GUIDE TO ALL PHOTOGRAPHS

(Including an INDEX following the listing)
This Guide incorporates material from the general Historical Papers collections and the archive of the Anglican Church in Southern Africa. The listing is followed by an INDEX.

The descriptions include albums, scrapbooks, loose prints, negatives, slides, postcards, some posters, sketches and paintings, and images on glass or metal plates.

Most of the items were received with collections of documents, others are photographic collections.

A1

HOFMEYR, Jan Hendrik, 1894 – 1948

Gf1

Hofmeyr

Gf1.1

Album of photographs 1 vol. 1947
Taken during the visit of Hofmeyr as Minister of Mines for the "Cutting of the First Sod Ceremony, Freddies North Lease Area Ltd and Freddies South Lease Area Ltd", O.F.S., 11 Jul. 1947

Gf1.2

Mounted

Gf1.2.1

Hofmeyr as a boy of about 12, with cat on shoulder

Gf1.2.2

Hofmeyr as a young man

Gf1.2.3

Hofmeyr, with mother, and two others, unidentified

Gf1.2.4

Hofmeyr, being presented with the volume of the Hebrew "Thesaurus" by Leon Feldberg

Gf1.2.5

Hofmeyr, in group

Gf1.3

Loose 9 items Undated

Gf1.3.1

Taken at home, including one with cat, and one of his mother 6 items

Gf1.3.2

with two young ladies 3 items

Gf2

Identified

Gf2.1

S.A. Morrison, Dec. 1927

Gf2.1.2

Ronald S. Dewar, Xmas 1936

Gf2.1.3

G. Kramer, 9 Nov. 1940

Gf2.1.4

Edwin Swales, June 1941

Gf2.1.5

Leif Egeland and wife, 5 Feb. 1944

Gf2.1.6

Visit of Royal Family to Cape Town, 1947 3 items

Gf2.1.7

General Smuts, Undated

Gf2.1.8

Copy of portrait of C.N. de Wet

Gf2.1.9

Copy of effigy of Paul Kruger

Gf2.1.10

Boys Camp, Undated 24 items

Gf2.2

Undocumented 16 items

Kd1-8.

Collection of postcards.
These include: South African scenes/towns (early 1900s); six Boer Generals who signed the Peace Treaty, 31 May 1902; place where Dr Jameson surrendered; military hospital in a church - Anglo-Boer War; Nachmaal Camp; bottom of diamond mine at Jaggersfontein; early stamps of the Transvaal; cartoons - Springboks vs England; neighbouring states - Rhodesia and German SWA; overseas postcards; miscellaneous - birthday and Xmas greetings.

Photographs stored in filing cabinet; postcards stored in small acid-free box, all in Media Room.

A3

ANDERSSON, Charles John

Notes, with coloured sketches/plates, of the birds of Damaraland. The notes formed the basis for his published work Notes on the Birds of Damaraland, London, 1872.

Not removed from original collection.
A13 BLANKENBERG, Sir Reginald Andrew
Group photographs of leading South African and British political figures (1920 - 1924). *Stored in the folio shelves.*

A17Fol BRITISH ASSOCIATION OF SCIENCE
Photograph album entitled "The British Association meeting, South Africa 1905".
Includes photos taken by delegates on board ship; farm workers (Stellenbosch); Zulu "scenes" including rickshaws, wedding, huts, dances etc.; women workers; Chinese compound; mining scenes; miners; Zimbabwe scenes.

A22 COHEN, Louis
Photographs and postcards of early Benoni.
Print of Barney Barnato and C Moses, c.1878.
Photographs and postcards stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

A23 COWEN, Charles
Photograph of Blythswood (house with workers in front of it).
Negative in file. Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

A29 D'URBAN FAMILY
Scrapbooks, 1823 - 40. 3 vols. Scraps, silhouettes, cards, original paintings & sketches.
One scrapbook buffered. Some Negatives in file.
Not removed from original collection.

A31 BUCKLE, Harry Osborne
Cartoon sketches, photographs, maps and press clippings mainly from the "Daily Telegraph" relating to the action seen by the City of London Imperial Volunteers (of which Buckle was a sergeant) during the 2nd South African War, including engagements at Jacobsdal, Paardeberg, Zand River and the capture of Johannesburg and Pretoria.
Not removed from original collection.

A33 FAIRBRIDGE, Charles Aken (Lawyer and Book Collector)
Scrapbook, 1807 - 1893. 1 vol.
Includes printed items and photographs: scenes of the Royal Observatory, Cape of Good Hope - presented to subscribers of the "Cape Monthly Magazine", 1861; illustration - Anti-Convict Public Meeting, Commercial Exchange, Cape Town, 4/7/1849.
Not removed from original collection.

A37 FELTHAM, Henry Louis Langley
Field Note Book No.2: Four photos of Feltham in field collecting butterflies in the Nelspruit/Sabi area. Notebook with photographs buffered.
Not removed from original collection.

A40 FULLER, Claude, 1872 – 1928 (Entomologist)
Ts. draft of Louis Trichardt's trek across the Drakensburg 1837 - 1838, ed. by Leo Fouche, published by The Van Riebeeck Society, Cape Town, 1932.
Includes rough pencil sketch of the locality.

Not removed from original collection.

A46Fol  GURNEY, James  (Furniture Designer)
Scale drawings, sketches and photographs of furniture, c.1911 - 1920.
491 items. Not listed individually.
Stored in large archival box in Media Room.

A58  JOHANNESBURG FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB
Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

A59  JUTSZENKA, Robert von  (Commandant of the German Corps in the Anglo Boer War) Notebook. c.1899 - 1900. Includes sketch map of Siege of Ladysmith; cartoon sketches of the war; sketch of the laager of the German Corps at Ladysmith, 1899.
Not removed from original collection. Buffered.

A61  KELLER, Helen
24 photographs of her visit to South Africa.
Stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.

A63  KILGOUR, George
“South Africa sketch maps Witwatersrand”. 1886. 1 vol. Geological sketches, with notes and figures, including some of Bantjes camp.
Not removed from original collection.

A67  LAIDLER, Percy Ward  (M.O.H. East London; Collector)
Government House, Cape Town (from the Gardens). Published 1 January 1832 (G Greig, Cape Town).
Not removed from original collection.

A69  LETCHER, Owen
Papers, 1909 - 1931. Notebook containing diary entries for the 1909 hunting expedition in Northern and Southern Rhodesia and Nyasaland, together with sketches and maps. The notes were included in his book Big game hunting in North-Eastern Rhodesia. The notebook includes drawings of fragments of pottery from Zimbabwe(?), but no sketches of big game.
Not removed from original collection.

A77  MAUND, Edward Arthur
F  47 loose photographs and 2 Albums.
1  Cecily Eleanor Maund, infant daughter of Mr & Mrs E.A. Maund, taken by her godfather C.J. Rhodes, 1895.
2  Mrs Maund and child.
3  Mrs Maund 1895.
4  Mrs Maund 1895.
5  Mrs Maund and child.
6  E.A. Maund 1910
7  E.A. Maund 1910
8  E.A. Maund 1910
9  Trekking back with indunas June 1889. On reverse side: Watering our trek oxen and sheep.
Photograph of Father Croonenberg's painting of Lobengula, with white missionaries seated beside him, reviewing a dance of warriors at his Kraal. Original was given to Maund by Lobengula to E.A. Maund, Feb. 1890.

Gathering coconuts, Durban.

Durban fruit market.

Rough bar Durban.

Durban Bay.

Durban water supply.

Durban from Bluff.

Durban, Town Hall & Fountain.

Durban, West St.

Amajuba Hill.

Delagoa Bay.

Port Elizabeth, Hospital.

Cape Town, Govt. Gardens.

Rondebosch, Pine Avenue.

Rondebosch, Pine Avenue.

Rorke's Drift, Zululand.

Isandhlwana.

Lourenco Marques, Royal Hotel, Ulundi Sq.

River scene.

Natives working in mine.

Whale in Durban Bay.

Native huts.

Seagulls.

Rough sea.

Church.

Table Mountain.

Cape Town.

Cape Town.

Simon's Town.

Simon's Town.

Simon's Town.

Album of photographs (Matabeleland & Mashonaland)

Album of photographs (Tunisia, Kimberley, Rhodesian Pioneers, Madeira).

Negatives in file. Albums stored in poster cabinet, loose photographs in filing cabinet, all in Media Room.

A86 PHOTOGRAPHS, c.1899 – 1902

Scenes of Durban; Zulus; South African War, 1899 - 1902, including General Botha, General Kock's staff, President Steyn's visit to the Boer army and views of the Natal campaign; photograph of the place where Dr Jameson surrendered; Fort Mary, Lydenburg during the 1st S A War 1880-1881; surveying group at Beaufort West.

Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

A100 SOCIETE DES MISSIONS EVANGELIQUES DE PARIS

Loose photographs, 1878 – 1904.

Photographs taken by the Rev. F Coillard and the Rev. T Burnier of the trek to the Zambesi from Basutoland, 1st expedition 1878 - 1879, and 2nd expedition 1884 - 1885, the upper Zambesi 1885 - 1886 and 1895, Victoria Falls 1913, Barotse Mission 1892 - 1904, Chiefs and villages of the upper Zambesi 1895.

Includes photographs of the Rev. F Coillard and the Rev. Louis and Madame Jalla, and miscellaneous post-cards and reproductions relating to Basutoland and Barotseland.
1 album containing reproductions of paintings of flowers of the upper Zambesi. **Loose photos stored in filing cabinet, album in acid-free box.**

A116  **STRUBEN FAMILY**
A-B  9 photographs of the Strubens' Confidence Reef, 1886, and of Struben family members + additions and 1 CD.
B5  Maps.
**Photographs stored in the filing cabinet, maps in the folio shelves, all Media Room.**

A127  **VAN HULSTEYN, Sir Willem** (Lawyer and Politician)
Includes cartoons printed by Argus Company for Tvl Progressive Association, 1906/7.
**Not removed from original collection.**

A144  **SWORD ALBUM**
Album of photographs of swords, with Ms. explanatory notes, c. 1926.
**Stored in poster cabinet, Media Room.**

A148  **THOMSON, Robert Dundas**
Journal of a voyage from England to Bombay, China and the Cape of Good Hope in 1832 and 1833. Illustrated with coloured drawings of the "Duchess of Atholl" and the flags of the East India Company, pen and ink hand-drawn map of the Cape and geological sketch of the Mountain and Table Bay.
**Not removed from original collection.**

A149  **NORTON, Rev. W.A. Papers**
13  Scrap book
Entitled 'Problems of Africa', it contains printed articles and newspaper clips, notes and a genealogy of Moshoeshe, some relating to Modderpoort and the SSM. Also included 9 photographs relating to the people of Bechuanaland, with the photograph of the centenarian chief Gaborone of the Batlokoa.
**Photos have been removed and are stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.**

A177f  **COILLARD, Rev. Francois**
Photographs of Coillard, Stephen Semoinji and Rev Louis Jalla.
**Stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.**

A182  **COWEN, Charles**
C  Research material on the Tyumie Valley Massacre, 1850.
C1  Tola, the lesser chief of Kora or Gaika Kaffirs; MS note on back says Tola's followers attacked an escort at Mildenhall near Fort Beaufort and rescued the prisoner Kleintjie, after murdering the Hottentot to whom he was manacled.
C2  MS note on back says "The fastnesses or Bush may be of the Fish River".
C3  Plans of the actions of the 16, 17, 18 April 1846 in the Amatola Mountains.
C4  Missionary buildings at Block Drift (+ photostat block on white and negative). MS note on back points out the position of Lovedale Institution.
C5  Mouth of the Beka River, closed by a sandbank.
C6  The Keiskamma, near Fort Willshire.
C7  Sandilli, Chief of the Gaikas.
C8  Martello Tower, Simon's Town.
C9    Captain Armytage’s house, King Williams Town, 1853.
      Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

AB184    LEWIS, Cecil
      Source material for the author’s “Historical records of the Church of the
      6 miscellaneous photographs including: Old Fort, Grahamstown; Mount
      Nelson Hotel; interior - St Paul’s Church, Port Alfred East; St Michael’s
      Home, Bloemfontein.
      Stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.

AB185    ROBINSON, Frederick Sydney
      One photograph - Robinson?
      Stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.

AB186    CARTER, William Marlborough
      One photograph of Archbishop Carter. NEGATIVE in file.
      Stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.

AB188    GOODALL, C. Eric
      Album of photographs entitled: An African Adventure, 1931 - 2 (Includes
      scenes of Southern and Northern Rhodesia, Tanganyika, Kenya, Uganda,
      Ruanda, Belgian Congo, Nigeria. (See notebook to accompany the photos).
      Buffered.
      Stored in acid-free box, Media Room.

AB189    DARBYSHIRE, John Russel
      3 photographs: portrait of Abp. Darbyshire, family snapshots.
      Stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.

AB191    CLAYTON, Geoffrey Hare, 1884 - 1957
      Photographs removed from an album: Clayton’s life as a chaplain to the
      forces in France and the Middle East, 1914-1918. Also, 2 portraits of
      Archbishop Clayton.
      Stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.

AB207f   CARMICHAEL, Father James Thomas, 1852 - 1947
      3 photographs of a cave occupied by pioneer missionaries (Brotherhood of St
      Augustine) when they founded the Modderpoort Mission.
      Stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.

A209     ARCHER-SHEPHERD, Laurence Percy
      Photographs of Bushman Paintings in S. Rhodesia, 1936.
      Stored in acid-free box. Buffered.

AB247f   MIZEKI, Bernard, 1861 – 1896
      1-6. Photos used in the book Mashonaland Martyr, OUP, 1966 (pasted onto
      paper).
      Loose photographs with typed captions:
      7. St Philip’s Church, Cape Town.
      9. Interior of hut with altar.
      10. Mutwa Lily, B Mizeki’s wife.
12. Shona Village, 1894.
   Stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.

A253f MACLEAR FAMILY
   Portrait of Sir Thomas Maclear (reproduction).
   Stored in filing cabinet.

A299f SLAVE REGISTER
   Faded photographs of liberated slaves, pasted onto a register entitled
   “List of liberated Africans, landed from H.M. Ship Columbine”. They landed at
   Port Victoria, Seychelles in January 1872.
   Photos not removed from the register. Stored as folio item + available
   on CD41.

A340 MISSIE VAN NOORD TRANSVAAL DER PATERS BENEDICTIYEN
   Album of postcards, of groups of Fathers, Sisters, students and missions,
   illustrating the work of the Benedictine Fathers in the Northern Transvaal.
   Stored in acid-free box. Buffered.

A342 BURCHELL, William John
   (collection A437, McKay, HM is now collapsed into this collection)
   5 Photographs and postcards.
   Photographs of Pretoria, Botanical Gardens in Durban?, Middleburg.
   Folio item: Panaromic view with aloes.
   Postcards: St Helena, Orange River, Riversdale; Series on Mammals (Natal
   Museum).
   5a Mahutu, pencil sketch, 31 July 1912. Stored with photographs.

McKAY, Helen Millar
   There are no Burchell paintings.
   Miscellaneous material (including photograph albums, loose photographs and
   glass slides) in connection with her research into the life and work of William
   John Burchell.

S Slides on glass:
   1. Young Burchell
   2. Map of the Cape Colony
   3. Map of Southern Africa by Burchell
   4. Cape Town in 1811
   5. Wild chestnut at Constantia
   6. Brandvlei
   7. Rev. Anderson
   8-15. Plants, birds, animals, reptiles
   16. Reception by Mattivi
   17. Map – location unclear
   18. Mokala grove
   19. Chue (?)
   20. Natives hunting
   21-3. Animals
   24. Photo of W J Burchell
   25. Crossing Gariep (Zak drift)
   26-7. Catalogue of insects (?)
   28. Snake
   29. Plettenberg Bay
30-2. Plants
33-4. Interior of wagon
35. W J Burchell
36-50. Maps, mostly of the Cape (W and E)
51-54. Maps – these four slides are broken or cracked.

Loose photos stored in filing cabinet; album stored in acid-free box; glass slides stored in small wooden slide-box. All in Media Room.

A351f LIVINGSTONE, David
Includes: sketch of Mabotsa, where Livingstone once lived; printed “Sketch of the supposed route of Dr Livingstone and probable place of attack by the Mavite” by J Kirk, 1868; illustration of David Livingstone; photograph taken by Malcolm Moffat of the memorial stone erected in memory of Livingstone.

Not removed from original collection.

AB354f ST MARY’S MISSION, POTCHEFSTROOM
One photograph: the Rev. W. Richardson and Mrs Richardson, 1st Minister of St Mary’s Church (he commenced English Church Services in Potchefstroom in 1866).
Stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.

AB364f ZONNEBLOEM COLLEGE, Diocese of Cape Town
St Francis’ Home at Zonnebloem: one group photograph taken on visit of Gov-Gen. Buxton, 1920. (Print from plate).
Stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.

AB382 COOMBES, Rev. John James (Missionary)
One group photograph of clerics. Stored in filing cabinet.
Scrapbook, 1878-1917: Includes group portraits of clergy. Buffered.
Scrapbook stored with original collection.

A394 JONES, John David Rheinallt, 1884 – 1953
E
2 folio items: portraits.

Stored in poster cabinet, Media Room.

A410 BALLINGER FAMILY
A5
Photographs
1. Two holiday snapshots and photo of first house at Rivonia.
2. W. G. Ballinger: 12 studio portraits taken in 1947 (some are folio); group photos of meetings in Geneva and London; Ballinger and a group of Black people with a wagon of wood.
3. Margaret Ballinger: 4 portraits taken 1948 and 1950 (2 are folio).
4. South Africa: Payneville crèche; initiation scene; location in East London (1930s).
5. Other: Portrait of V. S. Sastri; signed print of “Red Narga” by E Durack; one flower print; portrait – Mrs. Whitehead(?)

Some of the items are stored in the filing cabinet; the rest are in the folio shelves all Media Room.

A417 BELL, Frederick William
Photograph album of family. Album stored in acid-free box.
Loose photos of Cape Town harbour?, diamond mining etc. Loose photographs stored in filing cabinet.
Cartoons and illustrations in scrapbooks. **Scrapbooks not removed from original collection. Buffered.** 
Postcards - South African scenes/towns (early 1900s).  
Postcards stored in small acid-free box, Media Room.

**A421 BIRD, Christopher John** 
F  
1. Unidentified photographs.  
2. List of subscribers to the "Group of Natal's Pioneers, the whole having arrived in Natal upwards of 20 years ago", with key to group.  
**Not removed from original collection.**

**A426Fol SCRAPBOOKS, 1899 – 1902**  
3 vols., including cartoons, illustrations (see Guide).  
**Not removed from original collection.**

**A427Fol AFRICAN ADVERTISEMENTS**  
Album of advertisements which appeared in African newspapers, 1953 - 1957. 1 vol.  
**Not removed from original collection.**

**A431f CAMPBELL, Ignatius Royston D. (Roy)**  
Photographs of Roy, his father (Sam), wife (Mary) and some descendants of Sam.  
**Not removed from original collection.**

**A455 DAWSON, A. S.**  
Scenes of early Pretoria (covering 1881-1897). **Stored in filing cabinet.**

**A517 FREE MASONRY**  
Two folio items (illustrated certificates). **Stored in the folio shelves.**  
Loose photos. **Stored in filing cabinet.**  
Scrapbook containing images related to freemasonry (e.g. illustration - portrait of G Montagu, Duke of Manchester, “formerly most worshipped Grand Master of Masons”; illustration - The Masonic Offering to his Royal Highness, the Duke of Spain, The Mirror, 4 August 1838; illustrations in the Cape Register - J Hofmeyr, Rev C W B Clarke, J Saunders, The Goede Hoop Lodge).  
**Scrapbook not removed from original collection.**

**A539 MILLIN, Sarah Gertrude**  
A.Ph  
Photographs  
7 photographs of S G Millin with unidentified companions at the Victoria Falls and Motopo Hills. Undated.  
3 unidentified photographs.  
**Stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.**

**A578 HERD, Richard Jeffrey**  
Scrap-book, 1908 - 1960. 1 vol. Press clippings, cartoons and photographs (re: fire fighting; municipal affairs in East Rand, especially Benoni; SA Labour Party; "Patriotic Britisher").  
**Not removed from original collection.**
A585  BEGG, Robert Campbell
Illustrations for Surgery on trestles: a saga of suffering and triumph.
Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

AB590f  MIZE, Rev. Robert Herbert (Bp. of Damaraland 1960 - 1968)
One photograph of Bishop Mize preaching in the pulpit of St George's Cathedral at a service of farewell, 30 June 1968.
Stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.

A605  MILLERS, Mrs. Edward
Scrapbook, c.1839.  1 vol. 19th century prints, mainly of French and English royalty, nobility, men of letters and ministers of state, 1648 - 1837.
Not removed from original collection.

A606Fol  SCRAP-BOOK, 1835 – 1905
1 vol. Contains prints, mainly of Austrian and Italian scenes; photographs and original sketches and paintings relating to the Crimean War, India, Egypt, Ireland and England.
Stored in poster cabinet, Media Room.

A608f  FAIRBAIRN, Capt. J. R.
2 photos: Napoleon III and family; Prince Imperial killed in South Africa 1879. (Missing?)

A617  SPRINGBOK LEGION
Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

A618  HILLS, William
Photographs of Benoni and other East Rand towns; family photos.
Photographs stored in filing cabinet; two folio items in poster cabinet, Media Room.
10 Albums of overseas tours by Hills to various parts of the world - includes photos, cuttings, souvenirs. Albums not removed from original collection.

AC623  SOUTH AFRICAN COUNCIL OF CHURCHES
12.17  Church-State conflict : photographs of the 1980's
1-6.  Protest marches and demonstrations by priests/ ministers of various churches. Includes: Abp. Tutu (1,2); Allan Boesak (1,2); Bp. Duncan Buchanan (6).
7-14.  Portraits of priests involved in protest. Includes: Bp. Simeon Nkoane (7); Rev. J Wing (8); Rev. Frank Chikane (9); Bp. Buchanan (12).
15-23.  Religious services and meetings of religious leaders to protest against State action. Includes: Bp. Tutu (17); Sheena Duncan (20); Beyers Naude (21).
24-33.  Protest marches and demonstrations. Includes: Women's march, Soweto, 1985 (24); protest at Wits (27); protest in support of Conscientious Objectors (30-32).
34.  Dr. Mamas Butelezi.
35.  M K Gandhi (centenary).
36.  Prof. C Villa-Vicencio.
37.  Smangaliso Mkhathwana.
38.  Unidentified.
Photographs stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.
AB636  GAUL, William Thomas, 1844 - 1928
4 Photographs of St Augustine's Mission, Penhalanga, Zimbabwe.
Stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.

AH646  TRADE UNION COUNCIL OF SOUTH AFRICA, 1915 – 1954
Df  Photographs
They include: 1922 Strike (?); c.1946 - unidentified; 1952 arrest of Solly Sachs and protests by the Garment Workers Union; 1954 furniture Workers Meeting: George Reddy, Lukas Barnard, L F de Villiers.
Listed in the published inventory of papers (No. 8).
Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

A649  GUNTHE R, Robert Theodore
Consists of two sets of natural history illustrations and a few photographs. The first set comprises four albums containing coloured and black and white plates and prints cut out of books and journals, together with Ms notes. Vol.1: Frogs, fishes, invertebrates; vol.2: Reptiles; vol.3: Birds; vol.4: Mammals.
Vols. -4 not removed from original collection, except a few photographs:
1.1-5.  Photographs of big game hunters with dead prey; some of stuffed animals.
Photographs stored in filing cabinet.
The second set of illustrations, comprising three volumes, contains a series of drawings and proof-plates for Andrew Smith's "Illustrations of the Zoology of South Africa", London, 1849, published as a result of the expedition into the interior from 1834 - 1836 undertaken by Smith, sponsored by the Cape of Good Hope Association for Exploring Central Africa. Includes many drawings by George Ford, and some by C D Bell and H Lowe.
Not removed from original collection.

A663  FAIRBAIRN PAPERS
Bh  Photograph, one sepia print, probably of John Fairbairn.
NEGATIVE on glass, with inscription “Fairbairn 10/2/53” (i.e. 1853). The print was made from this negative.
De  One photograph of children in fancy dress.
Eb  Photographs, mostly of British military hospitals during the Anglo Boer War, 1899-1902.
1.  Ward in No. 7 Stationary Hospital, East London.
2-9. No. 4 General Hospital, Mooi River: views of the camp, officers wards, special ward, night-duty hut, laboratory, dental surgery, chapel and recreation room.
10.  No. 27 Stationary Hospital, Burghersdorp.
12.  “17 General Hospital Mineral Water factory” - ?
14.  “No. 6 Genl. Hospital Divine Service …”
15-21. No. 17 Stationary Hospital, Middleburg, Transvaal. Views of different sections of the hospital: school and church used as part of the hospital, medical officers’ quarters, enteric and surgical divisions, convalescent camp, “Native” hospital.
22-25. General Hospital, Kimberley. Views of a convoy leaving, nursing staff, damage caused by a cyclone.
26-7. J B M Hertzog with the Cabinet and judges, 1924.
Photographs Bh, De and Eb are stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.
Glass negative Bh stored in small acid-free box, Media Room.
BEGG, Robert Campbell
52 photographs used as illustrations for Amazon to Cape Horn on a shoestring: adventures throughout South America and the Galápagos islands. Stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.

KARNEY, Bishop Arthur B L (Bp. of Johannesburg, 1922 - 1933)
3 small snapshots of Karney, when Bishop of Johannesburg. Stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.

DE BLANK, Joost, 1908 –1968
3 photographs of Abp. de Blank. Stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.

SOUTH AFRICAN CHURCH INSTITUTE, London, 1914 - 1974
F Photographs and scrapbooks
Fa1-2. Scrapbooks. They contain photographs including:
Pondo Chief's wife leaving Holy Cross Hospital; a "Native" baptism (St John's); the Bishop of Kimberley bargaining for a site for a church. The scrap-books also contain blocks used as illustrations for the provincial CPSA newspaper, "Cape to Zambesi".
Scrapbooks not removed from original collection.
Fa3. Some loose photographs.
Fa3.1-2. Two photographs of a protest march, Cape Town, against the Native Laws Amendment Act.
Fa3.5-7. Group photos, sketch of child.
Photographs stored in filing cabinet, Media Room

Plans (folio): proposed layout of Welkom.
Plans stored in poster cabinet, Media Room.

VIDLER, Leopold Amon
B One photograph of Vidler 1892.
Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

OSSEWA BRANDWAG
C1-13. Photographs of parades and festivals and portrait of J F J van Rensburg.
Stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.

CURTIS, Sir Roger, 1747 – 1816
Book containing water-colours and pen and ink sketches, including some of Algoa Bay, Cape Algalhas, Lion's Head (Cape Town), Mauritius and St Helena. Original is in the Brenthurst Library, No. 6675.
Our copy: Microfiche

NOURSE, Henry
F Photographs, listed in the inventory of papers (No. 1).
Stored in filing cabinet; some folio items in poster cabinet, all Media Room.

C.P.S.A. DIOCESE OF JOHANNESBURG. St Mary's Cathedral
La-b Photographs
La1-9, Lb1-10. These include: Bishop Furse; Pretoria; cleaning staff.
Photos stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.
Postcards

Postcards stored in acid-free boxes, Media Room.

Lc Photoalbum of renovations done at the Cathedral in 1985.

Ld Scrapbook with photographs of the Cathedral and people associated with it.

Ma-b Maps and plans Folio items

Ma Folded maps/plans 18 items

Map Ma1 is of early Johannesburg.

4 items (Ma 1-2, 6 and 9) are stored on the folio shelves in Media Room.
The others are stored in the folio section of the Media Room.

Mb Rolled maps 32 items

These are stored in the folio section of the Media Room.
(See list of all maps and plans in the Inventory of Papers).

AB749 PALMER, Rev. William Adolph (Dean of St Mary's Cathedral, Johannesburg)

1 Scrapbook with press-clippings etc, 1925 – 1927.

Stored with the papers.
Four loose photographs of the Dean’s Shelter, originally from the scrapbook.
Loose photos stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

2 Souvenir photograph album, 1925 – 1945.

Album includes: interior and exterior of Cathedral Church of St Mary the Virgin; portraits of Palmer, M G J Ponsonby, J R Darbyshire (Abp. of Cape Town and Metropolitan), Michael B Furse (Bishop of Pretoria, 1909 - 20), Neville S Talbot (Bp. of Pretoria, 1920 - 33), G H Clayton (B. of Johannesburg, 1934), Leonard N Fisher (Bp. of Natal), Wilfred Parker (Bp. of Pretoria, 1933 - ), FLH Fleming (one of the architects of St Mary's Cathedral). Buffered.
Album stored in acid-free box, Media Room.

AB750 GRACE DIEU DIOCESAN TRAINING COLLEGE

Ga3-6, 11 Five photograph albums. Buffered.
(The other albums were discarded, after the photos had been removed).
Albums stored in acid-free boxes, Media Room.

Ga-Gb, H Loose photographs, some removed from albums, some folio.

See inventory of papers for detailed list.
The photographs include: activities of pupils; photos of sports teams; the carpenter’s shop; manual work; view of The College; Pathfinders; Zebediela estates; hand crafts and objects made by pupils, including carvings and sculpture.
Loose photographs Ga - Gb stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.
Folio items Gbc and H stored in folio shelves, Media Room.

AB786 C.P.S.A. PROVINCIAL BOARD OF MISSION
Scrapbook: Includes plates of Robert Gray, William West Jones (Abp. of Cape Town), William M Carter (Abp. of Cape Town), William Mouat Cameron; plates of St Alban's Church, Carnarvon; Zonnebloem Training College; plates of Cape Town Diocesan Synod, October 1912; photograph of interior of Johannesburg Cathedral; St Stephen's Church, Vryburg, 1915. Buffered.
Not removed from original collection.

A792f ROBERTS, Gladys Allan
Attached are photographs of Mrs G A Roberts, of her husband, Allan Roberts,
who in 1933 discovered the gold reef formation on the farm Aandenk at Odendalsrus, and of the Aandenk borehole - 1st borehole to strike Witwatersrand System of Gold Bearing Reefs.

Not removed from original collection.

AB799 C.P.S.A. DIOCESE OF ST JOHN’S. St Cuthbert’s Mission, Tsolo

Fa Albums

Fa1 1878-1889. Contains views of English cathedrals, churches and mission houses. Also scenes in Africa at Mkuzi, Central Africa, Plain Street Port Elizabeth, Port Elizabeth from the jetty, mouth of Buffalo River, Synod Umtata 1891, Port St.Johns and Umtata Cathedral. Also coloured sketch of Christ Church and Hospital, Old Slave Market, Zanzibar 1878 by C. Yorke, Missions in India, Lambeth Conference 1888 and group of Rev. J.A. Wallis and family.

Fa2 Scenes of St. Cuthbert’s Mission. Various groups of fathers including Dobbs, Ley, Callaway, Walcott, Corner, Puller, Archbishop West Jones and Dean Carter. Also scenes of schoolrooms, weaving rooms and of building the new church which was opened in May 1906. Views of cathedrals and churches, probably in England.

Both buffered. Stored in folio shelves, Media Room.

Fb Loose Photographs


Fb3 Portrait of Alfred Kettle, one of the founders of the mission. He belonged to the Society of St. Cuthbert which merged with Society of St. John the Evangelist.

Stored as Folio items, Media Room.

Fc Album of pen and ink drawings by father Noel (St. Cuthbert's1904-1926) of continental and English cathedrals. This album was bequeathed to S.S.J.E. by his sister Mrs Ida L. Noel Staunton. The views cover England, France, Rome and Holland and were done between 1877-1890.

Stored in Media Room.

A804 FELDMAN, Richard, Papers

Hb Photographs

1-26 Mostly of Richard Feldman and wife and some family groups, as well as unidentified

Stored in Media Room

A807 KOERBER, Baron Adolf Victor von, 1891 - 1969

G PHOTOGRAPHS AND PICTORIAL MATERIAL 1878-1966 616 items

Ga Photograph albums c.1919-1930 2 items Media Room

1 Contains pictures of von Koerber as cadet officer, aerial photographs of Ghent etc. and over Western Front in 1st. World War, family groups taken at Binz, 1919, 1925, 1926 and one of General Ludendorff, 1925.

2 Written on front leaf "Von Leben in Koerberrode". Contains family photographs.

Gb Framed and glassed photographs and pictorial items 1878-1965 8 items Removed from frames; 2 missing, stored in filing cabinet, Media Room

"Seinem mussentödenden Freunde dem Obersten von Koerber Friedrich Karl Prinz von Preussen, Generalfeldmarshall"

1 1878 Feb.16 Friedrich Karl, Prince of Prussia, with inscription to Colonel Wilhelm von Koerber "killer of masses".
2 1924 Sep. 30 Black and white etching of Frederick the Great by O. Kurzell. Autographed.
3 1925 Jun. 3 General Ludendorff in Binz. At back autographed picture postcard of Ludendorff and ALS to von Koerber.
8 Undated Of Crown Prince William.

Gc Mounted photographs 1904-1911 22 items
Some in filing cabinet; folio items in the folio shelves, Media Room

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1904 Jul. 2</td>
<td>Korsofest, Potsdam. Shows cadet's activities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1906</td>
<td>Kadettenhaus, Potsdam, 1st Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1909</td>
<td>Danzig. Mess party</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1909 Aug. 24</td>
<td>Danzig Group of cadets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1910</td>
<td>Danzig Mess dining room</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1910</td>
<td>Danzig Carriage with Crown Prince</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1910</td>
<td>Danzig Officers on horseback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1910 Jan. 27</td>
<td>Danzig Officers parade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1910 Aug. 27</td>
<td>Danzig Officers parade on horseback with Crown Prince</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1910 Aug. 27</td>
<td>Danzig Officers parade on horseback with Crown Prince</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1911 Sep. 15</td>
<td>Crown Prince at Langfuhr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1911</td>
<td>Undated Cadet groups; on parade; military orchestra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Undated Military funeral</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Gd Photographs (Loose) c.1910-1948 407 items
Stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Air Force 1910-1914 140 items</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Army, mainly World War I 1910-1919 151 items</td>
<td>Includes aerial views, inspections by Kaiser, battle-fields and casualties. Some of these were used by von Koerber to illustrate articles he wrote on the War.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous 75 items</td>
<td>Family photographs including groups and views of the house and estate, von Koerber and his wife, signed photographs of Ludendorff and Kaiser William, other members of Hohenzollern family, Frederick the Great, Robert Odeman, Narda Herbermann, war memorials 1914-1918 war, General Max Hoffmann.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ge Postcards 153 items
Stored in acid-free box, Media Room.
Air Force 32 (Including many photographs taken by von. Koerber)
Military 54 (1st World War, officers, street scenes in Germany, Revolution in Berlin; Peace Conference)
Hohenzollens 20 (William II, Crown Prince WilliAm, Crown Princess Victoria Louise)
Miscellaneous 47 (Hitler, Mussolini, Hindenburg, political demonstrators, Graf Walter von Puckler).

Gf Drawings 1926-1931 6 items Media Room
One of horse being jumped over fence, one dated 1926 Mar.11 headed "Evening in Binz", one dated 1931 Mar.14 by Arnold Rechberg showing man giving Nazi salute and 3 dated 1931 with heads of Rechberg himself, done during a political debate.

Gg  Greetings Cards c.1935-1962 8 items Stored with the papers
Christmas cards from Franz Bollen and De Mierry. Also 1 card with picture of mountain scene and on back blue and white ribbons with date 19 Feb.1881 (possibly birthday?).

Gh  Personal Cards 16 items Stored with the papers
1 Of A.V.von Koerber. 2 types (a) Adolf Victor von Koerber, Leutnant der Res. im 2 Leib - Husaren - konigin Victoria von Preussen No.2 Kommandiert zur Fliegerstation Hanover. Has Ms notes on back. (b) Victor Korb von Koerber, Bundesbeirat und Sonderbeauftragter der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Demokratischer Kreise (Bonn).
2 Xavier Heydet, Professeur au Lycee, Mulhouse, Rue Huguenin, with Ms notes on back.
Negatives stored in drawer, some in poor condition, Media Room.

AB814  C.P.S.A. DIOCESE OF JOHANNESBURG
Not removed from original collection.

AB815  C.P.S.A. DIOCESE OF ST JOHN'S. St Lucy's Hospital
Ca-b  Illustrative material
Ca1.1-27. Loose photographs (1907 – 1934) Photos include: St Lucy's Hospital, St Cuthbert's Mission, scenes of the Transkei and Eastern Cape, tribal scenes.
Ca1.28. Postcards
Two panoramic postcards with views of Cape Town, October 1904.
Ca1.29. Folio photographs, c.1900 (eight loose pages from albums)
They include: Abakwela dance; Grahamstown Market Square; view near mouth of the Umzimvubu R.; view of Umtata; laying foundation stone of Tsolo church, 1899.
Ca1.30. Glass slides
7 glass slides of battle scenes.
Ca2. Album
Photos of St Lucy's Hospital.
Cb1. One print - Wayfarers
There were 46 negatives numbered Cb1, which have been destroyed. They deteriorated very badly during the period 1998 -2005 and the images were blurred and bubbled.
The loose photographs are stored in the filing cabinet; folio items in the poster cabinet; postcards and slides in small acid-free boxes; the album in a large box, Media Room.

A834  GIMKIEWICZ, Heinrich, 1847 – 1922
One photograph of H. Gimkiewicz as an elderly man.
Stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.

A835  SPRO-CAS (Study Project on Christianity in an Apartheid Society)
E. 14 "Protest" posters.
Stored with posters.

A837

**RICHARDS, Cecil Sydney**

44 photographs of various aspects of African rural life, issued by the State Information Office, Pretoria, in 1951. They include: Black farmers; agricultural and industrial schools & training centres; the printing press at Lovedale; Z K Matthews with students at Fort Hare; clinics in the Transkei and Cape Town; people in tribal dress including a man dressed for initiation.

*Stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.*

A839

**SCHOCH, Herman Eugene**

**Ga**

Albums 4 items 1891-1931

**Ga1**

Leather-bound with ornamental scrolls and gilt clasp, inscribed "To my dearest Bessie with beat wishes for a happy birthday from yours very affectionately, Lydia Schoch.", then MS poem entitled "Forget me not", Rustenburg 1891 Jun.9.

Probably owned by Elizabeth Schoch, wife of Herman. Contains family photographs, some identified and some not of Schoch and Du Plessis families and George Greamhead.

**Ga2**

Album, undated, with family photographs and pressed flowers at back. All unidentified. Also picnic parties and landscape views.

**Ga3**

Album. 1892-1937.


**Ga4**

Swakopmund - railway station, German school, Administrator's House, hospital, post office, gardens, restaurants, sand dunes, Flamingos, bridge, Photographer N. Wintz.

**Gb**

Loose photographs. 24 items 1884-

**Gb1**

Personal and family 3 items.

H.E. Schoch, Nov. 1884, taken Neuchatel, Switzerland; one of H.E. Schoch taken Queenstown, undated, carrying surveying apparatus. One of Charles Ferdinand Schoch (born 18 Sep.1866).

**Gb2**

S. African War. 4 items.

Commandos, guns being fired, parade at Church Square, Pretoria.

**Gb3**

Scenic landscapes 12 items.

George 1878 (J. Hamilton, photographer), St. Helena 1883, Kaaiman's Gat, 1889, Hartbeespoort Dam.

**Gb4**

Miscellaneous 5 items.

Parade, bullock-cart, staff group of Chief Harold, Chief Umgikela, paramount chief of Eastern Pondoland.

**Gc**

Postcards 21 items.

Photographs stored in filing cabinet, postcards in small acid-free boxes, Albums stored in acid-free boxes, all Media Room

H  Maps

Ha  Published Maps: Pretoria and Environs, 1902; Umbabat.


AB840  WOOD, Rev. Cecil Thomas
Portrait of C T Wood; cards of churches, St James Church, Sea Point. NEGATIVE of a different portrait of Canon Wood, in Neg. file. Photograph and cards stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.

A842  SMUTS, Field Marshal Jan Christiaan

Fa  Album
Inscribed "To the P.M. Gen.J.C.Smuts from A.Rubinstein, 22 Nov.1947" Contains photographs of cabinet members and other distinguished men all reading Nongqai (The S.A.Services official magazine) Includes:
Bok, Dr (Secretary for Justice)
Botha, General
Boarne, Sir Roland (late Secretary for Defence)
Brink, General (Secretary for Defence)
De Wet, N.J. (Minister of Justice)
Haig, Earl
Hertzog, General
Mentz, Col H. (Minister of Defence)
Pirow, Oswald (Minister of Justice)
Roos, Mr Justice Tielman
Smuts, General
Van Ryneveld, Col Sir Pierre. (Director of Air Services)

Fb  Loose 75 items 1854-1944

Fb1 Reproduction of C.J.Rhodes, taken 1898, signed by Violet, Duchess of Rutland, 1937

Fb2 Series of 6 photographs of Japanese Foreign Minister Matsuoke, taken at various functions in Berlin, 1941.

Fb3 Series of 26 photographs of the formal opening of parliament, taken by the official photographer of the Information Bureau, 1943.

Fb4 Etching "When we stood alone", made in 1940 by Henry Rayner and given to J.C. Smuts in 1944. It was drawn by the actual light of the fires, showing London being bombed, St.Paul's. Cathedral, searchlights and casualties. Bears the inscription "The proof put before Queen Mary 1942, Marlborough House".

Fb5 Series of 31 photographs of the war in North Africa, issued by the Bureau of Information, taken by South African official photographer, not dated.


Fb7 A series of 6 photographs of General Botha, taken by the photographer Alan Yates, Pretoria, undated. They relate to various stages of General Botha's life, such as Botha the young farmer, Commandant General of the Republican Forces, Prime Minister of Transvaal 1907-1910, first Prime Minister of South Africa 1910-1919 and Versailles.

Fb8 2 items from the Illustrated London News, mounted on cardboard.
b) 1876 May 6, the new Houses of Parliament, Cape Town with comments on the proposed confederation of Southern Africa - article and picture.

Loose photographs stored in filing cabinet; album in acid-free box, all Media Room.

AD843

A.B. XUMA PAPERS

B51.6
Photograph reproduced on a postcard of Rev. James Calata, signed by him.
P29
Photographs from File P29 of the Xuma Papers:

1-31. Loose photographs – some removed from frames: portraits of A B Xuma as a student at the University of Minnesota and later; graduation portrait; individual and group photographs of family and friends; one photograph of Charlotte Maxeke (P29.22).

32-34. Folio items.

Photographs stored in filing cabinet; folio items in poster cabinet, all Media Room.

AD843B

SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS, Part I

Photographs removed from various folders

13.1-3 Inter-High School Council for Community Service

66.1.1 Senator the Hon. W.P. Schreiner, K.C., C.M.G., Kokoleco ea Tsala ea Batho, Jan. 18, 1913.

66.1.2.1-5 Latrines, old and new...
66.1.3.1-16 Mafeking houses and location
66.1.4.1-10 Dams and Weirs. Fanavella Zoto's weir, Dlangamandle weir, dam on council farm, Lady Frere, and cheap mealie stalk and forage press.

66.1.5 Tuskegee Normal and Industrial School. 28 items stored in acid free box. Mainly the inspiration of Booker T. Washington. Photographs show Blacks learning trades at the School.

66.1.6 Unidentified. Stored in acid free box

All other photographs stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

AD843RJ

SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS, Part II

Photographs removed from various folders

J2.4 Photographs of working conditions in Lydenburg, 1941, pasted on paper. Interleaved and stored in acid free box, Media Room.

J4.2 Photographs of farm labourers’ conditions, 1940, pasted on paper, with list. Interleaved and stored in acid free box, Media Room.

Mc2.5.1 Eviction of Indian families from Doornfontein and housing conditions, 1949. Pasted on paper. Interleaved and stored in acid free box, Media Room.


Pp1.3.1.1-6 Visit of Earl of Clarendon, Eastern Cape, 1937. With description stored in acid free box; and photographs stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

Pp1.3.4.1-7 Includes histories of the Pathfinder movement, photographs of visits by royal family, Earl of Clarendon, Lord Baden Powell and post cards, 1931-1934. With description stored in acid free box; and photographs stored in filing cabinet, Media Room. Item Pp1.3.4.7 folio item.

AB846

PATON, Alan

Set of original photographs for the biography “Apartheid and the Archbishop:
the life and times of Geoffrey Clayton; some extra photos.

**Photographs stored in the filing cabinet. One folio item stored in poster cabinet, all Media Room.**

**AB848f**

**C.P.S.A. DIOCESE OF ST JOHN'S**

2 photographs relating to the centenary of the diocese on 28 October 1973: Bishop of St John’s celebrating at Mass of Thanksgiving; Primus of Scotland preaching at a Mass of Thanksgiving.

*Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.*

**AB851**

**C.P.S.A. DIOCESE OF DAMARALAND**

**Ga**

Photographs (1924-1973)

(Part of the material collected for a history of St Mary's Mission, Odibo, Ovamboland).

**Ga1-6.** Originally 6 packets of small photographs (snap shots). There are 160 of these, many with inscriptions on the back. They include: St Mary's Mission, Odibo; Holy Cross Mission, Ovamboland; Rt. Rev. C C Watts (Bp. of Damaraland); Rev. G W R Tobias (later the Bp. of Damaraland); modes of transport; St Mary's mission sub-station in early days.

**Ga7.** Photograph of seven ordinations of priests in Sussex.

**Gb1-3**

Lists of photographs, but the photos appear to be missing (see inventory of papers).

25 photos (originally Gb3?) seem to have been transferred to AB1625.1.

**Gc**

Envelope of drawings in pen and ink of utensils and artefacts (Fr Turvey may have been the artist). The pages of drawings are numbered 1-5.

*Photographs Ga and drawings Gc are stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.*

**A855**

**SAGAN, Leontine** (Actress and theatrical producer)

**E1.1-12**

Family photographs

Including L Sagan, her father (?) and her siblings (?), Medi Schlesinger, picnic in Saxonwold and Luipaardsvlei (1902). Some with inscriptions on reverse.

**E2.1-6**

Locations

Some of locations in Klerksdorp, including the market in Klerksdorp, 1899, and Stock exchange Klerksdorp, 1933

**E3.1-4**

Others

From an envelope marked "Boer War, house in Plein St'

**E4**

House with young lady (L Sagan ?) on the step

Inscribed 'With best wishes from Transvaal, South Africa'

**E5**

Unidentified nun

**Gd1**

Print from pencil sketch of Victor Fleischer, 28 November 1911.

*Stored with photographs in Media Room.*

**Gd2**

Photograph of Victor Fleischer, 1920. *Folio item stored in Media Room.*

*Photographs stored in filing cabinet; folio item in poster cabinet, Media Room.*

**AE862**

**BLACK SASH**

**G, K**

Photographs

**G21.4**

Forced relocations, 1960s and 1970s.

Photographs of Sada (resettlement township).

**K1-22.** Slides, mainly of demonstrations in Johannesburg, 1950s and 1960s.

Include protests re: Sabotage Bill, 1962 (K1.10); Rule of Law Amendment Bill, 1965 (K1.14,19); Removals (K1.17); Bantu Laws Amendment Bill,1961(K1.18); protest at the Union Buildings, Pretoria (K1.21).
K1.1.1-1.13.8 Prints of slides

K2.1-59. Photographs of Black Sash events and demonstrations, mostly in the 1950s. A few from the 1960s and later: demonstrations re "Black Spots", 1960s? (K2.42.45); demonstrations in 1972 (K2.36.59); demonstration in 1991 (K2.56); Black Sash members at the funeral of Matthew Goniwe et al. in Cradock, 1984 (K2.49).

K3 Photographs general

1. Women leaving Meran on their way to Limehill.
3. Resettlement villages (Limehill, Weenen, Duckponds, Mondlo), undated.
5. Supporters of the campaign to defy unjust laws, gathered in the Magistrate's Court in Boksburg, where 51 men were being prosecuted for entering Boksburg Location, 28/6/1952.
7. 500 women arrested during a protest against reference books, 21/10/1958.
11. Queue of about 300 women waiting to be issued with passes, Retreat, Western Cape, 6/11/1959.
12. Miscellaneous: includes Crossroads, squatters, unidentified resettlement areas.

K4 Additional photographs of the Black Sash, 1950s – 1991. These were acquired in 1999, after the inventory was compiled and published.

1-34. Demonstrations, mid 1950s, 1960s. Includes two of the children's protest at the detention of their parents, Jhb. 1960 (no's. 23-24).
35-44. Demonstrations, 1970s.
63-96. Black Sash conferences; advice office; field workers helping people in townships and those facing removal; portraits of Jean Sinclair and others. These photos include M. Rikhoto with pass (no. 65) – see note on photo; forced relocations (no. 66-69, 83-85).

NEGATIVES & PHOTOCOPIES

Set of 23 negatives: Black Sash demonstration in support of Wits University protest about erosion of academic freedom. Early 1960s.

K4. Four negs. of Anne Evans’ soup kitchen at pension queues, n.d. No photos. The above negatives are all stored in the negative file, Media Room.

Set of negatives of black Sash Rock 'n Roll party, 1/5/93: not processed – stored with papers.

Some photocopies of photographs: stored with original collection of papers. All photographs and slides are stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.

A879 IDELSON, Jeremiah (Musician)

G One folio item: photograph of an orchestra.

Stored in poster cabinet.
A881 PIM, James Howard
Ja Mounted Photographs 2 items 1900-1906
1. Mrs. R. Pim and daughter Huldah aged 7 months. c.1900.
2. Mr. and Mrs. Pim and family. Folio items
   Ja (folio items) stored in poster cabinet, Media Room.
Jb Loose Photographs 28 items
Jb 1. Howard Pim 3 items
Jb 2. H. Pim in Later years. Number J1.1 is missing.
Jb 3. H. Pim at opening of Johannesburg Art Gallery
Jb 2. Mrs. R. Rim. 13 items c.1932 ( includes photos of Garden)
Jb 3. Pim family 9 items undated
Jb 4. Miscellaneous 4 items
   1. Lightning over Johannesburg
   2. Bayham House
   3-4 Groups of unidentified children.
Jc Paintings, Sketches, etc. 5 items 1907-1924
Jc 1. Cartoon 'A very happy return' and 'Vote for Pim', 1907 W.R.S.
Jc 3. Coloured sketch of H. Pim on board Walmer Castle, 1920
Jc 5. Undated cartoon 'Nurse Hughes & baby' by Rouliot.
   Jb and Jc stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.
Jd Prints 33 items Stored with papers.
   1-7. Unidentified copies of paintings.
   8-22. Copies of masters, used for exhibition purposes.
   23-33. Photographs of paintings of English scones. Published by A. & C. Black.
   Jd stored with collection of papers.

A882 PIM, Joane
E Pictorial
E1 Photographs
E1.1 Two photographic portraits of Howard Pim (one is folio).
E1.2 Personal photographs of Joane Pim, c. 1950 – 1975:
   Joane Pim; relatives and friends (some not identified); Joane Pim with her
   horses and dogs; unidentified house and garden; a tribute to Joane Pim;
   unidentified wedding photograph, possibly of her parents Howard and
   Rosamund Pim.
E1.3 Safari holiday in Kenya (no date).
E1.4 Youth Club activities and functions, 1971 – 1972:
   Joane Pim at various events and functions, including the Annual National
   Youth Festival at Daveyton and a visit to “Marabas Staadt”.
E1.5 Sir Ernest and Lady Oppenheimer on their farm, c. 1950; photograph of a
   bust of Sir Ernest Oppenheimer.
   E1.6 Mine dumps: “Overburden dumps” on the farm Ongegund, Victoria West (Portland
   Cement Co.) – no date.
E1.7 Photograph album, marked “People, Holidays up to 1955” (it has photos up to
   1969).
E2 Miscellaneous cards and sketches Christmas and thank you cards, postcards, book
   plates, invitations, sports programme, 2 sketches.
   The loose photographs are stored in the filing cabinet, the folio item in
   the poster cabinet and the album in an acid-free box, all in Media Room
   The cards and sketches are stored with the collection of papers.

AG883 PROGRESSIVE FEDERAL PARTY OF SOUTH AFRICA / DEMOCRATIC
PARTY
Jc11.1. Executive Committee, Witwatersrand (or Pretoria ?) 1962/3 (See note on photo).

2. Frederick Van Zyl Slabbert.

3. 15 photos of office bearers and members etc., including Helen Suzman, Claire Quail and Ian Davidson.

L Portraits: Rob Petersen; Mrs Spottiswoode; Gerald Mullins; Jan Steytler; William Morrison; Graham Muller; J Molyneaux; Helen Suzman; Andre Hugo; Roland Stanley Howe; P Henry; Aubrey Dickman; Mr Zimerman; J M Wilson; Charles Warden; Gerald Walker; Stephen Strijdom.

Negatives in file. Photographs Ae, Jc and L stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.

Posters with poster collection.

A884 HALE, Dr. Lancelot Hugh Downman
(Major in the British Medical Unit in South African War 1899 – 1902)
Photograph album: photos of mule waggons, Krugersdorp and Pretoria hospitals, groups of officers, patients and medical staff, and one of Prince Arthur of Connaught in Sir Arthur Lawley's travelling car. Also views of Pretoria, Cape Town, Port Elizabeth and Laingsburg, Klipriver Camp

Stored in poster cabinet, Media Room. Album buffered

A885f GORDON, Charles George “Chinese” (British General)
Pen & ink sketch by Gordon of his bungalow in Mauritius, probably drawn when he was in command of the Royal Engineers there. Also sheet containing 16 impressions of his Khedive's seal, with his name in Arabic, and Hg note saying "Signification of seal, Year Hegira 1294". The year Hegira 1294 = A.D. 1876. Gordon was Governor of Equatoria 1871-1876 and Governor-General of the Sudan 1877-1880.

Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

AB890 BOUSFIELD, Henry Brougham (Bp. of Pretoria 1878-1902)
Photograph albums and scrap-books, 1869 – 1907.
Albums Nos. 1 and 3 were retained; photographs removed from the other albums.
The loose photographs are numbered A2, A4, and D.
In addition to items on the Bousfield and Savage families (Bp.Bousfield's daughter Mary was the wife of Dr Savage), the photos pertain to the South African War 1899 - 1902,
Bloemfontein, Pretoria and Eerste Fabrieken (where S Marks manufactured brandy, jam and glass). There are photographs of Lord Baden-Powell, A Fisher, Sir O Lanyon, President Steyn and General Wood. Many of the photographs were taken by H F Gros, Pretoria. Also an album on cathedrals/churches in England including St Paul's Cathedral, Exeter Cathedral and scenes of London - Black Friars Bridge, Houses of Parliament etc.

Albums 1 and 3 stored in acid-free boxes, Media Room.
Loose photographs stored in filing cabinet, folio item D stored in poster cabinet, Media Room.

AB894 SOFOIELD, John M.
Scrapbook: Ts. with accompanying original photographs, pasted into the book. Photographs include: Pondomise people; Bransby Lewis, key-founder of St Augustine’s and St Cuthbert’s; view of St Cuthbert's in the 1890's; carpentry shop - 1910; priests starting on their rounds on horseback - 1903; weaving school; early scenes at St Lucy's Hospital; Father Godfrey
Callaway; Bp. B L Key.  
Not removed from original collection.

**AB895**  
**BAILEY, Rev. Gerard Chilton**  
One photograph of Bailey, 1st vicar of Dundee, Natal, 1862-1900.  
NEGATIVE available, stored in file.  
**Photograph stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.**

**AB934**  
**TOBIAS, George Wolfe Robert, 1882-1974**  
(Bp. of Damaraland, 1939-1949)  
E1 Photographs  
They include: family; Halifax Groups; Union Buildings; Luipaardsvlei; Concentration plant at the Diamond Mine, Kimberley; World War I Postcard of Church Service in the field before battle; portraits of soldiers; Lambeth Conference of 1948 and three other meetings.  
Detailed list of photos in the inventory of papers in Room 2.

E2 Negatives  
St Mary's Mission, Ovamboland (large number of unidentified negatives).

E3 Maps  
Stored with the collection of papers.  
**Photographs stored in filing cabinet; folio items on folio shelves; negatives in file, all Media Room.**

**AF952**  
**JOHANNESBURG HISTORICAL FOUNDATION**  
Photographs and postcards  
5.3 Sketch: “The Tvl War: Dr Krause on his way to arrange surrender of JHB”.  
Photograph album of 1922 strike. Postcards and photographs removed from album:  
Funeral of police officer killed in the 1922 strike; Striker's Cottage, Fordsburg; Burnt out shell of Fordsburg Police Station; Sacks Hotel opposite Market Square showing shell damage; Tank used in Fordsburg Battle; Main road opposite Workers' Square showing trench and sandbags; Macintosh's Store opposite Market Square showing shell damage; Fordsburg Market Square with trench and dead (THA and other troops in foreground); Fordsburg Market Square Building (Strike leader Percy Fisher and Harry Spendiff shot themselves in an office on the S W corner of the 1st floor).  
Public convenience showing bullet holes in urinal: “The convenience had been turned into a 'strongpoint' by the strikers. It came under fire from across the road during the final assault.”

5.4 Struben mine Battery House; Zonderwater Italian Military Cemetery; Postcards of Westcliff historical residences.


10.2 Visit to Benoni - Maya & Mr Neustad - octogenarians, 1984; RDM Ideal Homes Exhibition, 1984; Supreme Court, Johannesburg, 1984, Jeppe Street, JHB, 1984.  
**Photographs, sketch and postcards 5.3-10.2 stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.**

**Album not removed from original collection.**

11.3 Dr. Norwich's Scrapbook, Windybrow. Items removed.  
**Items 11.3 stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.**
f3.16 One folio photograph of police officers of No. 3 Camp, JHB, Jan. 1922. 
Folio item stored in poster cabinet, Media Room.
School projects on Johannesburg – not removed from original collection.

A953 COPE, Robert Knox
5a Portrait of W.H. Andrews.
6 Robert Knox (Jack) Cope

A954 STUBBS, Brig. the Hon. Ernest Thomas
Loose photos and album. Photographs include: Non European Army Service (recruitment, education, entertainment, receiving drafts...)
Loose photos stored in filing cabinet; album in acid-free box, Media Room.

A959 MILLER, Aline Maude
C1-6 Six holiday albums containing photographs of Natal (mainly Pietermaritzburg and Durban), Bloemfontein, Cape Province and Basutoland; family & friends.
C1,6 buffered, stored in acid-free boxes, Media Room; C2-5 stored with original collection.

A967 POSTCARDS, C. 1906 – 1964
Greetings cards and postcards, many of South African interest.
Loose items and items removed from an album:
1-3. Postcards relating to mining.
4-38. Postcards relating to the Anglo Boer War of 1899-1902.
39.1-40.6. Cards showing British stage personalities; humorous situations; views of places including Port Elizabeth, Seymour, Durban, Grahamstown, Nauwpoort, Uitenhage, Fort Beaufort, Oudtshoorn, Graaff Reinet, East London, Cape Town, Queenstown, De Aar, Cradock, Barberton, Pietersburg, Germiston, Johannesburg (Chinese compound and Orange Grove) and President Kruger’s House.
Stored in small acid-free boxes, Media Room.

AB978 COTTESLOE CONSULTATION
One photo of Archbp. B. Burnett with Dr. Monica Wilson & unidentified clergyman, 1960. Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

A979 MOLEMA, Silas T. and PLAATJE, Solomon Tshekiso
Photographs Fa, Fb and Fca-Fcd have been digitised.

Fa BAROLONG TRIBE
Fa1 Chief Wessels Montsioa.
Fa2 Chief Badirile Montsioa (removed from frame)
Fa3 Chief Lekoka Montsioa.
Fa4 Mathakgong Kodumela, Morolong General (according to input from Galefele Molema, 2012)

Fb MOLEMA FAMILY
Fb1 Molema, founder of Mafeking? (missing since mid-1990s - copy available on CD)
Fb2 Chief Joshua Molema (removed from frame)
Fb3 Seetsele Modiri Molema an a young boy ,
Fb4 Sebopioa J Molema (framed?).
Morara (Rex) Molema at Healdtown 1923,
Dame? Morara Molema's dog, c1938

One CD with scanned images of the Molema family, donated by Mr Matlho S Molema II, March 2006. (No prints of these). Permission needed for reproductions.

S T PLAATJE
Individual
S T Plaatje.
S T Plaatje, Mafeking, portrait.
S T Plaatje, portrait.
S T Plaatje, England, taken at same time as above.
S T Plaatje, England, portrait. Taken by Lizzie Cosswall Smith, 1916
Copy of above portrait used for his lecture series with inscription in Plaatje's hand "Mr Sol T Plaatje South African Delegate to the International Conference of Brotherhods at the City Temple". (Plate from book)
S T Plaatje, portrait. S T Plaatje, certified portrait, probably taken for his Canadian passport, 1922? Oct 15. (Damaged)
S T Plaatje, portrait, c1931. (Damaged)
S T Plaatje, copy of photo in book (the original belongs to the MacGregor Museum, Kimberley)
Groups
Dance and choir group started by Plaatje in Mafeking, c 1901-1906. Back row, second from left: Emily Samson, S T Plaatje, Margaret Mosheshoe, Michael Leshoane? Front row, second from right: Sarah Gwabeni, James Mpunda?
Copy of above.
Lyndhurst Road Public School, Kimberley, 1902-1913. Teaching staff and school committee. Identified on photograph. Includes S T Plaatje, I Bud Melle and S Modiri Molema. FOLIO and duplicates.
S T Plaatje (centre) with brothers? 'Front right: James? Mafeking.
Left: S T Plaatje, a member of the delegation (Gumede?) and Coloured man. England, c1919.
S T Plaatje and two young girls, probably taken in Canada.
S T Plaatje, wearing hat, child and typewriter.
S T Plaatje, hat under the table, child and typewriter.
Group. S T Plaatje, fourth from the right.
Group. S T Plaatje second from left, photographed at his meteor-car.
Group. S T Plaatje, second from right and behind him Ben Benjamin?
S T Plaatje speaking at gathering.
Group of South Americans and a Nigerian (identified on verso) Back row, left: S T Plaatje, c1922 American tour.
Group bearing coffin at Plaatje's funeral, Kimberley.
Fcc

Family

Fcc1 Richard Sebeka Plaatje as a baby, Mafeking.

Fcc2 Richard Plaatje with bicycle. (Not original photo)

Fcc3 Richard Plaatje with watering can. (Not original photo)

Fcc4 Richard Plaatje. (Not original photo)

Fcc5 Richard Plaatje in sports gear. (Not original photo)

Fcc6 Group. Front left: Richard Plaatje. (Not original photo)

Fcc7 Group. Front: Richard Plaatje, taken while interpreter at Kimberley. (Not original photo)

Fcc8 Group with Richard Plaatje in front row wearing a rosette. (Not original photo)

Fcc9 Richard Plaatje. Two photographs on a postcard. (Not original photo)

Fcc10 Richard Plaatje at his father's grave. (Not original photo)

Fcc11 Group. Left: Halley Plaatje. Right: Richard Plaatje? (Not original photo)

Fcc12 Group. Back, right: Violet Plaatje, c1923. (Damaged)

Fcc13 Group. Second row, extreme right: Violet Plaatje?

Fcc14 Violet Plaatje and the Rhythm Girls.

Fcc15 Group of women in a field. Violet Plaatje, second from left?

Fcc16 Group at river. Left: Anna Molema. Centre: Violet Plaatje.

Fcc17 Violet Plaatje at Angel Street, Kimberley.


Fcc19 Olive Plaatje.

Fcc20 Olive Plaatje.


Fcc22 Isaiah Bud Mbelle with wife and three daughters, Grace (centre), Victoria and Jane.

Fcc23 One of the Dlopu family? Addressed to Mrs Jane Ntingana (sister of Elizabeth Plaatje), from Rev and Mrs Diepu. 1920 Nov 27.

Fcc24 Notemba Dlopu. Addressed to Grandma Sainty (Elizabeth Plaatje), 1932 Jan 17.

Fcc25 Notemba and dog. 1932 Jan 17.

Fcc26 Notemba (right) and her sister. Addressed to Ma Sainty (Elizabeth Plaatje) from Rev and Mrs E Diepu, 1937 Feb 4.

Fcc27 Ebbie's family. Addressed to Elizabeth Plaatje. Ebbie was one of Mbelle's (Elizabeth's father's) nephews.

Fcc28 "Auntie Maria's last late baby boy".

Fcd

General 23 items

Fcd1 Sophie, Irma and Sylvia Colenso, England.

Fcd2 Lyndhurst Road School, Kimberley, Standards 4, 5 and 6. 1915 Feb 24.

(Front row, 3rd from left, one of the Plaatje's?)

Fcd3 Notemba Vuyelwa and others.

Fcd4 Group with S T Plaatje's motor car, inscribed "on the way to Barkly Show".

Fcd5 Shirimati Sarojini Naidu.

Fcd6 E Wood.

Fcd7 Morwa Fenyang, daughter of Chief Fenyang, staff nurse at UBS.

Fcd8 Z K Matthews in graduation gown.

Fcd9 John K Peacock.

Fcd10 G W Xala.

Fcd11 Master Fenyang Molefo.

Fcd12 Mercy Elizabeth Lillieth Mpama, aged six months.

Fcd13 Mr and Mrs Theo M Kakuza.

Fcd14 Mr and Mrs E Jeffries.

Fcd15 Mrs E Jeffries.

Fcd16 David R Mahuma, St John’s College, Umtata, c1919.

Fcd17 Alfred Potter.

Fcd18 Ben (Benjamin?).

Fcd19 Healdtown.

Fcd20 Machore Sesedi, now Mrs Melk, Bloemfontein. 1934 Dec 25.

Fcd21 Daniel Jones, portrait.

Fcd22 James Stewart, portrait.
Fcd23 Eva Mahuma Morake from Victoria West, who worked on Plaatje’s newspaper.

Fcd24 Eva Mahuma, earlier photograph

Fcd25 Dr Alfred Salter, New Kent Rd.

Fce Postcard photographs 31 items

Fce1 General 3 items
   a) Princess Josephina, Sinter, Prince Solomon Dinizulu.
   b) Piccanins.

Fce2 Visit to the USA 13 items
   Religious cards; Anglo-American Exposition - The Famous Piccanniny Bond; Booker T Washington.

Fce3 Visit to the Belgian Congo 11 items
   Pictures of tribes and chiefs.

Fce4 Tyreoid advertisements 4 items
   Photographs of men and boys with bicycles in the bush, using Tyreoid adhesive to mend punctures. Probably taken in Regents Park, London.

Fcf Unidentified photographs 30 items
   Individuals and groups.

Fcg Two computer scans of photos of the house in Leyton, London where S T Plaatje stayed, and of the plaque on the house. (Sent to Historical Papers by The Vestry House Museum in London).
   *Photographs stored in the filing cabinet; two folio items in the poster cabinet, all Media Room.*

AB982 FORT HARE UNIVERSITY COLLEGE
   Photographs 1-8, taken in 1928. They include: Anglican Church Hostel; Staff and Students; College Library; Z K Matthews.
   *Photographs stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.*

AB1001 ROBBEN ISLAND
   Photographs and water-colour paintings relating to the Leper Colony.
   Photos include: Leper Children's Home; Donkey Cart; fish pond; entrance to Male Leper Church; Rev W U Watkins; Rev E W Peachey; copy of painting of Female Leper compound; copy of painting by G F Gresley with a guide to the details; leper band in grounds of Canon Engleheart's cottage; Sunday School picnic; group of female lepers.
   One photograph (?) of a painting taken from the chapel of the Good Shepherd.
   Original water-colour paintings of scenes on the island by Mrs F M Clementson.
   NEGATIVES of the photographs and paintings, stored in the Neg. file.
   *Photographs stored in the filing cabinet. Water-colour paintings stored in the poster cabinet. All Media Room*

A1006 NHLAPO, Jacob Mfaniselwa
   One portrait. *Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.*

AB1015 CHAPLAINS TO THE FORCES
   One group photograph of Chaplains attending a Refresher Course, 1945.
   *Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.*

AB1017 FEDERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF SOUTHERN AFRICA
   One aerial photograph of the seminary. *Stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.*
AB1018  C.P.S.A. MOTHERS’ UNION
F  Photographs of the Church and Ekutuleni Mission, Sophiatown.
Ten photographs, including: the Church of Christ the King – exterior and
interior; the foundation stone of Ekutuleni Mission; some mission buildings.
The photographs were taken in 1966 by the Archives Dept. of JPL.
Stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.

A1061  BERKLAND, Alfred Martin
Photograph album, 1912 – 1914. Album discarded, photos retained.
1-18. Includes photos of early motor-cycling journeys in the Transvaal; social
scenes.
Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

A1075  DZIVHANI, Stephen Mukhesi Maimela
H1-14. Portraits of ministers and teachers
15. 68 small photographs, probably removed from an album. They include: family
photos; school, pupils and staff; scenes of Venda; some photos of British
soldiers in the Tvl. during the Anglo Boer War of 1899-1902.
Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

A1080  DOUGLAS, Caroline
Includes drawings of the Malays of Cape Town, Hottentots of Algoa Bay and
Swellendam, Fingoes of Algoa Bay and Zulus of Natal. Also scenes: an ox
wagon on trek, Wynberg Church and the Botanical Garden, 1852, Umlaas
Lake, Natal; cartoons of M Jourdan of Mauritius, 1868; a flower painting of
sparaxis. Buffered.
Not removed from original collection.

A1081  WOLFE, Richard Thomas (Soldier and Cape official)
Scrapbook, c.1823-1854. Contains poetry, epigrams, scraps, playing cards
and original paintings, three of which are probably by T W Bowler.
Not removed from orginal collection.

A1083f  PHOTOGRAPH ALBUM, c. 1904
1 vol. Photographs removed from album.
1.1 – 3.2. Views of Geldenhuis Deep Mine by A Landmark; items showing mining
headgear, Chinese labourers on the mines and a group of workers.
Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

AC1084  SWISS MISSION
10.1 Various maps of the Swiss Mission / La Mission Romande, particularly from
the Zoutpansberg area. 3 of these maps are digitally available, see collection
inventory.
Maps are removed from original collectin, stored in Media Room.
32.6 Photographs 1-15, undated, Lemana College, 1907-1915
70.23 Photographs
5 photographs of the first Mission station (1875), early Missionaries and
Tsonga chiefs. These were used for the Tsonga exhibition at Wits in 1983.
Photographs stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.
AB1091   HEWITT FAMILY
I 38 photographs. They include: J A Hewitt, H Hewitt, Mrs J Hewitt; Archbishop Phelps of Cape Town; Bishop Webb, Dean of Salisbury; Churches. NEGATIVE of I.1 (Hewitt family) in Neg. file.
Photographs stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.

AH1092   GARMENT WORKERS UNION
F Slides - A history of the GWU by Jon Lewis. 61 numbered slides. See the published inventory of papers (No. 9).
Slides stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

AB1097f  KENNEDY, Mrs. F.
Photographs of Rev G Smith, Rector of St Peter's Church, Port Elizabeth, and Miss E Cooper. Stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.

AB1098   WOOD, Rev. Michael Henry Mansel
One portrait. Stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.

AB1101   STRADLING, Leslie Edward
Album stored in acid-free box, Media Room.

AB1102   LIGHTFOOT, Thomas Fothergill
Miscellaneous portraits; photo of Lightfoot Memorial.
Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

A1103 TRISTAN DA CUNHA
Photograph Album, c.1903 - 1910. 1 vol. Photographs removed from album. Photographs taken by crew of HMS Odin, a 3-masted sloop based at the Cape Station, 1903 - 1910. Lieutenant M. Smith was the navigating officer.
Photographs stored in filing cabinet. Album retained – stored in acid-free box, Media Room.

AB1107   C.P.S.A. ASSOCIATION OF WOMEN WORKERS
Group photographs. Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

A1111 STOCKDALE, Henry Walter (Soldier, airman, farmer and horse breeder at Alma in OFS)
Photographs. Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

A1125   DUMBRELL, Henry James Edward (Inspector of Education)
G Photographs re his educational work in the British Protectorates c.1945 –’73.
1. Seven photos of Dumbrell’s visits to Bechuanaland and Basutoland
   1.1 shows Dumbrell with Seretse Khama;
   1.3 with Chief Leabua Jonathan).
2. Thirteen photographs of visits to Swaziland.
Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.
AF1129 COUNCIL OF EDUCATION, WITWATERSRAND
F Photographs
Negatives in file. Photographs stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

A1130 TRANSVAAL WORKERS EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATION
G 1-2. Folio items - group photographs of members.
Stored in the folio shelves, Media Room.

A1132 LEWIS, Patrick Robert Brian
Ba Scrapbooks, political subjects
Ba6.1-4 Photographs in scrapbooks
Ba6.1 First Management Committee including non-white members, September 1964
Ba6.2-4 JCI Directors at The Wilds, 1964
Stored with photographs in Media Room.
Some of the other photographs in the scrapbooks have not been removed from the collection.

Bb Other scrapbooks
Bb3.1-4 Photographs of shanty towns, undated
No further description provided
Stored with photographs in Media Room.
Some of the other photographs in the scrapbooks have not been removed from the collection.

Ea Johannesburg Municipality/Miscellaneous papers
Ea52.3.1-5 Photographs used in the publication
Including photos of Harry Graumann, Mayor of Johannesburg, 1909-1910;
mayoral chains; mayoral brooch
Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

Ef Photographs, circa 1960s-1970s
Ef1 Street in Soweto, undated
Photographer: Coen Oosthuysen
Ef2 Highway onramp from Jan Smuts Avenue to the M1 North, undated
Photographer: Wilf Schindler, Copyright: The Star
Ef3 Birds eye view of the University of the Witwatersrand, undated
Ef4 Birds eye view of Johannesburg, undated
Ef5 Birds eye view of Hillbrow with the Hillbrow tower, before Ponte City was built
Ef6 Old housing structures in Johannesburg, undated
Copyright: The Star
Ef7 Inner city park in Johannesburg, undated
Copyright: The Star
Ef8 Inner city Johannesburg, undated
Ef9 Unknown, undated
Ef10 Construction site, Civic Centre Administration building, Braamfontein
Ef11 Unknown building, undated
Photographer: Coen Oosthuysen
Ef12 Construction site, Civic Centre Administration building, Braamfontein
Photograph: Applied Photography
Ef13 Birds eye view of North-South Motorway (M1) at Empire and Jan Smuts Avenue, May 1970
Ef14 Birds eye view of M1 and M2 motorway, with Newtown precinct and Cooling Towers, May 1970
Ef15 M2 motorway with Powerstation cooling towers on the left, July 1968
Ef16-29 Birds eye view of different parts of Johannesburg, undated
Ef30a-b Soweto, new housing areas, undated
Ef31 Barlows building, undated
Ef32 R.E.P.S. building, undated
Ef33 Y.M.C.A. building, undated
Ef34 Westaid, undated
Ef35   Lawson Motors building (Shell?), undated
Ef36   Birds eye view of Johannesburg, undated
Ef37   Heidelberg Road interchange motorway, Johannesburg, possibly 8 March 1971
Ef38   Johannesburg M1 and M2 motorway, undated
Copyright: The Star
Ef39   Underneath a highway bridge, undated
Copyright: The Star
Photographs stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.
Folio items stored in folio shelves, Media Room.

A1134   GUBBINS, John Gaspard

Album: photographs removed  (Album retained - boxed in acid-free box).
The photographs include: portraits; prospecting; farm life – mealies, black workers shearing sheep etc.

Photographs from the album stored in filing cabinet.
Photographs found with the collections of letters, mostly pasted onto notepaper. These have not been removed from the letters.

Letters 1903:
Photographs of J G Gubbins on a yachting cruise, with his sister Bertha Tufnell and her husband Edward and their children, on board the S S Garland, August/Sept. 1903. Also photos of the children in a garden setting.

Letters 1904:
Photographs of 5 amd 10 stamp batteries, a steam engine, water wheel, Scotch cart and oxen, rail trucks and one of J G G.

Letters 1905:
Photographs of Gubbins’ house at Ottoshoop, horse and cart, J G G and “Baby” (Gubbins’ horse), the Malmani river, setting out on trips with friends in early automobiles.

Letters 1906:
Photographs of Victoria Falls, baobab tree, Gubbins’ house, Arthur Tyler’s grave, friends, Ottoshoop race meeting.

These photographs have not been removed from the collection of letters. Buffered.

AD1137   FEDERATION OF S A WOMEN
Ac1.7   Four group photographs of the FEDSAW inaugural conference of 1954.
Photographer: Eli Weinberg. (No.1 shows Ray Alexander chairing the meeting; no.4 includes Violet Weinberg - in beret, front, far left).

Photographs stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.
Cb2.3.4   Pamphlet about the Women’s March of 1956. Includes photos of the march, from Drum.

Stored with the collection of papers.

AB1143f   C.P.S.A. DIOCESE OF PRETORIA
Cards: Cathedral Church of St. Alban the Martyr.

Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

A1147   WITBANK CONSOLIDATED COAL MINES LTD.

Photographs removed from files/albums and stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.
A1148  BLEEK, Dorothea Frances
"The Bleek and Wilman expedition up the Molopo River", c.1911.
One album of photographs, with Ms. explanatory notes. Contains
photographs of Bushmen. Photographs removed from album. Album retained
- see notes written in the album.
Photographs stored in filing cabinet; album stored in acid-free box, all
Media Room.

A1149  STOW, George William
Album with photographs of Stow’s copies of Bushman paintings not included
Album has captions containing information on colour, size and locality.
Stored in acid-free box, Media Room. Buffered

AB1155  C.P.S.A. DIOCESE OF PRETORIA
One photograph of Episcopal Synod, 1910.
Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

AD1158  SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS
E11.7  Photographs of S A Human Rights Committee (c. 1960).
1.  U.N. Human Rights commemoration meeting at Gandhi Hall, Fox Street,
2-4. HRC annual children’s party at Wilgespruit. 16/12/75.
5.  Lilian Ngoyi.
7-8. Albertina Sisulu, duplicate.
9-11. Unidentified members.
12. Unidentified, possibly policeman?
Photographs stored in filing cabinet, Media Room

AB1171  MANIFOLD FARM SETTLEMENT (1924 – 1946)
G  Photographs of the settlement.  Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

A1193f  POSTHUMUS, Connie F. (Education Officer)
2 postcards re education in Bechuanaland and Roma University College,
Basutoland.
Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

A1199  FINDLAY FAMILY
C  Photographs and sketches recording family history, 1777 – 1978
The collection includes portraits of generations of the Findlay family, who
were related by marriage to the Schreiner, Niemeyer, Marais and other
families. These include portraits of Olive Schreiner and other members of the
Schreiner and Niemeyer families and their friends, and views of Fraserburg,
Boshoff and family homes. There are photographs of family events and
holidays.
There is an old hand-written inventory of the photographs C1-159,
which corresponds fairly well to these photos in the collection, but
extra items have been added and noted. The old inventory is stored in
this file.
Numbered photographs:

1-419. Photographs up to 1919 (see old inventory for details of captions of photos up to C159). These older photos include:
   Many portraits of family and friends.

13 & 88. Olive Schreiner (NEGATIVES available)

80.3-5. The Marais family, including Eugene N Marais.


130,137b. Siege of Kimberley.

150-52. Hunting photos.

165a-c. Boer prisoners.

300e. Suffragettes (Pretoria).
   (NEGATIVES of 390 and 395-6).

420-448. 1920-1925: Hudson and Bessie Findlay; Zoe, John, George and Joan Findlay; marriages; children; family groups.

449-482. 1926-1933: Journey to the Cape; Fraserburg (family graves); groups; young George, Dick and Margaret Findlay and cousin Peter Brain; Lizzie Niemeyer at 85

483-518. 1930s-1960: Family groups; portraits.

519a-c. Three photos of the Bar of Pretoria with George Findlay, Q C: 1954, 1960 and 1964 (I A Maisels is also in the 1960 photo).

520-535. 1969-1974: George Findlay and his wife; son (George) and daughter and their children; family holidays.

536-543. Set of photographs of Paul Kruger's funeral, Dec. 1904.

544-561. Photographs of George and Barbara Findlay's visit to the Charles Johnson Memorial Hospital in Nqutu, Zululand, in December 1960. These include photos of the buildings and grounds, staff, wards and patients, and of the superintendent Dr. Anthony Barker and his wife Maggie. The numbered photographs are stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.

Unlisted photographs

There are a large number of loose photos and of photos pasted onto sheets of paper. Many are duplicates of the listed photos; some are unidentified. There are also many snapshots of holidays and trips overseas - a few of these were discarded. A few of the unlisted photos have been left with the letters, if they were pasted down. The letters for 1959 include photos of the Findlay tomb at Cullen in Scotland.

The unlisted photos are stored with the original collection, in boxes in chronological order.

Albums


Albums stored with original collection.

Sketches


There are also many unlisted sketches of family, birds and animals, done by the artist Dick Findlay (some when he was a child). Also some booklets on South African birds, with illustrations by Dick Findlay. Some sketches by Barbara Findlay and by a friend Jan van Nouhuys.

The sketches of the missions are stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room; the unlisted sketches are stored with the original collection, in 2 boxes.

Photocopies and proofs
Some photocopies of photographs and sketches, some proofs of photographs which were later used in the book *The Findlay Letters, 1808-1870* by Joan Findlay.

**Stored with original collection (with duplicate photographs)**

**Negatives**

Some modern negs. of 19th Century photos, *stored in the Negative file*. Some negatives from the 1920s, *stored in drawer, all in Media Room*.

**AH1202 NATIONAL UNION OF DISTRIBUTIVE WORKERS (Natal Branch)**

H Photographs


9. J R Altman, Secretary, Head Office, Cape Town.


11. Unidentified meeting.

*Group photos H1-8 stored in poster cabinet, H9-11 in filing cabinet, Media Room.*

**A1203 ROSE, Edward Bushnan**

"In the Transvaal during the war: Reminiscences of a British subject under Permit".

Autograph manuscript with 33 photos inserted, and with the author’s passport for travelling from Jhb. to Pretoria. 1899-1900. Photographs pasted into manuscript.

*Manuscript buffered. Not removed from original collection.*

**A1210 RICHARDS, Mervyn Whitmore**

E Photographs: portraits, functions. *Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.*

**AF1211 SOUTH AFRICAN ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE**


The conferences were held in different centres, including Wits. The groups include eminent scientists e.g. Raymond Dart and Philip Tobias.

*The photos have not been encapsulated, but are buffered with melinex.*

Photographs stored in large folder, in the folio shelves, Media Room.


2.2. Biography. Photographs of members of SAAAS. Buffered. *Not removed from original collection.*

Ak3 Drawing – coat of arms for Kelvin House.

*Not removed from original collection.*

**A1212 FREED, Dr. Louis Franklin**

Aa7 Miscellaneous photographs.


5-11. Seven “rough proofs” of Dr. and Mrs. Freed, with order form. These are deteriorating, and have been stored separately in the drawer with negatives.


16-17. Dr. F. with Anna Smith (see letter).

18-22. Presentation of Doctoral thesis to the Hebrew University.

23. Dr. Freed.
Photographs are stored in the filing cabinet; 5-11 stored in negative drawer, all in Media Room.

**AB1219**  
**PAGET, Edward Francis**  
Pages from two photograph albums presented to Bp. Paget on his retirement in 1957, containing photos of churches, missions & schools in Zimbabwe (as Rhodesia). Buffered.  
Also one loose photograph – portrait of Bp. Paget, January 1957.  
**Photographs from albums 1 and 2 and loose photo stored in folio shelves.**  
Photographs taken in the Abbassia Barracks, Cairo; scrapbook with photos of Paget, sketches of Salisbury Cathedral, and account of life, sparsely illustrated with photographs.  
**Not removed from original collection.**

**A1220**  
**GRAY BROTHERS**  
**Stored in folio shelves, Media Room.**

**AB1224**  
**WOOD, Canon Cecil Thomas**  
**Not removed from original collection.**

**A1261**  
**PHOTOGRAPH ALBUM, c. 1904**  
1 vol. 48 photographs, removed from album (the album has been retained). Inscription on the fly-leaf is “Natives of South Africa, chiefly Zulus of Natal”. Includes: scenes of tribal life; African miners; compounds; rickshaws; women.  
**Photographs stored in filing cabinet. Album stored in acid-free box, all in Media Room.**

**A1262**  
**SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899-1902**  
Photograph album of the Natal campaign 1899 – 1902. 1 vol. Photographs removed from album (the album has been retained). They include: military camps, trenches, dams and railway bridges; views of Spion Kop, Ladysmith, Elandslaagte, Colenso, Dundee, Tugela Heights; an armoured train disaster; group of the Natal Border Mounted Police; the guns of HMS “Terrible” in Durban.  
**Photographs stored in filing cabinet. Album stored in acid-free box. Media Room**

**A1267Fol**  
**PHOTOGRAPH ALBUM, c.1900.**  
1 vol. Mainly scenes of railway lines, bridges and trains in South Africa; views of Laingsburg, blockhouse at Middelburg, Vaal River, Zwartberg, Cango Caves, Table Bay & Kamanassie R.  
**Album stored in poster cabinet, Media Room.**

**A1269f**  
**CENTRAL SOUTH AFRICAN RAILWAYS**  
Album: “Souvenir of the visit of the members of the Rand Engineering and
Chemical Societies to the locomotive, carriage and wagon repair workshops of the Central South African Railways, Pretoria, 1904. Includes reproductions of locomotives, trains and goods wagons.

Stored with original collections

AB1290  Grant, Arthur Cardross (Warden of St. Matthew's College, Keiskammahoek).

E1-2  Photographs, removed from two albums.

E1.  Folio photographs - group portraits:
Scouts; Grahamstown Diocesan Synods of 1892, 1905, 1913, 1914, 1917 - 1919; Missionary Conference, 1932; Cuddesdon Theological College, 1899 and 1900; Provincial Missionary Conference, 1909, Bloemfontein.

E2.  St Matthew's College, 1931: the photographs include:
Cave Church, Modderpoort; Toc H Festival; troupe of Pathfinders; musicians; Sunday School Games; Football Team.

Folio items E1 stored on folio shelves; E2 stored in filing cabinet. Media Room.

A1306  Weinthal, Leo
"Delagoa Bay photos", c.1890. 1 album.
Contains photographs of the wharf, sailing ships, sailors and guns.

Album stored in acid-free box, Media Room.

A1307  Voortrekker Centenary
Photograph album commemorating the centenary of the Great Trek, 1938.

Stored in acid-free box, Media Room. Buffered.

A1312  Scully, William Charles, 1855-1943
Ab1-16.  Photographs of W C Scully and his family; a few unidentified photos.

Photographs stored in filing cabinet. Nine negatives stored in drawer. Media Room

A1353  Smith, Pauline
One photograph of Pauline Smith as a child. Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

AB1363  C.P.S.A. Archbishops of Cape Town
C
11.4.  Photographs of St Paul's Church, Cape Town, 1880.
O6.  Photograph and sketch of Medallion - Order of Simon of Cyrene.
S33.  One photograph of the funeral of Mary Kingsley - coffin going on board torpedo boat at Simon's Town, 1902.
S68  Waterford School in Swaziland. 1963 intake

Photographs stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

AB1376f  Jenkin, Mrs. K. W. (Wife of Canon A R Jenkin of Pretoria)
Mothers' Union in the Diocese of Pretoria - photographs of groups and events; Women's Helping Society; groups of schoolchildren; Lydenburg, Sabie, Carolina and Barberton churches; a visit of Mrs Smuts to St.Saviour's War Work Party, Pretoria 1943; a Coloured Wedding at St Luke's, Diep River,
1954.
Photographs stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

AB1383  DIOCESE OF ST HELENA
Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

A1384f  PLAATJE, Solomon Tshekisho
Folio item: group photograph of the 1914 delegation of the South African Native National Congress to England, to protest at the passing of the Land Act in 1913.
Original photograph. Left to right (sitting): Thomas Mapikela, John Dube, Sol Plaatje; (standing): Walter Rabusana, Saul Nsane.
Five loose photographs: they include Plaatje in England and Canada, 1921 and some groups.
Duplicates (including duplicates of the delegation) are stored with the loose photos.
Loose photographs stored in filing cabinet. Folio item (1914 delegation) in post cabinet. Media Room.

A1419  HELLMANN, Ellen
31 Photographs
Photographs of township life in the 1930’s: Sophiatown, Prospect township, Orlando and Alexandra. Includes photographs of children; people at leisure; gambling; Orlando creche; schools; wedding. Album in good condition. Buffered. Nine sheets of foolscap paper with photographs (mostly early duplicates from the album) pasted onto them. Captions (in Ellen Hellman’s handwriting?). Two modern duplicates of photographs no. 1 and 35, and NEGATIVES of these.
2. One loose page with 5 photographs pasted down: chief in tribal dress; scenes of the 1922 strike. (Some family photos on the back). Duplicates and NEGATIVES of 1 – 5.
4. Kwame Nkrumah
35 Original photographs of Rooiyard. These accompanied Ellen Hellman’s research on the Rooiyard slumyard. There are 19 original photographs, pasted onto foolscap pages. All have captions. The pages are stored in the filing cabinet. (Ts. stored with original collection of papers).
1-19. Duplicates of all the Rooiyard photographs (slightly enlarged).
Enlargement and NEGATIVE of 13.
52 One photograph of Ellen Hellmann.
Album 31.1 stored in acid-free box. Loose photographs 31, 35 and 52 stored in the filing cabinet. Media Room.

AB1420  WOOD, Canon Cecil Thomas  (Provincial Archivist of the C.P.S.A.)
A9i – iii.
Three albums of family photographs, pre World War 1. Album of stained glass windows: discarded owing to mouldy condition.
E1 Photographs of church at Vezelay: buffered; stored with original collection. Seventeen loose photos of Churches and treasures: stained glass windows, pictures and statues; the demolition of St George’s Church, Cape Town, 1953; Primatial Cross & Crozia; Muniments Room treasures; building of St George’s Cathedral, Cape Town.


E3.1-2. Two albums: Non-European welfare, Hermanus; St John’s Hostel, Cape Town.

E4 Negatives in Neg. file. Loose photographs A9 and E1-2 stored in filing cabinet.


A1427 BRACKENBURY, Gen. Sir Henry (Professional soldier and writer on military subjects) Chief of Staff's journal of the military operations in the Transvaal, 1879. 86p. Printed. Includes reports and memoranda on Sekukuni, military returns, sketches of the road and surrounding district drawn by the army and a sketch of Sekukuni's valley and town by the Rev. A Merensky. Not removed from the original collection.

AB1429 MASSON, Helen G. (Anglican Missionry in the Diocese of Grahamstown, 1945-67) Fourteen photographs of Pondo groups: preparing the feast for the Church opening; men and boys with their cattle - dipping day; a Transkei family at home; a Pondo girl in her finery. Photographs of patients at Holy Cross Mission; one photo of a sangoma with a child (at the hospital?) and a medical student. Photographs stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.
AB1431f  LANGHAM-CARTER, Reginald Robert (Church historian)  
10 photographs used for an article on the Armstrong Chapel, Grahamstown.  
Stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.

AD1432  THE BUREAU OF LITERACY AND LITERATURE  
E13.3  Photographs of life on the Mines, DIGITISED  
E13.3.1  Measuring feet and receiving boots  
E13.3.2-6  Life in mining hostels  
E13.3.7-11  Literacy classes and vocabulary boards  
E13.3.12  Two workers with protective clothing  
Stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room

A1434  GOODMAN, Colin S. (Chief Housing Engineer, Johannesburg City Council)  
Photographs  
1  SOWETO  
1.2  Photographs of Soweto  
1.2 A  Aerial photographs  
1.2 A1  A-4 size aerial photo of Mofolo, Dube and Orlando.  
1.2 A2  Map of Soweto. See also in large as part of item 1.1.5  
1.2 A3-24  Aerial photos of various parts of Soweto many are labelled.  
1.2 B  Involvement of the mines in the building project  
1.2 B1  Headlines from The Star of 1956.  
1.2. B2  Commemoration plaque saying "This Tower built of blocks from shantytown, commemorates the Slum Removal Scheme inspired by Sir Ernest Oppenheimer 1957"  
1.2 B3-9  The Oppenheimer Tower and restaurant; mosaics used as decorations; Sir Ernest and Lady Oppenheimer; and a portrait of Sir Ernest Oppenheimer; n.d.  
1.2 C  Training of draughtsmen and artisans  
1.2 C1  Young draughtsman in training at the Vlakfontein Industrial School near Pretoria. Photograph issued by the South African Information Service, Pretoria, n.d.  
1.2 C2+2a  George Tabor, Principal of the Vocational Training Centre (VTC) in Dube, Soweto, n.d.  
1.2 C3-18  Vocational Training Centre (VTC), Dube, Soweto, with artisans in training, Dec.1969.  
1.2 D  Construction of houses  
1.2 Da-b  Drawing office at the Housing Division, n.d.  
1.2 D1-10  Photos of construction sites, including laying of bricks, plastering walls, roofing, building of brick-veneer timber framed houses, n.d.  
1.2 E  Houses and flats, built in the 1960s  
1.2 E1-19  Various kinds of houses, including with experimental 6" walls; the experimental 51/6 type; sub-economic row houses in Mofolo South; conversions from a simple oblong house to a larger house; experimental double-storey flats in Dube and Mapetla and interior view of flat; hostel buildings; and stylish residence in Dube.  
1.2 E20  Car crashed into corner of a house in Matshaya Rd (Zola?), n.d.  
1.2 F  Hostels in Soweto  
1.2 F1-8  Mapetla and Jabulani hostels; some interior views; and hostel cinema stadium.  
1.2 G  Community buildings in Soweto  
1.2 G1-43  Including: the SANTA T.B. clinic; Cerebral Palsy clinic south of Baragwanath hospital and other clinics in Senaoane and Mofolo; chreches and schools; Jabulani Technical School; Church; Dube Library; Barclays Bank (Dominion, Colonial and Overseas, D.C.O) in Dube; Jabulani sports arena; community halls in Dube, Chiawelo and Phiri; Jabulani Main Post Office; Nancefield shopping centre; Moroka Dam; Beer halls and gardens, n.d.
1.2 H  Urban Bantu Council  
1.2 H1-6  Hall and meetings of Council, 1968.  
**Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.**

2  CONSTRUCTION TECHNIQUES  
2.2.1.1-17  Photographs of construction techniques mostly in the 1970s  
**Stored in filing cabinet in Media Room.**  
2.2.2  Photographs of construction techniques in the 1960s to 1970s, including the brick-veneer method, block work and pre-cast building, some in Eldorado Park, Ext. 2 for more than 300 housing units.  
The photos are pasted on colour paper and are stored under 2.2 with the collection of papers.

3  TRANSVAAL BANTU HOMELANDS TOUR  
3.1  Tour cover page, list of participants and a group photograph (no description)  
3.2  First day cover page; photograph of New buildings for the Blind in Ezenzeleni, Ga-Rankuwa, and of Max Neppe  
3.3  Second day (no cover page); photographs from the Arabic Agriculture College, school for sons of chiefs and headmen; photo from the building site of the Ngwaretsi Dam under construction  
3.4  Third day cover page; photo of a meeting with the Commissioner General Dr W.M.M. Eiselen of the North Sotho National Unit; photos of the Thutamaphelo Training School for Health Education near Pietersburg; photos from the University College of the North at Turfloop, Pietersburg, some with Professor W.M. Kgware and Rector Professor E.P. Potgieter  
3.5  Fourth day (no cover page); photos with Commissioner General De Wet Nel; photos from the Tate Vondo Forestry Plantation, Venda villages and Venda maidens performing the Domba dance; photos from Sibasa Trade School; typescript describing the Tate Vondo Plantation  
3.6  Fifth day (no cover page); photos from the Letaba Mission hospital; photos from the Berlyn Trust Sisal Project farm; typescript describing the Sisal Project.  
(There are no page relating to days 6 + 7 of the tour)  
**Photographs are pasted on colour paper and have been stored with the collection papers.**

4  Oriental Plaza, Johannesburg  
4.1.1-3  Photographs of a meeting, with lay-out models of the Oriental Plaza, n.d.  
**Stored in filing cabinet in Media Room.**

5  COLOURED HOUSING  
5.2  Riverlea file  
5.2.1-26  Photographs of Riverlea housing scheme for Coloureds, stored with photographs  
5.2.1-3  Aerial photographs of Riverlea.  
5.2.4  View of houses Economic type.  
5.2.5-8  Brick-veneer timber framed houses under construction.  
5.2.9-12  Completed houses.  
5.2.13-23  Clinic, school, administration offices, hall and library.  
5.2.24  Sports ground.  
5.2.25  Riverlea shops  
5.2.26  Lutheran church  
5.3  Kloof, Gasbeton, Reme and Newclare  
Photographs, stored with photographic collections; duplicates left in file 5.3 with collection. See also online photo display  
5.3.1  Newclare, housing type Skanska R4.21  
5.3.2  Reme, housing type R4.03  
The photographs are stored in the filing cabinet in the Media Room.
6 BRICK-VEENEY HOUSING
6.2 Photographs
6.2.1-5 Photographs of factory production of brick-veneer timber frames and preparation of foundation
Stored in filing cabinet in Media Room.
6.2.6 Photographs of brick veneer timber frame house type 10/15/1 with floorplan drawing, City of Johannesburg Housing Division, 1964. Photos pasted on colour paper and left with collection
6.2.7 Group photograph, depicting Simpson, Kohler, Marke, Mulder, Van Niekerk, Du Plessiss. The last person is not labelled, possibly Colin Goodman? December 1964. Photos pasted on colour paper and left with collection
6.2.8-15 Photographs of brick-veneer houses under construction. Photos pasted on colour paper and left with collection

9 HOUSING IN THE WESTERN AND EASTERN CAPE
9.3 Cotswold and Algoa Flat Schemes in Port Elizabeth, 1967
9.3.2 Photographs of the Cotswald and Algoa housing, pasted on colour paper, stored with collection
9.4 Other photographs of flats built in the Cape area, including Heideveld flats and Clairmont, pasted on colour paper, n.d., stored with collection

A1439 WAGNER, Percy Albert, 1885 – 1929 (Geologist)
Printers' blocks of geological illustrations on the geological survey, Pretoria.
Not removed from original collection.

AD1457 SINCLAIR, Jean (President of the Black Sash)
B1.14 Photographs of the Black Sash in the 1950’s.
a.1-32. Conferences, meetings, personalities.
Stored in filing cabinet. Media Room.

A1458 MUSICA VIVA SOCIETY
Photographs of visiting musicians (no South Africans), 1946-'80.
Not removed from original collection.

AB1464f C.P.S.A. DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN. St Peter’s Church, Hermanus
One photograph. Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

A1479 GUBBINS, John Gaspard, 1877 – 1934
5 Scrapbook of the world tour in 1932 – 1933, undertaken to try to recoup the losses suffered in the fire at the University of the Witwatersrand, 1931.
Scrapbook stored with the original collection of papers.

6 Photographs
A Photograph Albums
1. Album of photographs of the W. Cape, E. Cape, Pretoria, Johannesburg, Bloemfontein and Natal, c. 1910. Includes rare and excellent photographs of Cape Malay people, Indian girls carrying tea, and a rickshaw in Durban. Photos pasted down. Album buffered.
4. Large ornate family album, c.1860 – 1880. Gubbins and Rolls families et al.
Folio Album: “R.S.C. Gubbins, Upham Rectory, 1870”. Contains prints of paintings by Rubens, Rafael etc., and some by 19th Century painters. Some pasted down, some loose.

5. Album of visit by sea to Denmark, Sweden and St Petersburg, 1896.
6. Album of rural England and Wales, c. 1890.
7. Album of contact prints, recording the farm and house at Malmani Oog, and the furniture, paintings and photographs etc. in the house.

B
Loose photographs (Some were loose in a folder, some were removed from frames) Photographs in the hanging files:
1a-b. J G Gubbins at 2 years.
2. Bertha Tufnell (J G Gubbins’ sister).
4-5. J G Gubbins (or his brother?) in uniform, c.1900 and c.1914.
7-9. Unidentified relatives.
10-11. Daughter Elizabeth Gubbins; Elizabeth with Mrs Gubbins, c. 1920.
15. Phyllis Gubbins.
16. Elizabeth as a child.
17. J G Gubbins as a young man.
18. J G G in his library (and smaller duplicate).
19. Group on board ship, 1932. J G G in back row, 3rd from right; Elizabeth on his left, beside her husband (?)
20. Gen. Louis Botha with staff and a German officer, waiting to sign the terms of surrender at the end of the 1915 campaign in Namibia (then German S.W. Africa).
22-23. Portraits of Paul Kruger and his wife, both signed.
24-26. Small photographs of family members.
27-33. Small photographs of unidentified relatives.
34a-b. Edward Duncan Rose, and duplicates of a.
Folio photographs:
36. Bishop Karney.
37. Group including Queen Mary, Miss Gubbins(?)
38-43. Forebears of J G Gubbins, including a photoof a portrait of Gen. J Gubbins, 1850s.
44-49. Portraits of friends or relatives, mostly unidentified.
Two unidentified folio photographs (of a house in Monmouth, and a grave?), one packet of small photos of Raglan Castle and of a holiday in Australia: not numbered. These and a few old Negatives are stored with Album A8.

C
Framed portraits
1. Portrait in oils of J G Gubbins, c. 1900 (labelled 29/268).
One colour photo – copy of portrait C1. Negative in file.
5-6. Framed oval miniatures of 2 and 3.
Albums A1-3 are stored in the photograph room; albums A4-8 are stored with the original collection of papers.
Photographs B1-34 and C1 are stored in the filing cabinet. Folio photos B35-49 are stored in folder in the folio shelves, Media Room.
Framed portraits C1-4 stored in cupboard; miniatures C5-6 stored in acid-free box with A3, all in Media Room.
AH1494 NATIONAL UNION OF DISTRIBUTIVE WORKERS

  Folio group photographs (taken at congresses etc.) They include:
  TUCSA: 1962, 1968; SA Railways and Harbour Workers group portraits.
  1-6. Unidentified group photos of union members at meetings, functions.
  Folio items in the folio shelves; G2.1-6 stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

AB1501 CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

Set of slides of churches in the Western Cape, showing exterior and interior views of the churches and some paintings and altars etc. Mostly identified; not dated.
  Stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.

A1503 MACLEAR FAMILY ( Daughters of Sir Thomas Maclear, H M Astronomer at the Cape)

Scrap-book, 1769 - 1881. 1 vol. Includes:
  Sketches, including a view of Table Bay, 1881; one by D Krynauw (a pupil of Thomas Bowler), and one said to be an original by Maria Graham; maps of the Cape of Good Hope and Africa 1769 - 1779 and a plan of Wynberg estates 1793; portraits by J M Solomon of J H de la Rey, A Fischer, M L A, Sir P Fitzpatrick and Dr L S Jameson published mainly in State; newspaper cartoons on John X Merriman; Cape of Good Hope Bank note for 5 shillings.

  Scrapbook not removed from original collection.
  Maps encapsulated and stored in poster cabinet. Media Room

A1504 WESTMACOTT, Gen. Spencer

Photograph album, 1877. Contains photographs of Sir Bartle Frere, Bishop W West Jones, Miss Jones, Sir William Hewett; Malays; scenes of the Cape including Table Mountain, Lions Head, Castle, Public Library and Museum, Market, Sea Point, Clifton, Government Gardens and House, Groote Schuur, Fir Avenue (Rondebosch); Simon's Bay and Admiralty House, interiors and exteriors of Mariendal; views of Madeira. Also photograph of Chief Unzambulele.

  Album stored in poster cabinet. 2 loose photos stored in filing cabinet. Media Room.

A1505 BATEMAN, La Trobe

Account of hunting expeditions by the Bateman family and friends to Letaba Ranch, 1932 - 1951. 97p. Part Ms and part Ts. Includes sketches and poetry composed during the hunting expeditions; history of a journey to Messina. (The sketches are not of big game).

  Not removed from original collection.

A1515 NEAVE, Mary Gertrude

Scrap-book, 1893 - 1918. Includes SA War (1899 - 1902); Cavalry Regiment (16th Lancers). Illustrations (printed/press clippings) include: The 16th Lancers in Main Street, Port Elizabeth, Maj. Frewin at their head; invading the enemy's territory; the 16th Lancers in South Africa.

  Not removed from original collection.

A1533 GEORGE, Charles H.

Printed items relating to: Port Elizabeth (skating rink, governor's residence etc); Roman Catholic Cathedral, Cape Town; Grahamstown Town Hall.
Not removed from original collection.

A1537  WILMOT, Robert Edward Eardley
Diary, Jan.30 - July 22 1856. 373p. Ms vol. with clasp. Illustrated with pen and ink sketches of personalities; water colours of Eastern Cape views, military forts; Cape Town scenes, including Wynberg Church and parsonage; Ascension Island.
Not removed from original collection.

A1543  BARBERTON
Album of illustrations from journals relating to gold mining at Barberton, showing mine-workings, plants, machinery and buildings, 1934 - 1937. 1 vol.
Stored in acid-free box, Media Room.

A1546  GRAUMANN, Sidney S.
1. Portrait of Harry Graumann.
2-9. Loose plates from "Rand Riches" by H Graumann. Includes photos of Patrick Duncan, Sir Abe Bailey, G M Huggins, Jan Smuts and JBM Hertzog, H Graumann.
Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

A1549  JAMESON RAID
Photograph Album, 1895 -'96.
The album contains a few faded photographs of the raid. It also contains photos of unidentified family groups, & prints of British actors and theatre personalities, c.1890 - 1920.
Album badly foxed and in poor condition. Pages with photos buffered.
Album stored in Media Room.

A1551  CAPE OF GOOD HOPE
Photograph album, c. 1896. 1 vol. 41 photographs relating to: Cape Town (Adderley Street, views from Table Mountain); the Eastern Cape; Bloemfontein; Kimberley (mining scenes). Also 6 Egyptian scenes.
Stored in acid-free box, Media Room.

A1552  CAPE TOWN
Photograph album, 1867 - 1870. 1 vol. Album relating mainly to the visit of Prince Alfred to Cape Town in 1867, compiled by a naval officer, probably one of the Prince's entourage. Some of the photographs were taken by the Prince himself. They include a croquet party in Government Gardens, arrival of HMS 'Galatea' and HMS 'Racoon' in Simon's Bay, Admiralty House and Cottage, Simon's Town and many Cape personalities. Also photographs of European royalty, naval officers, royal navy ships and various ports of call. Portraits of African people.
Stored in acid-free box, Media Room.

A1559  SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899 – 1902
Photograph album , 1899 - 1902. 1 vol. Photographs mainly of hospitals and nursing groups at Modder River, Kimberley, Mafeking, Bloemfontein,
Kroonstad, Middelburg and Wynberg. Also depicted are bridges, Boer trenches, regimental groups, camps, graves, Colonel Baden-Powell and General de la Rey. Includes Mafeking market during siege; photographs of domestic workers; Zulus.

**Negative of canon used at Mafeking, stored in Negative file.**

*Stored in acid-free box, Media Room.*

---

**A1562**

**BUCK, C. G.**

Photograph album relating to the South African War, 1899 - 1902, with captions in English and Dutch. 1 vol. Depicts bridges, battle scenes, commandos, guns, capture of the armoured train, ruins of Begbie's foundry in Johannesburg, President Steyn. Relates mainly to the Natal campaign.

*Stored in poster cabinet, Media Room.*

---

**A1563**

**BARBERTON**

Photograph album, c.1890 - 1916. 1 vol. Contains views of the swimming bath, Granville Hotel, the Club and Sheba Mine, and some photographs which illustrate the social activities of the early pioneers.

*Album in poor condition; paper badly foxed. Photographs pasted down – fading. A few loose photos of Barberton stored with album).*

*Stored in acid-free box, Media Room.*

---

A Loose photographs, illustrating mining buildings and surrounding of the Barberton Town, as well as some social activities of the early pioneers in 1880-1896. Includes photographs of buildings in Barberton, Gold mining in the Barberton area, social activities of the miners, the Sheba Gold mine, Thomas mine, Eureka City, outskirts and the grave yard of Barberton.

*Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.*

**Note:** Photographs by Barnett are subject to copyright “The Star”.

---

**A1564**

**PHOTOGRAPH ALBUM, 1862 – 1887**

1 vol. 127p. Includes photographs of: Eton School; military groups at Windsor and Aldershot; Algiers; Cape Town (panorama, Devil's Peak); St Helena; Ascension; Durban; Zanzibar; Swazi women; Dubulumanzi (Cetewayo's brother); tribal scenes in Natal (Zulu women, men washing clothes in river); Bushmen (1882); early Johannesburg (encampment); Pretoria; Kimberley (market place, mining scenes, diamond compound); President Kruger, General Joubert; Johannesburg coach on Orange River. Album buffered.

Loose items from album: Barberton, 1886; Diamond compound; Dubulumanzi with John Dunne; Malay women; Malays in Cape Town, 1883; JHB 1887; caricature of a man on a donkey.

*Album stored in poster cabinet; loose items stored in filing cabinet, all Media Room.*

---

**A1565**

**HUMPHREYS, James Charles Napoleon**

'Rand mining photographs'. 1 album, no date. Photos removed from photograph album.

Include: groups of miners, cyanide works, Italian miner with his Chinese gang underground, Durban Deep mine, Chinese workers in front of house.

*Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.*

**Note:** Photographs by Barnett are subject to copyright “The Star”.
AB1569  C.P.S.A. DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN. St George’s Cathedral
Photographs, slides, film reels etc.

Not removed from original collection.

18  Film reels
18.1.1a-b.  Two 16mm. film reels of the consecration of Joost de Blank as Archbishop of Cape Town. Films not removed from original collection.

19.1  Portraits of Archbishops
19.1.1.  William West Jones.
19.1.3a-c.  Geoffrey Hare Clayton.
19.1.4a-e.  Joost de Blank.
19.1.5.  Bill B. Burnett.
19.2  Photographs: St George’s Cathedral
19.2.1.  St George’s in 1893.
19.2.2a.  The Somerset Chalice, made by Robert Twentyman.
19.2.2b.  Photocopy of article about the Cathedral treasures.

Photographs 19.1 and 19.2 are in filing cabinet, except 19.1.3c:
Folio photograph of Bp. Clayton, stored in folio shelves. Media Room

19.3  Group photographs of Diocesan Synods (fol)
19.3.7.  Synod of 1931? (Poor photocopy: see note on picture)
19.3.8.  Provincial Synod of 1935.

Photographs 19.3.1,4,6-9 stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.
Photographs 19.3.2,3,5 stored in poster cabinet (encapsulated).

19.4  Transparencies/slides
Slides stored in acid-free box, Media Room.

20 Plans (folio)
Plans are stored as folio items in Media Room.

A1586  ORROCK, James

AH1601 NATIONAL UNION OF DISTRIBUTIVE WORKERS (Witwatersrand Branch)
Addendum 1  Photographs 1939-‘84.
1e.  Baila Page, 1944.
1f-g.  Unidentified.
Photos 1a, e-g stored in filing cabinet; folio photos 1b-d in poster cabinet, Media Room.

Addendum 2  Certificate presented to Baila Page to commemorate the Sweet Workers Strike, 1942.
Not removed from original collection.
AB1607f  GRAY, CHARLES NORRIS  
(Vicar of Helmsley, Yorkshire, 1872 - 1913 and son of Robert Gray)
1-9. Photographs of All Saints’ Church, Helmsley. The church has an altar and a window in memory of Robert Gray (see note on no. 9).
Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

AB1609  C.P.S.A. DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN. Church Congress
Scrapbook containing illustrative material including photographs re the Congress
"Rise up and build", 4 - 11 Nov. 1962. Buffered.
Not removed from original collection.

AB1610  ST JOHN’S PARISH, WYNBERG
F  Photographs: three portraits, n.d. (probably before 1910)
1. Rev. Higham, Rector of St. John’s.
2-3. Rev. Litchfield; Rev. E. Judge?
Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

A1611  SOCIETY OF FRIENDS IN SOUTH AFRICA
One group photo of Quakers, taken in Cape Town, 1933.
Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

A1618  SKOTA, T. D. Mweli (Newspaper editor, business man and pioneer Black leader)
C3.1 Album with photographs
The album contains prints from the printing blocks, and other press clippings pasted onto sheets of cardboard. It remains unknown who compiled the album. Many of these photographs appear in the "African Yearly Register". Some of the cuts printed on better quality paper might have been clipped by Skota from the ‘Abantu-Batho Almanac’, published circa 1916-1922, which is considered lost and by now no longer available in any library or archive. Some of the photographs of individuals have not been labelled or were not legible, and are therefore not listed below. The spelling of names has been applied as per original labelling.
C3.1.1 Page 1: Bopape, MT Ramakatane, Silas M Molema, SJJ Legolang, PK Seabela, J Moroka, Dan Chocho, David Nkosi
C3.1.2 Page 2: S Msimang, Tsweu, P Mosaka, Moikangoa, C Opperman, S Radebe, SS Tema, D Koma, EM Ramaila
C3.1.3 Page 3: Richard Maponya, Mangena, Charlotte Opperman
C3.1.4 Page 4: Music group
C3.1.5 Page 5: Daniel Mthembu, Madibane
C3.1.6 Page 6: Unknown
C3.1.7 Page 7: Martin Luther Kumalo
C3.1.8 Page 8: Stilfontein (?) School opening, Paul B Ndlete, Nurse AV Mangena
C3.1.9 Page 9: A Mangena, Dan Denelane, Khabi Mnqoma, G Nyovane, Butshingi, Senaoane, C Madikizela
C3.1.10 Page 10: Mareka, GL Kakana, Mahlangu, James Nkosi, P Bell, R Landsela, S Msani
C3.1.11 Page 11: Vabaza, Qhaba, Richard Maponya, Sibiya, VN Mathole, Peter Dabula, Tywakadi
C3.1.12 Page 12: M Mphahlele, Iris Sihlahla, SM Makgatho, C Molefe, FTE Jali, Maud Malaka, Eva Moroke, Ellen Blekie, Sidney Kumalo
C3.1.45 Page 45: Colour Bar Deputation to England 1909, front left to right: J Fredericks, DA Abdurahman, WP Schreiner, WB Rubusana, J Tengo Jabavu, back left to right: M Mapikela, J Gerrans, Daniel Dwanya, DJ Lenders; Late Mrs John L Dube; Mrs Sol T Plaatje

C3.1.46 Page 46: Natal Native Congress group photograph; Africans’ Club, 134 Anderson Street, Johannesburg

C3.1.47 Page 47: African Club, 57 Albert Street, Johannesburg

C3.1.48 Page 48: LBT Mvabaza

C3.1.49 Page 49: Unknown

C3.1.50 Page 50: Coleridge-Taylor, image pasted from Wills Cigarettes, with handwritten description

C3.1.51 Page 51: African music studio, Reuben E Davies, 134 Anderson Street; Printing staff of "Abantu-Batho", Sophiatown, Johannesburg

C3.1.52 Page 52: Marcus Garvey

C3.1.53 Page 53: Rev MM Mokone, A.M.E. Church; Free State back row: JT Gumede, Secretary to the Bakhlolekwe tribe, front row left to right: Jan Rabele Moloi, Sub-chief Polane Moloi a Grand Son of late Chief Witzie founder of Witziehoek, Chief Letlatsa Moloi, the aged Paramount Chief of the Bakhlolekwe tribe, Daniel Moloi Confidential Induana of Chief Letlatsa, Thene Maboea, Principal Induna of the Bakhlolekwe tribe

C3.1.54 Page 54: Longu Mbhali; Native National Hotel Ermelo and South African Hotel Carolina

C3.1.55 Page 55: E Matlaba, Chief Matlaba, P ka I Seme, with the head of Seme cut out

C3.1.56 Page 56: Nabotsibeni (Ndhlovukazi), Queen of Swaziland; The staff of the Abantu-Batho Ltd.

C3.1.57 Page 57: Paramount Chief Dalindyebo with Mr Nokwelo

C3.1.58 Page 58: Laying of Foundation Stone for the Methodist church in Albert Street, Johannesburg, by General Louis Botha, Prime Minister of the Union of South Africa, 31 October 1915

C3.1.59 Page 59: King Lewanika, Inkosi enkulu ya Barotse

Album stored in Media Room. The album has been digitised and is fully available through the online inventory.

C3.2 Loose pages with photographs

African National Congress 1912 Pictorial Review. Officers past & present 1951, cut from one newspaper page (supplement?), see item C3.2.5, and pasted on card board

C3.2.1 Dr JL Dube, 1st President General; Mr S Makgatho, 2nd President General; Rev Z Mahabane, 3rd President General; Mr JT Gumede, 4th President General; Dr P ka I Seme, 5th President General; Dr AB Xuma, 6th President General; Dr James Moroka, 7th President General

C3.2.2 Mr T Mapikela, 1st Speaker; Mr Selope Thema, 3rd General Secretary; Mr RG Baloyi, 4th General Treasurer; Mr Mweli Skota, 4th General Secretary; Mr W Sisulu, 6th General Secretary; Dr SM Molema, 5th General Treasurer; Dr R Bokwe, 4th Speaker;

C3.2.3 Prof Z Matthews, President Cape; Mr LT Mvabaza, Delegate to England; Mr W Champion, President Natal; Mr B Xiniwe; Dr Gumede; Mr S Msimang; Mr Mofutsanyane; Mr Ramohane, President Transvaal; Mr Lambede; Dr Nkomo; Mr Kekana; Mr Godlo; Mr S Macheng; Mr JB Marks, President Transvaal;

C3.2.4 M Sesedi; Dr Xaba; Mr Moyikangoe; Chief F Mogale; Mr Nyakala; Mr Moritsela; Mr J Motsite; Mr Mbobo; Mr Cingo

C3.2.5 Entire newspaper page (supplement?) with photos of the above. Stored in folio folder no. 1, Media Room

C3.2.6 Unknown

C3.2.7 Unknown

Related to item C3.1, stored in Folio folder no.1, Media Room. The pages have been fully digitised and are available through the online inventory.

C3.3 Clips of other personalities
Including: newspaper clip with photos of Nkrumah, Banda, Tshombe, Nyerere, Kaunda and Lumumba, The Star, 23 September 1961; Prints from printing blocks of Saad Zaglul Pasha, Dr WE DuBois, Dr JE Kwegyir Aggrey, King Yeta

Related to item C3.1, stored in Folio folder no.1, Media Room. The pages have been fully digitised and are available through the online inventory.

C3.4 Photograph of Dr SM Mofokeng, by Studio Prager, Johannesburg

Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room

E3 Posters of the A.M.E. church, prepared by Skota
E3.1 Nkosi Sikelela I Africa', 'Morena Boloka Sechaba Sa Haeso'
E3.2 Christ Our Redeemer'

All stored in folio folder no. 1, Media Room.

E4.5 Photographs of various A.M.E. churches, n.d.
E4.5.1 A.M.E. Church Randfontein
E4.5.2 A.M.E. Church Roodepoort
E4.5.3 The Bethel A.M.E. Church with Parsonage to the right, Old Location Krugersdorp
E4.5.4 R.R. Wright Chapel Orlando
E4.5.5 Bethel A.M.E. Church Philip St
E4.5.6 Unknown

 Stored in Folio folder no.1, Media Room. The page has been fully digitised and is available through the online inventory.

F7.1 Representative teams of Senior and Junior Soccer, Schools Hockey and Basketball, and members of the St. John’s 1st Bantu Ambulance Brigade, Johannesburg Bantu Football Association, Season 1936. Badly damaged.
F7.2 Postcards, and press clip depicting the South West African troops en route to East Africa aboard the ship “Mendi”, 1916-1917
F7.3 Two group and family photographs of unknown

F7.1 & F7.2 stored in Folio folder no. 1, Media Room. F7.2 has been fully digitised and are available through the online inventory.

AB1625 C.P.S.A. DIOCESE OF DAMARALAND

C15.1 Set of 25 numbered photographs of Namibia which belonged to Father Tobias (later Bishop Tobias). No. 3 is missing. They span the period 1924 to 1949. The photographs include: Fr. Tobias and other clergy; the building of St. Mary’s Mission at Odibo, and other buildings; people at the Mission Station. (Detailed notes on the backs of many photos).

Photographs stored in filing cabinet.

C15.1.1 Fr. Lazarus’ uncles’ wives
C15.1.2 Fr. Tobias brick-laying at Onamatu church
C15.1.3 Combined church and school at St. Mary’s (now part of school)
C15.1.4 After an early baptism at Holy Cross
C15.1.5 Bp. Tobias, Fr. Turvey, Fr. Lazarus, Fr. Theophilus, Fr. Dymond, Fr. Gabriel, F. Dymond at fr. Theophilus’ ordination
C15.1.6 Confirmation candidate 1928
C15.1.7 Fr. Tobias convalescent after malaria (with beard)
C15.1.8 Bp. Fogarty, Dr. Philip, Sister Fox and confirmation candidates at Odibo
C15.1.9 Fr. Tobias
C15.1.10 First wedding at St. Mary’s - Thomas, medical orderly
C15.1.11 Fr. Tobias on horseback
C15.1.12 The first camp
C15.1.13 Making the first bricks
C15.1.14 The first well
C15.1.15 Jikuma, heathen headman to West
C15.1.16 View of early buildings (rondavels)
C15.1.17 An early procession at St. Mary's
C15.1.18 First rectory and school St. Mary's
C15.1.19 Digging the first well, St. Mary's
C15.1.20 Under the tree - Mr. Anderson on left
C15.1.21 First rondavels at Holy Cross
C15.1.22 Bishop tobias wedding picture
C15.1.23 The first church and school at St. Mary's
C15.1.24 The camp under the tree - well digging
C15.1.25 Ditto with Dodge

C15.2 List of Negatives
Notebook of 239 negatives of photographs taken by Bp. Tobias. The photographs relate to a visit to the Kruger National Park (15.2.1-2), the early history of St. Mary's Mission (from 15.2.3-212, with interruptions), how to build walls with unskilled labour (15.2.25-127), and building work at Cafda and Cedara (15.2.213-239). The Notebook contains extensive descriptions and explanations for each photo.

The photographs have been removed from the Notebook and have been largely digitised (marked with *). They are stored together with the notebook in an acid-free box.

C15.2.1 Mary, Alec and Mater, Kruger National Park
C15.2.2 Col. Hamilton and Mary with trap and mules, Kruger National Park
C15.2.3 * Alec between 10 and 12 years
C15.2.4 * St. Mary's mission, first well sunk in the middle of dry vlei, lost in heavy rains
C15.2.5 * St. Mary's, cooking in the open
C15.2.6 * Big fruit tree that comes in the early records as the camp site
C15.2.7 * First building of adobe bricks. The roof was badly done as a lack of transport and experience
C15.2.8 * A number of Ovambo boys
C15.2.9 St. Mary's, primitive method of well sinking (see 15.1)
C15.2.10 Making Adobe bricks (see 15.1)
C15.2.11 First camp under big tree (see 15.1)
C15.2.12 * First Christmas Day Service in the garage building
C15.2.13 * St. Mary's, early buildings
C15.2.14 * Witch doctor
C15.2.15 * St. Mary's, a view of the country
C15.2.16 * St. Mary's
C15.2.17 Start of building operations
C15.2.18 Baby Charles and his conveyance
C15.2.19 Early brick buildings
C15.2.20 Wives of headman
C15.2.21 * Hole from which soil for pise was taken also first rafter in position
C15.2.22 * Hoisting rafters into position
C15.2.23 * First rafter in position
C15.2.24 Baby Charles at wheel of Fordson tractor
C15.2.25-37 Photos relating to "The story of building wall with unskilled labour"
C15.2.38 * Pimville Vocational Training School
C15.2.39-46 Photos relating to "The story of building wall with unskilled labour"
C15.2.47 * St. Johns School, Daggafontein, produced by Race Relations Committee
C15.2.48-63 Photos of relating to "The story of building wall with unskilled labour"
C15.2.64 * St. Mary's, Main living quarters
C15.2.65 * St. Mary's mission, first well sunk in the middle of dry vlei, lost in heavy rains
C15.2.66 * Building George's study
C15.2.67 * Petrus, native contractor with Thomas the orderly
C15.2.68 * Tobias pulling out teeth
C15.2.69-70 Photos relating to "The story of building wall with unskilled labour"
C15.2.71 * Headman's wives
C15.2.72 * Fennist Church built in 'Adobe'
C15.2.73 * Girls initiation ceremony
C15.2.74 * Cattle show in Ovamboland
C15.2.75 * Cattle show in Ovamboland
C15.2.76 * Native women cultivating
C15.2.77-103 Photos relating to "The story of building wall with unskilled labour"
C15.2.104 * Council buildings in the Cape, Nyanga 1954 (?)
C15.2.105 * Council buildings in the Cape, Nyanga 1954 (?)
C15.2.106-109 Photos relating to "The story of building wall with unskilled labour"
C15.2.110 * Pimville Vocational Training School
C15.2.111-127 Photos relating to "The story of building wall with unskilled labour"
C15.2.128 * St. Mary's, after fire in the desert, shelter and car
C15.2.129 * Being pulled through the water
C15.2.130 * Fordson and Athey wheels
C15.2.131 * Togged down, near mission
C15.2.132 * Crosby and Mary at Namakundi
C15.2.133 * Wild 'pets' for Bridges
C15.2.134-147 Photos relating to transport problems
C15.2.148-149* St. Mary's , completed church
C15.2.150-151 Photos relating to transport problems
C15.2.152 * Making rafters
C15.2.153 Scenery during flood period
C15.2.154 * Sub headman and wives
C15.2.155 * Cattle crush
C15.2.156 * Bridges and his cats
C15.2.157 * Native food storage
C15.2.158 * Hotwater outfit
C15.2.159 * Local kraal
C15.2.160 * Mrs Crosby and police at Okankago
C15.2.161 * Castle at Namatoni
C15.2.162 * Early view of mission
C15.2.163 * Inside of Church
C15.2.164 * Fort at Namatoni
C15.2.165 * Rafters being fastened
(there is no 166 and 167)
C15.2.168 * Roof being put on Church
C15.2.169 * Church completed
C15.2.170 * Tobias building wattle and daub
C15.2.171 * Dubplicate of inside of church
C15.2.172 * Kraal people
C15.2.173 * Tobias - 15 ducks one shot
C15.2.174 * Wattle and daub rondavel
C15.2.175-176 Surroundings
C15.2.177 * Tobias and his medical work
C15.2.178 * Tobias and wattle and daub
C15.2.179-180 Dubicates
C15.2.181 * Tobias giving medical attention to baby
C15.2.182-185 Dubicates
C15.2.186 * St. Mary's staff
C15.2.187 * Wedding of Thomas
C15.2.188 * Ploughing
C15.2.189-190* Eedes on camel
C15.2.191 * Groups of early congregations
C15.2.192 * View of church with new seating
C15.2.193 * Heathen initiation preparations
C15.2.194 * Hot water supply system
C15.2.195 * Lazarus, Abraham, Gabriel - great personalities
C15.2.196 * The Beginning, birth of Damaraland
C15.2.197-198 Familie photos
C15.2.199 * Another view of the early Mission
C15.2.200 Building works
C15.2.201 * Cultivating at St. Mary's
C15.2.202 * Chief and his son
C15.2.203 * Children
C15.2.204 * Floods
C15.2.205 * Desert
C15.2.206 * Making bricks
C15.2.207 * The Eye at Munmuntuni Fort
C15.2.208 * Outhouses at the Mission
C15.2.209 Trekking
C15.2.210 * Tobias and his first Christmas gathering
C15.2.211-212 Ploughing and floods
C15.2.213-220 Photos relating to building works at Cafda
C15.2.220c * Early view of St. Mary's
C15.2.220d * Crosby with his baby Charles
C15.2.220e * Charles being taken for a walk by young Ovambo boys
C15.2.221-239 Photos relating to building works at Cedara

15.3 Additional photos
15.3.1-5 relating to St. Mary's Church and Father Tobias
15.4.1-2 showing interior and exterior of Holy Cross, 15 miles east of St. Mary's
15.5 Watercolour illustrating Ovamboland, done by Mrs FM Clementson during her missionary work there

M96.2. Photograph of Bishops and clergy: Episcopal synod, 1948 or 1949?
Photograph received with this collection: Archbishop G.H.Clayton in centre; Bp.Tobias seated on far left? (Two duplicates).
Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

A1633 GRAHAM, Sir Lumley, 1828 – 1890 (Lt. in the 43rd Light Infantry and co-author with H Robinson of Scenes in Kafirland, London, Dickinson, 1854)
Photocopy of Ms.
Not removed from original collection.

AB1653 C.P.S.A. DIOCESE OF ST JOHN'S
A Diocesan
Aj1.1 Album: Contains views of Scotland, England, Las Palmas, Port Said and Port St John's. Kept separately in folder due to mouldy condition (with acid-free boxes). Buffered.
16 loose prints removed from album – filing cabinet.
Aj2.1 Two loose pages from album: Includes - St John's College, Umtata, 1889; Elliot Falls; the Pro-Cathedral, Umtata; Township of Qumbu, 1892; Father Wallis on horse, 1894. Stored in poster cabinet.
Aj2.2 – 15 Loose photographs:
Aj2.2.1. Bishop and clergy of Diocese of St John's, Kafraria - Triennial Synod, 1894.
Aj2.5.1-10. Bishop Gray centenary celebrations at Umtata, 10 August 1947.
Aj2.6.1. Consecration of H St.J.Evans, Bishop of St John's, 1951.
Aj2.7.1-12. Episcopal Synod, 1954: Group photographs. (One signed folio Aj2.7.1).
Aj2.9.1-8. All Saints Mission Hospital, 1960's: Instruction to confirmation candidates.
Aj2.11.1-2. Groups of Bishop and clergy.

All loose photos Aj2.2 – 2.15 are stored in the filing cabinet, except folio item Aj2.7.1, which is stored in the poster cabinet.

Miscellaneous NEGATIVES of Aj2 stored in Neg. file. (Some unidentified).

Ak Maps and Plans. Not removed from original collection.

B Cathedral

Bh Scrapbooks

Bh3 Umtata Cathedral 1906: Includes the following photographs – Archbishop W W Jones, Bishop Campbell of Glasgow, first pro-Cathedral built in 1877, enthronement of Bishop Williams 1901, Diocesan Synod 1905, Canon Waters, building of the Cathedral at various stages. Buffered. Scrapbook stored in acid-free box.


Bj Photographs

Bj1 Session of the Transkeian Territories General Council, 1909, meeting in the former St.James' Church, Umtata. Stored in filing cabinet.

Bj2 Digital photographs on CD

DSC-2277 – West elevation
DSC-2278 – Detail of moulding to hood mould
DSC-2279 – Moulded architrave to entrance way
DSC-2281 – Sandstone tracery
DSC-2283 – Stained glass window
DSC-2286 – Interior from gallery
DSC-2272 – Foundation stone with inscription “To the Glory of God and in Grateful Memory of Bransby Bishop of S.John’s 1886-1901 The Cathedral of S.John the Evangelist is Erected this First Stone being laid by Joseph Bishop of the Diocese December 16th 1901”
DSC-2275 – Cast iron airbrick
DSC-2287 – Oblique view from South

CD stored in Media Room

Bk Plans - photographs of Cala Church Clock and Bell encapsulated in melamex folders.

Not removed from original collection.

C Holy Cross Mission

Cj1 Photograph album: Includes groups of staff, Dr Drewe, Dr Anderson, Father Hartley, hospital, church, school, Mkambati leper institution, enthronement of Paramount Chief Madlonka at Quakeni; Marjorie Hill and Wayfarers. Album stored in acid-free box.

Some NEGATIVES of Holy Cross in Neg. file.
Cj2  Film on Holy Cross: 3 reels with commentary; video cassette. Available in digital format on CD. Both stored in Media Room.

D  St Barnabas' Mission, Ntlaza

De1  Photograph albums.  2 vols.  Views of the mission compound, church, school (boarders); groups of Pondsos (“Petty Chief” Kinkwayo & his family; cattle kraal); scenery in west Pondoland; Rev and Mrs T G S Presslie, the Erskine family, Robert Scott; Xhosa Prayer Book translators (Bp Key, Rev J Philip, Rev J Xaba 1896); Port St John's; Bishops court. Albums stored in acid-free box.

De2  Nine loose plates from an album: Old and new church at St Barnabas' Mission; the school in 1895; Pondsos; scenery; Port St John's; Umzimvubu River; St Alban's Church at Egoso; St Cuthbert's Mission, Tsolo; Rev and Mrs Presslie. Folio items. Stored in poster cabinet.

De3  Loose photographs: Views of the hospital and church. Stored in filing cabinet.

E  St Cuthbert's Mission, Tsolo

Ee1.1  Album: mostly English scenes and churches. Album not removed from original collection. Some photographs removed from album:

Ee1.1.1.  Page with synod(c.1910-1920); group photos including the school at St Cuthbert's, Nov.1893. Folio. Poster cabinet.

Ee1.1.2.  Painting of St John's chapel. Folio. Poster cabinet.

Ee1.1.3.  Church and school at Tsolo.

Ee1.1.4-8.  Group photos. Loose photos 3-8 stored in filing cabinet; folio photos in poster cabinet.


Ee1.3  Album c.1094 - 1906:  Group of ladies on staff 1902; Bishop Key's house, Mkotowana; Mkambati leper settlement; boarder boys 1905.

Ee1.4  Album c.1904 - 1906:  Mother's Union, post cart, views of the mission, church 1906 and interior of church, community house, school, boarding boys and girls (spinning wool for weaving, cricket match...), the Cottage, Christmas meeting 1904, opening of church 1906, Rev J J Xaba, Miss E Wigan, Father Puller.

Ee1.5  Album 1923 - 1931:  Port St John's, views of the Transkei, St Cuthbert's Church, Fathers, groups of school children, festivals, Pondsos (Beer Drinking; stamping mealies; bringing home pumpkins ...), Tsitsa River, Sisters, Jenca, Inxu River, Wayfarers concert 1931, opening of the Ncembu church 1923, Mbokotwana church, Zulu scenes, Tsitsa Bridge Hotel, Kraal in Zululand, Zulu women at the River.


Ee1.7  Album c.1929 (mostly unidentified):  Bishop Key memorial, views, mission and church.

Ee1.8  Album c.1929 - 1935 (mostly unidentified):  SSJE Brethren and guests at recreation 1935, boy boarders, carpenter apprentices, St Joseph's Kraal, St Bede's church?
Ee1.9 Mostly undated: Father Benson, group of African clergy, Cowley Mother House in Oxford, SSJE Central Council 1958. **Albums Ee1.3-9 are stored in acid-free boxes.**

Ee1.10 Albums: photos mostly undated. 2 vols. Early mission buildings, post cart outside Tsitsa Bridge Hotel, meeting of the Society of St Cuthbert c.1901, Key Cottage, St Cuthbert's School c.1895, quarrying stone for the church, visit of Archbishop Clayton, consecration of the new extension, the “Giving” meeting, Convent of St Mary the Virgin, St Lucy's Hospital, farm, weaving-school girls, Sunday-school, hostel girls, outstation churches. **Albums Ee1.10 are stored in the poster cabinet.**

Ee2 Loose photographs:

Ee2.1 Staff and boarders c.1893 (Includes Fathers Wallis and Callaway, Miss Blyth, Archdeacon Gibson). NEG in file.

Ee2.2 Group of civil servants, Tsolo magistracy, 1894 (incl. magistrate, police and court interpreter).

Ee2.3 Plate of St Cuthbert's Church, c.1906 (broken). Stored in acid-free box.

Ee2.4 Master Carpenter Thwaites, 1917.

Ee2.5 St Cuthbert's Parish, Tsolo: Nombala Church, 1951.

Ee2.6 First set of secondary school students - St Mary's Hostel, 1951. NEG in file.

Ee2.7 St Cuthbert's Cottage, Undated.

Ee2.8 Group of Miss Blyth, Miss Clayton and school girls, Undated.

Ee2.9 Group of workmen, Undated.

Ee2.10 Huts formerly occupied by Bishop (then Canon) Gibson.

Ee2.11 Miss Clayton and school children, Undated.

Ee2.12 Tsitsa River Falls.

Ee2.13 Mouth of the Umzimuvubu River, Pondoland, Undated.

Ee2.14 Old St Cuthbert's Church, now a weaving school. New church in construction. **All the loose photos Ee2.1-14 are stored in the filing cabinet, except Ee2.3 (glass plate) stored in acid-free box.**

Ee3 Block: image of unidentified group.

Ee4 12 glass negatives of St Cuthbert’s Mission. Includes clergy. **Ee3, Ee4 stored in acid-free box.**

F St Mark’s Mission

Fh1.1 Print – the Waters Memorial church, St Mark’s mission. No date. One duplicate.

Fh1.2 Drawing of St Mark’s Church, by Sydney Stent (architect). One duplicate.

Fh2.1 Opening of the railway from Imvani to Qanata, c.1928.

Fh2.2 St Mark’s Centenary in the Memorial church, 1955. **Fh1.2-2.2 stored in filing cabinet.**

Fh2.3 St Mark’s Centenary, 25 April 1955. Group with Bishop and Clergy. **Poster Cabinet.**

Fh2.4-5 Missing or misfiled?

Fh3.1-3 Framed items – missing or misfiled? (not in Media Room or with the collection of papers).

Fh4.1 Two printing blocks of St Mark’s Church. **Small acid-free box.**

Media Room

A1655 HUNT, Donald Rolfe, 1875 – 1949 (Civil Servant)

E 1-11 Various maps – covering mainly the Transvaal area / Lydenburg district / Zoutpansberg district, Sekukuni and Kgolani, from 1880 – 1913.

All maps are stored in the folio cabinet, Media Room.

F Photographs and postcards

F1 Album of photographs and postcards, with captions
1-256. Most photos have been removed from the album and stored in the filing cabinet, in the same sequence as they were in the album. The photographs include: Cape Mounted Rifles in 1896; Anglo Boer War 1899-1902; Pondo people; Pilansburg and Schoonoord Camps and the tribal people in these areas. There are a few modern duplicates. The postcards are of a voyage up the East coast of Africa in 1905. The album has been retained, with the postcards, and captions of the photos.

F2
Loose photographs
1-12. Old photographs with notes on the back. These include: Chief Sekukuni; Bodikane initiates; Schoonoord.
13-62. Modern duplicates of old photographs which are missing (?). Most of these duplicates have captions on them. They include: CMR; Schoonoord; Anglo Boer War; Sekukuniland; Bapedi people; Initiation schools; Chief Ramono; Bapedi women, Malikgopa.

Album F1 (containing postcards) is stored in an acid-free box; photographs F1 and F2 are stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.

Negatives of the F2 photographs, and few of F1, are stored in the Negative file, Media Room.

F3
Pitso of Chiefs and their Councillors, including Hunt, Rustenburg, 10 December 1924
Folio item – stored together with A1655 newspaper folio items, Media Room.

AB1659
WOODFIELD, Rev. Samuel Percy (Principal of Grace Dieu Diocesan Training College)

G
Paintings, drawings and photographs.
Water-colour sketches of Grace Dieu by Edward Paterson: these and other sketches and drawings are stored as Folio items in Media Room

G1-17. Portraits of Rev Woodfield, J D Rheinallt-Jones, Rev C M Jones; photos of Grace Dieu; group photos including Pretoria Synods.


AB1691
BOUSFIELD, Henry Brougham (Bishop of Pretoria, 1878-1902)
Photographs.
1. Portrait of Bishop Bousfield.
2-3. The grave of Bishop Bousfield in Rondebosch, and of his wife Charlotte, in Pretoria.
Duplicates. NEGATIVES of 2 and 3 in neg. file. Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

AD1718
TRIALS
Records of the trial of the State v Glenn Moss and four others: C D Nupen, E C Webster, P C de Beer and K S Tip, 1976.

A6
78 Photographs of protest by students at Wits, 1971-1976. Some of the photos were used by the police as exhibits in the trial. Their numbering system for the exhibits is unclear: the photos have been re-numbered.
A few are described in the trial record – p.119ff.

1-42. Student protest. These photographs were stamped on the back by the police, and used as exhibits in the trial. Nos.11 and 12 show Helen Joseph addressing students, May 1974.
43. Students protesting to Anglo-American directors about the shooting of miners. Included in the photo are: Glenn Moss – 2nd from R., Craig Williamson - 3rd from R., Morris Smithers – on floor at Williamson’s feet, Heinz Klug – sitting to L. of Smithers. (See note).


45-78. Student protest and Police in action at Wits, c. 1976. (Photos not used as exhibits).


A1724 ZEBEDIELA CITRUS ESTATE
Gb Photographs
Gb1 Photograph album Stored in Media Room.
Gb2 Photograph album
Includes photographs of Graaff Reinet. These 79 loose photos are all numbered Gb2 and are stored in the filing cabinet in the Media Room.
Gb3 Miscellaneous photographs of Nuden and Zebedieln. Stored in Media Room.
Gc Rand Pioneer Certificate (folio). Stored in the folio shelves, Media Room.

AD1726 POLLAK, Hansi Pauline (Sociologist)
One photograph of group of Women’s Auxiliary Army Services, inclu. H Pollak, c.1940. Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

A1729 CALATA, Rev. James Arthur (Anglican priest and school teacher)
A8 Photographs from c.1900-1970.
1. Folio photographs, removed from frames.
1.1-9. Groups including: Korsten Guild; Choirs in Cradock; St Cyprian’s YMCA; St James’ Mission School; Choir of Pathfinders and Wayfarers; Calata as Commissioner. Stored in Poster cabinet, Media room.
3. Loose photographs, mostly identified and dated.
3.1. Treason suspects (including J Calata) singing at Gandhi Hall, Jhb., August 1957.
3.2-43. Portraits and group photos of James Calata, his family and friends; clerical groups, church events and functions. Photos A8.3 stored in filing cabinet.
3.44-54 Including: James Calata in his capacity of President of traditional Council of AmaRharhabe; the old St. James Church which was destroyed because of the Group Areas Act around 1965; James Calata at Cradock St. James Hall; Memorial monument around Berlin (South Africa) of S.E.K. Mqhayi, Xhosa Poet and Writer; Mrs Rhalarhale, Member of the Congress choir at Cradock, 1950s; Ascension Anglican Church in Cradock, built around 1964/65, after which the old St. James Church was destroyed; Solomon Akena, one of the first ANC members at Cradock, and member of Cradock Joint Council; James Calata at a wedding
4. Loose photos of family and friends, undated. Not removed from original collection.
6-7. Some unidentified clerical groups; other unidentified photos of family/friends. Not removed from original collection.
See also: original inventory of papers, which lists some names; list of 25 photographs made by Miss G. Calata, daughter of J A Calata. (this list was discovered long after the original inventory was compiled)

Miss Calata's list is stored with original inventory of papers in Room 2.

Photographs A8.1 are stored in the poster cabinet; loose photographs A8.3 and A8.5 in the filing cabinet; album A8.2 and photos A8.4 and A8.6-7 with original collection. Media Room.

AB1733  LANGHAM-CARTER, Reginald Robert
Research material on Robert and Sophy Gray:
Illustrations - graves of Robert and Sophy Gray; Protea, residence of Sir Lowry Cole, Governor of the Cape of Good Hope, 1832; Bishopscourt.
Not removed from original collection.

A1739  IMPERIAL TOBACCO CO. LTD
1 vol. Contains technical information, maps and photographs illustrating the places visited and relating to tea and sawmills in Southern Rhodesia and Nyasaland, Klip Power Station and sewage plant at Kaalfontein.
Stored in acid-free box, Media Room. Buffered.

AB1770  GREYLADIES ASSOCIATION
1-41. Grey ladies at work in the W.Cape, including District 6, Windermere, Woodstock. Institutions, including Rylands; House of Youth clubs; Sunday schools; youth camps; teaching in community centres; running sewing groups; visiting in Windermere.
42-90. Groups of Grey Ladles and individual Grey Ladles, including Molly Lockyer (mostly identified). See captions on photos.
91-145. Small photos: 1946-1962. House of Youth centres at Rylands and Salt River; Silver Star Club; youth camps; Coon Carnival.
Photos 1-7 are Folio items: stored in folio shelves. Photos 8-145: stored in filing cabinet. All Media Room. Some duplicates, near-duplicates and press clippings: with original collection.

AB1775  BACON, Rev. Geoffrey Harold Walker
11    Two photographs: consecration during the time of Archbishop Derbyshire. Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

AD1788  SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS (SAIRR), Collection of photographs
Large collection of photographs, including images of resistance, strikes, political trials, organisations and individuals. Images have been sourced from various suppliers and publications, and some of the images are subject to copyright.

The photos are accompanied by a folder which contains miscellaneous letters explaining the context of some of the photographs in the collection. The folder of papers is stored on the collection shelves.
The photographs have been digitised and can be viewed online.

1  Art and Culture
1a. Michael Zondi carving a figure of Christ. 1968. (See note on photo).
Short biography of Zondi by J.C. Thorpe is available, stored with the papers.

1b-c. Michael Zondi; carving by Zondi.

2. Sculpture of Pedi woman, by Soloman Sedibane.

3-5. Decorative art of the Ndebele, and African crafts. (See notes).

6-12. Actors, singers and dancers, c. 1960’s and 1970’s. (See notes).

2 “Bantustans”
A Bophuthatswana
1. Lucas Mangope. N.d.

3 Black People
A Social life
1-5. Town dwellers; people in Clermont.
6. People in the “Non-White” restaurant at JHB. station.
(Series of NEGS in file).

B Tribal customs
1. People with traditional weapons.

4 Coloured People
1-16. Series of photographs about a group of Coloured people leaving Cape Town board the Union Castle liner “Stirling Castle”. c.1960. A note indicates that they were political refugees? The photos depict scenes of farewell at the docks, and of Cape Town from the liner. A few of the photos have notes:

7. Jazz pianist Dollar Brand. (See note on photo).
13. Mixed race couple. (See note).
16. See note on photo.

5 Education and Training
1. College lecture. (See note).
4. Teachers from Centre of Concern, East London. (See note on photo).

6 Frontline States
A LESOTHO
1-2. Prime Minister Chief Leabua Jonathan at launch of T.V. service Maseru. 6/1/71.
3-4. People in Lesotho.

B SWAZILAND
1-2. Waterford non racial school, Mbabane. 1965. (See note on 1).
3-5. P.M. Prince Makhosini at the Independence Exhibition, Manzini. (See notes).

7 Government: Local Government
1-5. Visit to Britain by four local government officials. 1964. (See notes).
4. L. to R.: Mr. Hampson (Stevenage Development Corp.), Councillor Norman Daniels (Cape Town City Council), Peter Dabula (Secretary, Daveyton Urban Bantu Council), Joseph Manyoni (Principal clerk, Durban Municipality for Bantu Affairs) and Dick Naicker (Redhill Indian Ratepayers’ Association).
6. Contact prints of visit. (NEGATIVES in file).
8-11. Norman Daniels.

8 Housing
NEGATIVES/ contact prints of people building houses, in file. (No photos).

9 Hunger

10 Indian Community
1. A.M. Moolla with Dolly Perumal. N.d.
2. Overseer in the cane fields, Natal. N.d.
3. Indian family. N.d.
   (NEGATIVE in file - Different picture of the same children as in 4).
5. Small pictures: M. Moolla with election poster; group. (NEGS of M.Moolla in file).
6. NEGATIVES in file: unidentified Indian people at Marshall Square, dated 8/8/63 (possibly
   M.Moolla’s family?) No prints of these.
   CONTACT PRINTS of unidentified Indian people in file: no negatives or prints.

11 Labour
A WORKERS
1-2. Skilled workers.
3. Children working on a farm.
B STRIKES AND PROTESTS
1-3. Police monitoring strikes. N.d. (See notes).
   Note about a strike at Lion Match Co. stored in file with inventory of SAIRR photos. This
   may be the same strike shown in photos 1-3.
4-5. Putco strike and Municipal workers’ strike. 1980.
6-7. Officials of the Railway Workers’ Union. N.d. (See notes).

12 Media
1. Photographer: 1950s?

13 Non racialism
1. White children with their Black teacher. N.d.
2. Non racial celebration. N.d.
3-7. Non racial gatherings. N.d. (See note on 3?).
   NEGATIVES of Black and White women. 17/3/64. This series does not relate to the
   photographs.

14 Organisations: African National Congress
1. ANC march in Durban. 1961.
2. Meeting of Transvaal ANC in Orlando, Soweto. 1958. Contact prints; no photos. (NEGS of
   ANC in Orlando, 1958, in Neg.file. Different from the contact prints).
3-4. ANC demonstration, and contact prints of the demonstration. N.d. (NEGS in file).
5-12. Unidentified members of the ANC. c.1950’s.

15 Personalities
A WELL-KNOWN PERSONALITIES
Names marked with *: Biographical sketch is available in “From
Protest to Challenge: Vol. 4 - Political Profiles 1882-1964”, by Gerhart and Karis. Indexed
1. Pieter Beyleveled.*
5a. Arthur Goldreich*
5b-d. Contact prints of Goldreich and others.
7. J.D. Rheinallt Jones.*
8. Helen Joseph.* (NEGATIVES only - in Neg. file).
10. Moses Kotane.* (NEGATIVE only - in Neg. file).
13. S.J.J. Lesolang.*
14-15. Albert John Lutuli.* (See note in “From Protest to Challenge”, Vol. 4, re spelling of
   surname).
16. Lutuli medal.
17-48. Series of photos of Lutuli by Ranjith Kally (subject to copyright).
   They include: Albert Lutuli at home and on his farm, the Lutuli
   homestead, family members, Mrs. Lutuli, portraits of Lutuli, function.
   NEGATIVES of this series by R. Kally, and other NEGATIVES of
   Albert Lutuli and functions he attended, in the Negative file. (No prints from these other
   negs.) 14 pockets of Negatives altogether.
49. Z.K. Matthews.*
50. Elijah H. Mdolomba.*
51. E.J. Mqubuli (or Mquboli).*
54-55. L.T. Mvabasa.*
56. Barney Ngakane* in wedding group. (See note).
57. J.M. Nhlapo.*
58. W.F. Nkomo.*
60. Peter P. Nthite.* NEG. in file.
61. Vera Poonen. NEG. in file with group negs. of 64.
62. Oliver Denyes Schreiner. 28/5/67. (See note on photo).
63. S.S. Tema.* (See note).
NEGATIVES of contact prints in file.
65. Enlargement (from 64) of V. Poonen and G.M. Naicker.*
66. S. Zibi.*
67-74. Absolom Vilakazi. Portraits, and photographs of A. Vilakazi with fellow students and colleagues. Typed list of captions to photos 67-74 stored behind no.Media Room.
75-79. Prof. A Vilakazi and family boarding the ship, on their way to the USA.
80. Vilakazi and his family building a snowman. (See biographical sketch and names of children on the back of no. 80).
81-84. Bishop Zulu. (NEGS. in file).
B OTHER PERSONALITIES of the period 1900 - 1980
(Not mentioned in "From Protest to Challenge", Vol.4). Not indexed.
1. Ellen Blekie.
2. R. Brown.
4. Prof. Gold?
5. A. Herbert.
6. ? Hughes.
8. Mrs. E. Jali. (See note).
9. A.S. Kajee. (NEGS. and contact prints only).
10. ? Khaketla.
11. ? Konya.
12. Mrs. M. Kosa.
13. Sidney Kumalo.
16. ? Langeni.
17. Mrs. S. Lesito.
18. A.S. Lesord.
20. Gabriel Madlala.
21. Qaba Maduna.
22. S.S. Mahlangu.
23. Nana Mahomo in London (NEGATIVES only).
25. Smith Malobela.
27. ? Mapanya.
30. R.J.P. Maponya.
32. ? Mnitshana.
33. L. Manoube.
34. Chief F. Mogale.
35. Rev. C. Molefe.
36. Ralph Molihele(?).
37. ? Motsieloa.
38. Ezekiel Mphahlele.
40. S. Mtwesi.
41. Mrs. Mtwesi.
42. Mrs. Jane Muso.
43. I. Nathoo.
44. F.S.M. Ncube.
45. Bishop Ndzondza.
46. B. Nkosi (NEG. in file).
47. Rev. Ntantsi.
49. ? Nusi.
50. D. Opperman (See note).
51. Layton Plata.
52. C.J. Ragaven (with J. Parry). 7/7/63.
53. Rev. Fr. Leo Rakale.
54. H. Ramaila (See note).
55. T. Rampai.
56. M. Rantho.
57. Hazel Rulers.
58. Rita Shezi (See note).
59. D.P. Soni.
60. Rev. Taikletsela.
63. Prof. Monica Wilson (NEG. only)
64. ? Banda.
65. Unidentified (illegible).
66. Unidentified cleric.
67. Group photo: V. Nkomo’s family.
68. S. Segale and J. Mohime?
69-70. Contact prints and small photo: A.B. Mathobela, C. Mxakatho, G. Khomo and others. (See notes). (NEGATIVES in file).
72. Mrs. Ka Syamatimba. (NEGS. and contacts only, in file. No photo).
73. ? Mayeiksi (Spelling?). (Contact prints only, in file. No photo).

C. IMAGES ON METAL PLATES. Drum, 1962.
1. O. Cassim.
2. Imam Davids.
3a-b. Mrs. Lutuli. (Duplicate photos in hanging file).
4. Reg Mayekiso.
5. B. Ramjee.
6a-b. Two unidentified images.
Metal plates are buffered, stored in acid-free box.
(Image of Mpanza stored with photos).

16 Police (SAP)
1-4. Police in action (probably 1950’s).
7. Checking passes.
NEGATIVE of police in file. (No photograph).

17 Refugees
4. Unidentified refugees. N.d.
NEGATIVES in file, possibly ANC refugees in Francistown, Botswana.
No photos of these. (Original packet marked “Francistown”).
18 Religion
CONTACT PRINTS of photos 1. and 2. and many others of Makhoba and his church etc., in the negative file. No negatives.
NEGATIVES only. (Uncertainty about identity of the men in the negs). See note about the ministers in file with .

19 Relocations  (Forced removals)
1. Limehill.
2. Illingi.
3-5. People who were relocated. 23/7/1970.
NEGATIVES in file: these do not relate to any of the photos.

20 Resistance
A. GENERAL RESISTANCE: 1940’s to 1980’s
3-5. Meeting - 1950’s. (See names of policemen scrawled on pictures).
8. NEGATIVES only: Protest regarding education, with banners: “Education is a right not a privilege” and “Education and Culture - do not mix it with politics”. 16/6/63.

B. RESISTANCE IN LANGA: 1961
1-7. Photographs of the crowd demonstrating and of police intervention. 
NEGATIVES and contact prints in file, of nos. 1-7 and of many others.

C. STUDENT RESISTANCE: NATIONAL UNION OF S.A. STUDENTS (NUSAS)
4. NUSAS gathering. N.d.
5. NUSAS at Wits. c.1963. (Contact prints only).

D. RESISTANCE AT WITS: 1970
1-26. Series of photographs: Wits students and staff protesting against the detention without trial of 22 people. Wits campus & Braamfontein.

21 Scouts  (Boy Scout Movement)
Called “Pathfinders” in some of the captions. 
These photographs belonged to Canon S.P. Woodfield and were given to the SAIRR after his death in 1983. See letter stored in file with the inventory of SAIRR photos.
4-5. B.P. at a rally. 1931. (See notes).
6-8. Rally attended by the Earl of Clarendon. No. 7 signed “Clarendon”. (See notes).
9-16. Scout rallies and gatherings, mostly 1930’s. (See notes on 9 -14).
18. Folio photograph of Scout leaders, with J.D. Rheinallt Jones in the centre. 1931. All the names are given. Photo encapsulated.

22 Self Reliance
1-2. Self help schemes. N.d. (See notes on photos).

23 Sofasonke Movement, led by James Mpanza
1. James Mpanza.
2. Image of Mpanza on metal.
3-6. Mrs. Mpanza (duplicates).
7. H. Butshingi(?). (NEGS. in file).
8-9. Bertha Mabaso and William Zwane. Both found guilty in the Orlando Parents’ court. NEGATIVES and contact prints of 8,9 in Neg. file. See detailed notes about 8 and 9 stored in file with inventory of SAIRR photos. NEGATIVES. There are a large number of NEGATIVES (without prints) of James Mpanza, of people connected with him, and of the Orlando Parents’ court. They are stored in pockets marked AD1788/23.1-14 in the Neg. file: Pocket no:
1. Mpanza.
4. Mpanza with his advisory board.
5. Advisory board meeting in Orlando (with Rev. Malabane).
7. Mpanza with horses. Group scenes. Mrs. Doris Moila?
8. Mpanza with horses; at meeting.
9. Mrs. Mpanza. Peter Rezani, H. Butshingi?
10. Mpanza; Mpanza's court (Orlando Parents' court).
11. People fined by Mpanza's court (including Mabaso and Zwane - See photos 8,9).
12. Court scenes; Mpanza's funeral.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>24</th>
<th>Sport (1950’s and 1960’s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-2.</td>
<td>Unidentified boxer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Athlete Humphrey Khosi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-8.</td>
<td>Basil D’Oliveira in action. No. 6 dated 1958. (See notes on 4 and 6).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>25</th>
<th>Transport</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>People boarding a train. c.1950.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>26</th>
<th>Trials</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-3.</td>
<td>Outside court during the trial of I.Seanego(sp?) in Pietersburg. N.d. (See notes).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-5.</td>
<td>Treason Trial, 1956-'61. Outside court.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Canon Collins with Adelaide Tambo during the Rivonia Trial.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>27</th>
<th>Urban Areas</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>ALEXANDRA, JHB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>People in Alexandra. 1956. (Small photos).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Alex. Clinic. 5/5/52. (See note).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>CATO MANOR, NATAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2.</td>
<td>Buildings in Cato Manor. 20/2/59. (See notes).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>DOORNFONTEIN, JHB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-10.</td>
<td>People in Doornfontein. 1979;80. (See notes on 2,4 and 5).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>KLIPTOWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>PAGEVIEW</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>28</th>
<th>Violence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-3.</td>
<td>Victims of violence. 1950’s. (See note on 1).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>29</th>
<th>Whites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>White security officials?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>30</th>
<th>Women</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Meeting of women of all races. 7/8/54.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Photograph album
Album of photographs received in 2000, long after the collection of loose photos. The photographs have not been removed from the album, as they are pasted down. They include: photographs of mining, life in a mine compound, mine dancing, musical instruments, rickshaw, "Native Market" in Durban, portraits of G Le Sueur (Editor) and of F J van Wyk (Asst. to the Director).
Album buffered.
NEGATIVES available of photos 3-4 and 6-12, stored in file.

Negatives on microfilm
Negatives of the Sofasonke Party and Mpanza; All-in African Conference, Pietermaritzburg, 1961; Basutoland Congress Party.
All photographs AD1788 are stored in the filing cabinet, except:
folio items 21.18 and 20A.1, stored in folio shelves; metal plates 15C, in small box; album 31, stored in poster cabinet; negatives 32 stored in microfilm cabinet.

MACRORIE, William Kenneth (Bishop of Natal, 1869 – 1892)
One portrait of Macrorie. Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

C.P.S.A. DIOCESE OF JOHANNESBURG
Five photographs of the consecration of Timothy Bavin as bishop of Jhb. in 1974. Ceremony conducted by Archbishop Bill Burnett. Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

C.P.S.A. DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN. St Mark’s Church, District Six
Bo  Photographs of St Mark’s Church and Community Centre, and of District Six, mainly in the 1950s.
1. St Mark’s Community Centre.
2-12. St Mark’s Church, 1950s.
13-100. Community Centre and the community of District Six: school children, school and sporting activities, gymnastics team, Church Lads’ Brigade, Mothers’ Union, adult recreation groups, people in the district.
Includes photos of priests: Rev. R.H. Petersen (14,77); Rev. R. Hudson, founder of the Community Centre (no. 98). NEGATIVES of 98 in file.
Folio item of St George’s Cathedral Choir (no. 99).
Four prints of water-colour paintings of Barkly East, by T Sutcliffe. Photographs stored in the filing cabinet, except 99 - stored in folio shelves, Media Room
4 prints not removed from original collection.

TREASON TRIAL
D2 One cartoon from the records relating to the Treason Trial: Regina vs. F Adams and 152 others on a charge of High Treason, 1956 - 1961.
Cartoon by Roy Sumner - "Dramatic moment at Treason Trial". (Portrays the moment when I A Maisels, Q C applied for the recusal of Mr Justice Ludorf). Folio item. Stored in the folio shelves, Media Room.

SOUTH AFRICAN CHURCH RAILWAY MISSION
"The travelling church of the Railway Mission 1886 - 1979".
Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

PEARCE, Rev. Reginald Frederick George
1. Church Lads’ Brigade, Durbanville. 1948.
2-4. All Saints’ Church, Durbanville.
5. Rev. Pearce.
6. Centenary of St Mark’s Church, District Six. 1987.

Photographs stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

A1842
DE SMIDT, Abraham, 1829 – 1908 (Surveyor and landscape artist)
Sketch books, 1861 - 1892. 2 vols. Pencil and pen and ink sketches, water-colours, maps and notes. The first volume (131p) 1861 - 1870, has notes, observations on and maps of the Cape and sketches of Table Mountain, Devil's Peak, the Great and Little Brak Rivers, Kaimas river, Knysna, Tsitsikama, Langkloof and Mossel Bay. The second volume (66p. some blank), 1878-1892, relates to Europe with sketches of personalities, birds and landscapes including places like the New Forest and Sion Castle, Switzerland. Some of the sketches are not identified. Restored?
Not removed from original collection.

AD1844
RIVONIA TREASON TRIAL
Photographs/exhibits, taken out of albums. Some have duplicates (enlarged). See original court records in which the photographs were kept.
33 Police photographs, with captions in Afrikaans, of the houses used by the suspects.
1-2. Aerial photographs of the large house and outbuildings at Rivonia. Duplicate of each.
32-34. Vehicles found at Rivonia. Duplicates of 32, 34.
35-40. Exterior and interior photos of small thatched house, “Travallyn”.
41-48. Photographs of property at 10 Terrace Rd., Mountain View. Dup. of 4

34 Police photographs of the accused in the Rivonia Trial (some in disguise):
2. Walter Sisulu.
3a-b. Dennis Goldberg. Dups.
5. A.M. Kathrada.
7. R. Mhlaba – Photograph missing?
8a-b. James Kantor. Dups.
10. Andrew Mangeni. Dup.
11-29. Police photographs of men wanted or questioned by the police in connection with the Rivonia case:
11. Vivian Ezra.
12. Julius First.
14a-b. Michael Harmel.
18. Moses Kotane.
20. Tennyson Makewane.
22. Johannes(Joe) Modise.
23. George Naicker.
24a-b. Philemon Duma Nokwe.
25a-b. Robert Resha.
27a-b. Oliver Tambo.
29. Harold Wolpe.

NEGATIVES of some of the photos in Negative file.
All the photographs are stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.

A1849 MARQUARD, Jean (Lecturer, author, poet)
A8.1. Personal photographs: holidays, wedding, family, friends etc.
A8.2. Negatives.
A8.3. Postcards: mainly of Europe, sent by friends.
A8.4. Album of holidays, friends.
This collection of photographs is of interest to family members.
Not removed from original collection.

AB1878 RIP, Ernest
A St Mary's Church, Woodstock [1884 –1984]
A2.1. Groups of Sunday school choir and teachers, junior boys club, sports groups.
A2.2. Clergy. (A2.1 and A2.2 added to scrapbook – mostly duplicate photos).
Scrapbook buffered, stored in poster cabinet, Media Room.
A2.3. Four mounted photographs: St Mary's exterior and interior (1884; 1924).
A3. Printed card.
A2.3 and A3 stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.
C Guild of the Servants of the Sanctuary
Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room
E Scrapbooks
E1. “Photographs of South Africa” (Includes postcards and coloured photos).
Contains photograph and article about Bernard Mizeki.
Scrapbooks E1-5 not removed from original collection.
F Postcard album, c.1926-7. Mainly of churches and cathedrals throughout the world.
Album F not removed from original collection.
G Miscellaneous photographs
G1.1. St Alban's Cathedral, Pretoria. Four photos.
G1.2. Diocesan Synod, Cape Town, 1924.
G1.3. Negatives of Belvidere Church, Diocese of George.
G1.5. Abp. B. Burnett, E L King.
G1.6. St Saviour’s Church, Claremont.
G2. F Four unidentified photographs. (Two A4 photos stored with original collection).
All the miscellaneous photos are stored in the filing cabinet.
NEGATIVES G1.3 are stored in the Neg. file. Media Room.

A1883 UNION UNITY TRUTH SERVICE AND TRUTH LEGION
File No.44: 4 items and a postcard - rough drafts of propaganda cartoons about Hitler and aggression.
Not removed from original collection.
C.P.S.A. DIOCESE OF ST JOHN'S

B7.11 Series "The Living Church", n.d.
B7.11.1. Unidentified church building.
M3.12 All Saints' Hospital, 1929
M3.13 St Margaret's Hospital, Clydesdale. 1948
M3.13.4.1-2. Patients in ward; staff with stores.
M3.17 St Lucy's Hospital, Tsolo. 1960s
M3.17.5.1-33. Includes photographs of St Lucy's Hospital building operations in progress, dispensary, feeding baby in "gallows" splints, unpacking free gift drugs from America, ambulances during rainy season, occupational therapy, waiting for baby clinic, thatching grass, nurses' tableau, teaching a class, dispensing medicine from drug cabinet, doctor's hobby - growing vegetables, children's ward, matron instructing nurses, gift ambulance from Brighton, England, out-station clinic, physiotherapy, vital water tank being erected.
M3.19 St Matthew's Hospital, Keiskammahoek. Probably 1960s
M3.19.1-15. Includes: TB Sister; ante-natal clinic; patient's eye-view in operating theatre; cleaning theatre; convalescents; giving injection; fitting callipers to young patient.
S1 Society of St John the Evangelist
All photographs B7, M3, S1 are stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.

THOMPSON, Rev. Douglas Chadwick, 1905-1985

Ai Two photographs (Missing?)
1. Group of the accused in the Treason Trial, 1956/7
2. Photo of Thompson and three others at the Preliminary Hearings, 1957.
These photos are not stored in Media Room, nor in the box of papers marked Ai19. They may have been mis-filed or stolen, probably before 1999.
Cs Miscellaneous loose photographs
1. Krugersdorp Church, 1897.
6-12. Damage to Roodepoort church caused by tornado. 1950's.
Df Photographs 1905-1935
2. Album: 1933-35. Wedding, family, friends etc.
3. Miscellaneous photos: 1930s – 1960s
3.1-27 Family, portrait of DCT in 1932, wedding portrait, functions, Methodist churches, retreat group, "N. Transvaal Native Q. mtg.", miscellaneous.
3.28. NEGATIVES: "Native dedication ceremony at Boschplaats". NEGS. in file.
El Photographs of Richmond College
1. Album 1928-1930: "Photos taken and cards and views gathered during the years 1928 - 1930 .... in the Mother country and dear old Richmond College....."
(i) Group photo – Richmond College. Folio item.
(ii) Group photo – Richmond College.
J Two Posters - folio items
Contact - freedom calendar, 1961, with map of Africa.
Albums Df 1-2 and El 1 stored in acid-free box; photos Cs, Df3 and El 2 in filing cabinet; posters J and Folio photo El(i) stored in folio shelves. All in Media Room.
A1909Fol  ALBUM OF ILLUSTRATIONS
1 vol. 24 reproductions of Cape scenes, including: Vergelegen; plan of Dutch East India Co. settlements; opening of Cape parliament; 1st Anglo-Boer War; trek to the Goldfields; Dingaan's kraal; Boer House; Veld scenes; Presidents Kruger & Brand.
Artists were Thomas Baines, S Daniell, A de Smidt and J Stephensen.
Album stored in poster cabinet, Media Room.

AJ1916  SOUTH AFRICAN ASSOCIATED NEWSPAPERS (SAAN)

D1  SAAN – GENERAL PHOTOGRAPHS
D1.1  Mahatma Gandhi with his wife Kasturba on their return to India from South Africa, after 1913, Associated Press photo
D1.2  Mahatma Gandhi chatting to Jawaharlal Nehru, then President of the Congress of India, 1946, Associated Press photo
D1.3-6  Alan Paton series of photos
D1.7  Two musicians playing at the Windmill Club, 1940(?) G. Duze with guitar
D1.8  Hendrik Verwoerd cartoon
D1.9-11  B.J. Vorster cartoons
D1.12  Hubert I.E. Dhlomo, inspecting a mobile library in 1937 – Dhlomo was the first librarian to be appointed
D1.13-16  Dr. Eschel Rhoodie, the former head of the Department of Information, who was at the centre of the ‘Muldergate’ political scandal, 1979, including one photograph with his wife Kate. Rand Daily Mail and Associated Press
D1.17  Speaker at a meeting of the Pan Africanist Congress (?), with Potlako Leballo in the background (?), no date
D1.18  Cartoon portrait of Helen Suzman
D1.19  Slide with the image of the cover page of The World newspaper’s late edition, with the headline ‘Biko dead’, September 1977
D1.20  Other photographs, slides and negatives
Including St. Michael’s Mission Hospital in Kuruman, aerial photos of Morsgat village, series of photos of UNITA in action in Angola 1980, Malawi independence celebrations and photographs of South African personalities like Pik Botha, Van Zyl Slabbert, Louis Luyt and Connie Mulder
D1.21  Brazilian soccer star Pele displaying his form for President Gerald Ford

D2  PHOTOGRAPHS FROM ‘SPORTS ACE’ MAGAZINE
D2.1  6 photographs from the launch of the ‘Sports Ace’ magazine, 1983
D2.2  Athletics – photographs and positive film – stored with collection
D2.3  Basketball – positive film – stored with collection
D2.4  Body building – photographs and positive film – stored with collection
D2.5  Bowling – photographs – stored with collection
D2.6  Boxing
D2.6.1  Individual boxers
D2.6.1.1-15  Gerrie Coetzee – photographs and positive film
Including boxing fights at Sun City against Mike Weaver and Greg Page
D2.6.1.2  Jacob “Baby Jake” Matlala – photographs
Including early photographs, posing with Richard Maponya, with alice “Granny” Sontonga, daughter-in-law of Enoch Sontonga, and with Antonio Badilla
D2.6.1.3.1-59  Other individual boxers
D2.6.2  Boxing promoters, including Rodney Berman
D2.6.3  Boxing referees, including Stan Christodoulou
D2.6.4  Boxing fights – photographs and positive film – most stored with collection
D2.7  Cricket – photographs and positive film – stored with collection
D2.8  Cycling – photographs and positive film – stored with collection
D2.9  Golf, including Gary Player – most stored with collection
D2.10  Horses – photographs and positive film – stored with collection
D2.11 Karate - photographs and positive film – **most stored with collection**
D2.12 Marathon - photographs and positive film – **stored with collection**
D2.13 Netball – photograph **stored with collection**
D2.14 Rollerskating - photographs **stored with collection**
D2.15 Rugby – positive film **stored with collection**
D2.16 Running – positive film **stored with collection**
D2.17 Soccer
D2.17a Margaret Singana singing “Nkosi Sikelel’iAfrica” minutes before the Mainstay Cup final kick-off, with Abdul Bhamjee (right) indicating to fans to rise to the anthem, 1985, picture by Alf Kumalo

D2.17.1 Soccer clubs
D2.17.1.1-57 Orlando Pirates – photographs
  Including Bethuel Mogosinyane, founder and life president of Orlando Pirates, team photo, various trophy presentations, Orlando Pirates individual players
D2.17.1.2.1-52 Kaizer Chiefs – photographs
  Including Kaizer Motaung, founder of Kaizer Chiefs, team photographs, trophy presentations, photos of Patrick Ntsoelengoe and other individual players
D2.17.1.3.1-30 Jomo Cosmos – photographs
  Including Jomo Sono, founder of Jomo Cosmos, formerly Highlands Park F.C., team photographs and individual players
D2.17.1.4.1-26 Moroka Swallows
  Including team photos, trophy awards and individual players
D2.17.1.5.1-15 Wits University
  Including photos of Mike Ntombela and Mike Mangena and other individual players
D2.17.1.6 Other teams – mostly **stored with collection**
D2.17.2 Other individual soccer players, including soccer greats and Sir Stanley Matthews – **all stored with collection**
D2.17.3 Soccer matches – mostly stored with collection
D2.17.3.2-3 Police during match at Ellis Park stadium, beginning 1980s
D2.17.3.4.1-14 Soccer spectators and fans
D2.17.4 Soccer coaches – photographs, film positives – **stored with collection**
D2.17.5 Soccer referees – stored with collection
D2.17.6 Soccer office bearers – photographs and film - **stored with collection**
  Including Club officials, officials from the National Private Soccer League (NPSL), officials from the South African National Football Association (SANFA), soccer trophy events and from the 50th Anniversary of the National Football Association.
D2.17.7.1-6 Various soccer stadiums, at the beginning of the 1980s
D2.18 Squash - positive film – **stored with collection**
D2.19 Swimming – mostly **stored with collection**
  Including also photograph of the Orlando East Swimming Pool, Soweto
D2.20 Tennis - photographs and positive film – **stored with collection**
D2.21 Trampolining - photographs and film – **stored with collection**
D2.22 Other photographs - photographs and positive film – **stored with collection**
  Including some Dashing Sports Photographer Award 1984, Shell Pictures of the Year Award 1984 and others mainly overseas photographs

**All photographs are stored in the filing cabinet in the Media Room, unless indicated otherwise.**
**Please consult the collection inventory for more information.**
**Copyright for most of the photographs are with AVUSA Media**

---

**AB1929**

**C.P.S.A. DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN**

C1.4 Diocesan
Three photographs of groups of clergy, prior to 1890.
**Photos stored in the filing cabinet.**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G</th>
<th>Block</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Half-tone printing block of Archbp. G.H. Clayton, with accompanying letter. Stored in acid-free box. All in Media Room.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AB1933 PETZER, Joan, 1982-1986**

Water-colour paintings and photographs of Anglican churches throughout South African.

**A**

**WATER COLOUR PAINTINGS, 110 items**

A1 All Saints - Barberton
A2 All Saints - Gredasdorp
A3 All Saints - Ficksburg
A4 All Saints - King Williams Town
A5 All Saints - Ladysmith
A6 All Saints - Muizenberg
A7 All Saints - Nottingham
A8 All Saints - Sandflats
A9 All Saints - Somerset East
A10 All Saints - Vrede
A11 All Souls - Brandfort
A12 All Souls - Natal
A13 Cathedral of St. Mark's - George
A14 Cathedral of St. Michael - Grahamstown
A15 Cave church - Modderpoort
A16 Christ church - Alexandra
A17 Christ church - Arcadia Pretoria
A18 Christ church - Beaufort West
A19 Christ church - Burgersdorp
A20 Christ church - Colesberg
A21 Christ church - Durban
A22 Christ church - Mayfair
A23 Holy Trinity - Britstown
A24 Holy Trinity - Caledon
A25 Holy Trinity - Kalk Bay
A26 Holy Trinity - Knysna
A27 Holy Trinity - Newcastle
A28 Holy Trinity - Knysna
A29 Holy Trinity - Rustenburg
A30 St. Aidan's - Wilderness
A31 St. Alban's - Cathcart
A32 St. Andrew's - Bedford
A33 St. Andrew's - Ceres
A34 St. Andrew's - Grahamstown
A35 St. Andrew's - Newlands
A36 St. Andrew's - Plettenberg Bay
A37 St. Andrew's - Saldanha Bay
A38 St. Andrew's - Standerton
A39 St. Anne's - Ravensworth
A40 St. Augustine's - Bethlehem
A41 St. Augustine's - Modernpoort
A42 St. Augustine's - Sterksboom
A43 St. Bartholomew - Dewetsdorp
A44 St. Cuthberts - Port Elizabeth
A45 St. Cyprian's - Kimberly
A46 St. Francis - Simonstown
A47 St. George - Cape Town
A48 St. George - Clocolan
A49 St. George - Cullinan
A50 St. George - Kroonstad
A51 St. George - Knysna
A52 St.George - Parktown
A53 St.George - W.Cape
A54 St.James - Cape Town
A55 St.James - Dundee
A56 St.James - E.Cape
A57 St.James - Ladybrand
A58 St.James - Natal
A59 St.John's - Bathurst
A60 St.John's - Clanwilliam
A61 St.John - East London
A62 St.John - Four Rivers - Tvl
A63 St.John - Harrismith
A64 St.John - Ixopo
A65 St.John - Lydenburg
A66 St.John - Mafeking
A67 St.John - Mooi River
A68 St.John - Natal
A69 St.John - Roodepoort
A70 St.John - Victoria West
A71 St.Katharine's - Uitenhage
A72 St.Luke's - Howick
A73 St.Luke's - Johannesburg
A74 St.Luke's - Salt River
A74-75 St.Martin's - Irene
A75 St.Martin's - Rosebank Johannesburg
A75.1 St.Mary's - Barkly West
A75.2 St.Mary's - Jeppe - Johannesburg
A75.3 St.Mary's - Pilgrims Rest
A75.4 St.Mary's - Potchefstroom
A75.5 St.Mary's - Richmond
A75.6 St.Mary's - Rosettenville
A75.7 St.Mary's - Stellenbosch
A75.8 St.Mary's - Woodstock
A76.1 St.Margaret's - Bloemfontein
A76.2 St.Michael - Boksburg
A76.3 St.Michael - Hopetown
A76.4 St.Michael - Nelspruit
A76.5 St.Michael - Nylstroom
A76.6 St.Michael - Queenstown
A76.7 St.Ninian's - Heidelberg
A77.1 St.Patrick's - Hogback
A77.2 St.Paul's - Aliwal North
A77.3 St.Paul's - Belfast Tvl
A77.4 St.Paul's - Cape Town
A77.5 St.Paul's - Komgha
A77.6 St.Paul's - Rondebosch
A78.1 St.Peter's - Cradock
A78.2 St.Peter's - East London
A78.3 St.Peter's - Houtbay
A78.4 St.Peter's - Kamberg
A78.5 St.Peter's - Pietermaritzburg
A78.6 St.Peter's - Sabie
A78.7 St.Peter's - Wepener
A78.8 St.Peter's - Krugersdorp
A79 St.Saviour's - Cleremont
A80 St.Thomas - Verulam

B PHOTOGRAPHS OF CHURCHES

B1.1a Anglican church - Auckland Park
| B1.1b | St. Augustine - Brixton Jhb |
| B1.2 | Anglican church - Duiwelskloof |
| B1.3 | Anglican church - Graskop |
| B1.4 | Anglican church - Komgha |
| B1.5(1-2) | Anglican church - Matjiesfontein |
| B2.1-2 | Anglican church - Mafikeng |
| B3 | Anglican church - Mayfair Jhb |
| B4 | Anglican church - Rosettenville |
| B5.1-2 | Anglican church - Rustenburg |
| B6 | Anglican church - Senegal |
| B7 | Anglican church - Silverton |
| B8 | Anglican church - Turffontein |
| B9 | Anglican church - White River |
| B10.1-2 | All saints church - Brandfort |
| B11 | All saints church - Bredasdorp |
| B12.1-2 | All saints church - Durbanville |
| B13 | All saints church - Ficksburg |
| B14.1-2 | All saints church - Kwt |
| B15.1-2 | All saints church - Ladysmith |
| B16.1-2 | All saints church - Muizenberg |
| B17 | All saints church - New Nunover |
| B18 | All saints church - Nottingham Road |
| B19 | All saints church - Sandfla |
| B20 | All saints church - Somerset East |
| B21 | All saints church - Vrede |
| B22.1-2 | All saints church - Winburg |
| B23.1-2 | Cathedral - Grahamstown |
| B24 | Christ church - Alexandra |
| B25.1-2 | Christ church - Arcadia - Pretoria |
| B26 | Christ church - Beaufort West |
| B27 | Christ church - Burgersdorp |
| B28.1-3 | Christ church - Colesberg |
| B29 | Christ church - Durban |
| B30.1-2 | Dubie church - Steeple |
| B31.1-3 | Holy Trinity - Caledon |
| B32.1-3 | Holy Trinity - Kalk Bay, Paarl, Rustenburg |
| B33.1-2 | Holy Trinity - Knysna, Newcastle |
| B34 | Holy Trinity - KWT |
| B35.1-8 | St. Aidens - Yeoville, Wilderness |
| B36.1-6 | St. Albans - Pretoria, Virginia |
| B37.1-9 | St. Andrew’s - Bedford, C. Town, Grahamstown, Plattenberg Bay |
| B38 | St. Anne’s - Ravensworth |
| B38.1-2 | St. Augustine - Bethlehem, Sterkstroom |
| B39.1-2 | St. Barnabas - Middleburg |
| B40 | St. Bartholomew - Dewetsdorp |
| B41 | St. Catherine - Bramley |
| B41.1-3 | St. Cuthberts - Port Elizabeth |
| B42.1-2 | St. Cyprians - Zastrow |
| B43 | St. David’s - Queenstown |
| B44.1-2 | St. Edwards - Parys |
| B45.1-5 | St. Francis - Phalaborwa, Parkview |
| B46 | St. Gabriel’s - Florida |
| B47.1-15 | St. George’s - Cape Town, Colaco N.Tvl, Cullinan, Groot Drakenstein, Knysna, Kroonstad, Parktown |
| B48.1-14 | St. James - Dundee, Greytown, Jagersfontein, Seapoint |
| B49.1-23 | St. John’s - Bathurst, East London, Harrismith, Lydenburg, Mafeking, Nylstroom, Victoria West |
| B50.1-4 | St. Kathrine’s - Uitenhage |
| B51.1-6 | St. Luke’s - Howick, Orchards, Salt River |
| B52.1-5 | St. Mark’s - George, Port Elizabeth |
B53.1-21 St. Mary's - Jeppe's Town, Johannesburg, Pilgrims Rest, Potchefstroom, Stellenbosch
B54.1-3 St. Margaret's - Barley West, Bloemfontein, Mid-Illovo
B55.1-7 St. Martin's - Irene, Rosebank
B56.1-3 St. Matthew's - Eshowe, Estcourt Natal
B57.1-17 St. Michael's - Bez valley, Boksburg, Bryanston, Hope Town, Nelspruit, Nylstroom, Queenstown
B58 St. Ninians - Heidelberg
B59.1-4 St. Patrick's - Hogsback, Malvern Johannesburg
B60.1-12 St. Paul's - Cape Town, Durban, Moor River, Port Alfred, Rondebosch
B62.1-2 St. Phillips - Port Elizabeth
B63.1-2 St. Saviours - Claremont
B64 St. Saldanha
B65.1-3 St. Thomas - Linden, Verulam

Stored in Filing cabinet, Media Room.

A1935 McLARTY, Mary (Transvaal Provincial Councillor and Educationist)
A3.2 Folio photographs of the Provincial Council: 1953; 1957; 1962.
Stored in the folio shelves, Media Room.

A1938 PALMER, Lt. Col. Edmund, R. A. (British soldier)
One portrait and duplicate. NEGATIVE stored in Neg. file.
Photographs stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

A1944 NATIONAL WAR FUND
Booklet illustrated with photographs: “Holding their heads high - the work of the National War Fund”. Includes photographs of J C Smuts informally addressing SA troops in the Western desert; coloured stretcher bearers on Monte Caprara preparing for the assault the following day; all races enlisted in all services of SA’s armed forces during the Second World War.
Not removed from original collection.

AB1959 ROWLAND, Canon Edward John
Portraits of Canon Rowland, family and friends. 1872-1980’s.
1-6. Emma Rowland (nee Franck), John Rowland’s mother.
7-11. John, Elsie and Frank as children.
16-27. Group pictures. 4 NEGATIVES of different groups.
See notes on many of the photos. Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

AB1961 C.P.S.A. DIOCESE OF JOHANNESBURG. St Augustine's Church, Doornfontein
Research material (which includes photographs): early Johannesburg; the original St Augustine's School, 1892; St Augustine's Church, Doornfontein; parishioners. The photographs have been glued onto pages, and cannot be removed.
Not removed from original collection.

AB1964f BELSON, Rev. William Eveleigh
(Rector of Riversdale 1854 - 1856, Rector of Malmesbury 1856 – 1871)
One photograph of Rev Belson, c.1870. Filing cabinet, Media Room.
AB1965f  C.P.S.A.  DIOCESE OF JOHANNESBURG
One photograph of St George’s Church in Parktown.
Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

AB1966  TUTU, Desmond Mpilo
10-27. Tutu with Bishops and M.U. members at a Mothers’ Union Convention? N.d.
29-44. Farewell service for Abp. Tutu at St Mary’s Cathedral, Jhb., 5th May 1996.
NEGATIVE of no. 9 (Tutu during ceremony), in neg. file.
Photographs stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

AC1971  PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF SOUTHERN AFRICA
C16  Queenstown Children’s Home
1-2. Large group photographs.
3-5. Small group photos.
H  General Photograph collection
H1  Cape Province (Western and Eastern Cape)
  2. Eastern Cape: photographs of church buildings and mission schools:
     2.1. Bedford
     2.2. East London
     2.3. Port Elizabeth
     2.4. Uitenhage
     2.5. Remainder of Eastern Cape. Includes Alice, Kokstad, Addo and Fort Beaufort.
  3. Oudtshoorn
  4. Wellington
  5. King William’s Town Children’s Home.
  6. Remainder of Cape: Includes Stellenbosch, Fish Hoek, Noupoort.
H2  Natal
  1. Durban: photographs of church buildings.
  2. Howick, Pietermaritzburg, Umbogintwini, Vryheid.
H3  Orange Free State Church buildings: includes Kroonstad and Heilbron.
H4  Transvaal
  1. Johannesburg: photos of church buildings. Includes: Malvern, Rosettenville, Parkview, Fairview, Turffontein, St George’s and St George’s Church Choir, 1951.
  2. East Rand: Includes Boksburg and Springs
  3. Pretoria
H5  Vaal Triangle: Photographs of church buildings
     Includes: Evaton, Meyerton, Sharpeville, Vanderbijlpark.
H6  Transkei: Includes: Mbulu Church and Mission House.
H7  Zambia: Photographs of church buildings and individuals.
H8  Zimbabwe (Southern Rhodesia)
  1. Photographs: church buildings; outstation churches/missions and their congregations in rural areas; mines and mining compounds; Matabele people; Lobengula’s wife and daughter; tribal markings.
Most stored in filing cabinet, Media Room; a few with original collection.
Postcards: rural scenes, mining activities, mission services.  
**Postcards not removed from original collection.**

2. Glass slides and plates  
   a. “Lantern slides” (glass slides), from 19th or very early 20th Century:  
      Series of about 50 numbered lantern slides of David Livingstone’s journeys and missionary work in Africa, including a slide of Kuruman (Moffat family?)  
      Includes slides of maps of Africa and drawings of Livingstone. A few are missing.  
   c. Set of 9 unidentified slides of a village or mission? (Presumably in Zimbabwe).  
   d. Photographic glass plates, from early 20th Century:  
      Set of 14 large glass plates, with images of a small town (Umtali?) and a new church building. Very fragile: two are badly cracked.  
      The lantern slides a – c. are stored in small acid-free boxes.  
      The glass plates d. are stored in a large acid-free box, Media Room.

H9 General Assembly Meetings, 1897 onwards.  
   34 folio photographs of Assemblies. Stored in folio shelves.

H10 Miscellaneous  
   Photographs of individuals: Includes: Rev C B Hamilton; Robert Sinyoka;  
   Rev John Russel; Rev H V Tayler; Rev Hugh Crawford and Mrs Crawford; Rev R J Charlton.  
   Groups: Missionary Conferences, unidentified groups.  
   Photo of San people from Botswana.  
   Photos of unidentified buildings and building project.  
   Some unidentified photos not removed from original collection.  
   **NEGATIVES:** Unidentified mission and mission school? Stored in Neg. file, Media Room.

H11 Slides: two sets  
   24 identified slides of church buildings and congregations in the Cape Town area, Zambia/Zimbabwe, East London (North End congregation).  
   **These identified slides are stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.**  
   Series of slides in boxes marked A-D, with the title: “State of the PCSA, 1988”. They are not identified individually.  
   **This series of slides has not been removed from the original collection.**

H12 N’Thabasinduna Mission Station, 1925.  
   H12.a - d. Four folio boards with photos pasted on them, of activities at the mission: building of the mission, wedding, school.

I Scrapbooks  
   Five scrapbooks with photographs of ministers and church buildings.  
   One etching on copper of St Giles’ Church, Edinburgh.  
   **Scrapbooks and copper plate not removed from original collection.**  
   Photographs C16.1.2. (folio) are stored in the folio shelves; C16.3-5. in filing cabinet. Photographs H1-12 are stored in the filing cabinet, except:  
   Some A4 photos of church buildings (H1-8) are with the original collection;  
   Folio items of H9 : in the folio shelves; Album H9 : stored in poster cabinet;  
   Folio boards H12.a –d: folio shelves; 2 folio photos H2.1, H4.1: folio shelves.  
   Postcards H8.1: not removed from original collection.  
   Glass slides H8.2a -c: stored in small acid-free boxes.  
   Glass plates H8.2d: stored in large acid-free box.  
   Modern slides H11: stored in filing cabinet; unidentified slides with original collection.  
   **Scrapbooks I : not removed from original collection.**
AB1973  
**C.P.S.A. DIOCESE OF BLOEMFONTEIN**
Album of photographs of delegates to the synods of the Diocese of Bloemfontein
1880 -1899? (Lists of names given, but not in order from left to right).
Stored in large acid-free box, Media Room.

AB1974  
**C.P.S.A. DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN. St John’s Hostel for Boys**
Small album: 11 photographs of the building and inmates in 1948.
Stored in acid-free box, Media Room.

AB1976  
**C.P.S.A. DIOCESE OF PRETORIA**
One group photograph of 3 Bishops and clergy.
Note on photo unclear: “Bp. Furse consecrates Bp. 1909 St Peter’s Day.....1913”?
Note with photo: “With compliments from Mrs. Maybeth de Lisle”.
Stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.

AG1977  
**END CONSCRIPTION CAMPAIGN** (1983 – 1988)
L1-16. Photographs include: Sue Lund; Alternative Service Campaign at Zoo Lake; Harold Winkler at Peace Fast, August 1985; Placard Holder - Lamontville; Westbury Children's Holiday programme, April 1986.
17-35. Set of photos including Rev. Douglas Torr, Nan Cross, the Quaker Centre in Cape Town, ECC marches, “Working for a just peace” campaign, Youth Help centre.
36. Set of contact prints – ECC peace festival of 1993, with speakers, inclu. Mandela. No negs. or larger prints of these.
One packet of unidentified photos and duplicates: stored with collection of papers.

Q Posters
J Stickers (1985 - 1988), T-Shirts, Badges, Banners relating to various ECC campaigns
R Five videos of ECC cultural events and demonstrations
Photographs are stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room; unidentified photos with the papers; stickers etc. stored with the papers; videos in cabinet, Media Room.

AB1978  
**COMMUNITY OF ST MARY THE VIRGIN IN SOUTH AFRICA**
Scrapbook containing descriptions and photographs of the work of the community in S.A., from 1903-1931. Education, Rescue work, Native Mission work, including: St Mary's Diocesan School for Girls, Pretoria; Holy Cross and the Nursery, Irene; St Cuthbert's Mission, St Lucy's Hospital and St Augustine's School, Tsolo.
Scrapbook stored in acid-free box, Media Room.

AB1979  
**C.P.S.A. DIOCESE OF JOHANNESBURG**
F1 Cape Town: Archbishop and Bishops Feb 1964
F2 Provincial Synod, 1965
F3 Provincial Synod, 1970
F4 Bishop Tutu and Edward Kennedy, n.d.
F5 Bishop Stradling, n.d.
F7 Plans showing creche/day care centre n.d.
F8  St Mary's Cathedral
F9  Bishop HB Bousfield
F10 Bishop WM Carter
F11 Bishop MB Furse
F12 Bishop ABL Karney
F13 Bishop RA Reeves
F14 Bishop RA Reeves
F15 Bishop LE Stradling (enthronement picture)
F16 Ven. MB Furse (Archdeacon of Johannesburg 1902-1909)
F17 Ven. GH Cameron (Archdeacon, 1919-1924)
F18 Ven. OWC Skey (Archdeacon, 1924-1932)
F19 Ven. RAH Urquhart (Archdeacon, 1932-1950)
F20 Ven Z Voyi 1964 (with Bishop Stradling)
F21 Bishop Reeves and clergy
F22 Diocesan Synod Photo 1927
F23 Diocesan Synod Photo 1928
F24 Diocesan Synod Photos (undated, 3 items)
F25 Archbishop Tutu at a farewell ceremony at St Mary's, 1996 (5 items) F26.
F27. Alexandra Township, N.d. (1980's?)
F31. The pulpit, St Mary's Cathedral, Jhb.

Photographs F1-25 are buffered and stored with the original collection
(folio); F26-31 are stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.

A1982 ANDERSSON, Charles John (Carl Johan)  (Explorer)
Copies of paintings and photographs, 19th century. Detailed list available.
32 slides and 66 prints (colour and black and white), numbered according to
the list. Numbers 8700-8740: Paintings by C J Andersson and his wife Sarah;
portraits of C J Andersson, his wife and father (Llewellyn Lloyd); lithographs
from his book Lake Ngami (London, 1856); photographs of water-colours by
W J Burchell (not Burchell paintings). They relate mainly to South West
Africa and a few to South Africa. Originals are in the National Archives,
Windhoek.
Permission to copy must be obtained from Mrs P Andersson, Parktown,
Johannesburg.
Small prints and slides stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.
Larger prints (mostly duplicates) and list: not removed from original
collection.

A1984 PURKEY, Colin
F  Photograph collection. Portraits F1-12 are mostly by Eli Weinberg in the
1950s.
1. Nelson Mandela (and duplicate).
2a. Mandela and Kaiser Matanzima (and duplicates).
2b. Kaiser Matanzima (and duplicates).
5. Bram Fischer.
8a. Mandela and Dadoo (and duplicates).
8b. Yusuf Dadoo.
12. Lionel (Rusty) Bernstein (and duplicates).
13. Indres Naidoo.
15. David Bopape.
17. Trevor Huddleston (and duplicate).
18. Joe Matthews (and duplicate).
19. Tondony Makiwane (and duplicate).
20. Frances Baard (and duplicates).
21. FSU meeting.
22. Congress of the People, 1955 (and duplicate).
23-4. ANC meeting, Lesotho.
25. Front page of "Spark", featuring B. Bunting, Ruth First, Govan Mbeki et al.
28. Singers – Defence and Aid. (Several pictures).
29a-b. Unidentified pictures.
30a-i. UDF meetings and personalities, including Murphy Morobe.
j-m. Photographs of UDF posters.
n-u. UDF Launch – Cape Town?
31. 23 personalities of the 80’s at Issy Heyman’s New Year’s Eve Party, 1987:
Incl. Helen Joseph, Colin Purkey, Yusuf and Amina Cachalia and many others (names on back of photos).
33. Sixteen photos of Willie Kalk Funeral Tea.
34. Miscellaneous photographs:
34.1-16. ECC Fest, mid 1985. Speakers and entertainers. Includes 2 photos of Molly Blackburn (nos.1-2).
34.17. ECC candlelight vigil. N.d.
34.43-48. Other political graffiti of the 1980’s.
34.49-52. Cardboard puppets (political cartoons).
34.53-54. Miscellaneous.
34.66-69. Bophuthatswana travel documents. (Photos not very clear).
NEGATIVES of 34: ECC Fest, Graffiti, Delmas Trialists and “Run for Peace” (not Woodmead).
Other miscellaneous negatives. All stored in negative file, Media Room.
37. Personal photographs:
37.2. Colin Purkey in Israel, posing for the photo with Israeli weapon, 1981.
(The SAP questioned him about this photo at length). Other personal photographs were returned to Colin Purkey.
38. Preserved with the photographs: lid of box found by the police when they searched C. Purkey’s home – inscribed “Houer met fotos in hangkas gevind aan linker kant van Purkey se bed”, signed by a Police officer, and dated 27/11/81, 06H00.
All the listed photographs are stored in the filing cabinet.
The A3-size copies are stored in a folder in the folio shelves.

A1985

JOSEPH, Helen
Photograph collection consists of two series of photographs, numbered A9 and A9.1. (The second set was discovered after the first had been processed).

A9
1-16. Helen Joseph’s childhood home in the U.K., her parents, and her early days in India and S.A. (Durban 1938). See notes/dates on some of the photos.
17-18. Press photos taken after the banning and house-arrest orders were lifted. 9/6/1971. (See articles attached to photos).
42. Celebration on 8/4/92.
43-62. Helen Joseph's 87th Birthday party in 1992, including pictures of the signed photograph and of Winnie Mandela and the “Mandela United Football Club”.
63-65. Pets.
67. Oliver Tambo.
68. Frank Chikane.
69. Laurens van der Post(?).
70-73. Walter, Albertina Sisulu.
74-75. Walter, Albertina Sisulu. NEGATIVE in file.
76. Helen Joseph in India (Hyderabad and Kashmir). Some photos of scenes and buildings left in original collection.
125-130. “Coloured” community centres for National War Memorial Health Foundation in Cape Town (H.J. was the organiser); also trip to the Jhb Zoo for children of the Tshiawelo Centre in Soweto, Sept. '50.
131-142. 1950s. H.J., members of the Peace Council; ANC Stay-Away Strike of 1958; protests against the Treason Trial and scenes after the acquittal; FEDSAW meetings and demonstrations (including Violet Weinberg – No. 60).
143-178. 1960s. Portraits of H.J., including those taken for “If this be Treason” and for “Tomorrow’s Sun”; cover of latter. Miscellaneous, incl. Slides.
184. ANC Women’s League, P.E. NEGATIVE in file.
No.115. H.J. with Frances Baard.
No.130. With Ama Naidoo.
No.128. Amina Cachalia.
No.139-41. A.S.F.
482-505. 1980s: undated photographs of H.J.; some with friends, pets.
506-507. Pets.
522-539. Solly Sachs.
540,389. Oliver Tambo.
541.
542. Albertina Sisulu.
543. Albie Sachs.
544,362. Fr. Leo Rakale.
345, 390. Amina Cachalia.
346. Rick Turner.
349, 391. Yusuf Cachalia.
351. Ben Turok.
352-355. Weinberg family.
357. Elias Moretsele.
380-381. Caroline Motsoaledi.
386. Frances Baard. NEGATIVE in file.
396-397. Folio photographs of the SASO(?) trial, Pretoria Supreme Court. No date. Stored in poster cabinet.
D6.2 Bp. Desmond Tutu
S1. Photograph of the Delmas Treason Trialists, on a card issued by FEDTRAW.

All the listed photographs in the Helen Joseph collection are stored in the filing cabinet, except two folio photos (396-397) which are in the folio shelves. All in Media Room.

Some photographs (unlisted) are stored with the collection of papers: these photos include some family portraits; photographs of Helen Joseph’s childhood home in Epping in the UK; unidentified photos and some duplicates of the period 1928-1990; unidentified friends; some duplicates or similar photos of friends. These have not been listed. They are stored in two boxes marked A9 – Personal Photographs.

AB1991 C.P.S.A. Views of Anglican Churches c.1905 – 1908
Album of 12 Postcards from estate of Mrs G A Lightfoot, collected by C T Wood.
Views of: All Saints’ Home, Cape Town; English Church, Caledon; Church on Robben Island; St George's Cathedral, Cape Town; St John's Church, Kimberley; St Michael and All Angels’ Church, Observatory; St Michael and St George's Cathedral, Grahamstown; St Paul's Church, Port Elizabeth; Trinity Church, Port Elizabeth.
Album in poor condition. Stored in acid-free box, Media Room.

AB1997 HAYES, Rev. Stephen T. W.
B2.4 Three photos of the Church Activity Centre Playgroup, Windhoek. Photos stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

AF1998 ENGLISH ACADEMY OF SOUTHERN AFRICA
P 1-11. Photographs of groups, individuals, gatherings etc.
Numbered photos stored in filing cabinet, Media Room. Duplicates of N10 and P not removed from original collection.

AH1999 FEDERATION OF SOUTH AFRICAN TRADE UNIONS (FOSATU)
For photographs see under AH2680.
AB2013  C.P.S.A.  DIOCESE OF JOHANNESBURG
J,Q  Photographs of Churches and a service at the Cathedral
Jb14.1.  St Michael's Church, Bryanston (2 photos of pulpit).
Jg3.2.  The interiors of St Boniface’s Church, Germiston and the Chapel of St Mary
and St John, Lamton.
Jk7.  Krugersdorp: Photograph of St Peter’s pulpit.
Jo1.  Interior of St Augustine’s, Orange Grove.
Jp1.2.  Two photographs of St Paul’s Chapel, Parkhurst  (Folio items).
Positive slides (St. Paul, Parkhurst) Stored in Media Room
Jr7.1.  Photograph of St Martin’s Church, Dunkeld  (Folio).
Q.  1 box of photographs from the “Service of the Beginning” at the Cathedral,
August 1980, with Abp. Burnett and Bp. Bavin.  (We have many photos of
the cathedral and of Bishops Burnett and Bavin in other collections, already
stored with the photographs).
Photographs not removed from original collection

AB2029  ST MONICA’S HOME, CAPE TOWN  (Later known as St Monica’s
Maternity Hospital)
Ha1  Notes on St Monica’s, 1923, with photographs of a stone shelter used by the
   girls.
Ka  St Monica’s Home (and hospital).  Photographs 1917 – 1980
   1-2.  Two large albums, with photos stuck down under plastic.
   3.  Folio folder of old photos.
   4.  Loose photos (kept with Ka3): buildings, groups of nurses, matrons,
      administrators and patients of the home and the maternity hospital.
Kb  “Cape Town scenes of Moslem life” (folio pages):
   8 loose pages from an album, with small but clear photos of Muslim people,
   buildings etc.
Ha1:  not removed from original collection.  Monitor condition.
Albums Ka1-2 stored with albums in Rm.27; Ka3-4 and Kb stored in
poster cabinet, Media Room.

A2031  KLENERMAN, Fanny
Loose unidentified portrait of a young woman taken in Kimberley,
c.1880s/1890s.
Stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.

AB2032  GAUL, William Thomas  (Bp. of Mashonaland 1895 – 1907)
Photograph album, 1887 - 1908.  1 vol.
Group photographs of Bloemfontein clergy 1887; enthronement of Bp J W
Hicks, 1892; enthronement of Bp W T Gaul 1895; Provincial Missionary
Conference 1894; Provincial Synod, Cape Town, 1898 and 1904.  Also
photographs of Pietermaritzburg, Howick Hotel, Rickshaw, Durban (Including
Royal Hotel and St Cyprian’s Church), Mariannhill; of an 1895 voyage up the
East Coast of Africa calling at Dar-es-Salaam, Zanzibar and Egypt; British
Cathedrals; a return voyage in 1896 on the “Greek”; St Philip's Mission
School, Cape Town; Bloemfontein (Cathedral and other buildings); a
supplement to South Africa, 1908, with members of the Convention.
Album stored in poster cabinet, Media Room.

AB2035f  MOTAUNG, Rev. John
Two photographs of vestments dated 1692, worn by the Rev. J Motaung at
his ordination
in July 1932 at Bethlehem, and note concerning the origin of the vestments.
Not removed from original collection.

AB2036f  ST PETER’S CATHEDRAL, PIETERMARITZBURG
One photograph of the “Sewell Windows”: three lights sent by Dr Sewell to
Bp. R Gray and given by him to St Peter’s Cathedral. (Note by Canon Wood on back of photo).

**Stored in Filing cabinet, Media Room.**

**AB2043 YOUNG, Rev. Daniel Elliott** (Rector of St Mary’s Church, Woodstock)
Memorial to the Rev D E Young presented to him on his departure in 1892. Ms. Includes a water colour of St Mary’s Church, Woodstock.

**Not removed from original collection.**

**AB2044 LANGHAM-CARTER, Reginald Robert** (Church Historian)
1-10. Photographs of bishops, including:
- Henry Callaway, Bp. of St John’s; J R Darbyshire; S R Lavis; R S Taylor;
- 4 bishops of Grahamstown, inclu. F R Phelps; G H Clayton; W Parker.
12. Photographs on a card of four miniatures of Alexander Lawrence. Lawrence was a stone mason from Scotland, who built churches for Bp. Robert Gray.

**Photographs 1-12 stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.**
**Press cuttings and small press photographs stored with original collection.**

**A2052 “THE HELPING HAND FOR NATIVE GIRLS IN JOHANNESBURG”**

N1-34. Photographs of the interior and exterior of the hostel; staff and inmates; training activities - cooking, nursing, sewing etc.

**Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.**

**A2054 ABRAHAMS, Yvonne** (Writer, composer, speech and drama teacher)
K Photographs
Ka1-5. Photos of Y.A., with family, pupils.
Kb1-2. Wedding photo, Rupert Abrahams.

**Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.**

**AB2064 ANGLICAN WOMEN’S FELLOWSHIP**

1.2.2 Slides for 10th Birthday. 13 small boxes and 1 packet, with commentary on tape.
8.5.1 Slides of St Martin’s Guild. 1 packet.
12 Five photograph albums, stored with the papers.

**Slides and albums not removed from original collection.**

**AH2065 ADLER, Taffy**

1-2. COSATU inaugural congress.
3-4. ATE elections, 1986.
5-7. Meetings at Leyland, 1985, ’86.
8-10. Leyland signs agreement, July 1986.
11-12. Oukasie removal negotiations (with Taffy Adler).
59-63. FOSATU meetings, delegates. 1979.
64-76. NAAWU meetings. 1980’s.
77-98. Congresses, seminars and negotiations, mid-1980’s.

(No.78: Alec Erwin, Natie Gantana). See notes on photos.
Unidentified meetings, negotiations.
Union leaders, some identified. (No.115: J. Campbell; 116-7: John Gomomo).
Strikes and demonstrations, 1980’s. (130: NAAWU members at funeral;
Sigma workers at funeral; 133: COSATU demonstration).
Workers in various factories, etc.

Photographs 1-165 stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.  
NEGATIVES of 21-58 in Negative file, Media Room  
Separate collection of negatives and contact prints of Trade Union activities:  
COSATU inaugural Congress; meetings of FOSATU and NAAWU;  
educational seminars held at company premises, e.g. BMW, Leyland, Samcor;  
shop stewards; Shiftwork project; Strikes: BMW, Alpha, Firestone;  
individuals: Gomomo, Adler et al.
This collection of negs/contact prints is stored alphabetically in an acid-free box, Media Room.

GRAY, Sophy  (Architect and Artist)  
Sketch book of pen and ink drawings relating to the architecture and ornamentation of British Cathedrals.  
Not removed from original collection.

ANDRE, Major J. E. A.  
Photograph of Major Andre and family taken at Bishopscourt, Cape Town, c.1944.  
Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

KOTZE, Anne Rosemary  (Provincial Archivist)  
2 photograph albums relating to a visit to St Helena, 1989. The photographs include pictures of Anglican churches on the islands of St Helena and Ascension.  
Albums stored in acid-free box, Media Room.  
(Monitor condition - photos pasted down under plastic).

SUZMAN, Helen  
P1  SPECIAL ITEMS  
P1.1  Helen Suzman outside the Senate building, Parliament, Cape Town  
P1.2  Helen Suzman after being awarded the title of honorary Dame Commander of the British Empire, photo by Press Agency, London, 1989 (see also Ma3.1.2.1)  
P1.3  With daughter Frances in London, during an overseas visit  
P1.4  Photo with Nelson Mandela after his release from Prison outside his house in Soweto, 1990, Associated Press

P2  PORTRAITS OF H.SUZMAN  
P2.1-14  Various photos of H.Suzman, from 1953

P3  HONORARY DEGREES AND AWARDS  
P3.1  Graduation, unidentified - see Ma2b  
P3.1.2-3  Oxford, graduation, 1973 - see Ma2.1  
P3.3.1-6  Harvard, graduation, 1976 - see Ma2.2  
P3.4.1-3  University of the Witwatersrand, graduation, 1976 - see Ma2.3  
P3.5.1-7  Columbia, graduation, 1977 - see Ma2.4  
P3.6  Smith College, graduation, 1977 - see Ma2.5  
P3.7.1-4  Jewish Seminary, graduation, 1986 - see Ma2.10  
P3.8.1-8  University of Cape Town, graduation, 1986 - see Ma2.11  
P3.9.1-3  Ontario, graduation, 1989 - see Ma2.13  
P3.10.1-5  Rhodes University, graduation, 1990 - see Ma2.14  
P3.11  Cambridge, graduation, 1990 - see Ma2.15
P3.12.1-6  Glasgow, graduation, 1990 - see Ma2.16
P3.13.1-3  Ulster, graduation, 1990 - see Ma2.17
P3.14.1-4  Warwick, graduation, 1990 - see Ma2.19
P3.15.1-4  Brunel, graduation, 1991 - see Ma2.20
P3.16.1-4  De Montfort, graduation, 1994 - see Ma2.24
P3.17.1-5  University of Stellenbosch, graduation, 2006 - see Ma2.28
P3.18  Human Rights Walkway honour, City of Cote Saint-Luc, 2007 - see Ma3.4.9

P4  AS MEMBER OF THE P.P. AND P.F.P.
P4.1  Helen Suzman being sworn into Parliament, September 1984
P4.3.1-5  On the Campaign trail

P5  VISITS TO COMMUNITIES, POLITICAL OUTREACH WORK
P5.1  Helen Suzman with police, photo by Sunday Times,
P5.2  Helen Suzman with the Port Elizabeth student leader Sipho Mtimkulu, who
    had been poisoned - see Ad5.5
P5.3  Copy of a photo with ladies from an NGO in Grahamstown
P5.4  With Ken Andrew at the KTC squatter camp in Cape Town after dawn raid,
    1982(?)
P5.5.1-7  Photos of a visit to Meadowlands, amongst others to Meadowlands High
    School, 10 February 1977, taken by a photographer from "The World"
P5.6.1-4  Photos of the mutilated body of Vivien, sister to Adner Maduna, in a mortuary
    - see Am2
P5.7.1-4  Photos sent to Helen Suzman by Des Fainmon, MD of Fainmon's Furniture
    shop, Kimberley, informing her about the eviction of Coloured people from
    Ronaldsvlei to Greenpoint and the disgusting circumstances that they were
    forced to live in, 11 April 1974
P5.7.5  Picture of Laynas Mashile's house after it was demolished on 5 April 1977.
    The photo was send together with a letter by Helen Joseph, 21 April 1977 –
    see Mb2.16.1 M

P6  FOREIGN VISITS
P6.1  One of the photos of an interview, published in the San Diego Union, 12
    December 1974 - see Mi 1974 USA
P6.2.1-2  Photos with the Australian Prime Minister Gough Whitlam, with one of
    the photos being personally autographed by him, 1975 - see Mi 1975 Australia
P6.3.1-3  At the Annual Human Relations Award Dinner of The American Jewish
    Committee, December 1974 - see Mi 1974 USA
P6.4  With Colin Eglin in China as members of a PFP delegation, no date
P6.5  With Colin Eglin as part of a PFP delegation, no date/place
P6.6  Printed copy of a photo with President Kaunda and Colin Eglin at
    Government House, Lusaka, 1984
P6.7.1-6  At the award of the Freedom Prize, Politiken og Dagens Nyheter, 1984,
    together with Zenani Dlamini, Winnie Mandela's daughter - see Ma3.4.3
P6.8.1-11  At the signing of the Nkomati accord, Nkomati Port, March 1984
P6.9.1-17  At meetings with the Information Agency of Mozambique and the National
    Organisation of Journalists of Mozambique, August 1984. Meetings at the
    University of Maputo were attended by amongst other Carlos Cardoso, who
    was murdered in November 2000.

P6.10.1-13  Photographs of Helen Suzman's and Colin Eglin's visit to China in 1987
P6.11.1-3  With Tony Lewis, New York Times, at the MESAB Awards Dinner,
    Washington, DC, April 1997
P6.12.1-2  With R. Poonoosamy, Minister of Women's Affairs of Mauritius, 1975

P7  "TIME" NEWSPAPER PHOTO SERIES
P7.1-41  Set of photos taken for "Time", New York. Helen Suzman at home and with
    her husband; visiting a school; at work in her study; giving speeches; with
    PFP supporters during elections; miscellaneous (Large items, stored as folio
    items)
P8  MISCELLANEOUS
P8.1  At an official dinner party, with F.W. De Klerk and his partner
P8.2  Helen Suzman with Princeton Lymon, US Congressman
P8.3.1-7 Cocktail party given by the Japanese Consul in South Africa, at Carlton Hotel, 27 March 1990. Present amongst others, the Japanese Consul in South Africa, Nelson and Winnie Mandela, Helen Suzman and members of the Consulate General of Japan
P8.4  At the opening of the Anglo-Gold Dome at North Gate, given to Helen Suzman by Bob Godsell with his personal good wishes. Also a dedication by James Manetse, December 1999
P8.5  Helen Suzman with Max Borkum

P9  SAMUEL GAVRONSKY, H.SUZMAN'S FATHER

Most of the photographs are stored in the filing cabinet; folio photos are stored in the folio shelves, all in Media Room.

A2087  PHOTOGRAPH ALBUM OF THE BELGIAN CONGO
Photos of workers’ houses, hospitals, markets, roads, court-room and schools. N.d. Stored in acid-free box, Media Room. Buffered.

A2094  REDDY, Enuga S.
Ba Catalogue of photographs: South Africa - the imprisoned society. 1 vol. Published by IDAF. Cover in poor condition.
Bf4.1 Petition by Arthur Ashe, US tennis player, in the field of sports, UN, April 1990
Bf4.2 Father Austin Flannery, Chairman of the Irish anti-Apartheid movement, May 1974
Bf4.3 Meeting for Africa Liberation Day, held at cinema 'International' in Berlin, GDR, 25 May 1974
Bf4.4 E.S. Reddy and Others at UNESCO house in Paris, May 1974
Bf4.5 Special meeting in observance of the Day of Solidarity with South African political prisoners, 11 October 1976
Bf4.6 Vassos Lyssarides (Cyprus) making a statement, October 1976
Bf4.7 At continued Apartheid debate, November 1976
Bf4.8 SWAPO representatives at World Conference for Action against Apartheid, including Sam Nujoma and Theo-Ben Gurirab, Lagos, Nigeria, August 1977
Bf4.9 E.S. Reddy at UN, April 1978
Bf4.10 Michael Manley, Prime Minister of Jamaica, addressing meeting, October 1978
Bf4.11 Percy Qoboza, editor of The Sunday Post, Johannesburg, at Special Committee meeting, October 1980
Bf4.12 No description
Bf4.13 Poster exhibition
Bf4.14 Paul Robeson, no description, n.d.
Bf4.16 E.S. Reddy at International Trade Union Conference against Apartheid, Geneva, Switzerland, June 1973 (Photograph has been stamped with text in red 'for display purposes only')
Bf4.17 US boxer Muhammad Ali unveiling a painting donated by him entitled 'Freedom', UN Headquarters New York, 13 April 1979
Bf4.18 UN Secretary-General Kurt Waldheim meeting with Donald Woods at UN headquarters New York, 26 January 1978
Bf4.19 Donald Woods conferring with Thami Mhlambiso, Representative of the ANC, 26 January, 1978
Bf4.20 David Sibeko, representative of the Pan Africanist Congress of Azania (PAC), making a statement, 4 November 1976
Bf4.21  A.B. Ngcobo, Treasurer-General of the Pan Africanist Congress, December 1966

Ec5  Nelson Mandela - his life in the struggle. 16 folio photographs mounted on posters, with accompanying pamphlet (IDAF portable exhibition of photos).

Catalogue Ba stored in acid-free box; loose photographs Bf4 stored in filing cabinet; CDs Bf4 stored in Room 2 and Media Room; posters Ec5 stored in poster cabinet.

AB2097  SEKOTO, Gerard  (Artist)
Press clippings and a catalogue of his paintings (mounted by the Jhb. Art Gallery).

Not removed from original collection.

AB2099  FOGARTY, Nelson Wellesley
Photograph album of Namibia: photographs of schools and missions, scenes of Luderitz, Windhoek etc. and of the building of St. Mary’s mission. (Some are missing).

Photographs not removed from album. Buffered.

Album stored in acid-free box, Media Room.

A2102  ROBERTSON, Thomas Chalmers, 1907-1989  (Journalist and conservationist; editor of “Libertas”, the journal of the Union Unity Truth Service - Smuts' propaganda machine).

Ah1  Albums
1. School teams, farming, social activities etc.
3. Veld scenes, undated.
4. Missing?

The three albums are stored in an acid-free box.

Ah2  Framed items (taken out of frames)
1. Family photographs, stored with original collection.
4. TCR with group, taken during war of 1939-45.
5. TCR with Smuts.

Photos 4-5 are stored in filing cabinet.

Ah3  Loose photographs and negatives
1. Photos of parents and other family members. These and many of the photos in the files 3.2 - 3.4 have been left with the original collection.
2.1. Family group, with TCR.
3.1-4. TCR as a young man, and with the Wits SRC of 1932.
5.4-5. TCR with Alan Paton, Ian Player.
5.6. Group with Moira Lister.
6.5-9. Group photo with TCR, at an exhibition of Nazi weapons etc., Victory exhibition, January 1942 (see in collection Ag2.2)
6.10. TCR.
6.11-12. With supporters at Witbank polling station, 1948.
7. Photos of Gen. Smuts: Nine photos listed below. A large no. of duplicates and war photos of Smuts have been given to the National Archives, Pretoria.

7.1-6. Portraits of JC Smuts, and of Smuts with groups, Ouma. (Some are early photos, some taken during WW2).
7.7. Smuts with Hofmeyr, Van der Byl, Blauvelt.
8. Photographs of South African artists, art works and cartoons which appeared in "Libertas". Mostly undated.
8.1-13. The artist Lipschitz and his sculptures, paintings.
8.14-17. Maud Sumner and some of her paintings.
8.20-7. Coert Steynberg: the sculptor, his tools and some works, and photos of the construction of the Louis Botha monument.
8.37-43. Photos of political cartoons used in “Libertas”.
9. Photographs of social history, from “Libertas” and “Veldtrust”.
9.30-32. Black people of the Northern Transvaal, 1940’s, ‘50’s.
10. Miscellaneous historical photographs.
10.1. Cape to Cairo Railway pioneers.
10.2. Fouche and Walker at Mapungubwe hill.
10.3. Early aeroplane.
10.5. Boer generals of 1881.
10.15. L.S. Jameson.
10.16-20. Other personalities of the Tvl (ZAR) of the period 1870-1900.
All the numbered photographs are stored in the filing cabinet.
Family photos stored with original collection.
Ah3.11 Miscellaneous NEGATIVES of pictures used for “Libertas”, most from the 1940s.
1-30 are large negs., stored in filing cabinet
1. Robert Broom (10 negs).
6. Louis Botha as first Prime Minister. (3 negs).
7a. Louis Botha with Smuts. 7b. Botha, Smuts and Merriman.
7c. Smuts with Hertzog.
10. “Sailor” Malan, DSO, DFC. (SA pilot with the RAF)
11. NUSAS conference at Wits. 1941. (12 negs).
12. Johannesburg in the 1940s: aerial photos, mine dumps, streets (20 negs)
13. Slum scenes in Fordsburg in the 1940’s. (5 negs).
15. Cape Flats. 1940’s. (8 negs).
18. Education of Black people: Church school (3 negs) and adults (13). 1940s.
20. Legal Aid Bureau and Black people at the law courts in Jhb. (12 negs).
22. Squatters. 1940’s. No location. (16 negs)
28. Coal mining at Witbank, and processing the coal. (20 negs).
29. Copper mining: miners, headgear, scenes underground, processing (24 negs).

These large negatives 1-30 are stored in the filing cabinet (not safety film).

Small negatives:
30. Copies of Bushman drawings, from Livingstone and Kolbe.
31. James Clark’s visit.

Negatives 30 and 31 are stored in the neg. file.

Ah4 Slides
1. Slides of the Kruger Park, Highveld, Natal Cost, Drakensberg, Angola, Orange River, etc. 1960's. (All identified).
2-4. Slides discarded: holidays, flowers, unidentified scenes etc. (some mouldy).

Slides in are stored with original collection.

B20.8 Negatives found in this box now stored with Ah3.11.

AB2108 C.P.S.A. DIOCESE OF GEORGE
2. Group photo.
3-4. Postcards - Belvidere Church, Knysna; St Peter's Church, Plettenburg Bay.

Photograph 1 stored in poster cabinet; 2-4 stored in acid-free box, Media Room.

AB2112 PAN ANGLICAN CONGRESS
One portrait group in St Paul's Cathedral of prelates and officials taking part in the congress: issued with the "Guardian" of June 17, 1908. Folio.

Stored in the poster cabinet, Media Room.

AB2115 BURNETT, Bill Bendyshe (Archbishop of Cape Town, 1974 - 1981)
1-5. Photographs of Bp. Burnett planting an olive tree taken from Gethsemane.

Photos stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.

AB2116 ROBERTS, Ven. Alfred (Archdeacon of the Eastern Transvaal)
23 Photographs c.1880 - 1910.
13-23. Photos of St Alban's Cathedral, its choir and surpliced boys' choir; Pretoria Diocesan School 1881; Lydenburg English Church School; Thorndale Church; Magaliesburg and Thorndale cricket team; Synod 1880; stopping place on the Highveld near Olifants River; 3 photographs of the Anglo-Boer War 1880 - 881: Convent Laager, Pretoria; Battlefield of Bronkhorstspruit, Dec. 1880; Colonel Lanyon's Staff.

Photographs stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.

AB2119 HELYER
4 postcards with photographs of Tristan da Cunha.
They are: the settlement, with a resident announcing the arrival of mail; church hall; interior of St Mary’s Church; ships at sea 200 miles off Tristan.

Postcards not removed from original collection.
A2125f  DAVIES, Lt. Gen. Henry Fanshawe  (Professional Soldier)  
One Portrait.  Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

AK2131  TRIALS  
The State vs Ashwell Mxolisa Zwane and 7 others in the Supreme Court…, 1987  
B  Exhibits  
File1  
A – ZZ.  Fairly clear photocopies of photographs, mostly of unrest in Alexandra Township.  
U.  Scenes of unrest in Alexandra; funeral; banners with anti-police slogans.  
V.  ANC funeral (9 pages).  
Y.  A. Vilakazi.  
Z.  T. Hlongwane.  
GG-HH.  Unrest in Alexandra.  
VV.  Funeral procession of V. Tshabalala (5 pages)  
XX.  Photographs of graffiti (2 pages).  
YY.  Street names in Alex (5 pages)  
File 2  
ZZZ.  Photograph of person with severe burns.  
Not removed from original collection.  

AB2134  C.P.S.A. DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN  
Contains an index listing the churches represented.  Buffered.  
Album stored in poster cabinet, Media Room.

AB2137  GRAY, Sophy  
51 loose sketches, c.1855 – 1867, and one sketch book.  
Stored in Media Room, in custom-made boxes.  
Slide-copies of 21 of Sophy Gray's sketches (32 slides altogether - 11 are duplicates).  
Slides stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.  

AB2138  GRAY, Sophia Louisa  
One sketch book.  Stored in Media Room, in a custom-made box.  

AB2139f  C.P.S.A. PROVINCE. Synod  
One folio photograph of Provincial Synod, 1929.  Stored in poster cabinet.  

AB2140  KOTZE, Anne Rosemary  (Provincial Archivist)  
Photographs of church buildings:  
2.  Old St George's Church, Knysna. 1989.  
3.  St Chad’s Church, Ruitenvlei. 1989.  
6.  St Andrew’s Church, Saldanha. 1990.  
7.  Lutheran Mission Church, Otjimbingwe, Owamboland. (Often used for Anglican conferences).  
8.  St Matthew’s Church, Walvis Bay. 1990.  
9.  Old Anglican Church, Swakopmund.  
10.  Church in Swakopmund. (See historical note on photo).  
11-14.  Farm buildings on site of Bishop Colenso’s house at Bishopstowe, KwaZulu Natal. 1989 (See notes on photos).
19-46. The building and opening of St Clare’s Church, Ocean View, after the closure of St Thomas’s at Salt Pan because of the Group Areas Act. N.d. Names of builders and clergy etc. are not known.
Photographs stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

AB2162
BISHOPSCOURT
3 photographs. Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

AD2186
AFRICAN NATIONAL CONGRESS
Ha2.1 One photograph of Charlotte Manye Maxeke, 1928. Poor copy of a portrait on the cover of What an educated African girl can do by A B Xuma. (The original photograph is in AD843/Xuma P29.22, in filing cabinet).
Stored in Filing cabinet. NEG. in negative file. Media Room.

A2190
LIEFELDT, T. E. (Native Commissioner, soldier & farmer)
Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room. See also CD 47

AB2192
OVAMBOLAND MISSION
Negatives of photographs of the Mission.
Stored in the Negative File, Media Room.

AB2194
C.P.S.A. DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN. St John’s Church
19 views, including one of the church’s demolition. Photographer: T J McNally.
Stored in the poster cabinet, Media Room.

AH2196
SOUTH AFRICAN CLOTHING AND TEXTILES WORKERS UNION
K1 Garment Workers Industrial Union (GWIU), Natal. Photographs removed from 6 albums:
1-24. Set of photographs of a large gathering of members of the GWIU, showing the crowd, speakers, and demonstrators with banners. Chatsworth. c.1980.
Photographs K1.1-112 are stored in filing cabinet (removed from albums).

K2 Garment and Allied Workers Union. 1 small album: Inaugural Congress of the GWIU (Natal) and the GWU (Western Province). Photographs of delegates, posters and T-shirts etc. 5/6 Dec.1987.
Album stored in acid-free box.

K2 Loose photographs: SACTWU and NUTW
1. Strike at S.A. Fabrics.
2-6. Unidentified strikes.

7-14. Group photographs of SACTWU officials: Alec Erwin (No. 7 on right); John Copelyn (No. 11, centre); John Gomomo (No. 9, standing, 2nd from R.).

15-17. John Copelyn (with other officials).


31-47. NUTW AGM OF 1984; other meetings; Phillip Frame and John Copelyn.

**Loose photographs K2. are stored in the filing cabinet.**

K2 NEGATIVE of Frame strike (no print) in Negative file.

Series of NEGATIVES and contact prints of meetings etc., stored in files.

(These do not relate to the specific photos in K2).

K3 Industrial Council for the Clothing Industry. Folio photographs, removed from frames.

Group Photos of Members:

K3.1.1. Industrial Council (Transvaal) 1938 – 1939

K3.1.2. Industrial Council (Natal) 1958 – 1959

K3.1.3. Industrial Council (Natal) 1967 – 1968


K3.3. Garment Workers Union Central Executive Committee. 1937.

K3.4. Members of the Inaugural Committee formed from the Furniture Workers' Industrial Union (Natal) and the Garment Workers Industrial Union (Natal) in connection with the purchase and development of the Furniture and G.W. Building, Durban.

K3.5. Members of the combined Executive of the Garment Workers Industrial Union Natal) and the Furniture Workers' Industrial Union (Natal) who were responsible for the arrangements connected with the purchase of the Furniture and Garment Workers Building, 77 Albert St. Durban.

K3.6. Garment Workers Industrial Union (Natal): Photo of Mr Ismail Muchdoom (Chairman), Mr M S Stanley (Ge. Sec/treasurer) and Mr A Mackinlay (Director of the Community Chest).

K3.7. Garment Workers Industrial Union. Photo of the presentation of the first cheque to Durban and the District community chest. 11.8.1977.

K3.8. Garment Workers Unions Consultative Committee (SA): Photo of members at a meeting held on 29 March 1965.

K3.9. Celebration of the Cape Clothing Industry Provident Fund's assets reaching six million Rand held on 15 October 1976.

K3.10. Three unidentified photographs.

**All the photographs K3.1-10 are folio items: stored in the folio shelves, Media Room.**

A2197 MCLARTY, Jane


**Stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.**

AB2198fol C.P.S.A. PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Photographs of Provincial Synods of 1924, 1935 and 1939. 3 items. Folio.

**Stored in the folio shelves, Media Room.**

A2201 HUMPHREYS, James Charles Napoleon, 1902 -1969

The Humphreys collection consists of historical photographs concerning mining, the Anglo Boer War, early Johannesburg, and many other subjects. They are in many formats: loose photographs, albums, images on glass, filmstrips, postcards, and negatives on film and on glass. Most of the photographs formed part of Humphreys Collection of Africana. The photographs were given to Historical Papers by the Gubbins Africana Library in 1999, and have been added to the existing Humphreys collection of papers, A2201. (This already included a few photographs).

The photographs are stored with the photograph collection in the Media Room some
duplicates and some photographs of limited interest have been grouped in their categories and stored with the original collection of papers, A2201.

Please note: The photographs taken by David Barnett are subject to copyright with the “The Star” newspaper.

A6  Personal photographs
A6.1.  Albums: 2 volumes. Photos of Humphreys as a young man, with friends and family; holidays and outings; Randfontein Estates Gold Mine, in 1920’s (?)
   Albums not removed from original collection
A6.2.  Two portraits of Humphreys.
   Portraits A6.2 stored in the filing cabinet.
A6.3.  Four group photos of Rotary Club; conference. Buffered.
   Photos A6.3 not removed from original collection.

B3  Family photographs.
   Folder with photos children and other family portraits, mostly unidentified.
   Not removed from original collection.

C4  Mining photographs
2.  Humphreys’ miner’s medical certificate, with photograph. 1934.
6.  Humphreys with group of mine officials.
7a-b.  Mine and headgear. (Randfontein Estates?)
9-35.  Photographs of gold-mining on the Witwatersrand. Photos mostly taken for the Mining and Industrial Magazine of Southern Africa in the 1930’s. They include photo of Tvl Chamber of Mines exhibition in the JHB city hall.
40-49.  Asbestos, copper and coal mining in Southern Africa.
50-89.  Gold mining in the Eastern Transvaal. Photos removed from 3 albums. They include: alluvial mining, prospecting, deep level mining; Sheba mine, Mount Morgan, Komatie mine; Barberton area; Marrason Mission; early transport.
90-100.  Diamond mining, including Kimberley and Premier Mine.
101-2.  Folio items: one photograph; series of 8 prints of photographs, issued on the centenary of the discovery of diamonds in July 1871.
103-15.  Folio photographs of gold mining, mostly Witwatersrand. (Some items encapsulated; larger items buffered).
   Photographs C4.2, C4.9-100 are stored in the filing cabinet;
   Folio items C4.1, 3-8, 101-115 are stored in the folio shelves.
   Duplicates and unidentified photos from C4 are stored with original collection.
C4  Glass plate with image of prospectors’ camp, stored in acid-free box.

Four pamphlets with photographs:
   Pamphlets stored with original collection.

C4  NEGATIVES of mining
7 sheets of modern negatives – most do not correspond to the photographs.
   Barberton and the Witwatersrand. Photos (of old photos) taken by Mark Hudson. List of this sheet of negs. available; stored with inventory A2201.
Sheets 4-7.  Miscellaneous: mining; Barberton.
   Sheets 1-7 are stored in the Negative file.
   Some lists of these negatives are available, stored in the file together with the Guide of photographs.
Old mining negatives: c.1940 –1950, unidentified mines; 2 reels of film with negs.  
**Negs. stored with duplicate photos in box marked C4, with original collection.**

C6  
**Boshoff Group (Mines)**

C6.5  
Two photographs of Boshoff Mine (?); Seven group photos, mostly unidentified. Photos buffered.  
**Not removed from original collection.**

D  
**Library and Africana**

A few photographs of functions.  
**Not removed from original collection.**

E  
**South African Historical Photographs**

E1  
**Shipwrecks**

E1.1  
Album of shipwrecks on the S A coast; several at Algoa Bay in 1902. Buffered.  
**Album stored in poster cabinet; loose photos in filing cabinet. NEGATIVES of shipwrecks stored in negative file.**

E1.2  
Loose photos.

E2.  
**Western Cape**

1-16.  
Historic photographs of Cape Town: city, harbour, views from Signal Hill, Robben Island.  
17-20.  
Folio items: scenes of Cape Town (poor condition). Buffered. Postcards (not individually numbered) in acid-free box.  
**Photos E2.1-16 stored in filing cabinet; Folio items E2.17-20 in folio shelves. Duplicates stored with original collection.**

E3.  
**Eastern Cape**

1-17.  
Historic photos of Port Elizabeth, including Algoa Bay, the breakwater, street scenes and buildings. Some of the photos are originals by David Barnett, some are copies.  
18-36.  
Grahamstown: photos of historic buildings; photos of drawings.  
37-40.  
Pages from an album: photos of plans/drawings of P E, & of the fort.  
41-42.  
Two pages from an album: photos of Ngqelani, Pondoland, in 1895: the fort, residency, mission and magistrate’s office.  
43-47.  
East London harbour and beach front.  
48-49.  
Folio photos of E L harbour. Postcards (not individually numbered) in acid-free box.  
**Photos E3.1-47 are stored in the filing cabinet; Folio items E3.48, 49 in the folio shelves. Duplicates stored with original collection. NEGATIVES of early P E, Algoa Bay and regiments which took part in the “Bechuanaland Campaign” stored in negative file; miscellaneous negs. with original collection.**

E4.  
**Johannesburg**

1-78.  
Include: Natal camp; Doornfontein; views of the town; street scenes; early transport; historic buildings; recreation: Market Square(52-63); Park Station(35-39); Sports events/teams(64-73). Folio dup. of E4.9.  
**A few old NEGATIVES stored in the drawer. New NEGATIVES of E4.18,38,40,42,59,63, stored in file.**

79-100.  
Jhb. c. 1910-1930. Streets; buildings including the City Hall, law courts and Post Office.  
101-4.  
First aerial photos of Jhb, taken by Major Miller (DSO), Feb.1918.  
105-148  
Photographs of events and celebrations in early Jhb., including: Queen Victoria’s Diamond Jubilee in 1897; Union Day, 1910; Dynamite explosion; Armistice 1918; Visit of Prince of Wales 1924; Coronation of George V1 in 1937; Empire Exhibition 1936 (no’s 128-133b: some are folio items).  
**Brochures and Supplements about the Empire Exhibition are stored in the Africana Library.**

149a.  
Aerial photo of Jhb, c.1950.  
149b.  
View of the city from the mine dumps, c.1950.  
150-52.  
Folio items: aerial photos c. 1940's.
97

Folio: Central areas football association, 1935.
Folio prints of drawings of life in early Jhb.
Folio photographs: scenes of early Jhb. (Barnett).
Folio photographs: scenes removed from frames.
Panorama of early Johannesburg, on linen.
Stored as a roll in the Poster cabinet.
Postcards of streets and station (not individually numbered) in acid-free box.
Photographs E4.1 - 149 are stored in the filing cabinet;
Folio items E4.150 - 170 in the folio shelves.
Duplicates and unidentified photos are stored with the original collection.
NEGATIVE on glass plate: aerial photo of Jhb., stored with original collection

E5.

Pretoria; Transvaal towns and “platteland”
23-41. Tvl. Towns including Heidelberg, Krugersdorp, Boksburg etc. 1880 – c.1940.
42-44. Folio items of Boksburg, 1936.
45-52. Pretoria celebrations for the coronation, 1937.
Plates of Klerksdorp stored with duplicates.
Postcards (not individually numbered) of Pretoria, Krugersdorp,
Sterkfontein caves and some of towns in the OFS, in acid-free box.
Photos stored in the filing cabinet except folio items 42-44, in folio shelves.
Duplicates, plates stored with original collection.
NEGATIVES on glass plates of early Pretoria stored with original collection.

E6.

Natal
1-4. Pietermaritzburg, early 1900’s.
5-6. Tugela River crossing points, late 1800’s.
7-10. Durban harbour with sailing ships (Barnett); mailships.
11-23. Photos of Durban c.1879 –1940 (some by Barnett).
Includes buildings, the bluff, early transport, rickshaws (no.14).
Postcards of Durban and PMB (not individually numbered) in acid-free box.
Photos stored in filing cabinet, except folio items 24-26: folio shelves.
Duplicates stored with original collection.
NEGATIVES on glass plates of early Durban and PMB with original collection.

E7.

Miscellaneous historical photographs and portrait
1. Portrait of J van der Kemp, with note.
2.1-10. Photographs of Paul Kruger, Mrs Kruger and the Residency (two are folio items).
4. “Eerste Volksraad”
5.1. Stafford Parker (with note).
5.2. Julius Jeppe.
7. Wits main block after the fire of 193
17-21. Early railways, including locomotives and rail accident.
22-25. Zeederberg coach (No 23 shows members of circuit court on coach).
26-45. Visit to S A of the British Royal family, 1947
46-50. Photos of the S. African expedition to capture German SWA, 1915.
51.1. Leander Starr Jameson.
51.2-3. Percy Greathead
52. Group with C J Rhodes and Col Rhodes.
53. Col. Robert Baden-Powell. (Barnett)
54. Tvl Volksraad at Eerste Fabrieken, 1884. Folio.
55. German ship sunk near the S A coast, World War 1 (?) Folio.
56-63. Folio portraits of J H Hofmeyr (Onze Jan); J Chamberlain; Generals De Wet, De la Rey, Louis Botha; J C Smuts

64-68. Folio photos of the Union Cabinet in 1921, 1932-33, 1936 (signed).

69. Portfolio of 10 "photographs of S African interest", published by the Cape Provincial Library Service "to celebrate 10 years of the Republic". May 1971.

70-72. Folio photographs of early aviation


Duplicates and unidentified photos stored with original collection.

Unidentified NEGATIVES stored with original collection.

E8. 1820 Settlers

2. Loose photos of settler furniture/memorabilia from the Bathurst exhibition; photographs of portraits of 1820 Settlers (buffered). Scrapbook and photographs E8 stored with original collection.

Filmstrip with stills stored with original collection.

E9. Jameson Raid

1. Album of photographs (reproductions of originals). Preparations for the raid, the reform trial etc. Some by Barnett.
2-3. The reform trial; defence counsel. Folio items.

Album stored in acid-free box; folio photos in the folio shelves.

E10. Anglo Boer Wars; Zulu War (Many of the photos of the War of 1899-1902 were taken by the photographer David Barnett).

1-3. Three pages from an album with photos pasted on them: mostly the siege of Pretoria, 1881. 1 photo of a British camp in Natal during Zulu War, 1879.

4-14. Photographs of the Anglo Boer War of 1899 – 1902. They include: Siege of Kimberley; Ladysmith; battlefields of Paardeberg and Magersfontein; prisoners of war.

15-17. Three cartoons on card (siege of Ladysmith).

18-19. Two plates with reproductions of photos of British commanders in S A during the 2nd Anglo Boer War. Folio.


27. Group including Gen. Louis Botha and Lord Kitchener, 1902. (Folio photo of the same group discarded owing to mouldy condition). Duplicate in Richardson A2360/Ca1 (with list of names and ranks).


29. Concentration camp (?) at Norvals Pont. N.d. Folio.


Set of photographs received after photos 1-31 had been numbered and stored:

32. Gathering at O'Neill's Cottage (?), 1881.

33-35. British military graves on Majuba and nearby Mt. Prospect cemetery (Photos by Barnett).

36-37. Siege of Pretoria, 1881; O'Neill's Cottage.


40-42. Boers at Mafeking, with "Long Tom" canon (Gen. Cronje in 42).

43-45. Canon and shells used at Kimberley.

46. Shells used at Ladysmith.

47. OFS artillery at Kroonstad.

48-55. Boer soldiers in action; portraits of Boers with their weapons and horses (some taken by Van Hoepen).

56. Gen Piet Joubert with a group of Boers.

57. "Last train of refugees Norvals Pont Oct.1899".

58-64. Rail bridges at Norvals Pont and Kronstad, destroyed by the Boers.

65. British forces occupying Johannesburg, 21/5/1900.

80. Armoured train destroyed by the Boers, Nov.1889.
89. Battlefield of Scholtz Nek, n.d.
90-93. British dead after Spioenkop, Jan.1900
94-99. British contingents, including Highlanders and Australians, n.
100-101. Groups of officers, n.d
102. British hospital ship.
103-7. Medical corps in the field.
110. Young girls, probably a Boer family (?)
111-112. School and hospital staff at “Barberton Burgher camp, 1901”.
113. Unidentified concentration camp.
114. Explosion in Johannesburg, n.d. (during Anglo Boer War?)
115a-b. Paul Kruger and other leaders at war memorial (Paardeberg?),and detail of the same picture.
Postcards (not individually numbered) in acid-free box.
Photos E10.1-17, 27, 32-115 stored in filing cabinet; folio items 18-31 in folio shelves. Duplicate photos stored with original collection.

E11. Hunting
1. F G Selous.
2-7. Hunters with their wagons, rifles, spoils etc.
Photographs E11 stored in the filing cabinet.
Glass plate with image of hunting crocodiles on the Limpopo, stored in acid-free box.

E12. San
1.1-13. Set of three loose plates with photographs of rock paintings; set of ten loose plates with reproductions of paintings (possibly photos of rubbings?)
2.1-4. Old photographs of paintings on a boulder near Steynsdorp.
4. Set of unidentified loose plates with photographs which may relate to the San people. They depict caves, tools & bones.
Photos E12.1-3 stored in the filing cabinet; E12.4 with the original collection.
Filmstrip with stills of San people stored with original collection.

E13. Tribal customs
1-2. Fingo and Basuto initiation ceremonies. Photos by Endel Muna.
3-4. Xhosa and Matabele women.
25-6. Chiefs Dubulamanzi and Mafanan (?).
NEGATIVES of E13.7-8, stored in file.
Postcards in acid-free box.
Photos E13 are stored in the filing cabinet; a few portraits of women are stored with the original collection.
Filmstrips about Basutos, Ndebele and Xhosa, stored with original collection.

E14. Dams
1. Two albums of the building of Kariba Dam.
2. Loose photos of S African dams.
Albums and loose photos stored with original collection.
Filmstrip on the building of the Kafue Dam, with the original collection.

E15. Zimbabwe
E15.1. Loose photos (some removed from an album) of Zimbabwe, including First train; Rhodesia in the 1890’s; Matabele war; scenery. Some of the photos are by Barnett. (Sorted, buffered).
Postcards of Victoria Falls etc. in acid-free box.
Photos E15 stored with the original collection.

E16. African countries
Photographs of other African countries, including Swaziland, Mozambique and Zanzibar.
Photos E16 stored with the original collection.

4 large glass plates (with positive images) C4, E7, E11 stored in acid-free box.
Small glass negatives E5, E6 and some unidentified, and Filmstrips (with stills) E8,12,13,16 stored together in box, with original collection.

Postcards E2,3,4,5,6,7,10,13,15 stored together in acid-free box.
Miscellaneous postcards E17: Canada; Union Castle Line ships; Kruger Park, are stored with the original collection.

F Documents and Banknotes (received with the photographs)

F1. Three documents:
Voucher for Standard Bank, Mafeking, 1900.
Envelope addressed to Boer Commando at the Tugela River, 1900.
Certificate of ownership of cattle of farm worker, Thaba ‘Nchu, 1890.

F2. 19 banknotes of the ZAR, 1900-1902.
1 bank cheque of the Bank of the ZAR.
1 banknote of the Cape Commercial Bank, 1879.
Documents and Banknotes stored with the original collection.

A2203 ROUX FAMILY Papers

D Photographs 1922 – 1954
1 Photo Album of snaps taken in South Wales, September 1922
2 Photo Album of family holidays etc, 1930
3 Photo Album of Roux family – undated
4 Family Photo Album of Roux’s -
5 Family Photo Album of holidays, etc, 1932 – 33
7 Album called “Shafts from Pacific Quiver”, a souvenir of South Sea Islands, undated.
8* Photograph of E. Roux as a young man, undated. Folio.
10* Unknown portrait of a young lady, undated. Folio.

Note: * 12, 14, 18, 20, 22 24 have been removed (Most are duplicates)

12-24 Photos of Edith Mary Wilson, Eddie Roux’s mother when she was a sister and nurse (before her marriage) 1896 – 1902.
Note: * 12 – 24: Some historic photos – E.M. Wilson nursed in British field hospitals during the Anglo Boer War.

25 Photo of Phillip and Edith Mary Roux (Eddie’s parents) undated (x 3)
26 Photo of Eddie & Claud as small children, 1908?
27 Photo of Edna, 1 year old (undated)
28 Family photo of Eddie Roux’s parents and their 6 children (undated)
29 Photo of the Roux brothers? (undated)
30-31 Photo of baby (unknown) undated.
32 Group photo (unidentified)
33-36 Photos of P.R. Roux (Eddie’s father?)
Note: Missing? (Are these not 41 – 44?)
37* Photo of Aliwal North, (undated)
38* Photo of Bezuidenhout Valley 1902
39* Postcard of Kimberley Mine (undated)
40* Photo of a horse drawn cart with prisoners (Note: marked scabs), (undated)
41* P.R. Roux (Eddie’s father) during the Boer War, standing outside Kitchner’s house (undated). (Note: Group photo with)
42* Photograph of P.R. Roux (Eddie’s father).
43* Photograph of P.R. Roux in uniform in the Bechuanaland Campaign (undated)
44* P.R. Roux (undated)
45 Enid Roux (Robertson) (undated)?
46 Patricia Roux (daughter of Eddie Roux)
47-52 Photos of Edith Roux with granddaughter Patricia.
Note: Photos marked with * have been removed from the original collection of papers and are stored separately from collection with the photograph collection.
Albums stored with original collection.
Folio items stored in the folio shelves.
D12,14,18,20,22,24, 37-44 are stored in the filing cabinet; the others (mostly duplicates) are stored with the original collection. Media Room.

A2204f POSTCARDS, c. 1900 – 1910
Two folio photographs of Chinese Police at New Heriot Mine, 1907.
Postcards: several photographs of Chinese workers on the mines; one scene of a compound for Black miners; Himeville Hotel, Natal; Pretoria; President Kruger’s grave.
Folio items stored in poster cabinet; postcards stored in acid-free box. Media Room

A2206 EGELEND, Leif (Diplomat and Politician)
D Photographs, greetings cards, cartoons
D1 Christmas card from Ladysmith, besieged during the Anglo-Boer War
D2 Cartoon of Mr. Winston Churchill, Oxford 1909.
D3 Cartoon of Mr. Charles Boyd welcoming a Rhodes Scholar, 1909
D4 Signed photographs of Lady Alice Duncan
D5 Photograph of Sir Patrick Duncan, with inscription by Lady Duncan, 1944.
D6 Cartoons by Noel Langley, April 1950 presented on L. Egelands leaving London.
D7 Photograph of J.C. Smuts
Framed and signed by JC Smuts, and by the photographer Leon Levson.
D8 Photograph of D.F. Malan
Framed and signed by DF Malan, and by the photographer Martin Gibbs, Cape Town.
D9 Photograph of Louis Botha
Framed and mounted, signed by Louis Botha
D10 Cartoon 'The King of Diamonds Mr Rhodes', initialled KG (FCG?)
D11 Vanity Fair prints
Each print is signed by the respective Cartoonist
D11.1 "Barney", by Spy, depicting Barnett Barnato, signed Barnett Barnato, Men of the Day series no. 612, 14 February 1895
D11.2 "Dr Jim", by Spy, depicting Leander Starr Jameson, Men of the Day series no. 647, 9 April 1896
D11.3 "Restored", by Spy, depicting Zulu King Cetshwayo (Cetewayo), Sovereigns series no. 16, 26 August 1882
D11.4 "The Cape", by Spy, depicting Cecil Rhodes, Men of the Day series no. 505, 28 March 1891
D11.5 "Sollie", by H.C.Q., depicting S.B. Joel, Supplement, 20 January 1910
"Uncle Louis", by Pyg, depicting Louis Botha, Supplement, 29 May 1907
All items are stored in the Media Room.

**AK2212**

**TRIALS**

Kenneth Khumalo and 24 others vs the State, 1986-1989
Petition against sentence, 1989
Vol.7, Annexure J. Photocopy of a set of photographs of all the accused.
The images are all very small (approx. 2x3 cm.) and of poor quality.
**Not removed from original collection.**

**AK2217**

**ORR, Wendy** (Medical Doctor)

Miscellaneous exhibits, 1985-'86.

J2. 11 photographs of two detainees, showing injuries caused by police assaults.
**Not removed from original collection.**

**AK2226**

**TRIALS**

State vs Bongani Sibisi and 17 others, 1988-1991

B Exhibits in box B
During a strike by S A Transport workers in 1987, some non-strikers were attacked and 4 were killed. The assault took place at COSATU house. Some are photocopies, some photographs, included as part of the records of the trial.
Vol. 29: Exhibits A - O.
Vol. 30: Exhibits V, W, Y, AA, CC, JJ, KK, MM, NN.
Vol. 31: Exhibits PP, UU, VV.
See inventory of trial for detailed list of the photos and photocopies.
**Exhibits not removed from original collection.**

**AK2228**

**TRIALS**


Eight photograph albums of exhibits, with fairly clear photocopies of photographs. The exhibits relate to landmine explosions in the Messina area in 1985-'86.
Vol. 32. Car wrecked by a landmine.
Vol. 33. Damage caused by landmine explosion near Messina: holes in the ground; wrecked truck, tractor and military vehicle; injuries to a person.
Vol. 34. Landmines; wrecked vehicles; holes in the ground; people who were killed.
Vol. 35. Diagrams of how mines were laid.
Vol. 36. Explosive equipment; injuries sustained in an explosion.
**Exhibits not removed from original collection.**

**AC2234**

**CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN SOUTH AFRICA** (C.E.S.A.)


4.3.2 St Andrew’s Church, Pinelands. Scrapbook with photos. Stored with original collection.

10 Photographs: several hundred, most not removed from original collection.
A small representative selection has been processed.

10.1.1. CESA Synod. Pretoria, 1940.
10.1.2-25. Clergy and some congregations. (Includes Bishops Bradley and Morris).

10.1.26-47. Churches of the CESA.

10.48 PM Ian Smith (Northern Rhodesia) & Bishop Stephen Bradley

   The numbered photographs (3 and 10.1) are stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room. The other photos and the plates and scrapbooks have been left with the original collection.

AB2237 D'oyly, Sir Charles
   Sketch of Protea by Sir Charles D'Oyly, 1835. (Later named Bishopscourt).
   Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

AK2243 TRIALS
   M. R. Sefatsa and others (Sharpeville 6) vs The State, 1985-1988
   C Exhibits. All these are photocopies of photographs, mostly of damage to property caused by violence in Sharpeville and Sebokeng.
   C16, Vol 17 N Album of Sharpeville.
   Q,T,V Photographs of the accused.
   C17, Vol 18 BB Photo of M. Mmotong's house.
   Detailed list given in inventory of trial.
   The photocopies are of poor quality, and are included as part of the records of the trial. Exhibits not removed from original collection. AB2252f
   ST CYPRIAN'S CATHEDRAL, KIMBERLEY
   Cards with reproductions of photographs, 1991.
   1-3. St Cyprian's Cathedral.
   4. Monument to Sister Henrietta Stockdale (see note on photo).
   Photographs stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

AB2256f TALBOT, Neville Stuart, 1879 - 1943 (Bp. of Pretoria 1920 – 1933)
   1-4. Bishop Talbot and his family, taken in Pretoria. 1920s.
   Photographs stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

AB2259 C.P.S.A. DIOCESE OF BLOEMFONTEIN
   Ab3.1 Album: photographs of synods, 1880-1899.
   Stored in acid-free box with albums Gm2.1-2, Media Room.
   Ab3.2-12 Loose photographs of synods, dated 1925 to 1961. (No's. 10-11 are c.1950).
   Ab3.2-11 stored in filing cabinet; Ab3.12 on folio shelf.
   Bc6 One photo of Grey College Chapel. Folio. Stored in folio shelves.
   Bc7.16 Three photos of a religious ceremony at the school. N.d. Stored in filing cabinet.
   Dd5 Photographs to accompany: "A short history of the Cathedral" by C T Wood, 1944. Not removed from original collection.
   Dn1-4 Photographs of the Cathedral of St Andrew and St Michael, Bloemfontein, n.d.
   Stored in filing cabinet.
   E9.4 Two photographs of the interior of the church at Fauresmith. c.1880. Filing cabinet.
   E22 One photo of St Paul's Church, Philippolis. May 1960. Filing cabinet.
   Press clipping from the "Illustrated London News" showing the laying of the
foundation stone of an English Church at Philippolis, 1864. Not removed from original collection.


Gc6 One photograph of Father James Thomas Carmichael. Filing cabinet.


Gm2 Father Philip Stroud: Photograph albums. 2 vols. 1936 - 1951. Photographs include:
St John’s, Heilbron (School); Bale - girls initiation school; scenes in Bloemfontein “Locations”, 1936 - 1937; public vaccination, Heilbron United Bantu School, 1938; Viljoensdrift Location, 29 August 1937; Voortrekker Wagon visits Heilbron, November 1938; Wedding at Oranjeville, July 1938; wedding of Elizabeth Nqai and David Masilo, Heilbron, April 1939; Vaaldam, March 1939; dedication of new churches. Stored in Acid-free box with album AB2259/Ab3.1 (Synods), Media Room.

Ha3.2 St. Augustine’s Church, Modderpoort: two pen and ink drawings on card. Not removed from original collection.


AK2285 TRIALS Langa shootings (Uitenhage), 1985 B2 Exhibits: 2 files. Files checked: there are no photographs in this collection.

AK2291 TRIALS State vs T.S. Mogoerane and 2 others, 1982 Ae Exhibits Eight photograph albums compiled by the police. The photographs show: Damage caused by bomb blasts to Orlando, Moroka and Wonderboomspruit Police stations, and Capital Park sub-station; injuries caused by the explosions. Not removed from original collection.

AB2296 VICTOR, Dennis (Bp. of Lebombo 1936 - 1948) Photograph albums/scrapbooks, c.1909-41. 5 vols. Photographs of scenes in Nyasaland, including: groups of missionaries; Likoma Hospital; St Peter’s Cathedral, Likoma; Lake Nyasa; missionary activities. Also press articles and photographs of the consecration of R. Selby Taylor as Bishop of Northern Rhodesia in Likoma Cathedral in 1941, and a visit paid by Bp. Victor to Northern Rhodesia in 1941. 5 volumes stored together in acid-free box, Media Room. Buffered.

AB2297 BROWN, Andrew 16 photographs of Bishopscourt, home of the Archbishops of Cape Town.
Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

AK2333
TRIALS
A.B. Tsotsobe, Johannes Shabangu and David Moise vs The State, 1981-1982
C
Exhibits: 6 photograph albums
The exhibits include photographs of weapons, explosives and damage to property.
C1. Photos of bomb-damage to 2 vehicles, the Booyens Police Station, railway lines near Dube and to the WRA offices at Diepkloof and at “Uncle Tom’s Hall”.
C2. Duplicate of C1.
C3. Damage to railway lines (unidentified).
C4. Photos of an explosion at Secunda in 1980, and damage to an electrical substation.
C5. Arms caches hidden near Hammanskraal.
C7. Plan.
C8. Photocopies of ANC documents.
Not removed from original collection.

AK2334
TRIALS, M.R.A. Toka and 11 others vs The State, 1988-1989
C
Exhibits: Photographs albums, Vols. 1 – 34 (Vol. 20 missing)
Photographs of damage to buildings caused by bombs/grenades; explosive devices; the 12 accused; some of those killed in the explosions.
Most of the attacks took place in the vicinity of Pretoria in 1988.
Albums 1 –34 contain the following photographs:
1. Policeman killed by explosion in Atteridgeville.
2. Damage to Atteridgeville Municipal offices.
3. Damage to Sterland, central Pretoria.
4-6. Houses in Mamelodi damaged by grenades, and people killed in these attacks.
7. Damage to the “Juicy Lucy” restaurant in Pretoria (2 vols.).
9. Damage to house in Mamelodi.
10. Attack on train at Saulsville station.
11-31. Photographs of the 12 accused pointing out places where explosives were kept hidden, and places where explosive devices were laid.
32. Collections of weapons and explosive devices.
33. As for 11-31.
34. Detonators.
Not removed from original collection.

A2346
COMMUNITY RESEARCH INFORMATION NETWORK (CRIN) 1986-1992
I
1-16. Series of photos taken at a squatter camp known as “Snake Park” site, Midrand, on the occasion of a survey of 45 families living there. Survey conducted by CRIN and the Black Sash. NEGATIVES in file.
Photographs stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

A2355
NETTLETON, Clive
C5
Miscellaneous photographs
3-21. Photos of art works by Black artists (1970s?). NEGATIVES of some art works.
Photographs stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

A2360 RICHARDSON
C Photographs, illustrations, cartoons
Ca1 Cecil John Rhodes
Ca2 Mrs Paul Kruger
Ca3 Paul Kruger's State Carriage
Ca4 Paul Kruger's State Funeral
Ca5 American Coach built by Abbott Downing and Company, New York
Ca6 Boer Transport Train, Natal
Ca7 Boer Laager near Ladysmith
Ca8 Boer Railway Scouts sniping
Ca9 Boer Patrol after battle of Modderspruit, with captured British machine gun
Ca10 Boer group of riflemen
Ca11 Boer Snipers
Ca12 Looting Government Stores, Pretoria, May 1900
Ca13 Middleburg Conference, 28/2/1901. Botha's Meeting with Kitchener. (and correspondence in connection with the photo)
Ca14.1,2 Paul Kruger, just before his death
Ca15 General Lukas Meyer, at the grave of General (?)Penn(?) Symons(?) May 1900
Ca16 Commandant David Joubert May 1903
Ca17.1-7 Commando
Ca18 Pretoria Centenary 1956
Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

Cb1-21. Miscellaneous photos, mostly identified. Includes: Boer soldiers and leaders (Louis Botha, Lukas Meyer and others); British soldiers; Early Johannesburg.
Photos are stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.
Some unidentified photos marked Cb are stored with original collection.
NEGATIVES in file.

E12. Address to those who took part in the Malaboche campaign. (Folio).
E12 stored in the folio shelves in Media Room.

AB2361 ST MARGARET'S CHURCH, FISH HOEK
I Sixteen photographs: St Margaret's Church, the surrounding suburb, founding ceremony, Fr. Walter Lovegrove, Dora de Beer & miscellaneous items. (A few unclear photos left with original collection).
Photographs stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

AB2364 C.P.S.A. PHOTOGRAPHS
1. Portrait of Robert Gray.
2. Diocesan Synod of 1912.
3-11. Synods and groups of clerics. Undated (pre 1930).
Photographs 1-10 are stored in the folio shelves; 11 and 12 in the filing cabinet, Media Room.

AB2365 C.P.S.A. DIOCESE OF PRETORIA
M7 Railway Mission, 1931-1934
3 Photograph albums assembled by Rev. Maurice Clack, and some loose photos.
Vols. 1 and 2 have captions; Vol. 3 has none. Photos missing from Vol.3.
The albums include: Trip to South Africa (life on board, Madeira, arrival in Cape Town); scenes of Johannesburg and Pretoria; stops along the line (Delmas, Silverton, Forfar and its school); Nagmaal at the Dutch Church in Bronkhorstspruit; Hartebeespoort Dam, Grace Dieu, Pietersburg; scenes of Durban (Rickshaws); Zululand; holidays in Zimbabwe and the Kruger Park.

**Albums M7 stored in acid-free box; loose photos (from albums) in filing cabinet, all in Media Room.**


**Q** Two albums (with unidentified family photographs) were discarded.


5-6. St Alban’s Cathedral. 1879-80.

7-8. Cathedral Choir. 1879-80. (See notes on back of photos).


10-11. St Alban’s greeting cards. 1940s.

12-14. Rev. and Mrs. Maurice Clack. 1940s, 1950.

15. One album, with photographs of the building of St Alban’s Cathedral, Pretoria.

**Loose photographs N and Q stored in filing cabinet, album Q15 in acid-free box, Media Room.**

**S** Slides

Glass slides of English Cathedrals; modern slides of Missions and church functions.

**Slides S not removed from original collection in basement.**

**AH2373** CONGRESS OF SOUTH AFRICAN TRADE UNIONS

28 Photographs of COSATU and affiliated Unions

1-6. COSATU launch and congresses.

7-25. Meetings and seminars of various unions; Children's Campaign; visit to India. One NEG. of 28.23.

26-42. COSATU May Day rally, 1990.

**Photographs stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.**

**AK2377** TRIALS

State vs Sheila Mathabe Nyanda, 1989

**D** Exhibits

The exhibits include photographs: one portrait of Sheila Mathabe Nyanda; 12 photographs showing burns on her legs; some duplicates.

**Not removed from original collection.**

**AK2379** TRIALS

Teleko Khatlako and 52 others vs Libanon Gold Mining company

**Exhibits**

Box marked Exhibits includes photographs.

A149. File with photocopies of explosive devices and injuries to miners. Some loose colour photographs of explosives.

**Not removed from original collection.**

**AB2383** KOTZE, Anne R.

Sixteen photographs of Bishopscourt (interior, exterior and the gardens), taken by Gavin Withers in September 1998.

**Stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.**

**AG2386** UNIVERSITY OF THE WITWATERSRAND STUDENT REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL Resource Centre
C  PHOTOSGRAPHS, mostly 1980s
1-9. Student gatherings and protests on Wits campus.
14-44. Police in action on and near the Wits campus, sjambokking and arresting
students; use of teargas; some injuries.
45. Fire damage to the SRC office in the Students’ Union building.
46-49. Speakers on the campus, including Bp. Tutu, Koornhof.
50-54. Student leaders, including Brendan Barry, Etienne Marais.
55-59. Protest marches in townships, including Langa (no. 55); MAWU walkout at
Siemens plant (no. 56).
60. Forced relocation at Magopa. 1984.
NEGATIVES of C7-9, 27-28; also negatives of student meetings etc. Stored
in Negative file.
C  SLIDES, 1950s to 1980s
Mounted slides: number 61-189; unmounted slides not numbered.
Posters of anti-Apartheid activists & student leaders (not dated):
63. Beyers Naude.
64. Richard Turner.
67. Saths Cooper.
65-74. Other Student leaders.
75-112. Posters, notices, articles, graffiti. Mostly undated.
113. Ray Alexander.
114-120. Portraits of student leaders. N.d. (See also unmounted slides).
121-160. Student protest and police action, 1950s –1980s. (See also unmounted
slides).
161-162. G M Naicker; Anti-SAIC Committee of the TIC, 1983.
163-174. Other protest, mainly in townships. N.d.
181-189. Early days of NUSAS (1940s, 1950s?). N.d.
C  Additional photographs
190-191. Student protest march at Wits, April 1987.
All photographs stored in the filing cabinet; slides stored in the filing
cabinet; unmounted slides with negatives in Neg. file. Media Room.

AB2390  C.P.S.A. PHOTOGRAPHS
One photograph album
3. Cathedral treasures.
Album stored in acid-free box, Media Room.
Loose pages from an album: record of St George’s Cathedral Flower
Photographs stored in box with album, Media Room.

AB2391f  C.P.S.A. BISHOP’S HOUSE, JOHANNESBURG
1-2. Bishop’s House in the 1920’s.
3. Chapel at Bishop’s House.
4. Bishop Karney and his family on the steps at Bishop’s House. 1920’s
5. Office staff at Bishop’s House. 21/9/33. (See note on back of photo).
6. Bishops Talbot, Carey and Phelps. 1924. (See note).
Photographs stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

A2397  HARP SOCIETY OF SOUTH AFRICA
Personal Collection: Kathleen Alister Fulton (period covered 1962 - 1981)
Scrapbooks with attached photographs. 2 Volumes.  
Not removed from original collection.

A2400    DE WITT HAMER, Boudewijn Gerrit Verselewel, 1855-1930

A     A few small photos found in wallet: 3 portraits, a few groups, one scene of Simonstown. These have been added to F1 and F2, where appropriate.

F1     Portraits
1-10. Portraits of B.G. Verselewel de Witt Hamer and family.
NEGATIVES in file; duplicate photographs (modern prints) available.

F2     Anglo-Boer War
1-12. Photographs of groups of Boers; railway bridges destroyed by the Boers; propaganda photo of boy shot by British; Simonstown and tug with Boer POWs.
NEGATIVES in file; duplicate photographs (modern prints) available.

F3     St Helena
1. Arrival of Capt. de Witt Hamer (POW) in Jamestown, St Helena.
2-50. Photographs of Boer POW camps (Deadwood and Broadbottom camps); activities of the prisoners (sports, school, church services, de-fleaing blankets, making artefacts, camp orchestra, model of stamp battery, etc.).
51-72. Group and individual portraits of POWs on St Helena, including Gen. Cronje and Capt. de W. Hamer; houses occupied by POWs of senior rank.
73-103. Scenes of St Helena: Jamestown, coastline, countryside etc.
104-131. Small photos: Miscellaneous photos of groups, life on St Helena.
132-134. A4 groups of POWs, English troops.
135. Industrial exhibition with exhibits contributed by Boer POWs. 1900.
136. Ships: H.M.S. Penelope; H.M.S. Monarch; S.S. Putiala
NEGATIVES of some photos in file; some recent duplicate photographs.

F4     General Historical
1-2. State coach with Dr. and Mrs. Leyds and De W. Hamer, c. 1895.
3. Reform committee. 1896.
4. Luncheon party in Sheba mine, Barberton. 1898.
5. Exhibition to honour Paul Kruger.
6. New railway line: Komatiepoort to Delagoa.
7. Illuminated address to Louis Botha.
8. Opening of goldmine (Barberton?)
9. President Kruger’s arrival in Rotterdam.
NEGATIVES in file; some duplicate photographs (modern prints) available.

F5     Miscellaneous photographs
1-12. Miscellaneous photographs, mostly unidentified. No. 6: First wagon on the Rand; No. 9: Reunion of 1st Hollander Corps, 21/10/1924.
NEGATIVES in file; duplicates of some of the photos available.
Photographs F1- F5 are stored in the filing cabinet. Duplicates also in filing cabinet, all in Media Room.

F6     Album. Contains photographs of early gold mining (President and Harmony mines): De Witt Hamer as mining commissioner; Nieuw Agatha and Leydshoop; Kraals; Queen Mamatolla and her court. NEGATIVES in file.

Album F6 stored in acid-free box, Media Room.

F7     One folio photograph: British Special Mine Police, Johannesburg, c.1900.

Folio item F7 stored in folio shelves, Media Room. NEG. in file.

B2     Postcards and Greetings cards.
37 miscellaneous postcards. Many have photos of St Helena, or paintings and maps of the island drawn by Boer prisoners. Several are signed by Gen. Cronje (POW). 5 greetings cards from St Helena. Postcards stored in small acid-free box, Media Room.
AB2401  NKOANE, Bishop Simeon  (Suffragan Bishop of Johannesburg, 1970-1989)
E1.  Consecration of  Simeon Nkoane as Bishop.
2.  Four Bishops at a function (unidentified).
3-11.  Photographs of Bishop Nkoane at various functions and with family and friends. None (except No.11) has date or caption.
Photographs stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

AB2404f  PHOTOGRAPHS
Set of 6 Photographs taken at St Alban’s Church, Johannesburg, August 1984.
1.  Bishop Leslie Stradling.
2.  Bp. Carter (front row, 2nd from L.), Bp. Stradling, Dean Bavin (far right) and Archdeacons.
Photographs stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

A2410  FRIEDMAN, Michelle
B8  Photographs
1-2.  Group photographs with Neil Aggett in back row (2nd from left).
Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

A2413  HUMAN RIGHTS COMMITTEE  (HRC)
Not removed from original collection.

AB2414  ST. PETER’S THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE,  Federal Theological Seminary
A8.1.  Students at St. Peter’s in Rosettenville.
2-11.  Buildings, students and staff at St Peter’s in Rosettenville? (Unidentified).
12.  Last group at Rosettenville, with Fr. A. Stubbs (principal designate).
13.  The new site for St Peter’s, near Alice. (See note).
14-15.  The new site, and surrounding country. (Notes on 14 and 15)
17-34.  The laying of the foundation stone of St Peter’s College, Alice, by Archbp. de Blank. Aug. 1962. (See notes on 20,21).
36.  Special Branch detectives. (See humourous note on photo).
37-52.  The new College buildings; activities which took place. (Notes on 42,46,47).
54.  Meeting (Fr. Lunniss in centre).
59.  College photo, not at Alice. N.d., probably late ’70’s.
64.  College photo. N.d.
65.  “Inspecting the site, 1978”. Probably Imbali(?)
66-70.  Set of photos of new buildings and furnishings, probably at Imbali(?)
71-72.  St Peter’s chapel, Alice, under construction. 1963. 73-74.  The completed college buildings. March 1964. Photographs 71-74 were sent to Aelred Stubbs by the Bp. of Kimberly in May ’64; the Bishop’s letter is stored with these photos.
Photographs stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.
AB2416    PHOTOGRAPHS
Folio photographs
1.   Members of the 2nd Provincial Synod, 1876 (Bishops Webb, Callaway, Macrorie, Welby, West Jones, Merriman).
2.   Bishops and chaplains attending the consecration of A.B.L. Karney as first Bishop of Johannesburg. 1922.
3.   Bishops and ex-Bishops of the Province of S.A. at the Lambeth Conference. 1930. (Names are given).
4.   Bishops of the Province of South Africa. 1937. (Names are given).
Photographs are stored in the folio shelves, Media Room.

AK2426    TRIALS
State vs Helene Passtoors, 1986
Ac    Exhibits:  1 file and 5 albums
The file contains a few photocopies of photographs of Helene Passtoors. The albums contain the following photographs: a cell at J. Vorster Square with graffiti on the wall; explosives; some aerial and some close-up photos of arms caches stored at Mulders drift, Halfway-House, Mamelodi, Springs, Amanzimtoti, Umfolozi etc.
Exhibits not removed from original collection.

A2440    CAPE SCENES
Photographs of Cape Town: Long Street; government gardens; Dutch Reformed Church.
Illustrations/paintings: Fort Hill; King Williams Town; landscapes.
Reproductions: individuals including Thomas Ball (mayor); Col. Dirk Gysbert von Breda; Abe Bailey (mayor of Cape Town) with Lady Bailey; SA cricket team,1904; Earl Grey.
Stored in the folio shelves, Media Room.

A2452    KAGAN, Morris
A    One photograph of Katie Kagan giving public speech
P    Group photos - National Union of Distributive Workers. Folio items.
H    Photograph of No. 147 Bouquett street in Rosettenville, Katie Kagan’s crèche (stored together with P)
Stored in the folio shelves, Media room.

AB2454    NORTON, Rev. George R.
Photographs of Norton’s parish in London, journey to South Africa in 1940, and of missionary activities in Zululand. The photos include: St Augustine’s Mission, Zululand; Kambula Mission, Utrecht, and mission out-stations in Zululand; church activities; mission schools; Christian wedding; Scouts and Guides; houses and huts; tribal customs; Zulu dancing; soil erosion; Royal visit, 1947.
Album stored in poster cabinet, Media Room.

AG2459    ELECTION 1994
B12   1a-13a.   Series of black + white press photographs of the Commissioners of the Independent Electoral Commission: Zack Yacoob; Dawn Mokhobo; Professor Walter Kamba (Zimbabwe); Judge Johann Krieger; Johann Heyns; Oscar
Dhlomo; Gay Mcdougall (USA); Dikgang Moseneke; Helen Suzman; Charles Nupen; Ben Van Der Ross; Frank Chikane; one unidentified. 1b-7b, 9b-12b, 14b,15b. Series of colour photos of the Commissioners, mostly the same as the first series; two unidentified.

Photographs stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.

AG2462 SOUTH AFRICAN COMMITTEE FOR HIGHER EDUCATION (SACHED)
M Photographs

Stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.

AB2493 TAYLOR, Robert Selby, 1909 - 1905 (Archbishop of Cape Town)
O1 Photographs of the Oratory of the Good Shepherd
P1 Robert Selby Taylor (RST). See notes on the back of some of the photos
1-13. RST on the occasion of his consecration as Bishop of Northern Rhodesia in 1941; the first ordination of priests, and other gatherings.
25-32. RST during his time as Bishop of Grahamstown (1959-1964), including photos of a trip up the Hogsback with the Diocesan ordinands in 1961(30-32).
33a-b. RST with group of Bishops, on his election as Metropolitan in 1964; Duplicate.

Names on back of both photos. (33a. is a folio item, in poster cabinet).

34-42. Archbishop of Cape Town (1964-1974). Meetings, functions, visit to Mauritius.
43-64. RST: 1974-1995. Retirement, short period as Bishop of Zambia, appointment as Archbishop Emeritus. Photos of RST at home, on hiking trips, visit to St Helena. Includes pictures of Archbishops Carey and Tutu, & M. Buthelezi.
65-72. Portraits of RST.
74. Lambeth Conference: 1968. RST seated, on far right.

Photos are stored in the filing cabinet except 33a, stored in the folio shelves, all Media Room.
(Some photographs of interest to family, are stored with the original collection. These include portraits of RST’s parents, family weddings and holidays etc. Not numbered).

AB2499f SIGAMONEY, Fr. Bernard
1-3. Group portraits and individual portrait.

Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room. Press cutting with original collection.

A2503 GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS

A2505 GLUCKMAN, Dr. Jonathan (Pathologist)
Case records from 1970-1993 of some of Dr Gluckman's post-mortem investigations (some cases include photographs).

Not removed from original collection.

AG2509 SOUTH AFRICANS FOR THE ABOLITION OF VIVISECTION (SAAV)
Johannesburg Branch, 1990-2002
Photographs, mainly of demonstrations and research laboratories
1-31.
Demonstrations at Roodeplaat. 22/4/1990.
71. Exhibition . N.d.
99-102. Protest in Durban. N.d.
103-4. Unidentified Security officers?
Miscellaneous NEGATIVES of a demonstration and of posters, stored in the Neg. file.
The photographs are stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.

AG2523
DETAINEES’ PARENTS SUPPORT COMMITTEE (DPSC)

G22
Photographs mainly of injuries, sustained as a result of security force or vigilante action.
1. Black Sash members Di Bishop and Audrey Coleman with parents complaining
   about assaults on children in detention. Uitenhage. N.d.
2. Audrey Coleman with young man assaulted by vigilantes. N.d.
4-6. Injuries to A. Ntshaleaza and X. Toyi.
7-14. S.Mabungu, G. Ngobeni, M. Raphiri, B. Mabaka: young girls assaulted by police in
   Alex. in May ’86.
17. Lerato (aged 3). Mother in detention.
19. Combi used by Thabong vigilantes. (Duplicate).
24-37. Injuries to unidentified youths.

Photographs stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

AG2543
INDEPENDENT BOARD OF INQUIRY

   Video stored in the Video cabinet, Media Room.

A Animals
1-5. Veterinary care of animals (in township?).

B Demonstrations, c. 1990 -1991
1-3. Demonstrations re free press.
4. AZAPO demonstration.
5. Unidentified demonstration with Walter Sisulu.
6-8. Miscellaneous demonstrations – Frank Chikane in no. 8.
9-24. Demonstration at Jabu on 10/4/1991. The photos include pictures of the
township, police vehicles, the crowd of protestors & some injuries.
26. COSATU women’s meeting, n.d.
27-30. IFP supporters marching on 28/3/1994 (the day of the “Shell House
   massacre”).

C Graffiti
1. Slogans on wall.

D Housing – urban areas


2. Row of houses: “Ntsala Straat”.

3-4. People outside their homes (no.3 is of Mrs Moodley at her old home in Greyville).

E Police, 1990 -1992

1-7. Police controlling crowds and manning roadblocks.

8-15. Group photos taken at an unidentified police station.


20. SAP office.


1. Bomb damage to Krugersdorp post-office.

2-6. Victims of violence, inclu. those killed at Braamfontein station.

7. Disabled woman who was a victim at the Sharpeville shootings, 1960 (photo taken in 1989).


11-12. Houses destroyed by the IFP in Thokoza, n.d.


G Rallies


H Funerals


J Labour

1-2. Workers, n.d.

Some unidentified photographs (victims of violence, workmen, functions and a choir), and also some duplicates and unidentified negatives, are stored with the collection of papers.

**The numbered photographs 6A – J are stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.**

AB2546 ARCHBISHOPS OF CAPE TOWN, Part 3


Set of 16 photographs from South Africa, to stimulate discussion of race issues. They show aspects of Apartheid: removals, shanty-towns, demonstrations, police brutality, and Archbp.Tutu with protestors. See list of captions: one copy with photos, 2nd copy with inventory.

T16 Four photographs of Archbishop Tutu.

*Photographs stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.*

A2551 NGOYI, Lilian Masediba

One colour snapshot of her in garden. *Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.*

AH2555 NATIONAL UNION OF METAL WORKERS OF SOUTH AFRICA (NUMSA)

D Audio Visual

1. Video of FOSATU

E Photographs of NUMSA.
1. MAWU (the fore-runner of NUMSA).
2. NUMSA.
   2.1-82. Photographs of NUMSA congresses, functions, staff seminars etc.; visit to France by delegates. NEGATIVES of 2.11-16.
3. NUMSA leaders & other leaders addressing union congresses.
   3.2. Tambo, Sisulu et al.
   3.3. Govan Mbeki.
   3.4. Chris Hani.
   3.5. Alec Erwin.
   3.6-22. Maxwell Xulu, Harry Gwala, Moses Mayekiso and other leaders (names on photos).
4. Demonstrations, strikes etc.
   4.1-28. Photos include: Labour Day marches; demonstration at the arrest of Moses Mayekiso; Dunlop, BTR and Mercedes strikes; some court scenes.
5. Drama/education
   5.1-4. “Bambhata’s Children” and other plays.
6. Photocopies of photographs (some are of poor quality; some are reasonable).
   6.1-20. Photocopies of: MAWU supporters; demonstrations; protestors demanding the release of Mayekiso; marches; strikes etc. N.d. NEGATIVES of 2.11-16. Also negatives of unidentified meetings, rallies etc. (colour, b+w): most of these do not relate to the photos. Stored in Neg. file. Contact prints of some of the negs.
   Photographs and photocopies are stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.

A2561 TAMBO, Oliver, 1917-1993
A19.2 Copies of photographs of Oliver Tambo taken during the 1950s. Original collection (of 1-11) housed at Fort Hare Liberation Archive. Permission to reproduce these images must be obtained from the Tambo family.
   1. Tambo with Dadoo.
   2. Tambo with Nyerere.
   3. Tambo (2nd from Right), Dadoo(R), with two unidentified people.
   4. Group: L to R: Joe Matthews, ?, Mandela, Robert Resha, Tambo, Duma Nokwe?
   5-6. Wedding group.
   7. Family.
   8-10. Tambo attending functions.
   11. Tambo with unidentified companions.
   Photos A19.2 stored in filing cabinet, portraits A6 in poster cabinet, Media Room.

A2562 HEYWOOD, Mark
A7 Photographs
A7.1-8 Protests against the Labour Relations Act (LRA), October 1989 Copyright Afrapix, including: Cedric Nunn, Paul Grendon, Warren Parker, Anna Zieminski, Benny Gool
A7.9-10 Launch of NUMSA, May 1987 Copyright Afrapix, including: Eric Miller
A7.11-14 Annual NUMSA Congress, 1989
A7.15 Militant Congress, undated
A7.16 Cyril Ramaphosa, undated
A7.17-25 Demonstrations, undated
A7.26 Portrait and tribute to Joe Slovo, 1995
A7.27-31 Demonstrations for the release of Philemon Mauku and other political prisoners, undated
A7.32-42 Philemon Mauku Reception, undated
NEGATIVES in negative file.
Photographs stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.

A2567 POLLAK, Melanie
C-D Photographs and signed programmes.
The photographs are of musicians, mostly not South African.
Not removed from original collection.

AB2568 ST PAUL’S THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE
F Photographs of the period 1939-1981
1. Group in uniform: military chaplain and servicemen from St Paul’s(?), during World War 2. Taken in Italy.
4-12. Scenes of College life. 1960’s or ’70’s?
13-17. St Paul’s College in the 1930’s and two Diocesan conferences of the 1930s. (These belonged to Rev. R.H. Petersen).
NEGATIVES only of the leavers’ dinner of 1980, in Neg. file.
The numbered photographs are stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.
Photographs which belonged to R.H. Petersen:
those relevant to St Paul’s have been processed (see F13-17 and 21 above);
some pages from an album and some loose photos of scouting activities, etc. are stored with the original collection.

AG2613 JUSTICE AND PEACE
P Photographs and slides
1-2. Photo albums – most of the photographs are not identified.
Two photographs were removed and have been stored in the filing cabinet. They are of clergy marching to Parliament, c. 1986: Dr Khoza Mogogo (Methodist Church), Archbp. Stephen Naidoo, Bp. Tutu, Allan Boesak and Frank Chikane.
3. One box of loose photos and negatives, mostly unidentified.
4. One box of slides, mostly unidentified.
5. Launch of Church Reconciliation booklet.
11. Hilda, Emma and Nora Baragwanath, daughters of Mr Baragwanath after whom the hospital in Johannesburg was named
The albums P1- 2 and the boxes P3- 4 are stored with the collection of papers. The two photos of clergy (P1) and loose photos P5-10 are in the filing cabinet in Media Room.

A2618 SOBUKWE, Robert Mangaliso, 1924- 1978
Ad Photographs
Most of the photographs are owned by Benjamin Pogrund, of which some were used in his book "How can man die better".

The photographs are subject to copyright. Permission for the use of reproductions must be obtained from Benjamin Pogrund or the relevant photographers, notably Peter Magubane and Ralph Ndawo.

Ad1  Robert Sobukwe (back right) on his BA graduation day at Fort Hare, 1949, his brother Ernest on back left

Ad2  Aerial photograph of the surrounding of Jandrell Secondary School, Standerton, during flooding, March 1955

Ad3  Robert Sobukwe walking to imprisonment in Soweto, 21 March 1960. Photographer: Peter Magubane

Ad4  Robert Sobukwe in Orlando (back to the camera), 21 March 1960. Photographer: Peter Magubane

Ad5  Sobukwe and colleagues en route to Orlando Police Station to demand arrest, 21 March 1960. Photographer: Peter Magubane

Ad6  Sobukwe with the PAC at Orlando Police Station (between two white policemen), 21 March 1960. Photographer: Peter Magubane

Ad7  Sobukwe and supporters at Orlando Police Station, 21 March 1960. Photographer: Peter Magubane

Ad8  Sobukwe outside the Police station, 21 March 1960. Photographer: Peter Magubane

Ad9  Security Police bringing Robert Sobukwe to a clinic in Soweto to fetch house keys from Veronica (she is on the left in the picture), 21 March 1960. Photographer: Peter Magubane.

Ad10 Sobukwe entering his home in Mofolo, Soweto with police, 21 March 1960. Photographer: Peter Magubane.

Ad11 Sharpeville burials, March 1960. Photographer: Peter Magubane

Ad12 Sharpeville burials, with PAC demonstration, March 1960. Photographer: Peter Magubane

Ad13 Security Police raid on offices of Rand Daily Mail. Photographer & date not known


Ad15 Sobukwe ironing, Robben Island, 1965, Sunday Tribune

Ad16 Aerial view of Robben Island, 28 August 1966, "Sunday Tribune"

Ad17-22 Benjamin Pogrund visiting Veronika Sobukwe and children, June 1967
Including photos of Sobukwe's son Dini, twin Dali and Dedani with a friend, daughter Miliswa and Pogrund's daughter Jennifer. Photographer: Benjamin Pogrund

Ad23 Benjamin Pogrund and Robert Sobukwe at their first meeting since Sobukwe's release from Robben Island, Kimberley, 12 June 1969

Ad24-25 Benjamin Pogrund with Robert Sobukwe and children, after Sobukwe's release from Robben Island, Kimberley, 12 June 1969


Ad29-31 Benjamin Pogrund and Robert Sobukwe, Kimberley, July 1977

Ad32 Benjamin Pogrund with Veronika Sobukwe in Alice, 1977

Ad33 Sobukwe's office in Galeshewe, Kimberley, with board reading "RM Sobukwe Attorney", 1977.

Ad34.1-22 Photographs of Graaf Reinet, circa end 1970s
With Veronika Sobukwe; the Methodist Church in Masizakhe township where Robert Sobukwe went to school; Benjamin Pogrund and his son at the cemetery with Sobukwe family graves; and surroundings. Photographer: Benjamin Pogrund

Ad35.1-16 Robert Sobukwe at the Pogrund's home in Parktown North, August 1977
Together with Benjamin and Anne Pogrund and their children Gideon, Daniel and Amanda, including portrait photos of Robert Sobukwe.

Ad36 Robert Sobukwe at his home in Kimberley, after his operation for cancer, December 1977. Photographer: Peter Magubane
Ad36.1-4   Robert Sobukwe portrait photographs. Photographer: Peter Magubane
Ad36.5-6   Robert and Veronika Sobukwe. Photographer: Peter Magubane
Ad36.7   Robert Sobukwe with his family. Clockwise: Veronica, Dalindyebo, Dini and Miliswa. Photographer: Peter Magubane
Ad37.1-5   Benjamin Pogrund at Jan Smuts airport, 31 December 1977. Together with Robert and Veronica Sobukwe, bidding farewell to the Sobukwe children who were going back to the USA. Photographer: Ralph Ndawo.
Ad39   Funeral of Robert Sobukwe in Graaff Reinet.
Ad42   Photograph of Veronika Sobukwe (?), no date.
Ad44   The house in 6 Naledi Street, Galeshewe, where Sobukwe lived, April 1984. Photographer: Benjamin Pogrund.
Ad46.1-3   Benjamin Pogrund with Nelson Mandela at a function in the William Cullen Library at Wits University, 1997. At this event Pogrund donated the Sobukwe papers to Historical Papers. Photographer: Ruphin Coudyzer.
Ad47.1-5   Benjamin Pogrund visiting, amongst others: Batho Caf in Galeshewe where Robert Sobukwe's office once stood (see photo no. Ad33); 6 Naledi Street, Standerton, 1997.
Ad48.1-3   Philip Kgosana at his home, 1997.
Ad49.1-4   Benjamin Pogrund, 2005. On Robben Island, outside T159, the building which was Sobukwe's quarter on Robben Island from 1963 to 1969. Photograph: Gaby Cheminais.

Please note: All photographs have been digitised. Negatives of some of the images are kept in the Negative file, Media Room.

A2638  PEARSON, Patrick, Collection of photographs, 1886-1976

The collection consists of photographs from 35 films. The photographs are copies of original pictures held by various newspapers, libraries and archives.

The collection includes photos of street scenes in early Johannesburg; social life and occupations; mining, mine compounds and labourers; townships; squatters; strikes; passive resistance and resistance to the carrying of passes. They were originally published in various journals such as The Transvaal Leader, The Star Weekly and others.

A typed inventory with contact prints and a brief descriptions and sources of the photos is available and has been digitised - see HP website inventory. The photos are numbered according to the inventory, i.e. film no. & item no. Only photographs which are marked have large prints.

The photos are stored in the filing cabinet; folio items on the folio shelves, all in Media Room.

The missing images have been digitised from the contact prints and are available to researchers in the Historical Papers Reading room.

1  FILM 1, 37 photographs
Including cartoons; Greek Itinerant; Johannesburg's washing places; Klipspruit; building the Carlton Hotel; picnic at Witpoortjie Falls;
Commissioner Street; Market square; shoe blacks corner; Indian fruit hawkers; Rickshaws; ice cream trolleys; trolleys for hire; Chinese Club in Johannesburg; Chinese compound; Park station; Robinson Deep; Johannesburg Municipality; blacksmiths; farriers; carpenters; sanitary boys, 1904-1906

2 FILM 2, 36 photographs
Including Johannesburg Municipality cook house, 1906; registration at Witwatersrand Native Labour Association (WNLA) compound 1903; migrant workers; Robinson Mine compound; African woman in Victorian dress; market scenes in Johannesburg; Newtown Market, 1907; new Pass office, 1907; Dragon festival and Chinese New year at Nourse mine, 1907; Pagel's circus, 1907; Unemployment camp Braamfontein, 1907; Married quarters; Gordon drill; Election day February 1907

3 FILM 3, 37 photographs
Including Election day February 1907; African wedding in Johannesburg, 1909; portable stamp battery, 1909; old 'George Colin' vendor, 1909; Labour Day demonstration, 1906; march to Wanderers sports, 1906; Boksberg protests, 1906; football match at Simmer & Jack Gold mine, 1906; Lord Selborne's visit to Chinese compound, 1906; Jumpers Deep, 1906; railway goods yard, 1906; Cape Boys at Primrose mine, 1906; soccer game, 1906; 'Native police', 1908; Turfontein, 1908; Abe Bailey's interesting white labour experiment, 1908; training white Afrikaaner youth at York Gold Mine, Krugersdorp, 1908; Municipal Granite quarries, Norwood, 1908; Vrededorp, 1908; soup kitchens, 1908; illicit liquor, 1908; distillery, 1908; Transvaal Asiatic Difficulty, 1908; box making, 1908

4 FILM 4, 34 photographs
Including candle making factory, 1908; Empire Palace, 1908; roller skating, 1908; Chinese Opium smoker, 1904; Chinese labourer arriving at compound, 1904; life at the Chinese labour compound, 1904; Chinese for the Van Ryn Mine, 1904; destruction by police of dagga; Ferrerasstown

5 FILM 5, 37 photographs
Including Braamfontein unemployment camp; Judith Paal suburb; Ferrerasstown camp 1886; 1899 shops in Germiston; Germiston lake; Benoni houses; Brakpan streets; Braamfontein 1964; Chinese miners 1906; Chinese miners underground; Chinese compound rooms, bath house, Rosettenville, 'boys room', entrance to compound; Chinese interpreters quarters (SJPML); SJPML Chinese compound police room; Chinese quarters at Village Deep compound, Christmas 1906; Chinese entertainment; Pedlar selling game; Gold mine compounds Crown Mines and New Kleinfontein; Mine 1903-4; single quarters 1903-4; New Kleinfontein surface works; compound managers servant; Chinese prison camp, 1905; Doornfontein slum area, 1930s; Indian hawker; prisons in Pretoria

6 FILM 6, 37 photographs
Including compounds Crown mines; African dancers, 1906; Mai Mai market, 1950s; prisoners; African guards at Boksburg prison; New Kleinfontein mine; Main road Fordsburg, 1902; Doornfontein, 1930; Vrededorp; African miners; meeting of African Christians, 1900; street traders in Johannesburg; Market square; day school Alexandra; Payneyville location Springs; ablution block; Indian brush makers; Gallagher cafe; servants; Agriculture show, 1908; rickshaws; Handsom cabs

7 FILM 7, 37 photographs
Including Newtown market; workers; laundries; Johannesburg General hospital kitchen; Crown Mine stopes; illicit liquor dumping; African wedding; Newclare township; hospital; African tennis players; soccer; games, beer hall; Orlando; Newtown street trading, no dates

8 FILM 8, 38 photographs
Including Indian township (1904 Bubonic plague?); African mine workers on a hill; Transvaal pass; Indian fakir, 1913; arrest of Africans; African policemen; African mine worker knitting in spare time; games at African compound,
Robinson GM; police asking African women for their passes (Boer war); race
day betting; African shift workers at New State areas, 1930; Nancefield
township; Indian barber in Vrededorp; orphanage in Johannesburg; Indian
children in Vrededorp, 1956; migrant workers bound for gold fields, around
1910; Zulu dancers at compound; mine workers leaving the Rand; street
trading in Johannesburg, Newtown, Selby, Village Deep, West street; bar

9 FILM 9, 37 photographs
Including Orlando West ext. 1950; African mine workers; waggon; Africans
buying passes at Government offices Johannesburg; Jabavu township with
squatting camp, 1950; boxing match; dispensary Orlando; miners at gold
fields; slum removals in Pimville; Montrose gold mine; Natalaspruit gold mine;
school in Mofolo North; African compound at New Primrose gold mine, 1895;
Robinson compound; labour office registering African migrant workers;
nursery school in Orlando; Eisteddfod; street traders selling brooms; mealie
sellers; punishment; African migrant bound for gold fields, no dates

10 FILM 10, 37 photographs
Including Chinese arrival on the mines (several book illustrations); a
Johannesburg African township; Van Ryn Estates 1904, Chinese mine
workers leaving; Commissioner street, 1888; Stead's Meat market; Newtown
market; Indian bakery; Indians arriving in Durban; Chinese police at Simmer
& Jack mine; Indian pedlar, 1895, Chinese wrestling

11 FILM 11, 37 photographs
Including E.R.P.M. boarding house; African barber; Wemmer Gold mine
compound; Chinese cook house; Crown Mines underground; Indian hawkers;
African musicians at compound; horse racing at Johannesburg Turf Club;
Castle breweries; Montrose Gold mine; migrant workers at gold mine;
laundry; fashion; Johannesburg Electricity department; concentration camp;
Indian gate at Park Station; rickshaws; Chinese arrivals, 1904; Alexandra
township board, 1914; Geldenhuis Mine Chinese cleaners, Chinese hospital
and police, 1905

12 FILM 12, 27 photographs
Including Chine compound; S.J.P.M.L. Chinese compound; rickshaw with
flower; Pimville township; Alexalnda township; Moroka; large group of African
mine workers on a hill; fruit and vegetable hall; farm workers in Pietersburg;
Wolhuter men's hostel for African workers; shanty towns; Coronationville;
Alexandra township with cow; street trader with basket; Chinese mine
workers; African market place, and new trading centre for Africans; Diepkloof
reformatory buildings, no dates

13 FILM 13, 37 photographs
Including Chinese arriving at Geldenuys Deep property, 1905; Chinese
compound, dining room, 1905; Braamfontein; medicine shop at old medicine
market End street, 1938; N.B. Durban Chinese arriving, 1904; New
Kleinfontein surface works, 1903-4; torches lit as Luthuli speaks; Nana Sita
leading Indians into Boksburg location; Defiance campaign; pass burning at
Pass campaign; pass burning, Orlando, 1960; Sabotage Bill demonstration,
1962; sabotage in Dube Post Office, 1961; Juergen Schadeberg arrested at
demonstration; sabotage Cape Express derailed near Alberton, 1963; ANC
meetings

14 FILM 14, 37 photographs
Including Western Areas removal, 1954; pass demonstration at Mzimhlopho
station; Dube station protest, 1958; women demonstrating against passes;
Mai Mai market; Alex La Guma at bus boycott; people on bicycle during bus
boycott; S.A.C.T.U. meeting; striking workers at Orlando; squatter camp;
removals from Sophiatown to Meadowlands, 1955; hawker at Noord street;
aerial photos of Soweto, 1977; aerial photos of Daveyton; Tucsa workers;
Meadowlands, 1954; Edenvale location

15 FILM 15, 37 photographs
Including Edenvale location; position of African townships to European
suburbs, aerials; Sofasonke supporters at court, 1963(?); Edenvale prior to
removals to Tembisa, 1967; slum aeras; Houghton-Melrose residential area
with shanty town, 1958; newspapers; Bertrams demolition; Prospect
township; Malay location; flat cleaner, 1972; Nancefield cemetary, 1972;
removals from Prospect to Orlando, 1938 (?); muti seller, 1973; chauffer for
Roberts & Roberts construction company; dancing icecream seller, 1970;
draughts, 1969; cardboard box collector, 1965; white striking miners, 1975;
white striking miners at Cornelia Colliery near Vereeniging, 1965; Apartheid
signage, 1971; Receiver of Revenue office, 1972; rioting between Fascists
and anti Fascists at demonstration, 1938; Evaton location, 1956

FILM 16, 36 photographs
Including demonstrations, 1970s; Vrededorp, 1948; removals from
Sophiatown to Meadowlands, 1955; Rietfontein, 1950; Modderdam road
squatter camp, 1977; township blacksmith, 1963; Railway Artisan Staff
Association, 1951; African chef, 1958; shoe shine boy, 1966; milk seller
Soweto, 1970; aerial of Alexandra, 1947; Mafeking tent town; Union township
residents parading through Springs, 1950; white employers at Native Affairs
Department, 1952; East Rand mineral water factory, 1935; Moroka, 1956;
Newclare

FILM 17, 37 photographs
Including Heinemann strike, 1976; broom seller, 1975; white Diamond
workers demonstration, 1976; Evander miners strike, 1967; washer women,
1958; Moroka, Sharpeville march 1960; Mayfair supermarket, 1975; prefab
slabs, 1956; Edenvale location, 1961; liforman, 1969; window cleaners at Bank
of Lisbon, 1976; Swaziland, 1962; Tembisa location, 1969; Mayfair dairy
strike, 1973; sewing at mining compound, 1971; Moroka; students outside
John Vorster square, 1977; student arrests, 1977; burial site after Sharpville
massacre, 1960

FILM 18, 36 photographs
Including images of Africans being hanged by white colonisers, carried out in
Rhodesia; African Eating house; Burger Camp pass, 1902; Chinese eating;
African musicians at compound; rickshaws; Chinese Opera on the Rand,
Randfontein Gold mine; Chinese police drill; Chinese barber shop; Chinese
staff of a cook house; Indian trader; Chinese compound at Simmer & Jack
gold mine; African wedding party; E.R.P.M. Club house; Chinese workers
arrival on the mines

FILM 19, 25 photographs
Including illustrations from a publication: game hunter; tin temple;
Government department of white labour; President street Johannesburg;
Langlaagte Orphanage; African families; Klipspruit location; African wash
boys at work; single men's quarter and married people's section; Asiatic
passive resisters; inspection of African locations; Chinese prisoners after
disturbances at Witwatersrand Deep mine

FILM 20, 35 photographs
Including Jabavu clinic (Ellen Hellmann photograph); concrete bunks in
Chinese compound; Alliance steam laundry; milkman with hanging milk
bottles; Fordsburg after the Red Revolt on the Rand; Benoni during Red
Revolt; Brakpan commando; sabotage of train; Ferreirastown with African
workers moving their dead (Red Revolt?); armoured car in Alberton; 1913
strike with police at Old Market square; Garrison of Fordsburg police station;
troops rushed to Turffontein; Fordsburg trenches

FILM 21, 37 photographs
Including graphics dated 1896 of travelling to the Transvaal; refugees from
Johannesburg; Reform Committee (Jameson Raid); Africans catching dogs in
Johannesburg; first railway in the Transvaal; gambling; illicit liquor sellers;
mounted police during Rand Revolt, 1907; Park railway station, 1899; exodus
from Johannesburg, 1899

FILM 22, 37 photographs
Including more graphics of exodus from Johannesburg, 1899; contrast
between white and black in South Africa; 1906; sketches of gold discoveries
on the Rand, 1887; Potchefstroom road, 1887; water supply in Johannesburg;
witchcraft on the Rand, 1927; railway strikers in Market square, 1914; burning of the Indian location at Braamfontein after the plague, 1904; migrant workers from Central Africa, 1903; Black Association football team in Johannesburg, 1909; trains with migrant workers; migrant miners on the Rand, 1907; Armenians, 1907; Rand steam laundries' advert, 1915; Johannesburg plague outbreak, 1918

**FILM 23, 37 photographs**
Including book illustrations of strike at Newtown; International Socialists in court, 1918; boarding house life in Johannesburg, 1919; liquor raids, 1920; speech by MT Bain in Hyde Park after banishment from South Africa 1914; African strikers on the mines, 1920; Springbok Tobacco advert, 1918; Turffontein, 1918, Vrededorp poor people, 1918; Boy Scouts help to fight the plague, 1918; Armistice Day celebrations, 1918; world record shaft sinking, 1919; Samuel Clifford, bookmaker, 1918; hospital ward during the plague, 1918; relief kitchen, 1918; slums of Fordsburg and Vrededorp, 1918; South African Club, Jeppes street, 1918;

**FILM 24, 37 photographs**
Including the Chamber of Mines; white construction workers on strike, 1918; orphaned children after the epidemic, 1919; Manston Murder trial accused sentenced to death, 1919; Great Native Convention, Queenstown, February 1919; strikes and pass demonstrations, 1919; Brandy advert, 1919; Langlaagte orphanage, 1920; tribal dancing competition at the Wanderers, 1921; Rand steam laundries, 1921; Wits NLA team, 1921; police on the Rand at the Wanderers, 1922

**FILM 25, 37 photographs**
Including mainly images from the 1922 miners' strike on the East Rand; Rhodesian mail train derailed, 1922; strike scenes from Johannesburg, 1922; Fordsburg during the plague, 1922; fire in Jeppe Deep, 1922

**FILM 26, 37 photographs**
Including (first part of the film was spoiled) Transvaal Scottish and Durban Light Infantry, 1922; Red Revolt strike scenes, 1922; Mining Industry Board, 1922; white labour for railway works, 1922; Carton Theatre, 1922; rickshaw, 1922; trams in Johannesburg, 1922; captured German machineguns in the Workers' Hall, Fordsburg, 1922; battle of Brixton Bridge, 1922

**FILM 27, 35 photographs**
Including continuation of 1922 mine workers strike; African workers in Fordsburg during the fighting, 1922; at the power station and the Red Cross in Johannesburg, 1922; Boksburg police, 1922; 103 year old resident at Prospect township, 1923; South Africa's national film 'De Voortrekkers', 1923; Jameson Raid, 1924; illicit liquor, 1924; miners underground at New Kleinfontein, 1924; Hatherley Distilleries near Pretoria, 1888; Doornfontein Hill; Orange Grove on the road to Pretoria; kraals and the Witwatersrand hills; pavilion beerhall in Jeppes street; Augehrn & Piels Wholesale at Jeppes street; gunsmith shop, no dates; burgers assemble at Boksburg, 1899

**FILM 28, 37 photographs**
Including pages with illustrations from London News and The Moon newspapers of adverts and cartoons; compound at Geldenhius Estate, 1905; Shangaans and Induna with compound manager, 1905; 'British Basuto', 1905; Chinese New Year, sports at Luipaardsvlei gold mine, 1905; rickshaw drivers waiting for licences, 1905; cycle owners in Johannesburg, 1905; the Chain gang at Johannesburg prison, 1905

**FILM 29, 37 photographs**
Including Labour Day procession with bricklayers' banner, stone masons societies, fire brigade engine drivers, 1905; 'Tattersalls' at Harrison street, 1905; Chinese miners, 1905; the leading Johannesburg Bookmakers, 1905; Turffontein Hotel, 1905; seargent's of the 'Transvaal Native Police' D division, 1905; Johannesburg Plasterers Society, 1905; Wemmer compound; officers of the Transvaal Indian Football Association, 1905; Chinese New Year at Village Deep, 1906; Afrikan mine workers queuing for beer at Ferreira Deep Gold mine, 1906; Zulu compound police, 1906; transport in
Johannesburg, 1906; Fordsburg terminal, 1906; anti Chinese demonstrations, with burning effigies of Churchill and Campbell-Bannerman hung up, 1906; new African location at Klipspruit, 1906; Johannesburg guide picturing 'the shoeblacks', Market Square, the Arcade, 1905

FILM 30, 37 photographs
Including images from the Johannesburg and Pretoria Guide with first camp at Ferreirastown, Barrow Green Tea room, published 1905; images from strike album, published 1913 with Maxim Gun, funeral procession, strike committee; Johannesburg in 1886; mail and passenger coach arriving in Johannesburg, 1889; Newtown Market interior, 1889; first train in Johannesburg, 1893; Park station, 1892; opening of first mines, 1886; at the bottom of Robinson Deep Gold mine, 1887; African workers at 'Native Labour' compound; African 'house boy', 1900; Johannesburg bar; compound at New Primrose mine; water carriers in early Johannesburg, 1892; early African locations; laundry in the early 1890s; African mine workers depicted taking a shower at Crown Mines, n.d.; Struben's old farm, n.d.; Indian women at market; Johannesburg dust storm; dressed up African servant; skittle-pool playing at African mining compound; washing place; Begbie & Co moulding shop; first open surface mining work on the Rand, no dates

FILM 31, 37 photographs
Including New Law courts Johannesburg, 1897; various businesses in Johannesburg such as Pistorius & Co auctioneers, CF Beyers, Butcher Federal supply & cold storage Co, Kirkwoods auction rooms, E Netemann and Co hardware manufacturer, Lager Brewery Newlands, Yard Newlands brewery, Ginsburg Bros General merchant Benoni, Boksburg Herald, Shimwell Bros cycle works Germiston, 1897; African compound at Robinson Deep Gold mine, 1906; miners at Geldenhuis Deep Gold mine, 1906; early High School for Boys and Girls at Jeppestown, 1906; Chinese mine workers hand drilling in stope at Simmer & Jack, 1905; mining structures; dog catchers in Johannesburg at turn of century; Johannesburg washing ground; African barber in location; Indian Football Association Johannesburg, 1906; Indian street traders, 1906; view of Bez Valley, 1906

FILM 32, 37 photographs
Including Transvaal Town police, 1906; Fillis circus and hippodrome, clown, 1906; African prisoners, 1906; Germiston, 1906; explosion in Fordsburg, 1907; Labour Day at Johannesburg, 1907; miner's strike, scenes on the East Rand, Germiston, Boksburg, and Johannesburg 1907; Fordsburg Tramway Hotel, 1907; Cameron Highlanders' camp on Ferreira mine property; migrant mine worker recruiting at Braamfontein station, 1907; art on Germiston shift boss' house, 1907; migrant workers arriving outside compound, 1907; mass meeting at Market square, 1907; New Wesleyan Church laying memorial stones, 1907; Rose Bros Gramophone dealer, 1907; release of strike leaders from prison, 1908; The Asiatic Passive Resistance Movement, 1908; hospital for African mine workers at Robinson Gold mine, 1908

FILM 33, 37 photographs
Including Africans paying hut tax in front of Court, 1908; Lovedale Nature Convention delegates, 1908; Johannesburg Mohammedan festival, 1908; chiefs and headmen from Natal visit the Rand, 1908; Langlaagte Orphanage, 1909; Market Square scenes, 1908 with photographers, snuff sellers, fruit stalls, mules; South African Labour Party conference, 1909; supply of rations of Van Houten's cocoa to African mine workers at New Comet Gold mine, 1909; Old Fire station, 1909; AA Rothschild holding a sale in 1880; dead horses on the Rand; Ferreira Gold mine, Eagle Nest Mine, 1889; the State prisoner Chief Malaboche in Pretoria Gaol, 1894; Johannesburg stock exchange 'Between the Chains', 1897; Langlaagte Estate, 1897; African workers receiving their tickets at the Timekeeper's House before going to shift, 1897

FILM 34, 33 photographs
Including Morning market in Johannesburg, 1894; 'first house' in Johannesburg, 1894; mining group on the Witwatersrand gold fields, 1894;
Castle Brewery advert, 1894; advert from American Doctor Howard Strong, 1894; Kazerne goods yards in Johannesburg, 1907; advert for Sunlight soap, 1906; James Triggs vs Phil Mitchell wrestling match, 1905; bead making at Wemmer compound, 1905; cartoons 1905; Sunday morning washing, 1905;

**FILM 35, 35 photographs**
Including Market Square; bath in mining compound; Boksburg lake regatta; Bezuidenhout Valley, 1906; Chamber of Mines, National Bank, Robinson Bank; rickshaws; early Johannesburg; mule coach to gold fields; Godlonton & Co trading store; Sophiatown and Western Areas removals, 1953; women fleeing Johannesburg during Jameson Raid in cattle trucks; life in an Uitlander Camp, 1896; Braamfontein Dynamite Explosion, 1896; water rush during drought in Johannesburg, 1896; Main Reef road; Boer commando; Braamfontein subway; Modderfontein Dynamite factory, 1907; Netherlands Railway Goods yards; Reverend WE Kelly's Help League Home, 1898

**FOLIO ITEMS, 17 photos, A1 size**
Street scene in early Johannesburg, 1904; Johannesburg Native Police, 1908; Miners working underground in Crown Mines, Witwatersrand, n.d.; View of compound, 1905; Black mine workers in their sleeping quarters, n.d.; Christian meeting of miners in compound, 1900; Chinese mine workers engaged in wrestling, c. 1904; Photos of two drawings: Greeting card and Chinese and Black workers in tug-of-war; Photo of poster re Boxing match in Alexandra township, 1951; Two scenes of townships: East Rand and Diepkloof (?); Two scenes of unrest in townships, 1950s; Forced removals from Sophiatown, 1954; Dairymen on strike, 1974; Diamond workers protest re White jobs, 1976.
The folio items have not been digitised. Stored in Media Room.

**COMMUNITY OF ST MICHAEL AND ALL ANGELS, BLOEMFONTEIN**
Some photographs scattered throughout the collection. Photographs pasted onto poster boards with captions. The boards have been cut into smaller sections and buffered; stored with 2 photos of St Michael’s Chapel in file 91.
Stored in archival boxes in Media Room.

**ST. ALBAN'S CATHEDRAL, Diocese of Pretoria**

**N1**
Historical Images

**N1.1-2**
Group photographs, unidentified (in oversize folder)

**N1.3**
The Hermitage, Middelburg, one-room shelter used by Bishop Bousfield 1881 - 1885 (captioned on back)

**N2**
Royal Family Visit, Easter 1947

**N2.1**
Bishop Parker and Dean Rumbold greet Royal Party

**N2.2-18**
Royal Family attend Evensong at Cathedral on Easter Day 1947

**N3**
Crusade Week 1953

**N3.1**
L to R: Cannon Charles Jones; the Bishop of Glasgow Rt. Revd. Francis Moncrieff; Bishop Robert Selby-Taylor and Dean T A Amore.

**N3.2**
Crusade Week 1953 poster

**N3.3**
The crib, St Albans Cathedral, Christmas 1953

**N4**
Enthronements

**N4.1**
Enthronement of Bishop Carter 1902 (captioned on back)

**N4.2**
Enthronement of Bishop M B Furse 1909 (captioned on back)
N4.3  Enthronement of Bishop Robert Selby Taylor ± 1951 (duplicate in oversize folder)
N4.4-5  Ordination of David Swanepoel as Deacon by the Rt. Revd. Mark Nye, Bishop Suffragan of Pretoria, 1975 (captioned)
N4.6-22  Enthronement of Rt. Revd. Michael Nuttal 1976 (captioned) See also H2
N5  Clergy
N5.1  Ascension Day 1939
N5.2  Servers’ Guild 1958 (in oversize folder)
N5.3  Mrs Bamber, widow of Cannon Bamber, Bloemfontein and aunt of Miss Winnie Orford, Sunday School teacher at St Albans for many years.
N5.4  Rev George Sharley
N5.6  Bishop Henry Brougham Bousfield 1878-1902
N5.7  Bishop Wilfrid Parker 1933-1950 (in oversize folder)
N5.8  Bishop Richard Austin Kraft 1982-1998
N5.9  Archbishop Desmond Mpilo Tutu
N5.10  Archdeacon SP Woodfield
N5.11  Canon Rumbold (negative)
N6.1-4  Farewell event (see H1)
N7  Cathedral
N7.1-33  Building of Cathedral Hall 1955-1957. See C10
N8  Building
N8.1  Exterior
N8.1.1-3  Historical images (in oversize folder)
N8.1.4-18  Various exterior images
N8.1.19-23  Exterior line drawings
N8.2  Interior
N8.2.1-7  Images of cathedral seating
N8.2.8-32  Images of cathedral interior
N8.2.33-34  St Albans statuette plus negative
N9  Negatives (unidentified)

Photographs stored in filing cabinet, Media Room. Negatives separately.

AB2670  PHOTOGRAPHS of Clerics
Clerics who participated in “Evangelistic Campaign Crusade Week”, a mission in the Diocese of Johannesburg in the 1950s. See biographical notes on the photos.
(The use of these photographs for Church purposes is unrestricted except that if any is reproduced the following acknowledgement should be made: Leica photograph by T.H. Bishop, Johannesburg.)
List of portraits:
1. Bishop Robert Selby Taylor
2,19. Rev. N. Gilmore
3. Rev. Fr. . Jarrett-Kerr
4. Rev. P.D. Jourdan
5. Rev. H. Leach
6. Canon R.R. Roseveare
7. Rev. J. Shand
8,20. Rev. Fr. G. Sidebotham
9. Rev. A.S. Taylor
10,21. Canon G.L. Tindall
11. Rev. C.C. Tugman
12. Unidentified
14-17. Four overseas Clerics
18. Bishop A. Reeves

Photographs stored in filing cabinet. NEGATIVE of N. Gilmore in file.
AK2672  BOIPATONG MASSACRE
C2 Exhibits, including some photographs:
Three aerial photographs of township; packet of photographs of people killed in the massacre (received from the State Attorney).
The aerial photographs are stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room. The other exhibits were left with the collection of papers.

A2674  MAISELS, Israel (Isie) A
A1 Personal photographs
1-4. Folio group photos: Marist Brothers College, 1920; Student committees at Wits in the 1920s; South African Bar Council, 1954.
5. Portrait of I A Maisels as a young man, c.1930.
6. Portrait of I A Maisels when he became Queen’s Counsel.
9. I A M in uniform, early 1940s.
10. I A M as President of the United Hebrew Congregation, welcoming Jan Smuts to the Congregation’s jubilee celebration, 1947.
11. Bram Fischer & Sydney Kentridge with his wife Felicia, c. late 1950s.
NEGATIVE in file.
12. I A M hoisted aloft at the end of the Treason Trial, after all the accused had been acquitted, March 1961. NEGATIVE in file.
18. Muriel Maisels meeting Golda Meir in Israel.
23. Court room, probably the Old Synagogue in Pretoria, n.d.
F1 Photographs taken in Lesotho
1-3. I A Maisels receiving an award in Lesotho.
Folio photos A1.1-4 are stored in the folio shelves; photos A1.5-23 and F are stored in the filing cabinet, all Media Room.

Some duplicate portraits of Issie Maisels and some photos of family events and official functions, are stored with the collection of papers. Proof copies of photos and captions used for the book I A Maisels – A life at law, are also stored with the collection of papers.

AH2680  FEDERATION OF SOUTH AFRICAN TRADE UNIONS (FOSATU)
Photographs relating to FOSATU and affiliated Unions, 1970’s and 1980’s.
A
FOSATU Inaugural Congress, April 1979
1-41. Delegates at the Congress.
NEGATIVES in file.
B
FOSATU Meetings and gatherings
1-136. Miscellaneous photographs of meetings and groups, portraits of unidentified speakers, etc. Most are not dated or described. Any dates or captions have been copied onto the pockets.
C
Rallies and Demonstrations
6-21. Other rallies. N.d.
23. Rally. (Slide).
24-27. Demonstrations.
28-29. Funeral of Andries Raditsela.
D  FOSATU Office and officials
1.  FOSATU Head Office, Central Court, Durban. 1980.
2-9. FOSATU Office, with Dorah Khambule(3) and Shireen Matola(4).
14-17. Alec Erwin.
18. Alfred Qabula.
21-23. Alec Erwin with others. (See notes on photos).
27. Petrus Tom.
28. Group with printer (in the FOSATU office?)
29. Unidentified.
30. Officials with “Isisebenzi” (See note on photo).
31-34. John Gomomo(Note - 31).
37. John Copelyn with group.
38-49. FOSATU officials, including Johnny Mke, M. Sineke.
45. FOSATU printshop.
E  UNIONS affiliated to FOSATU;  Shop stewards
1-31. National Union of Textile Workers (NUTW) meetings and shop stewards.
32-39. Shop Stewards in various factories, etc. (See notes).
40. Jewellers and Goldsmiths Union (JGU) shop steward.
41-42. Nat. Union of Motor Assembly and Rubber Workers of S.A.(NUMARWOSA) officials.
43. Food and Canning Workers Union (FCWU) meeting.
44-46. Sweet, Food and Allied Workers Union (SFAWU) meeting.
49. Tanning, Footwear and Allied Workers Union (TFAWU) meeting.
50-51. Chemical Workers Industrial Union (CWIU) officials.
52-59. Metal and Allied Workers Union (MAWU) meetings.
60. Cape Town Municipal Workers Association (CTMWA) meeting.
61-63. Transport and General Workers Union (TGWU) meeting.
64. Union of Automobile Workers ? (UAW) meeting.
65-66. ACTWU Meeting, official.
67. National Automobile and Allied Workers Union (NAAWU) rally.
68. National Union of Mineworkers (NUM) congress.
69. Meeting: officials and management.
70-77. Shop stewards including Fred Sauls, Isobel Shongwe et al.
NEGATIVES of some Union leaders incl. Johnny Mke and Sauls.
F  Workers and working conditions
1-56. Series of photos of various workers, occupations and factories;women workers. See brief notes on the photos.
G  Strikes
1-57. Photographs of various strikes and strike meetings, including:
   Frame Strike, 1980; Municipal Workers Strike, 1980; Pick ‘n Pay,1984;
H  Education/Drama/Entertainment
1-13. FOSATU choir, concerts, plays, education workshop and seminars.
NEGATIVES of courses for organisers held in 1979 (no photos of these).

FOSATU photographs are stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.
NEGATIVES A,B,D,E,H and other unidentified negs. are stored in the Negative file.
AB2681  ETHERIDGE, Rev. E. L.

AB2682  COAKES, Rev. E. H.
2. St Mark’s Church with Archdeacon Coakes.
   Photographs stored in filing cabinet.

AK2702  PHOLA PARK   (Goldstone Enquiry), 1992-'93
E   Photographs
2 albums with photographs showing the shacks in Phola Park where the
attacks took place, and some people killed in the violence.
49 loose photographs (in plastic pockets) of injured plaintiffs.
   Not removed from original collection.

A2717  POSTCARD COLLECTION
Collection of 65 postcards sent from Africa to Glasgow in 1906.  They include:
Street scenes of early Johannesburg; mining; transport; rural scenes; views
of Pretoria, Kimberley & Bloemfontein; Mozambique; voyage up the east
coast of Africa to Europe.
   Stored in small acid-free, Media Room.

AG2725  SOUTH AFRICAN SOCIETY OF MEDICAL WOMEN
P   Photographs
1. Medical Women’s International Association Congress in Geneva, 1922, and
dups.
2-5. Medical Women’s International Association Regional Conference, Nairobi,
November 1993.  (Names on the back of the photos).
6-20. S A Society of Medical women: lunch to honour women doctors, 28/4/1999,
UCT Medical School.  Pat Massey, Isobel Robertson, Dorothea Douglas
Henry, Helen Brown (in absentia). Names on back.
   Photographs stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.

AB2728  ROBERTS, Rev. Noel
G   Photographs
G1 Photographs of Noel Roberts and his wife
G1.1 Two large portraits of Rev Roberts and his wife (stored as folio photo items)
G1.2 Portrait of Noel Roberts in Army uniform
G1.3 Wedding photo of Noel Roberts
G1.4 Noel Roberts in Uniform with Sharman, Tobias and Middleton
G1.5 Noel Roberts in clergy gown
G2 Photo albums
   2 albums of photographs and drawings, and some loose pages. Subjects
   include Bantu divination tools and Bushman paintings, as well as scenery
   and people
G3 Other photographs
G3.1 Photographs of two sketches of churches by Noel Roberts
G3.2 The Governor General (centre), General Brink (?) and M. Cresswell (Minister
   of Defence) at the manoeuvres at Potchefstroom, 24 April 1929, a
   telephotograph
G3.3 House in Booyensens, 1941
G3.4 All Saints Booyensens, 1941
G3.5-7  Blessing of the new St Peters College hostel buildings, The Priory Rosettenville, 15 October 1941
G3.8  St Mary's church Potchefstroom, the first English Church erected in the Transvaal. The photo belonged to Alfred Roberts who used to be the Archdeacon at St Mary's until 1906
G3.9  Pretoria street, 1878
G3.10  Mounted photo of an "original English Church", Pretoria 1877, which was sent to Archdeacon A. Roberts
G3.11  Pretoria Cathedral, 1870
G3.12  Pretoria Market Street, 1880, at the back of G3.11
G3.13  Serving out Rations, Pretoria, year and event unclear
G3.14  Depicting soldiers and Burgers (?), year and event unclear
G3.15  Photograph of the naturalist Tom Ayres at his home, see enlarged version in the photo folio folder
G3.16  Return of the ? Barlow from the Transvaal Museum expedition to South West Africa, May to September 1937, with trays of birds and mammals produced
G3.17  Mounted photo of T.G. Garniss (?), Potchefstroom, no date, stored with photographic folio items
G3.18  Consecration of John Hunter as Bishop of Kimberley and Kuruman, Johannesburg, October 1943, stored with folio items
G4  Unidentified photographs, stored with collection
H  Two sets of travelling community vessels, with chalice, pattern flagons etc which belonged first to Rev. Alfred Roberts and then to Rev. Noel Roberts (for itinerant priests). Stored in Media Room.
I  Illuminated addresses of thanks to The Venerable Archdeacon Roberts and Mrs Robots on the occasion of their leaving St Mary's Potchefstroom, April 1906. Stored as Folio item, Media Room.

A2729  NEAME, SYLVIA, Papers
G4  Photograph of Arnold Selby's sport trophies, taken in his flat in Berlin, German Democratic Republic, on his birthday in 1988.
J4.1-4.  Photographs of Sylvia Neame in hockey and tennis teams, while a school-girl at Collegiate School in Port Elizabeth.
J5.  Photo of 4 Woodville Road, P. E.
      Stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.

AG2738  INSTITUTE FOR ADVANCED SOCIAL RESEARCH  (I.A.S.R.)
(Formerly the African Studies Institute, headed by Prof. C. van Onselen).
Large collection of photographs received from the Institute. Many of the photos were taken during the course of the Institute’s oral research projects conducted in the 1980s.
The photographs are divided into 4 categories:
Fa  Modern South African History
Fb  Kas Maine Project
Fc  Share Cropping and Labour Tenancy
Fd  Women Project, Phokeng
      The photographs are stored in filing cabinets. Folio items are stored on the folio shelves. Media Room.
Fa  Modern South African History Photographs
1  Afrikaner Nationalism
2  Anglo Boer War, 1899-1902
  1.  British blockhouse in the OFS.  Folio.
  2.  Concentration camp at Norval’s Pont.  Folio.
3 **Arts and Culture**
1-13. Traditional African singers and dancers from Benoni and Alexandra groups, c.1960(?)
17. Jazz group, c. 1930 (?)..

4 **Commerce**
1. Salt production, n.d.
4-6. “Coffee carts” – informal coffee/food stalls, 1941.

5 **Education**
1. Mrs. Tandy’s School, Jhb., 1887.
2. Parktown Convent staff and pupils, 1906.
4-8. Rural school, c. 1950 (?). (Photographer: Vera Elkan).
17. “Mrs. Witter’s School staff”, c. 1895. **Folio**.
18. Johannesburg Public School, 1893. **Folio**.
19. Orlando High School, c. 1970 (?). **Folio**

6 **Farming**
1. Ploughing with mules, c. 1910(?).
2-25. Agriculture in the Bloemhof district, c. 1970’s. Includes: ploughing etc.; harvesting of grain and sunflowers; farm labourers.
27. Stock auction, n.d.
30. Hand plough, c. 1900 (?)
32-40. Agricultural machinery at work on Lewis and Marks Vereeniging Estates, 1903.
41. Harvesting, c. 1900.
42-57. Zebediela Estates, 1931-1941. The photos include: cultivation of citrus fruit; grading and packing of fruit on the estate; staff and their hostels.

7 **Funerals**
1. Funeral in Alexandra township, c. 1980.
2. Rural funeral, n.d.

8 **Government: Local Government**
2. Council Chamber, City Hall, Jhb, 1970.

9 **Health**
1. Horse-drawn ambulance, c. 1900. (Hospital Compound, Vrededorp).
3-4. Jabavu Clinic, c. 1950.
6. Making bricks in camp (forbidden by health regulations?) (Photos no. 3-6 taken by Vera Elkan).
10  Housing (rural and urban environment)
    (See also: 27 Urban Areas - Townships)
  1-5.  Rural housing of farm workers in the Bloemhof district, c. 1975(?).
        (Photos no. 22-24 taken by Santu Mofokeng).
  25.   House in Pontal St., District 6, 1929.

11  Labour
    (See also:  Mining: mine workers)
  1.   Milkman, c. 1920 (?)

12  Media

13  Mining
  1-5.  Diamond diggings at Sterkfontein, Badplaat and the Orange River, c. 1920’s; breakwater, 1910.
  6-7.  Open workings at City and Suburban Gold Mine, 1887.
  12.   Set of photographs of mine workers from Mozambique, c. 1901-1931.  These photos were obtained from the archive of the Swiss Mission, Lausanne, Switzerland. They include: compounds; war dances; workers cooking, making bracelets, playing musical instruments, smoking dagga etc. Duplicates available. They are numbered according to a set of contact prints with an inventory – this numbering has been kept.  The contact prints and a set of NEGATIVES are stored in the negative files.  The typed inventory for 13.12 is stored in the file together with the Guide of photographs.

14  People
    (The names marked with a star have been indexed).
  1.   William Crosby.
  2.   Charles W Decker.
  3.   Dikobe* (see note by Tim Couzens, stored with file Fa30 with original collection).
  5.   Mrs. ? Hughes.
  6-7.  Jim Mailula.
  8.   Albert Malimela.
17. (Unidentified photo with Matthews series).
22. Mr. ? Motubatsi.
23. Ronald Ngala.
24. Major O'Meara.
25. Oswald Pirow.*
26-27. E M Pooe (with slide duplicates).
28-29. Mr. ? Sehlalela.
30. Arnold Selby.
31. Walter Sisulu.*
32. Rev. ? Spooner.
33. Primrose Tyala.

The following are group photographs:
34. Unidentified group.
35. Ceremony with Chief Mshiyeni and others, c. 1940 (?).
39-40. Groups including Chief Cyprian*, c. 1950 (?).
41. Group including Henry Selby Msimang* (nephew of Selby?) and Isaac Dhlomo*.
43-47. Groups including Allison Wessels George Champion* and his family, c. 1940’s (?).

15   Police
1. Police arresting a group of people, possibly strikers, c. 1960 (?).
2. Group of Police from W Transvaal, c. 1940 (?).
3. Enlargement of Marais, one of the plicemen in no. 2.
4. Policeman with people on a sidewalk, c. 1955. (The significance is not clear).

16   Political Organisations (non parliamentary)
African National Congress
1 Congress conference, Bloemfontein, 1930. The photograph had names written on to it, including A W G Champion, Selby Msimang, Pixley Seme, and Josiah T Gumede.
2-3. A N C meeting, 1940’s.
4-13. Set of photographs of ANC activities at Worcester, Cape Province, in 1930. They include: meetings; Kennon Thaefe and his bodyguard; police quelling unrest; police taking over the ANC headquarters in Worcester.

Sofasonke

Zulu Cultural Society
15. Conference in the 1930’s, including Albert Luthuli and A W G Champion.
16. Meeting, 1930’s (?).
17-18. Unidentified political gatherings (the group in no.18 includes Winnie Mandela).

17   Politics (White)
1. Group attending party Congress (possibly S A Party?) with J C Smuts in the centre, n.d.
2. White politicians and a Black leader attending a parade, possibly in one of the homelands? N.d.

18 Portraits
3. Portrait of a child.

19 Religion
1-2. Religious gatherings, c. 1940.
3. Frank Chikane conducting a service, c. 1980.

20 Relocations
1-14. Set of photographs of meetings about the relocation of the Driefontein community to Zululand, 1983. See notes on the back. (Some of the original photographs are missing).

21 Sport and Leisure
3-4. Athletics and cricket in early Johannesburg, c. 1886.

22 Strikes
1. 1922 Strike: some of the leaders “as prisoners of war in the Wanderers”.
2. Pre strike meeting at Secunda: NUM president addressing shop stewards, c. 1985(?)
Set of NEGATIVES and contact prints of miscellaneous strikes in 1987-1989, but no large prints of these. The sheets of contact prints were marked 91 – 102 (101 is missing), with corresponding sheets of negatives. They are stored in the negative files, numbered in this way. List of sheets 91-99 available, stored with contact prints.

23 Trade Unions
1. Garment Workers’ Union (GWU) labour conference, c. 1930’s.
2. Industrial and Commercial Workers Union (ICU) membership card, n.d.
3-5. ICU gatherings, c. 1944, with A W G Champion in no’s. 3 and 5.
6. ICU members return to Durban after banning. Includes Champion, H(?)
Gwala and C Kadalie.
7. Staff of the ICU, c. 1940’s.
(Photographer of photographs 8-21: Santu Mofokeng).

24 Transport
1-2. Photocopies of original photographs of rickshaws, c. 1930.

25 Tribal Customs
1-5. Initiation ceremonies for a group of young women in the OFS, 1980.

26 Universities
1. Laying of the foundation stone at Wits.

27 Urban Areas

Early Johannesburg
1-5. Buildings in early Johannesburg, including banks and the Stock Exchange in 1889 and in 1913.

**Events in Johannesburg**


7. Occupation of Jhb. by the British on 31/5/1900.

8-12. Events in early Johannesburg: Union Day, 1910; Duke of Connaught’s visit, 1910; celebration for the coronation of Edward VIII, 1936 (11); Armistice celebrations, 1918 (12); Empire Exhibition of 1936 (10). 11 and 12 are Folio items.

**Townships near Johannesburg**

13. Alexandra: photograph of poster advertising sale of freehold land in Alex. N.d. (Duplicates).

14-28. Set of photographs of buildings and people in Alexandra, taken by a photographer from ‘The Star’, c. 1970 (?) (There are some duplicates).


38-46. Mpanza’s squatter camp near Johannesburg, mid 1940’s. Set of NEGATIVES of Dukathole Location near Germiston: the people of Dukathole were evicted in the 1930’s; then the houses were occupied by Indian people until the 1970’s. These photographs were taken in the early 1980’s, shortly before the houses were destroyed.

**Johannesburg, 1950’s**

47. Wanderers Cricket Ground, Jhb. Folio.


**Pretoria: Marabastad**

51. Set of 12 slides which were labelled: Marabastad (Pretoria) 1980 – 1987. Possibly they are of the “Asiatic Bazaar”? (See the History Workshop collection).

28 **Violence**

1. Gathering of men armed with sharpened sticks etc., c. 1940. (Possibly relating to the ICU?)

29 **Miscellaneous Sketches**

Three photographs of pen-and-ink sketches, all Folio.


2. Passengers below deck on a ship, c. mid 1800’s. (Presumably settlers coming to the Cape).


30 **Miscellaneous unidentified items**

Set of photographs of citrus farming: no location or date given.
Set of photos of a dam and a hydro-electric scheme: no location or date. Photographs of a cave (disused mine?) near Elandsfontein: the significance is not clear.
Set of unidentified NEGATIVES (2 sheets), without prints.
Miscellaneous contact prints of rural scenes, families, children, demonstrations, strike and trade union meetings – all unidentified. (No negatives or larger prints of these).
**These are all stored with the collection.**
31 Resistance (added later)
Set of ten A4-size photographs on resistance in the 1980s, taken by Omar Badsha

1. UDF Rallies in Pietermaritzburg and Cape Town, 1983.
2. Transvaal Indian Congress – Anti SAIC meeting, Kajee Hall, 1981. (Natal?)
3. TIC – Anti SAIC meeting, St Antony’s Hall, 1981. Mrs. Luthuli speaking.
4. Union meeting of the CWIUSA (OK Bazaars) in Church Hall, 1983. (Natal?)

32 Folio photographs by David Goldblatt and Paul Alberts

1. David Goldblatt
Eleven folio photographs of the docks – labourers moving goods, dockside cranes etc. Dated 1948 and 1953.

2. Paul Alberts
Fourteen photographs of children selling newspapers on the streets in Cape Town, and some of child vendors asleep on street corners. Most are folio. Not dated.

Most of the photographs in AG2738/Fa are stored in filing cabinet; folio items are stored in the folio shelves. Negatives and contact prints (Fa13.12, Fa22 and Fa27) are stored in the negative files; miscellaneous unidentified items (Fa30) are stored with the collection.

Fb Kas Maine Project Photographs
The Kas Maine Project collection of photographs comprises over 500 items. They include: Kas Maine and his family; farms in the Bloemhof district; farmers and traders; sharecroppers and their families; agriculture and stock; rural towns in the Western Transvaal; rural poverty; early transport; early diggings. When Historical Papers received these photographs, they were stored in numbered envelopes (1-252), with each envelope stored in a hanging file. This system has been retained, but the photographs have also been protected with acid-free plastic within the envelopes, and indexed in detail. The photos are not individually numbered, but are identified by the numbers on the envelopes. (Many have captions on them).

Photographs of particular interest are:
Kas Maine and his family: envelope no’s. 248-250:
Cleansing ceremony at Gannalaagte, 1982 (Maine family): envelope no. 113
Funeral of Kas Maine at Ledig, Rustenburg: envelope no’s. 78-80
Funeral of Willem Maine: envelope no. 180
Diamond diggings at Bloemhof, Kimberley and Hopetown, c.1880-1912: 9, 18, 40, 47, 223
Diamond dealers in Bloemhof, 1920’s: envelope no’s. 6, 41-44, 242
Gold diggings at the Vaal River, 1895: envelope no. 239
Hunting: envelope no. 28
Indian Community in the Western Tvl, c.1920’s: envelope no’s. 210-212, 229-230
Salt processing at the farm Sewefontein, 1920’s: 4, 12, 21, 222, 225-228, 237, 243
Transvaal magistrates, c.1950: envelope no. 245
(The numbers given are those on the envelopes of photographs). Some photocopies of the Maine project photographs are stored in a file in envelope no. 253.

AG2738/Fb photographs are stored in envelopes in hanging files, in the filing cabinets. Media Room.
Fc  Share Cropping and Labour Tenancy Photographs
The photographs are of share croppers in various places in South Africa, and were taken in 1979 and the 1980’s when the people were interviewed.
When these photographs were received, they were stored in numbered envelopes (1 – 94) in hanging files. This system has been retained, but the photographs have also been protected with acid-free plastic. They have been indexed as Share croppers and Labour tenants.
The areas where people were interviewed (according to the old provinces) include:
Transvaal: Makwassie, Potchefstroom (including Ikageng location), Klerksdorp, Evaton, Wolmaranstad, Lichtenburg, Middelburg, Bushbuckridge, Lebaleng, Nebo(?), Lydenburg, Barberton, Vlakpan, Rustenburg (incl. Phokeng and Ledig), Parys, Mafikeng, Kopjes(?), Heidelberg.
OFS: Kroonstad, Heilbron, Burgersfort, Vredefort, Viljoenskroon, Viljoensdrift(?).
Natal: Bulwer, Greytown, Mooi River, Richmond (Magoda), Vryheid.
Cape: Ixopo, Koster (near Port Elizabeth?).
The individual photographs have not been indexed, except one old photograph of a group of Black farmers who bought a farm near Lydenburg in 1906 (envelope no.90).
AG2738/Fc photographs are stored in envelopes in hanging files, in the filing cabinets. Media Room.

Fd  Women Project, Phokeng
The photographs are of women who were interviewed for the project, and of their homes, in Phokeng near Rustenburg. There are a few unidentified photographs and some maps.
The system of storage in numbered envelopes (1-24) has been retained, but the photographs have been protected with acid free plastic within the envelopes. Indexed as Women Project.
The maps of Phokeng are in envelope no. 23.
NEGATIVES of some of the photographs are stored in the neg. file.
AG2738/Fd photographs are stored in envelopes in hanging files, in the filing cabinet. Media Room.

Negatives
This collection has very few negatives.
When we received the photographs from the Institute, there were 4 files called the Index of Negatives, but we did not receive the negatives referred to, except for some of Dukathole township. These 4 files are stored with the collection of papers.
The negatives we received are:
Fa13.12 Mineworkers, compounds etc.
Fa22 Miscellaneous strikes
Fa27 Dukathole Location
Fa30 Two sheets of unidentified negs.
Fd Some negs. of the Women Project.
These are stored in the Negative file in room 27 (except Fa30)

A2760  SWAZILAND ORAL HISTORY PROJECT
3  Slides
Set of 117 slides in carousel: slide show used by the Oral History Project.
The slides include: people who were interviewed, in rural and urban settings; drawings of rural scenes and people, interiors of huts, etc.
Stored in Media Room.
A2779  NORWICH, Oscar
1-2. Dr. Norwich in his study with maps; at Wits with Yvonne Garson, the Map Librarian.
4. British troops entering Jhb. in May 1900.
5. Group photo: Medical practitioners in the early days, c.1889.
   NEGATIVES of Dr. Norwich in his study, in neg. file.
   Photographs stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.

AB2780  “SEEK”
48 photographs of individuals and events.
   Stored in Media Room.

A2786  ALEXANDRA CIVIC ORGANISATION
B  Photographs

A2792  WEBSTER, David
A5  Photographs
   1-11. Photos of David Webster, Maggie Friedman, and of David and Maggie together (includes passport photos).
   12-27. David Webster’s funeral: the service in St Mary’s Cathedral, the crowd following the hearse, scenes in the cemetery.
   28. Memorial service at Wits.
   Stored in the filing cabinet.

AB2793  ST MICHAEL AND ST GEORGE, BEZUIDENHOUT VALLEY
M  Plans of the church, rectory and outbuildings, designs for ornamentation
   Stored in cupboard in Media Room.

A2794  HISTORY WORKSHOP PHOTOGRAPHS
This collection of about 880 photographs records social history in South Africa from c.1880 – 1970. The photographs were collected by Luli Callinicos for the History Workshop, in the Department of History at Wits. They were donated to Historical Papers by Prof. P. Bonner in 1999. A few of the photos are duplicates of those in the Pearson collection of early Johannesburg, but have been retained in the History Workshop collection as it provides a very extensive portrayal of the social history of South Africa over a long period.

Some of the photographs are subject to copyright, and permission to use them must be obtained from the photographer or agent/archive. The photos are stored in the filing cabinet and on the folio shelves, Media Room.

All photographs have been digitised and can be viewed online.

1  Afrikaner Nationalism
1-3. Afrikaans cultural gatherings, including H F Verwoerd, c.1960 (with duplicates).

2 Anglo Boer War, 1899-1902
1-25. Photographs include: British troops and Boer commandos in Johannesburg; portraits of Boer soldiers; action and explosions at Vaalkrans; the burning of farms; Indian Ambulance Corps orderlies carrying an injured man. Some folio photos (duplicates).

3 Arts and Culture
3. Gold necklace from archaeological excavation at Mapungubwe Hill(?), c.1100.

4 Commerce
A Formal sector
1-13. Photos of shops, trading stores, wool exhibition, bakery and rationed bread being sold, c. 1910 – 1940.
B Informal sector
25-46. “Coffee carts” – informal food and coffee stalls. Photos no. 25-39 were taken by the Jhb. City Health Dept. in 1941, as part of an investigation into hygiene. Some folio photos (duplicates).

5 Education
1-6. Early education, including industrial schools, c. 1900 – 1935. No.3. is of the staff at Lyndhurst Road School, Kimberley, including Sol Plaatje.
23-28. Adult education, c. 1940’s.
29. Researchers taking oral history. Some folio photos (duplicates).

6 Elections

7 Farming
1-9. Agriculture from c.1900 – 1945, including ploughing with a hand plough, mechanised farming, and farmers.
Two NEGATIVES of subsistence farming.

8 Funerals (mostly ANC)
1-6. Photographs include: a Sofasonke funeral; the funeral of Clements Kadalie in 1952; funeral of Ida Mntwana in 1958 with Winnie Mandela as a pall-bearer (photographer: Eli Weinberg); mine disaster memorial service, 1986.

9 Health
1-4. Some early photos: fumigation in early Jhb; official checking water supplies; a traditional healer.
5-12. Photos of immunisation campaigns in the 1940’s, and clinic services for the poor.
13. Malnourished child with Pellagra, c. 1940

10 Housing (and living conditions)
A Rural environment
1-18. Traditional African housing, including Zulu huts and Tswana houses.
19-29. Early rural housing of farmers, “bywoners” and farm-workers.
30-52. Rural housing in conditions of great poverty, c.1950, mostly in the Eastern Cape. This set includes photos of women and children. Miscellaneous NEGATIVES of rural housing.
B Urban environment

19-42. Working-class housing, mostly in Johannesburg, c. 1910-1940. Includes railway-workers’ cottages; houses in Vrededorp, Ferreirastown and in townships; sub-economic housing of the 1930’s; houses in District 6 (nos. 41-42).

43-57. Middle and upper-class housing in Johannesburg, c.1890-1930. Includes houses in Doornfontein and Parktown, and houses for skilled miners.

58-60. Middle-class housing, c.1944-1960.


106-11. Informal housing in Jabavu, the resettlement camp for Mpanza’s squatters, 1946-7.


NEGATIVES of 106-111 available.

Some folio photos of 10A and B (duplicates); some miscellaneous NEGATIVES of housing.

11 Indian Community

1-18. Series of small photos, most removed from an album, of Indian people, c.1940. There is no information about the identities of the people. Some of the photos were possibly taken in the “Asiatic Bazaar”, Pretoria?

Duplicates (enlarged) of 1-4 and 7.


20. Women at communal washing place, 1942.

12 Industrial development (See also: 14F Industrial/Technical workers)


13 Influx Control


See also: Police. (Some folio photos of police checking passes).

14 Labour

A Children

1-4. Photos include: herdboy; Argus Newspaper sellers, 1923.

B Construction workers

1-7. Construction of bridge, houses etc.

C Domestic workers

1-15. Photos include: cleaners, child minders, c.1905-1980 (one NEGATIVE); Chinese nurse with his charges, c. 1905: no. 9

D Factory workers

1-41. Workers in various factories, c.1900-1950, including furniture, shoes, candles, car assembly, brewery. Indian workers in match factory, Durban, 1913: no.3.

E Farm workers

1-19. Farm workers from 1900-1950, including share-croppers; workers harvesting fruit; milking at Healdtown, 1946: no.7.

F Industrial/technical workers

1-27. Workers engaged in welding; manufacturing of iron ore, rails, locomotives etc.

G Women workers

H  Miscellaneous
1-12. Includes typists, firemen, lithographers, telephoneists and caterers.
Some folio photos (duplicates) of 14A, C and D.

15  Lesotho
1-8. Scenes of Lesotho; Sotho people; villages; early Maseru.

16  Media
A  Cartoons
1-16. Cartoons c. 1905-1940. Includes cartoons relating to early Jhb.; the
depression of the 1930’s; race relations; workers; World War 2.
17-27. Political cartoons of the 1940’s.
B  Advertisements
11. 1945 – see note.
C  Newspapers
1-3. Printing works and staff of Bantu World, 1920’s.
5-6. Covers of SAR +H Magazine, 1940’s.

17  Military

18  Mining
A  Mining activity
1-3. Coal mining.
4-31. Gold mining, mostly deep-level mining on the Witwatersrand. Photos include
early mining, mine buildings, headgear, workers above and underground.
B  Mine labour: migrant workers
1-10. Photos of workers travelling to and from the mines, c. 1900-1950.
C  Mine labour: general
1-19. Photos of mine workers - Black, White and immigrants - at work and relaxing,
c. 1890-1945. Includes photo of ERPM Club.
D  Chinese mine-workers
1-25. Photos of Chinese workers underground and in their compounds; arriving at
mines; entertainment (e.g. Chinese opera); compound police (no’s. 1,14,15);
protest meeting at importation of Chinese labour (no.13). Photos c. 1900-
1906.
E  Mine Compounds
1-20. Views of compound buildings, interiors and courtyards. Workers relaxing,
cooking; playing musical instruments (no’s.10,11,15) NEGATIVE of 11; mine
dancing (12-14); police (no.19).
F  Mine owners
1,2. Mine owners and businessmen in early Jhb.
Some folio photos (duplicates) of 18B, C and E.

19  Non racialism
1. Wits Rag, 1947: Black students participating, despite ban.

20  Penal system
1-3. Van Wyk’s Rust jail; the Fort in Jhb.; flogging at Fordsburg jail. All c.1900-
1910.

21  Personalities
1-2. Ray Alexander.
3-4. D Bopape.
5-6. P W Botha.
13. Issy Diamond.
15. Patrick Duncan.
20. Max Joffe.
27. A M Kathrada.
30. Daniel Koza.
33. Max Langerman.
37-38. Gana Makabeni.
41. Nelson and Winnie Mandela on their wedding day in 1958.
42. J B Marks (NEGATIVE available).
43. Joe Matthews.
44. Z K Matthews.
45. Govan Mbeki.
46. Vuyusile Mini.
50-52. Edwin Mofutsanyana.
53. Naboth Mokgatle.
55. Elias Motsoaledi.
56. James Mpanza
See also: five excellent folio photos of Mpanza; set of contact prints.
57. Selby Msimang.
58,59. Mike Muller.
60. L T Mvabaza.
61. T N Naidoo.
62-63. Members of the Naidoo and Pillay families, including Indres and Prema
Naidoo and Krishnan Pillay (Ama Naidoo’s brother).
64. Albert Nzula.
65. G Radebe.
66-70. C J Rhodes.
73. Joe Slovo.
74-76. J C Smuts.
and 81.
82. Cole Tennyson.
83. Thandray.
84. Peter Tsele.
85-86. H F Verwoerd.
87-91. Eli Weinberg (89-91 are group photographs). (NEGATIVES of all these a
available).
92. I Woolfson.
93-94. A B Xuma. (Duplicate of 94).
95. Black leaders of 1955 (small portraits).
98. Group: ANC delegation of 1918, including S T Plaatje and J C Gumede.
99. Group including G Radebe, 1941.
100. Group inclu. W Kalk, c. 1940?
Rights Day, Alexandra, Dec.1952. (Unmounted slide also available).

22 Police
5-6. Police in the 1940’s.
Police in the 1980’s.  
Folio photographs of Police checking passes (with 13: Influx Control). Some unmounted slides and some NEGATIVES of police are available.

23  Political Organisations (non-parliamentary)
A  African National Congress
1.  ANC Congress, 1930.
2.  ANC Congress, c.1940 (Duplicate).
3.  Parade for Albert Luthuli.
4-5.  ANC members, c. 1950.
B  Communist Party of South Africa
1a,b.  Communists on trial, 1950; detail showing Carnesau, Kotane and Horwitch.
C  Congress of Democrats
D  Sofasonke Party
1.  Meeting place: James Mpanza seated in centre.
See also: set of contact prints of Sofasonke and Mpanza.
E  Transvaal Indian Congress
1.  Salim Saleh, Nana Sita and T N Naidoo.
2-6.  Meetings and gatherings in the 1940’s.

24  Politics (White)
2.  Leader of the Labour Party, 1944.
3.  D F Malan.

25  Portraits
1-26.  Miscellaneous portraits of rural and city people, not specifically identified.
The portraits include: rural families; poor farmers; middle-class people; wedding groups (4,19); Chinese settler (20); Xhosa worker (22); children of all races, including children in care (6-18); folio portraits of children.

26  Religion
Some folio photos (duplicates).

27  Relocations
1.  Huddleston with Sophiatown residents, 1953.
5.  Resettlement camp.
6.  Removal from slum area, 1930’s.
Some folio photos (duplicates).

28  Resistance
A  Congress of the People
B  Defiance Campaign, 1952
1.  March in Fordsburg, 26/6/1952.
2-4.  Mandela and Dadoo at meetings; Defiance Units, 1952.
5-6.  March in Alex, led by Walter Sisulu and Yusuf Cachalia, 10/12/1952. A3-size copy of 5.
7.  Meeting, Durban, August 1952.
8.  March into Boksburg location, led by Nana Sita, 1952.
C  Pass laws
1,2.  Resistance to influx control, 1919.
3.  Dr. Xuma addressing anti pass conference, 1944.
4-8.  Anti pass demonstrations, Jhb, 1940’s, including Bopape and Dadoo.
28. Police watch anti pass demonstration.
D Passive Resistance
1-3. Resisters, 1911-1914 (M K Gandhi is in no. 2).
4. Meeting, Durban, 1940’s.
14-16. Resistance Camps, 1940’s.
E Relocations
1. Protest at Western areas removals, Fordsburg, 1953.
2-4. Demonstrations at removals from Sophiatown, 1953-'54.
5. Sisulu reading Luthuli’s speech at a meeting, Sophiatown, 1954.
F Women
1. Ida Mntwana addressing meeting.
2. ANC Women’s League executive, including Lilian Ngoyi and Frances Baard, c.1950.
3. Women demonstrating.
See also: 28C: Pass Laws
G Miscellaneous (multi-issue)
1-24. Photos from 1930 - 1950: May Day protests; demonstrations re land, free speech, wages, group areas and voting rights; work stayaways. Land issues: nos.6-7; Yusuf Dadoo: no.9; Z K Matthews: no.22; Wits students: no.27.
31-34. Alexandra and Evaton bus boycotts, 1957. (NEGATIVES available).
29 Segregation
1-2. Sign on lift re “Non Europeans”; “Native shop”.
30 Soil Erosion
1-3. Eroded land, 1940’s; scheme to prevent erosion, 1943.
31 Sport and leisure
1-9. Photos from 1890-1936. They include: Indian soccer team 1917; soccer at City Deep; Wanderer’s Club, c. 1920; Greek community festival picnic, 1905.
32 Strikes
20-25. 1922 strike, inclu. photos of damaged buildings.
26,27. Textile workers on strike, 1928 and 1930.
33 Trade Unions
A Garment Workers Union
1-13. Photographs of meetings, groups and individual leaders, 1930’s - 1940’s. Includes Solly Sachs (no.4), Anna Scheepers and others.
B  Other Trade Unions
1.  Tom Matthews, leader of the 1913 Strike.
3-5.  Natal Sugar Industry Union? (NSIU), with Errol Shanley, H A Naidoo and Issy Diamond (no. 5).
6.  Trade Union Poster.
7-26.  Meetings; tribunal; leaders including: Anna Scheepers (8); G Makabeni, J B Marks and Moses Kotane (15); S Sachs (16).
27.  NURAHS 1918.
29.  Painting in ICU Hall.
30.  FOSATU, 1970's.
   Some folio photos of B (duplicates).

34  Transport
A  Early road transport
1-22.  Photos include: wagons; transport riders; Zeederberg coach (no.5-6); early cars; rickshaws; buses.
B  Early rail transport
1-28.  Include: early trains and locomotives; passengers; goods at stations; railway yards; Paul Kruger opening new rail bridge in 1880's (17); Park Station (9-10,18); Cape Town docks.
   Some folio photos (duplicates) of 34A and B.

35  Trials
1.  Squatter leaders on trial, 1945.
2-4.  Treason Trial, 1956-'61. The accused, and supporters during the trial.
5-6.  Prisoners, trial in progress, 1943.
7.  Woman awaiting trial, 1950's.

36  Tribal Customs
1-7.  People in tribal dress; beer drinking ceremony; clay pots.
8-12.  Zulu people in tribal dress.
13-17.  Families; Ndebele woman; trial.
18.  Chief Sekukuni and attendants.

37  Urban Areas
A  Johannesburg
1-56.  Views of the city from c.1890 - c.1970. The photos include: early residents; street scenes; buildings e.g. hotels, banks, fire station, law courts; early aerial photos: 2, 5-6, 9-10, 20, 35; market: 22-27; Ferreira's camp: 29-31; stock exchange: 36; early transport: 39-43; Doornfontein: 46-48; Vredefort: 54.
   Some folio photos of Jhb. (duplicates); some NEGATIVES available (NEG. of 51).
B  Other towns
1-2.  Durban, c.1905. Rickshaw in park; Indian family in street.
3.  Potchefstroom, c.1900.
C  Townships
1-43.  Alexandra, 1940's
5-8.  Orlando, 1940's.
12-18.  Other townships in the 1930's, including Coronationville, Nancefield, Prospect, Pageview, Marabastad and Western Township.
19-30.  Unidentified townships: street scenes, gambling, children (23-5), games etc.
Miscellaneous folio photos of the urban environment.

Veterinary Science


Violence

3-5. The death of Hector Pietersen, and two little-known photos of his sister and other youth, taken immediately after the shooting. 16/6/1976. Some folio photos (duplicates).

White Poverty

26-31. Series of photos of the Fordsburg Community Centre in Jhb. in 1943, showing the health centre, library, counsellors, social activities, children and young adults.
32. “Poor whites” in the Clanwilliam area, 1940’s (two NEGATIVES available).

World Wars

1-4. World War 1. Troops boarding a train; troops in a trench in France; Imperial War Cabinet, 1917.

Youth

1-12. Photographs of children and young people, mostly from the 1980’s. They include: primary school children in Mafikeng; high school children in Kimberley; Inkatha Youth Brigade; Pace College, Soweto; brass band; street children.

UNMOUNTED SLIDES: 4 sheets of miscellaneous slides, stored in the Negative file.
NEGATIVES: some old negatives are stored in the negative drawer; modern negatives and those on safety film are stored in the file.
CONTACT PRINTS: miscellaneous contact prints stored in file (most are of Mpanza).

C.P.S.A. CLERGY

56 identified photographs of Bishops, Clergy and some lay members of the CPSA.
Many of the photographs were taken by Tom Bishop. They include: Archbishops Selby Taylor and Burnett; Bishops Stradling, Manning, Kraft, Russel, Maud, Evans and Nuttall; Archd. Maketha; Canons Matolengwe, Newth and Suggit; Revd. V Pofolo, R Dove, Tom Bishop, D Pryor, R Snyman, Sam Wood, Ted Goodyear, R. Rears, Damant?, Knowles; Br. Jeremy CR; members of the Mothers Union of St Boniface, Germiston; Annie Valoton, illustrator of the Good News Bible; Leo Theron, maker of stained glass, with windows he made (at St Boniface?). CPSA Publications Board, 1976.
Photographs stored in the filing cabinet.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| AB2809 | ST GEORGE’S CATHEDRAL, CAPE TOWN; ST GEORGE’S CATHEDRAL, WINDHOEK           | 1. Water colour of St George’s, Cape Town, by Margery Ellis, 1929.  
2. Watercolour of Windhoek Cathedral by Christine Marais.  
3. Oil of Windhoek Cathedral by Anne Kotze.  
*Stored with original collection, folio section.* |
| AK2815 | SHELL HOUSE                                                                  | C Exhibits  
2. Photographs, video footage: not removed from original collection.  
*Aerial photograph stored on folio shelves, Media Room.* |
| AK2816 | HANI, Chris                                                                   | A Appeal Court record (including some photocopies of photographs)  
Exhibits – Vols. 11 and 12: Files C, D, F, H, X and Y contain photocopies of photographs of the deceased and his injuries, and of the site of the shooting. The photocopies are attached to the police records.  
*Stored with the papers, with Exhibits A11 and A12.* |
| AB2822 | CLACK, Rev. Maurice                                                          | Three photograph albums, 1939 – c.1946; one postcard.  
1. Photographs of: St Joseph’s home, Sophiatown; the Coloured Mission in Johannesburg; St Wilfrid’s Church, Pretoria; holidays.  
2. Photographs of: St Mary’s Cathedral, Jhb.; St Joseph’s Home and the children; the Coloured Mission in Jhb. (7 churches) and the building of some new churches; family photographs.  
3. Photographs: mainly family and friends; some of the Cathedral of St Andrew and St Michael, Bloemfontein, and of the Modderpoort cave church. One photo of the cave church at Modderpoort, Ladybrand, OFS (on a postcard).  
*Albums 1 - 3 stored in archival boxes; postcard stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.* |
| AB2825 | WILKINSON, W. E.                                                              | Two photograph albums, c.1918 – 1922  
1. Photographs of: Grace Dieu; Sisters of the Community of the Resurrection; Moletsie Mission; people in tribal dress.  
2. Photographs of: Grace Dieu; Scouting activities; St John’s Hostel, Cape Town; St Wilfrid’s Church, Blood River; Rev. Park’s Hostel; Hickson Healing Mission; tribal dancing; some family photographs.  
*Albums stored in an acid-free box, Media Room.* |
| AG2843 | INSTITUTE FOR CONTEXTUAL THEOLOGY                                            | L Eight photographs of ICT staff, 1994.  
*Stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.* |
| A2861  | WELLINGTON, John                                                             | (Professor of Geography at Wits, 1930s)  
Set of negatives donated to Historical Papers in 2000 by the Geology Dept. About 2500 items, all negatives.  
The photographs were taken in the 1930s by Prof. John Wellington in the course of his research for a book on the geography of Southern Africa. They comprise images of mountains, mountain passes, rivers, rock formations, |
capes and bays, dams, harbours, vegetation and crops, collieries and some buildings.
They are arranged according to regions and places: Cape, Kalahari, OFS, Bechuanaland, Okavango, Transvaal, Natal, Mozambique, S. Rhodesia, South West Africa & some others.
The negatives are stored in the last drawer of the microfiche cabinet in Media Room.

AB2863  
**DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN**
P2  
Group photograph of the Bishops of the CPSA at the Provincial Synod, Durban, July 1999 (colour print taken from a periodical). One duplicate. 
Stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.

A2864  
**BARLOW RAND Mining Photographs**
Two albums of the Central Mining and Investment Corporation Ltd., donated by Barlow Rand.
1. 
Album recording the visit of the Chairman of Central Mining, Sir Clive Baillieu, to S A in 1952. The album includes: photographs of buildings in Jhb. in the 1950’s; gold mines inclu. City Deep, Crown Mines and Harmony Gold Mine; collieries; cement and steel factories; Eastern Transvaal inclu. mines and forests; mine dancing.
2. 
Album with photos of winding equipment at the Blyvooruitzicht Gold mining Co., 1950s.
Albums stored in poster cabinet, Media Room.

AB2877f  
**WOODHEAD DAM**
24 photographs of the Dam and the Museum 
Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

A2892  
**TIMOL, AHMED**
1  
Photographs
These are copies of a set of photographs which were lent to H P by Mr. Imtiaz Cajee. These images may be reproduced only with the permission of Mr. Cajee.
1-4. Ahmed Timol as a boy.
5-10. School group photographs.
11-14. Social occasions and sporting events.
15-27. A. Timol as a young man – formal portraits and holiday snaps.
28-36. Funeral.
37-41. Family members outside the Jhb. Magistrates Court during the inquest into the death of A.Timol.
NEGATIVES stored in the Neg. file.
Photographs 1-41 stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.

AB2896  
**ST JOSEPH’S HOME, Sophiatown**
B  
Loose photographs and photos removed from two old albums; a third album retained.
(Photographs 1-18 are mostly modern reproductions of old photographs).
1-6. The building of St Joseph’s Home in 1922.
18. The new bell.
19. The Board of Governors, c. 1923 (?).
20-59. Old photographs of the children, the nuns and other carers, and various activities. These are all from c.1922 – 1950.
60. One photo of St Mary’s Orphanage, Jhb, c.1925. (Run by the same sisters).
61-116. Photographs of the children, staff, buildings and many activities, 1960s – 70s.
There are many duplicates and similar photographs – these have not been processed. The album has photographs of various functions and events of the 1990s – many of the pictures are similar to those in the numbered collection.
A few miscellaneous negatives and postcards – not processed.
**Photographs 1 –188 are stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room; duplicates, negatives and the album are stored with the original collection.**

**A2900f MANDELAVILLE REMOVALS**
2 Photographs of the forced removal of families from Mandelaville in Soweto to Durban Deep, Roodepoort, on 12/01/2002.
a. Images on two stiffy disks.
b. NEGATIVES of other photos (not the same as a), stored in Negative file.
3 Video of the forced removal on 12/01/2002.
**Disks (2a) and video (3) are stored together in a small acid-free box in Media Room.**

**A2906 HENRY HOWELL**
D Photographs
1. Henry Howell’s father(?)
2. Photograph (on postcard) of the “Quiz Kids” including Marius Schoon and John Harris, with Henry Howell the quiz master, c. 1952.
7. Henry Howell in uniform, n.d. (World War 2?).
8. H H conducting an interview, n.d.
12. Henry Howell greeting Dr. and Mrs. Verwoerd at the SABC, c. 1962(?)
13-14. H H as Director, Commercial Services, SABC, 1970s(?)
17. Portrait of H H.
19-20. Retirement party for H H.
**Photographs stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.**

**AG2912 UNITED CRICKET BOARD**
F Photographs, c. 2000
Ali Bacher, Percy Sonn, Ronnie Pillay and others, and cricketers coming onto the field.
**Stored with the collection of papers.**

**AG2918 KAIROS**
11.14 Photographs
Three sets of photographs reproduced on paper, which were used for exhibitions.


Three small photographs of the interior of the Kairos office in Utrecht, Netherlands.

The folio photos are stored on the folio shelves; the small ones in the filing cabinet, Media Room.

11.15 Ephemerata

1. Badges
   Small badges with slogans “Free Nelson Mandela” & “SWAPO Namibia”.

2. Stickers
   Stickers with various slogans in English and Dutch: ANC, Anti Apartheid, Anti Shell, Trade Union slogans, Solidarity with SWAPO. The sources and dates are not known, except for a few of the stickers which have ”The Pyramid complex, Washington DC, 1989” printed on them.

The ephemera are stored in a box in Media Room.

Video tapes
   TRC Special Report tapes re. the amnesty hearings. See list with inventory of papers.

The video tapes are stored in the cabinet in Media Room.

AB2925  DIOCESE OF ZULULAND

D8    Group photograph, probably a Diocesan synod, n.d.
K2    One photograph of a ward at St Mary's Mission Hospital, Kwamagwaza, Zululand, c.1950.

P2    Miscellaneous photos:
      Folio items, kept in a folder. They include:
      Bishops Albert Lee, Alpheus Zulu and Lawrence Zulu, and some groups of clergy; the Provincial Synod of 1935; three Diocesan Synods – one undated, 1980 and 1983.
      Other items:
      One file (scrapbook) containing photographs of the KwaNzimela Education Centre.
      One folder with small photographs of celebrations held at KwaMgwaza for the Diocesan Centenary in 1970, including a pageant.
      Two boxes of slides of the centenary celebrations.
      Miscellaneous negatives in an envelope (unsorted).

S4    Three small boxes of slides and two audio tapes: slide-tape presentation on the Congress of Mission and Evangelism, n.d.

Photographs D8 and K2 are stored in the filing cabinet and folio items P2 on the folio shelves, Media Room.
Scrapbook (P2) and other photos and slides numbered P2, and slides/tapes S4, are stored with the collection of papers.

A2926  TULI ELEPHANTS

Photos, 1999 – 2001

A       Photos processed in 2003
A1-10.  Photographs taken at Ricardo Ghiazza's holding facility for wild animals at Broederstroom (African Game Services). They are of elephants in an enclosure and in the open, and of lion and cheetah in an enclosure.
NEGATIVES: Set of 72 negatives of elephants at the holding facility, with some images showing ill-treatment of the animals in July 1999.

A11-12. Photos taken at the airport, during the investigation of the handling of the animals. NEGS. of these 2 images.
A13-18. Photos taken at Marakele where the elephants were released, January 2000. (Includes some of NSPCA officials?) NEG. of these, and also some miscellaneous unidentified negatives.

A19. Print-out of scanned photo of a stressed elephant at the holding facility. B – E Photos processed in 2004


C1-58. Stills from footage from a film made for a TV programme, Carte Blanche. The filming was done in South Africa in May and June 1999, and shows the elephants in different enclosures, with handlers.

D1-5. Photographs of elephants (mostly in a warehouse) showing injuries. Undated. Captions in English on the back of these photos. Two stiffy disks with 5 images, also taken in the warehouse.


E1-34. Set of photos taken in Erfurt Zoo in March 2001. Captions in German.

F Video (on small cassette) taken in Dresden Zoo, Germany. One CD with images (?) Unable to open the file.

Photographs A – E stored in the filing cabinet, Negatives in the Neg. file. Stiffy disks (D), Video (F) & CDR stored in small box with A2900, all in Media Room.

A2945 GERHART PHOTOGRAPHS

Photographs, mainly of P.A.C. leaders and gatherings, from 1955 - 1971. (Includes a few photos of the A.N.C.) This collection was donated to Historical Papers by Prof. Gail Gerhart in 2003. Some of the images were sent to her by Helen Joseph in 1975 (see contact prints). The photo of the PAC Executive committee (A.1) was copied for G Gerhart by a photo studio in Maseru in 1970 – the original hung in the PAC office in Maseru at that time. A list of all the members of the PAC Executive and a copy of Prof. Gerhart’s letter about the photos, are stored with the photographs. Some of the photographs of Sobukwe and the PAC are subject to copyright.

A PAC Executive
1. National Executive committee of the PAC, Bloemfontein, Sept. 1959. All the members are identified on the reverse – see list of names stored with the photo. NEGATIVE in file. No copyright.
2. PAC leaders at the last party Annual Conference in South Africa – 1959. All are identified – see note on photo. NEGATIVE in file.

B Robert Sobukwe
3-4. R S while held on Robben Island after the completion of his sentence. SAAN. NEGATIVES of both.
5-6. R S in Kimberley, 1971. No. 5 is from “Drum”, 6 was taken by Chester Finn.

C PAC leaders, c. 1955-1960
1-4. Philip Kgosaana. NEGATIVES of 2, 3 and 4 in file.
5. Nana Mahomo (one duplicate).
8. Elliot Mfaxa.
15. Peter Molotsi.

D Anti Pass demonstrations

E ANC leaders
7. Photo used by Skota of the staff of Abantu Batho Ltd.

F Demonstration
The photographs are stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.

AB2952 DAVIES, Geoff
Photographs and slides of CPSA Church and Mission activities in Southern Africa, c. 1980-1990. They were collected by the Rev. Geoff Davies of the Dept. of Mission, and many of the photos were taken by him.
The slides are arranged according to the Dioceses of the CPSA, in the filing cabinet in the CPSA storage area.
The loose photographs are mostly of limited interest. A few significant photos have been listed below, and stored with the photo collection; the others are stored with the slides.

A Neil Aggett's funeral
1-12. Photos of St Mary's Cathedral and of the crowd following the cortege through Johannesburg to the cemetery. NEGATIVES in Neg. file.

B Clergy and some lay members of the CPSA, Johannesburg 1986
2-7. People including Geoff Davies, Peter Lee, Israel Qwelane, Ivan Toms and others (all identified).
8. Fr. Smangaliso Mkhathwa.
C Informal housing
1. Squatter camp on the Cape flats, n.d.
D Bishop
1-4. Photos of the enthronement of Bp. R Selby Taylor in Cape Town, 30/9/1981, showing the clergy and choir in St George's Cathedral.
Photographs A – D are stored in the filing cabinet in Media Room.
The unlisted photographs and slides are stored in the CPSA storage area.

A2986 HISTORY WORKSHOP Slide-tape shows
Sets of slides with taped commentaries, received from the Multi-media library in July 2003.
These shows were made for the History Workshop in the late 1970s and 1980s, some in association with the American Social History Project.
There is a detailed description of each show in the History Workshop Media Centre catalogue (hard copy only).
1. **Fight where we stand**  
The story of a woman who moved from farm to city, produced by Belinda Bozzoli in 1986. 23 minutes.  
Set of 140 slides in two carousels. All numbered and in order.  
Duplicate slides: two sets each with 140 slides, in two larger carousels, all in order.  
Soundtrack: 4 tapes: one good recording; the others are duplicates of the first tape or part of it.  
1 CD.  
Script: 3 copies.  
Booklet: A viewer’s guide to the show for teachers, students and the general reader.  
5 copies.  

2. **Hell’s Kitchen – a town like Alex**  
A history of Alexandra since 1912, produced by V. Alhedoff, 1984. 53 minutes.  
Set of 188 slides in three carousels. All numbered and in order.  
Duplicate slides: one set of 188 slides in two slide-boxes, all in order.  
Soundtrack: 4 tapes: parts 1 and 2 and duplicates. 1 CD.  

3. **Gold and workers**  
A history of the labour force used for the gold mines of the Witwatersrand, compiled by Brian Cutler, 1978. 20 minutes.  
Set of 142 slides in two carousels. All numbered and in order.  
Two duplicate sets: one set is in two carousels – appear to be in order but 2 slides are missing; the second set is in two slide-boxes – complete and in order.  
Set of unmounted slides in plastic pockets, filed with script.  
Soundtrack: no tapes found.  
Script: 1 copy.  

4. **Garment Workers Unite!**  
The history of the Garment Workers Union under Solly Sachs from 1928 - 1952, compiled by Leslie Witz, 1984. 20 minutes.  
Set of 119 slides in two carousels. All numbered and in order.  
Duplicate slides: one set of 119 slides in two carousels.  
Soundtrack: 3 tapes: master and two duplicates. 1 CD.  
Booklet by L. Witz – The story of the Transvaal Garment Workers Union.  

5. **None but ourselves**  
a history of resistance to white rule in Zimbabwe in the late ’70s, produced by Julie Frederikse, 1984. Approx. 1 hour.  
Set of 160 slides in two carousels. All numbered and in order.  
No duplicate slides.  
Soundtrack: 6 tapes: 1 master and 2 duplicates for slides 1-80; same for slides 81-160.  
1 CD.  
Script: 1 photocopy.  

6. **Five points**  
The American Working Class History project, about class stereotypes in the USA in the 19th Century. 1983. 25 minutes.  
Set of 140 slides in two carousels. All numbered and in order; no.1 is missing.  
Duplicate slides: set of 140 slides, all in one larger carousel.  
Soundtrack: 2 tapes: one master copy, one duplicate. 1 CD.
7. James Mpanza and the Sofasonke Party
Set of 200 slides in three carousels. All numbered and in order.
Duplicate slides: set of 200 slides in three carousels, all in order.
Soundtrack: three tapes: 1 master, 1 duplicate, 1 interview of two unidentified people conducted by K. French (about Mpanza and Orlando). 1 CD.
Script: 1 copy.

8. Decade of defiance
A history of non-violent mass opposition to Apartheid between 1950 and 1960.
Set of 216 slides in three carousels – a few are missing. All are numbered and in order.
No duplicate slides.
Soundtrack: 3 tapes: 1 master, 1 duplicate, 1 in Zulu. 2 CDs – one English, one Zulu.
Script: 1 copy.

9. Doing as they can
American slide show about slavery in the States in the 1840s and 1850s. No date.
25 minutes.
Set of 140 slides in two carousels. Not numbered; appear to be in order.
Duplicate slides: set of 140 slides, all in one larger carousel.
Soundtrack: 3 tapes: 1 master, 2 duplicates. 1 CD.

10. The birds are back
Show about four South African Squatter settlements. No date.
This set is not mentioned in the History Workshop Media Centre Catalogue.
Set of 131 slides in two carousels. All numbered and in order.
No duplicate slides.
Soundtrack: no tapes found.
Booklet: The birds are back. (Instructions and script to accompany slides).

The slides, booklets and scripts are stored in boxes on the folio shelves in Media Room; the tapes are stored in the audio-tape cabinet in Media Room.

AG3005 MARKET THEATRE
C Photographs
See the inventory of papers.
Photographs in filing cabinet. Negatives and slides are stored in archival boxes. Folio items. All in Media Room.

AG3006 LEGAL RESOURCES CENTRE
Photographs and ephemera
1.1.4.2 Three colour photos (and duplicates) of injuries sustained by Mr. …Mabusela. 1981.
1.17.6.3 Sixteen colour photos showing injuries sustained by B. Matlhoko. 1992 or 1993.
1.17.12.1 One polaroid photo of F. Sotshantsha. 16-01-1986.

Payslips and notification of disciplinary hearing, issued by Blyvooruitzicht G.M.Co.

1.18.2.1 Handwritten original labour contract with farm tenant/labourer. 10-11-1950.

1.18.4.3 Twenty-one black-and-white photos (and some duplicates) of injuries sustained by P. Mofokeng. November 1978.

1.20.1.3 Six polaroid photos of daughter of V.H. Nobles, showing burns. 11-08-1989.


1.22.9.1.1 Five polaroid photos of injuries sustained by E. Gongxa. February 1986.

1.22.14.3.2 Seventy colour photos of P.M. Damoyi – one taken on 21-09-1992 and six others on 28-06-1993, all showing injuries. 3 other unidentified photos (of family members?).

1.22.14.3.7 Eight colour transparencies (unmounted) showing facial injury sustained by S. Licheko. October 1984.


1.22.14.3.38 Six colour photos of injuries sustained by M.C. Vinjwa, 1987. Twelve polaroid and seven black-and-white photos of injuries – M.C. Vinjwa. The polaroid photos are dated November 1989 and October 1990. The b-&-w photos are undated, and include photos of two men in a street. (The colour photos may be of another man?).


1.22.14.4.10 Four colour photos of injuries sustained by M. Maswanganyi. 1986.

1.22.14.8.3 Three sets of photographs: one set of six polaroid photos and two sets of colour prints, one consisting of 38 photos and the other of 19 (mostly duplicates), and a set of colour negatives. They are of street scenes and houses/hostels. There are no captions – presumably the photos are of Driefontein, where Saul Mkhize was shot in April 1983. Some of the photos were taken on 6-04-1983.


Also six colour photos of unidentified people – one a victim of an assault.


1.22.14.8.22 Nineteen colour photographs (with negatives) of the street and house where the father of E. Sibanyoni was shot by police. (Includes two group photos, presumably of the Sibanyoni family with LRC staff?) Photos taken between 1989 and 1991.


1.22.14.11.9 Folder with 24 colour photos pasted onto card (some have been removed), and one polaroid photo, of a damaged house in Diepkloof and injuries sustained by a woman, M. Msiza, in July 1990. (Photos not dated).

1.22.14.11.10 Seven polaroid photos of S. Ngobese and of street scenes – she was struck by bullets in the street on 7-12-1989.

1.25.2.1.1 Four colour photos of the son of H. Mokwebo, showing facial injury (loss of left eye), sustained on 17-06-1983.

1.31.4.4 Six colour photos of injuries sustained by A.B. Ngubeni. 7-01-1983.

(Negatives as well).

Set of unidentified photographs:

Series of 18 colour photographs pasted onto card, in the manner of exhibits. 14 are of a man wearing goggles with a gas mask. Both the goggles and the breathing apparatus are damaged. 4 show damage to a surface – it could be a road surface. There are no captions.

Five polaroid photos of unidentified buildings.
The photos & ephemera are stored in a filing cabinet & an acid-free box, in Media Room.

**AB3008**  **CPSA Artworks**

Ten items: paintings, one etching and one sculpture.


2. Framed frieze – painting of St Cuthbert’s Mission, Tsolo. Date not known. Very large – *stored in Media Room (against wall).*


5. Framed etching of Bishopscourt, made by an unknown artist from a photograph supplied by L. Woolf. *Reading Room.*

6. Framed watercolour landscape with horses and a plough. *Reading Room.*

7. Framed oil painting with houses and trees by Walter Battiss, from Grace Dieu. *Reading Room.*

8. Watercolour: entrance to Bishopscourt, 1912(?) *Poster cabinet, Media Room.*


See collection inventory for more details of provenance etc.

**AG3014**  **INSTITUTE FOR ADVANCED SOCIAL RESEARCH – Photographs**

These photographs were found abandoned in a cupboard in an empty room in the Richard Ward Building, and were rescued by a member of staff of the School of Social Sciences. Prof Bozzoli thought that they might have belonged to the IASR and suggested that they be given to Historical Papers. We received them in October 2003, from Trish Milliken of the School of Social Sciences.

The photos are mostly folio size. Sets A-D are mounted on card, and most are laminated. They were taken by Afrapix photographers in the 1980s and sets A-D were used for Afrapix exhibitions. (Afrapix is now defunct).

These photographs are all subject to copyright: permission must be obtained from the photographers or their agents before reproductions can be made.

**A**  **Taking Sides – Conflict in South Africa, 1984 – 1986**

63 numbered photos used for an Afrapix exhibition, with a title card giving background information: “The Exhibition encompasses the following categories: State of Conflict, Funerals, Youth, Labour and Culture vs. Apartheid”.

They include images of forced relocations, demonstrations, troops in the townships, teargas, barricades, victims of the violence, funerals of political activists, Trade Union meetings, cultural events and an ECC fast.

They are mostly from May 1985 – June 1986. No. 28 is missing. The photos all have: number, caption, date, name of photographer. All are laminated.

**B**  **Domestic workers – 1980s**

Set of 39 numbered photographs used for an Afrapix exhibition, with a title/text card giving background information.

They are images of domestic workers at work, during their time off, in their own homes, and attending Centres of Concern where they learned sewing and other skills. There are also photos of meetings of the South African Domestic Workers Union (SADWU) – nos. 32-39.
Most were taken in 1986 and 1987. Nos. 18 and 22 are missing. The photos have captions and most have dates. All are laminated. The names of the photographers are not given on the individual photos, but a list is given on the title card: Giselle Wulfsohn, Paul Weinberg, Santu Mofokeng, Dave Hartman and Guy Tillim.

C All our Children — a joint Afrapix/Vumani project, 1980s
Set of 60 numbered photographs used for an exhibition, with a title card. The images are of children of all colours and from different socio-economic backgrounds. They depict living conditions in rural and urban environments in the 1980s, and some depict social upheaval. The photos have captions and dates. All are laminated. Nos. 4 and 53 are missing. The names of the photographers are not given on the individual photos, but a list is given on the title card: Gill de Vlieg, Paul Grendon, Steve Hilton-Barber, Chris Ledochowski, Pax Magwaza, Roger Meintjies, Santu Mofokeng, Eric Miller, Cedric Nunn, Guy Tillim, Paul Weinberg and Anna Zieminski.

D Women in the 1980s
Set of 50 photographs, mostly of women. There is no background information, but presumably they were used for an exhibition. The photographers were mainly from Afrapix(?). The images are of relocations (forced removals), women workers and farm workers, demonstrations by women, FEDTRAW rally, women in trade unions, women affected by violence, and living conditions of women in urban environments. The photos are mostly from the 1980s. Nos. 12 and 31 are missing. The photos have captions and some are dated. They are mounted on card but not laminated. The names of the photographers are given on most of the photos.

E Demonstrations
Miscellaneous unmounted photographs of demonstrations in the 1980s. Mostly not identified. Some folio, some A4 size.

F Education
Miscellaneous unmounted photos of school for Black children in the 1980s. Not identified. Most are folio.

G Entertainment and sport
Twelve A4 size photos: Jazz group at Kippies, singers, traditional and modern dancing, musicians playing traditional instruments. These 12 are stored in the filing cabinet. Five other unmounted photos, mainly of boxing — stored on the folio shelves.

H Hostels
Twenty A4-size photographs of interior scenes of various hostels, including Jabulani, Lenway, Kagiso, Delmore and New Canada. The scenes are of dormitories, kitchens, bathrooms etc. These photographs are stored in the filing cabinet.

J Urban environment
Six miscellaneous unmounted photographs of people and housing in squatter camps and townships. They are not identified. Most are folio.

K Miscellaneous
Unidentified unmounted photographs of the 1980s. Most are folio. Most of the folio photographs A – K are stored on the folio shelves in Media Room; G and H are stored in the filing cabinet (they are A4-size).

A3023 PARNELL, Susan
C12 Photographs: copies of photographs from an unidentified publication. 1-7. Ferreirastown – courtyards, alleys etc. 8. Pimville Street.
9. Shanty in Prospect township.
   Stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.

A3079 MISSING VOICES ORAL HISTORY PROJECT
B Photographs – RESTRICTED ACCESS
28 colour prints of some of the people interviewed by Sally Sealey in June 2004; also some prints of a field, interior of a house, and of a child. The photos are not identified individually. NEGATIVES in file. There is a CD and a stiffy disk with the same set of images on them both. The prints are stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room; the CD and disk are stored in an acid-free box (with A2900).

A3085 COWAN, Natie
12 Photographs
1. N. Cowan.
2. ZAR Government note for one pound, 1902.
3. Road to Barberton c.1880.
4. Reduction works at Pilgrim’s Rest mine, c.1880.
5-6. Maps of the ZAR, c.1900, and of defences against Sekukuni, 1876.
   Stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.

AK 3166 TUCKER, RAYMOND
3 Photographs
1-11. Wits students demonstrate on Jan Smuts Ave. 1972 about their rights to speak freely.
12-28. Police dispersing the crowd and some of the protestors arrested.
   Stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room; duplicates are stored with the collection of papers.

AB3168 JANusz Furse MEMORIAL HOSPITAL AND SEKHUKHUNILAND MISSION
C PHOTOGRAPHS
C1 Bishop and Jane Furse
C1.1 Jane Diana Furse
   Jane Diana Furse was the only child of Bishop Michael Furse from England and Frances Furse from the USA. She is buried in the cemetery at Irene, Gauteng. Her parents’ grave is in a churchyard at Cuddesdon just outside Oxford. The original pastel image of this photograph hangs over the Bishop Furse’s chest in the entrance of the hospital.
C1.2 Bishop Michael Furse, the founder of Jane Furse Memorial Hospital
C2 Dr Albert Davies
C2.1 Dr Albert Davies and nurses
C2.1.1 Dr Albert Davies (front, centre)
C2.1.2 Dr Davies (front), midwives and Rollo Davis (dog)
C2.1.3 Dr Davies (extreme left) and nurses
C2.1.4 Dr Davies (centre) and nurses
C2.1.5 Dr Davies (centre) and midwives
C2.1.6.1 Dr Davies (front) and nurses
C2.1.6.2 Dr Davies (front) and nurses
C2.1.6.3 Dr Davies (front, centre) and nurses
C2.1.7.1 Dr Davies (standing left) and pupil midwife Rebecca Diale (standing right) address patients outside St Anne's maternity ward.
C2.1.7.2 Dr Davies (standing right) and pupil midwife Rebecca Diale (standing left) address patients outside St Anne’s maternity ward.
C2.1.7.3 Dr Davies and midwife lecture mothers-to-be in front of St Anne's maternity ward.
C2.2 Dr Albert Davies and others
C2.2.1 Dr Davies, Ms Anne Stevens and others
C2.2.2 Dr Davies, Ms Anne Stevens and others
C2.2.3 Dr Davies, Ms Anne Stevens and others
C2.2.4 Ms Anne Stevens
C2.3 Dr Albert Davies and others
C2.3.1 - C2.3.5 Dr Davies and others, unknown.
C3 Dr Kenneth Francis McMurtrie
C3.1 Dr McMurtrie, the first doctor at Jane Furse Memorial Hospital
C3.2 Dr McMurtrie in retirement, Warmbaths (Bela Bela) in 1970
C4 Dr William John Lawrence Downing
Dr Downing was Medical Superintendent at the Jane Furse Memorial Hospital from 1944 - 1962.
C4.1 - C4.5 Dr Downing: various head and shoulder images. (See E7.8)
C5 Mrs Weston, Radiographer
C6 Doctors' library/tearoom/common room
C6.1 (L to R): Unknown, Dr Margaret Morton(UK), Dr Andy McGiven (2 copies)
C6.2 (L to R): Dr Sally Walker; unknown; Dr Margaret Morton
C6.3 (L to R): Dr Andy McGiven; Pharmacist Peter Rhodes (New Zealand)
C7 Miss Edith Lugsden (found with A5.1.1)
Miss Lugsden joined Jane Furse Memorial Hospital in the 1940s.
C7.1 - C7.3 Head and shoulders images
C8 Senior nursing members of staff
C8.1 - C8.2 Identities unknown
C9 Individual staff images
Photographs of single members of hospital staff
C9.1 Nurse Minah Morife
C9.2.1 Pupil midwife Nora Langa
C9.2.2 Pupil midwife Nora Langa
C9.2.3 Pupil midwife Nora Langa and another
C9.3 Doctor/medical student outside St Nicholas Children's' ward
C9.4 - C9.15 Identities unknown
C10 Posed nursing staff group photographs
C10.1 Sister Sally-Anne Evans (centre) and nurses (2 copies)
C10.2 Nurses and orderlies. Second right: Peter Marishane (2 copies)
C10.3 Pupil midwives
C10.4 Father Blake (front, centre) and nurses
C10.5 - C10.6 Staff from Maternity and Frere (TB) Wards
C10.7 Pupil midwives with tutor Sister Muriel Howe
C10.8 Sister Doreen Slater, tutor, with first year nurses
C10.9 - C10.10 Jane Furse nurses 1929
C10.11 - C10.30 Unidentified groups of nursing staff.
C11 Nursing staff at prayer
C11.1 Graduate nurses making their pledge in St Mary's Hospital Chapel with Father (later Bishop) John Ruston and Father (later Dean) John Tsebe.
C11.2 - C11.6 Nurses at prayer
C11.7 - C11.8 Daily corridor prayers
C12 Nursing staff relaxing
C12.1 Matron Ann Stoneman with sisters
C12.2 - C12.5 Images of nursing staff dining and celebrating
C12.6 - C12.8 Nurses recreation class
C12.9 Grace Davies and nurses
C13 Medical staff, babies and young children
C13.1 Triplets born in St Anne's Maternity Ward at Jane Furse Memorial Hospital (undated).
C13.2.1 Blind patient sees for the first time
C13.2.2 Blind patient sees for the first time
C13.2.3 Blind patient sees for the first time
C13.3 - C13.33 Nurses pictured with young patients
C13.34 - C13.39 Children in bed
C13.40 - C13.49 Children engaged in play and other activities
C13.50 - C13.55 Feeding time
C13.56 - C13.65.3 Orthopaedic patients
C13.65.4 Patient with children of staff - Andy Davies (left) and David Horsefall (right)
C13.66 - C13.67.2 Weighing children See C14.7 - C14.8
C13.68.1 - C13.68.9 Twins
C13.69.1 - C13.73.3 Groups of children
C13.74 - C13.79.2 Babies and infants
C14 Medical staff at work
C14.1 Sister Edith, Manche Ward
Manche Ward was the children's ward and carried the name of Manche Masemola, and early convert to Christianity who faced much opposition by her family.
C14.2.1 - C14.2.1 Outpatients
C14.3 - C14.6 Nurses and children
C14.7 - C14.8 The weigh-in, St Anne's Maternity Ward See C13.66 - C13.67.2
C14.9 - C14.12 Nurses with wheelchair patients
C14.13 - C14.17 Nurses at bedside
C14.18 - C14.28 Nurses engaged in various hospital duties and training
C14.29 - C14.30 View of Central Sterilisation Department
C14.31- C14.44 Nurses in engaged in various hospital duties
C15 Groups of hospital personnel
Mostly unidentified
C15.1 - C15.8 Various groups
C15.9 Orderly Amos (extreme left) and unknown delegates
C15.10 Medical students from USA, John and Marian Phiffer, and unknown.
C15.11 Anne Stevens, Therese Morife, Doreen Payne (Matron)
C16 Medical procedures
C16.1 Eye treatment and ophthalmic surgery
C16.1.1 - C16.1.2 Nurse delivers eye treatment
C16.1.3 - C16.1.5 Ophthalmic surgery
C16.2 Surgery
C16.2.1 Dental surgery
C16.2.2 - C12.2.9 Images taken in operating theatres
C16.2.10 Exchange transfusion
C16.3 Laboratories
C16.3.1 Hans Masemola, Lab Technician, preparing histological sections (x 2)
C16.3.2 Hans Masemola, Lab Technician, preparing histological sections
C16.3.3.1 - C16.3.3.4 Peter Marishane, Lab Technician, bacteriology
C16.3.4 - C16.3.8 Staff at work in laboratories
C16.4 Pharmacy
C16.4.1 - C16.4.5 Hospital staff preparing medications
C16.5 Equipment
C16.5.1 - C16.5.2 Incubator
C16.5.3 Cryo cataract unit
C16.5.4 X-ray machine
C17 Hospital Wards
C17.1 Manche ward at midnight at Jane Furse Hospital (x2)
C17.2 Men's ward
C17.3 - C17.4.2 Mothers and babies (groups)
C17.5.1 - C17.5.2 Female ward
C17.6.1 -C17.6.2 Male patient
C17.7.1 Young boy
C17.7.2 Young boy and male patient
C17.8 Young male patients
C17.9.1 - C17.9.2 Mother and child
C17.10.1 - C17.10.7 Mothers and children
C17.11 - C17.19 Children
C17.20 The Physiotherapy Department
C17.21.1 - C17.21.2 Nurse and wheelchair patient outdoors
C17.21.3 Nurse, patient on crutches and children outdoors.
C17.22 Meal time, Manche ward.
C18 Clergy
C18.1 Bishop Knapp-Fisher and another
C18.2.1 - C18.2.2 Clergy wives on course at St Francis Priory with Canon Tsebe and Father John Ruston. Alternatively marked: Lady church workers and clergy wives
C18.3 Dr King, wife, identity unknown, Sister Mabel Wells, Dr Ethel Smith, identities unknown
C18.4 - C18.8 Church/At prayer
C18.9.1 - C18.9.3 Posed group outside church (x3)
C18.10 Posed group
C18.11 Clergyman with nurses
C18.12 Clergyman with unknown group
C18.13 Clergyman (unknown)
C18.14 - C18.19 Nuns
C19 Stage Events
Including entertainment, religious processions, weddings.
C19.1 - C19.44 On stage performances and off-stage merriment
C19.63.1 - C19.63.3 Choir groups - performance by Swazi nurses, January 1972
C19.64 - C19.71 Choir groups
C19.72.1 - C19.72.2 Choir of School for Blind
C19.73 - C19.116 Miscellaneous stage performances
C19.118 - C19.126 Children's nativity performance
C20 Dance and party scenes
C20.1 - C20.52 Staff and nurses' parties
C21 Weddings
C21.1 - C21.5 Wedding scenes
C22 Christmas
C22.1 - C22.4 Patients and crib, hospital church (Christmas 1971)
C22.5 - C22.11 Children's Christmas party, children with gifts
C22.12 - C22.14 Christmas in TB Ward
C22.15 - C22.26 Various scenes of Christmas celebrations in hospital wards
C22.27.1 Nurses' Christmas dinner
C22.27.2 - C22.7.3 Christmas Day Procession - nurses on milk cart
C23 St Joseph's School
C23.1 Blessing of St Joseph's School - Father Ian
C23.2 Opening of St Joseph's School in the 60s for child patients - Father Carrick and Father Ruston
C23.3 Children of hospital school on apparatus provided by the Jane Pyner bequest. Jane Pyner, an English girl, died at 14 of leukaemia.
C24 Opening of nursery school
C24.1 Bishop Knapp-Fisher opening nursery school with Father John Ruston
C24.2 Opening of nursery college. John Tsebe (left), Bishop Knapp-Fisher
C24.3 - C24.4 Opening of nursery school.
C25 Easter Procession
C25.1 - C25.25 Various scenes of Easter procession (undated)
C26 Function for Pedi Royalty and hospital staff, 1971
C26.1 Paramount Chieftainness (Regent) and Chief Sekwati Mampuru, 60 years a chief (x2).
C26.2 Paramount Chieftainness
C26.3 Pedi royalty
C26.4 - C26.23 Scenes of occasion.
C27 Community gathering (details unknown)
C27.1 - C27.6 Various scenes
C28 Religious event (details unknown)
C28.1 - C28.11 Various scenes
C28.12 - C28.13 Outdoor worship scenes
C29 Empire Day Sports
C30 Traditional healers (see C42)
    Traditional healers invited to the hospital to visit laboratories (late February 1981)
C31 Occupational Therapy department sale
C31.1 - C31.5 Items on sale and attendees
C31.6 Mrs Renate Chosane, occupational therapist since 1963, displays some of the occupational therapy work done at the Jane Furse Memorial Hospital.
C32 Irrigation
C32.1 - C32.15 Scenes of community involvement
C32.16 - C32.17 Site of the hospital dam on the Ngwaretse River, 4miles west.
C33 Cemetery
    Country and Mirfield Fathers
C33.1 - C33.5 Various scenes
C34 General events
    There is no information on the events depicted in this set of photographs.
C34.1 - C34.22 Various scenes
C35 Medical Conditions (SENSITIVE)
C35.1 - C35.16 Photographs of patients with various medical conditions (See E3.13 - E3.
C35.17 Child with Kwashiokor
C35.18 Eye ward patients
C35.19.1 - C35.19.5 Children with eye conditions
C35.20.1 - C35.20.2 Blind mother and new-born baby (See E2.6)
C36 Kitchens and Laundry
C36.1 Kitchen and staff
C36.2 Sheets on washing line
C36.3 - C36.10 Laundry staff at work
C36.11 - C36.12 Head and shoulders images of laundry staff
C36.13 - C36.14 Laundry staff
C37 Maintenance and construction
C37.1.1 - C37.1.2 Alan Hall, Senior Controller, and new boilers
C37.2.1 - C37.2.3 Boilers
C37.3.1 - C37.3.2 Alan Hall and workers engaged in an installation
C37.4 - C37.5 Various scenes of maintenance and repairs
C37.6.1 - C37.6.2 New sewerage works being off-loaded on farm
C37.7 Ken Western and Joseph ?? For hospital farm
C38 Building exterior and views
C38.1 View from top of boiler room
C38.2 View of nurses' home and laboratories, early 1970s. In 1986/7 a new nurses' home was completed.
C38.3 - C38.9 Views of building exterior
C38.10 Jane Furse Memorial Hospital in the middle distance
C38.11 Looking east from hospital towards Schoonord and Margaret (?) Heights over Madibeng Village.
C38.12 Jane Furse Memorial Hospital from the west
C38.13 Jane Furse Memorial Hospital, circa 1965
C38.14 View from Mapotts Village. Lulu/Leolo mountains in far distance. Hospital on far ridge to centre of ridge.
C38.15 Aerial view of Jane Furse Memorial Hospital from the west.
C38.16 - C38.21 General landscapes
C39 Unidentified people
C39.1 - C39.8 Unidentified groups of people
C39.9 - C39.13 Unidentified individuals
C40   Library
C40.1 - C40.2  At work in the library
C41   Community
C41.1 - C41.17 Children
C41.18 - C41.33 Mothers and children
C41.34  Church group
C41.35  Compound at Nebo with workers? From the mines having completed their contract.
C42   Traditional Scenes
C42.1  William Campbell and Daisy Lugsden with local sangomas (see C30)
C42.2  Pedi girls
C42.3  Initiation school
C42.4 - C42.12 Various scenes of tradition and traditional practices
C42.12  Beating for witchcraft? SENSITIVE
C42.13  Ritual murder. SENSITIVE
C43   Churches
C43.1 - C43.3  St Francis Church
C43.4 - C43.5  Chapel
C43.6  Chapel and bell 1923
C43.7  Chapel 1924
C43.8  Chapel 1929
C43.9 - C43.10 Unidentified images
C44   Buildings
C44.1 - C44.2  Milk shed, hospital farm
C44.3 - C44.4  Rondavels
C44.5  Glen Cowie - old homestead on neighbouring Roman Catholic mission
C44.6  Side of house
C44.7 - C44.10 Assorted images
C45   Village scenes
C45.1 - C45.5  Horse and ox carts
C45.6 - C45.13 Various scenes
C45.14 - C45.16 Street scenes
C46   Miscellaneous
C46.1  Mortuary facilities - location unknown (SENSITIVE)
C46.2  Instruction to dance or stage performance
C46.3 - C46.11 Miscellaneous photographs
   Photographs stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

C47   Negatives
Negatives of this photographic collection. Includes images of ritual murder. SENSITIVE. (3f + small box)
   Stored in archival box, Media Room.
E7.1 - E7.6  Doctors and medical personnel at work
E7.7   Unidentified
E7.8   Dr Downing (see C4.1 - C4.5)
E8   Landscapes
E8.1 - E8.20 Unidentified landscapes
E9   Processions and ceremonies
E9.1 - E9.47 Images of various religious processions
E9.48   Witchdoctor and son
E9.49   Witchdoctor's dance
E9.50   Manganeng
E9.51   Manganeng school
E10   Local life
E10.1 - E10.13 Images of rural life
E10.14   Witchdoctor's son
E10.15   Road to Ditchweyong
E10.16 - E10.19 Unidentified people
E11   Social events
E11.1 - E11.7  Stage performances and dance scenes
E11.8 - E11.11 Sisters' shop

Slides stored in filing cabinets, Media Room.

AG3176  NATIONAL Progressive Primary Health Care Network

K Photographs
This collection consists of a large number of miscellaneous photographs of
the 1980s, of health care, poverty, rallies, funerals, white politics, union
meetings and demonstrations. Some are unidentified.

Please note: Most of the photographs were taken by photographers from
AFRAPIX, and permission to use these images for publication has to be
obtained.

K1   Flatdwellers, Cedric Nunn, 1982

Flatdwellers, Sydenham Heights, Durban 1982

K2   Skipping, Paul Weinberg, 1984

A traditional skipping game, Gautcha, November 1984

K3   Leandra Action Committee, Cedric Nunn, 1984

Community Projects, Cedric Nunn 1984
Community vegetable garden project meeting, Sobiaco, Northern Transvaal,
1984

K4   Leandra Action Committee, Cedric Nunn, 1984

Buthelezi, Cedric Nunn, 1985

K6   Portrait of Chief Gatsha Buthelezi, Cedric Nunn, 1985

K7   Funeral of Sibongile Mchunu, Cedric Nunn, 1986

Funeral of Sibongile Mchunu, Chesterville 22/11/1986. Shot by police at
FAWU AGM 15/11/1986

K8   Political Trial, Detention, Cedric Nunn, 1987

Mothers of detainees sign a statement listing their demands to be given
(handed) to the British Consulate, Durban, 12/06/1987

K9   Sapekoe farm workers, Cedric Nunn, 1987

Sapekoe farm workers, all of whom are FAWU members wait at the Richmond
railway station where they were dumped after being forcibly and illegally
evicted from the compound at the tea farms on which they work, just outside
Richmont, Natal, 16/07/1987

K10  Sapekoe tea-farm workers, Cedric Nunn, 1987

Sapekoe tea-farm workers waiting at the station following their eviction from
hostels, August 1987

K11  Sapekoe tea-farm workers, Cedric Nunn, 1987

Sapekoe tea-farm workers being evicted from hostels, August 1987

K12  NUEPFOCAR, Cedric Nunn, 1987
Members of the National Union of Ex-Prisoners for Crime Prevention and Readjustment (NUEPFOCAR) at its launch at Justice Hall, Ecumenical Centre, Durban, 06/09/1987

K13 Unidentified Woman, Cedric Nunn, 1987
An unidentified woman is guarded by a marshall after she was identified as an Inkatha informer and attacked by comrades at the UDF-COSATU peace rally, 06/12/1987

K14 Two Senior Inkatha Members, Cedric Nunn, 1987
Mr Velaphi Ndlovu (Left) and Mr V. V. Mvelase at a press conference immediately following the Inkatha Peace Rally held at Taylors Halt outside Pietermaritzburg. December 1987

K15 Squatter Settlement, Inanda, Durban, Cedric Nunn, 1987
Cleaning an abandoned shack prior to occupying it again, Oukasie, Brits, 1987

K16 Cleaning Abandoned Shack, Gill de Vlieg, 1987

K17 Resettlement, Cedric Nunn, 1987
This family was resettled by the Bureau of Natural Resources to make way for the Tembi Elephant Park. They now live 10km from the nearest water source, Makhatini Flats, Natal, 1987

K18 Prayer Meeting, Cedric Nunn, 1987
Prayer Meeting for peace, Edendale, Pietermaritzburg, 1987

K19 Radio 702, Gisele Wulfsohn, 1988
Radio 702 hosted a public discussion on AIDS in Johannesburg, May 1988

K20 Lenasia Hospital, Anna Zieminski, July 1988

K21 Lenasia Hospital, Anna Zieminski, July 1988

K22 Kinross Commemoration, Cedric Nunn, 1988
Kinross Commemoration at Johannesburg City Hall, 01/10/1988

K23 Delmas Trialists, Cedric Nunn, 1988
Crowds leaving the Supreme Court on the first day of judgement of the Delmas Trialists, Pretoria, 15/11/1988

K24 Tihlswalo Hospital, Gisele Wulfsohn, 1988

K25 Mobile X-ray Clinic, Gisele Wulfsohn, 1988
Santa's mobile x-ray clinic at an engineering plant outside Johannesburg, 1988

K26 Johannesburg Hospital, Anna Zieminski, 1988

K27 May Day, Cedric Nunn, 1988

K28 Mrs Hafiza Ibrahaim, Cedric Nunn, 1989
Mrs Hafiza Ibrahaim is comforted by relatives as her son Ibrahim leaves Pretoria Supreme Court to begin a 20 year prison sentence, Pretoria, 17/01/1989

K29 Mr Mkhize, Cedric Nunn, 1989
Mr Mkhize after he was acquitted of chopping down ideginous trees on his land in Mangusi Mangusi Magistrate Court, Kwangwenase, 08/02/1989

K30 Murphy Morobe, Cedric Nunn, 1989
UDF acting publicity secretary, Murphy Morobe at a press conference at which the broad democratic movement asked the community to distance itself from Winnie Mandela, Johannesburg, 16/02/1989

K31 National Detainees Day Service, Cedric Nunn, 1989
National detainees day service, St Aidens Church, Durban, Dorothy Nyembe (centre), 12/03/1989

K32 National Detainees Day Service, Cedric Nunn, 1989
National detainees day service. The names of people still in detention are pinned to a cross as a symbolic gesture, St Aidens Church, Durban, 12/03/1989

K33 NUM Rally, Cedric Nunn, 1989

K34 NUM Rally, Cedric Nunn, 1989

K35 NUM Rally, Cedric Nunn, 1989
K36   NUM Rally, Cedric Nunn, 1989
National Union of Mineworkers Rally, April 1989
K37   Hennie Bronkhorst, Cedric Nunn, 1989
Hennie Bronkhorst, a Strydom supporter and AWB member at the trial of the
Pretoria Massacre Accused, Palace of Justice, Pretoria, 15/05/1989
K38   NUMSA National Congress, Cedric Nunn, 1989
National Union of Metalworkers of South Africa, National Congress, Gosforth
Park, Germiston, 19/05/1989
K39   Alfred Gqabula, Cedric Nunn, 1989
Alfred Gqabula reads from his autobiography which was launched at the
COSATU Culture Congress, Nasrec Johannesburg, 08/07/1989
K40   COSATU Culture Congress, Cedric Nunn, 1989
COSATU Culture Congress, Nasrec, Johannesburg, 08/07/1989
K41   COSATU Culture Congress, Cedric Nunn, 1989
COSATU Culture Congress, Nasrec, Johannesburg, 08/07/1989
K42   Bambhatha's Children, Cedric Nunn, 1989
Bambhatha's Children, COSATU Culture Congress, Nasrec, Johannesburg,
08/07/1989
K43   COSATU Culture Congress, Cedric Nunn, 1989
COSATU Culture Congress, Nasrec, Johannesburg, 08/07/1989
K44   COSATU Culture Congress, Cedric Nunn, 1989
COSATU Culture Congress, Nasrec, Johannesburg, 08/07/1989
K45   P.W. Botha Resignation, Cedric Nunn, 1989
P.W. Botha resignation, National Party meeting, Berario Park, 14/08/1989
K46   N.P. Meeting, Cedric Nunn, 1989
A youth poses a question at the National Party meeting in Houghton which
was addressed by acting State President F.W. De Klerk, 16/08/1989
K47   F.W. De Klerk, Cedric Nunn, 1989
F.W. De Klerk leaves a National Party meeting in Houghton. The meeting
was addressed by acting State President De Klerk, 16/08/1989
K48   MDM Defiance Campaign, Cedric Nunn, 1989
Mass Democratic Movement Defiance Campaign visiting restrictees, with MP
Helen Suzman in the front seat of the car, 18/08/1989
K49   MDM Defiance Campaign, Cedric Nunn, 1989
Mass Democratic Movement Defiance Campaign unbanning of organisations,
WITS, 20/08/1989
K50   MDM Defiance Campaign, Cedric Nunn, 1989
Mass Democratic Movement Defiance Campaign unbanning of organisations,
WITS, 20/08/1989
K51   Ahmed Kathadra's 60th, Cedric Nunn, 1989
Ahmed Kathadra's 60th birthday celebrations by T.I.C. Johannesburg City
Hall, 21/08/1989
K52   Helen Joseph, Cedric Nunn, 1989
Restricted Helen Joseph speaks during TIC's celebrations of Kathrada's 60th
birthday, Selbourne Hall, Johannesburg City Hall, 21/08/1989
K53   ANC Flag, Cedric Nunn, 1989
ANC flag at Ahmed Kathadra's 60th birthday celebrations by T.I.C. at
Selbourne Hall, Johannesburg City Hall, 21/08/1989
K54   Student Protest, Cedric Nunn, 1989
Student Protest, Wits University, Johannesburg, 31/08/1989
K55   Harvest Festival, Cedric Nunn, 1989
Harvest Festival, Cedric Nunn, 1989
K56   Tour Guide, Cedric Nunn, 1989
Tour guide, Johannesburg Art Gallery, 1989
K57   Harvest Festival, Cedric Nunn, 1989
Harvest Festival, Cedric Nunn, 1989
K58   Harvest Festival, Herschel, December 1989
Harvest festival, Herschel, December 1989
K59   Human Rights Workshop, Gisele Wulfsohn, 1989
Human rights workshop hosted by Black Sash, Johannesburg, 1989
K60   International Childrens Day, Cedric Nunn, 1989
International Childrens Day, Johannesburg 1989
K60  COSATU Congress, Cedric Nunn, 1989
COSATU Congress, Nasrec, Johannesburg, 1989
K61  Johnny Clegg, Cedric Nunn, 1989
Johnny Clegg, Wits University Great Hall, Johannesburg 1989
K62  Orlando Stadium, Cedric Nunn, 1990
Children are assisted after being caught in the crush of people who packed
Orlando Stadium in the vain hope of seeing him on the day after he was
released, Soweto, 12/02/1990
K63  ANC Rally, Cedric Nunn, 1990
ANC Rally, Bloemfontein, 25/02/1990
K64  Student Protest Rally, Cedric Nunn, 1990
Banner at Kwamashu student protest rally, Princess Magogo Stadium,
Kwamashu, Durban, 23/03/1990
K65  Student Protest Rally, Cedric Nunn, 1990
Student protest rally, Princess Magogo Stadium, Kwamashu, Durban,
23/03/1990
K66  Student Protest Rally, Cedric Nunn, 1990
Banner at Kwamashu student protest rally, Princess Magogo Stadium,
Kwamashu, Durban, 23/03/1990
K67  Student Protest Rally, Cedric Nunn, 1990
Kwamashu students march to a protest rally, Kwamashu, Durban, 23/03/1990
K68  Funeral of Ntuzuma Youth Organisation Members, Cedric Nunn, 1990
Flash Nzuza (15), Vusumuzi Nojiyeza (19), Nzula Mtombu (20), Lucky
Mtombu (18) who were shot, Ntuzuma, Durban 24/03/1990
K69  Funeral of Four Students, Cedric Nunn, 1990
Funeral of four students machine gunned allegedly by police, Ntuzuma
Township, Durban, 24/03/1990
K70  Funeral of Ntuzuma Youth Organisation Members, Cedric Nunn, 1990
Flash Nzuza (15), Vusumuzi Nojiyeza (19), Nzula Mtombu (20), Lucky
Mtombu (18) who were shot, Ntuzuma, Durban 24/03/1990
K71  Funeral of Four Students, Cedric Nunn, 1990
Funeral of four students machine gunned allegedly by police, Ntuzuma
Township, Durban, 24/03/1990
K72  Funeral of Four Students, Cedric Nunn, 1990
Funeral of four students machine gunned allegedly by police, Ntuzuma
Township, Durban, 24/03/1990
K73  Asbestos Mine Dumps, Cedric Nunn, 1990
Asbestos mine dumps, Mafefe, Northern Transvaal, November 1990
K74  Jay Naidoo, Cedric Nunn, undated
Jay Naidoo, first General Secretary of COSATU
K75  Inanda, Natal, Cedric Nunn, undated
K76  Dismissed FAWU farmworkers, Cedric Nunn, undated
Dismissed FAWU Saapekoe tea farmworkers on the farm truck which
transported them from the farm to Richmond railway station, Richmond, Natal
K77  Stroke Clinic, Chris Ledochowski, undated
A stroke patient undergoes therapy at a stroke clinic run by FAWU, Mbekweni
township, Paarl
K78  FAWU Clinic, Chris Ledochowski, undated
A stroke patient leaving the FAWU clinic, Mbekweni township, Paarl
K79  Informal Sector, Cedric Nunn, undated
Informal sector thrives, woman selling peanuts peanuts in Maputo
K80  Refugee family, Cedric Nunn, undated
Refugee family who fled Shongweni Valley when their father was shot by
Inkatha Impi's. They now live on the banks of the Mngweni River which has
the highest levels of Mercury in the world, Cato Ridge, Natal
K81  Child Screening Day, Chris Ledochowski, undated
Child screening day organised by the FAWU medical benefit fund, Mbekweni
Township, Paarl
K82  Inanda, Natal, Cedric Nunn, undated
K83  Inanda, Natal, Cedric Nunn, undated
The Mafefe Post-Office, Cedric Nunn, undated
The Mafefe post-office which is built from blocks made from Asbestos, Mafefe, Northern Transvaal

Richard Gumede, Cedric Nunn, undated
Richard Gumede, FAWU farmworker organiser with dismissed Sapekoe farmworkers, Richmond, Natal

Dismissed Sapekoe farmworkers, Cedric Nunn, undated
Dismissed Sapekoe tea farmworkers are dumped at Richmond railway station after taking strike action, Richmond, Natal

Dismissed Sapekoe farmworkers, Cedric Nunn, undated
Dismissed Sapekoe tea farmworkers wait at the Richmond railway station after being dumped their by management, Richmond, Natal

In the Richmond station waiting room, Aron Sithole, Sapekoe Shopsteward tells the story of their unions (FAWU) fight recognition which led to the dismissals of hundreds of farm workers. The workers story is to be published in booklet form by the Association For Rural Advancement (AFRA), Richmond, Natal

Sapekoe tea farm workers, Cedric Nunn, undated
Sapekoe tea farm workers being kicked from hostels

Sapekoe tea farm workers Tents, Cedric Nunn, undated
Sapekoe farmworkers pitch tents on tribal land in the Umkomaas Valley. They were later removed after pressure was put on the Chief not to allow them to remain on the land, Umkomaas Valley, Natal

Johannesburg General Hospital, Cedric Nunn, undated

Land Degradation in Kwazulu, Cedric Nunn, undated

Migrant Worker and Wife, Chris Ledochowski, undated
A migrant worker and his wife in a hostel where there is no privacy, Mbekweni Township, Paarl

Gary and Sandra Swart, Cedric Nunn, undated
Gary and Sandra Swart and daughter Ronelle of Arusha Court, Durban. The family has been served with eviction notice in terms of the group areas act

Mpopoheni, Cedric Nunn, undated

Playing a traditional game, Paul Weinberg, undated

Ari Sitas, Cedric Nunn, undated

Toy Shotgun, Chris Ledochowski, undated
Youth with toy shotgun, Mbekweni Township, Paarl

Inanda, Natal, Cedric Nunn, undated

Choir Performance, Cedric Nunn, undated
A choir performs at the funeral of four comrades assassinated in the ongoing Natal Civil War, Ntuzuma, Durban

MDM Defiance Campaign, Cedric Nunn, undated
Mass Democratic Movement Defiance Campaign, Johannesburg

Sydenham Dance Group, Cedric Nunn, undated
Sydenham dance group, Health and Safety day, Clairwood Local

Clairwood COSATU Culturay Day, Cedric Nunn, undated
Clairwood COSATU Culturay Day, FAWU Play

Paper, Wood and Allied Workers Play, Cedric Nunn, undated
Paper, wood, and allied workers play, Health and safety day, Clairwood Local

Paper, Wood and Allied Workers Play, Cedric Nunn, undated
Paper, wood, and allied workers play, Health and safety day, Clairwood Local

COSATU Cultural Congress, Cedric Nunn, undated
COSATU Cultural Congress, SAWCO play 'Bhambaatha's Children'

SAWCO Play, Cedric Nunn, undated
SAWCO play 'Sisters of the Long March' Mpophomeni

SAWCO Play, Cedric Nunn, undated
SAWCO play 'Sisters of the Long March' Mpophomeni

COSATU Cultural Congress, Cedric Nunn, undated
COSATU Cultural Congress, SAWCO play 'Cape Life of a Domestic Worker'

Themba Library, Cedric Nunn, undated
Opening of Themba Library, Left to Right, Irene Stephanon, Vanessa Cooke, Robert Colman

K111 Mr Mkhize, Cedric Nunn, undated
Mr Mkhize after being acquitted of destroying protected forest land he has farmed for the past 20 years, Mangusa Court, Mangush

K112 Dunlop Workers Play, Cedric Nunn, undated
Dunlop Workers Play, History Workshop, WITS

K113 FAWU Natal Region AGM, Cedric Nunn, undated
FAWU Natal region AGM, SAWCO play 'Bhambaatha's Children' Durban

K114 Striking Sarmcol Worker, Cedric Nunn, undated
Striking Sarmcol worker at home, Mpophomeni

K115 National Women's Day, Khanya College, Johannesburg, Cedric Nunn, undated

K116 Leandra, Cedric Nunn, undated

K117 Leandra, Cedric Nunn, undated

K118 Striking Sarmcol Workers, Cedric Nunn, undated
Striking Sarmcol workers at weekly meeting

K119 SAWCO Members, Cedric Nunn, undated
SAWCO members meet with Mpophomeni Youth

K120 Inanda, Natal, Cedric Nunn, undated

K121 Mbekweni Township, Paarl, Chris Ledochowski, undated

K122 Kwazulu Nature Conservationist Officials, Cedric Nunn, undated
Kwazulu nature conservationist officials talk to Banganek inhabitants in an attempt to curb them taking shell fish from the sea, Kosi Bay, Kwazulu

K123 FAWU Medical Benefir Fund Organiser, Chris Ledochowski, undated
A FAWU medical benefit fund organiser discusses problems in the hostels with a worker, Mbekweni township, Paarl

K124 MDM Defiance Campaign, Cedric Nunn, undated
Mass Democratic Movement Defiance Campaign, Johannesburg General hospital

K125 D.P. Election Meeting, Cedric Nunn, undated
Democratic Party election meeting, Saxonworld

K126 D.P. Election Meeting, Cedric Nunn, undated
Democratic Party election meeting, Saxonworld

K127 Kxoe Kids, Paul Weinberg, undated
Kxoe kids, Karango River

K128 Andrew Storey and Albertina Sisulu, Cedric Nunn, undated
Andrew Storey from the Young Cristian Students, and Albertina Sisulu

K129 Albertina Sisulu, Cedric Nunn, undated

K130 Andrew Storey and Albertina Sisulu, Cedric Nunn, undated
Andrew Storey from the Young Cristian Students, and Albertina Sisulu

K131 Gertrude Shope, Cedric Nunn, undated

K132 MDM Defiance Campaign, Cedric Nunn, undated
Mass Democratic Movement Defiance Campaign visting restrictees

K133 Mandela Rally, Lusaka, Cedric Nunn, undated

K134 Kosi Bay, Cedric Nunn, undated

K135 Mr Mkhize Defense, Cedric Nunn, undated
Mr Mkhize defense, Legal Resource Centre attorney talks to Kwazulu Bureau of Natural Resources officers after the court acquitted his client on charges of destroying protected forrest

K136 Glen Babb, Cedric Nunn, undated
Glen Babb National Party M.P. for Randburg

K137 Jo'burg to Alex March, Cedric Nunn, undated

K138 Jo'burg to Alex March, Cedric Nunn, undated

K139 D.P Supporters, Cedric Nunn, undated
Democratic Party supporters whoop it up

K140 TGWU General Secretary, Cedric Nunn, undated
TGWU General Secretary Jane Barret, COSATU Congress

K141 June Mlangeni, Vuyi Mbalo, undated
June Mlangeni "Amandla" she cries
K142  Pik Botha, Cedric Nunn, undated
Portrait of R.F. "Pik" Botha, Foreign Minister during the Apartheid era

K143  Pik Botha, Cedric Nunn, undated
Portrait of R.F. "Pik" Botha, Foreign Minister during the Apartheid era

K144  Pik Botha, Cedric Nunn, undated
Portrait of R.F. "Pik" Botha, Foreign Minister during the Apartheid era

K145  Beach Defiance, Rafs Mayet, 3/9/1989

K146  Coltrane's First Night, Cedric Nunn, undated
Mike Rossi (L) and Lulu Gontsana (R ) at Coltrane's first night, Coltranes, Durban's new jazz restaurant, Pinetown, Durban

K147  Tony Saoli Benefit Concert, Cedric Nunn, undated

K148  Dolly Rathebe, Cedric Nunn, undated
Dolly Rathebe performing in Durban at the Rainbow Restaurant, Pinetown. It was he first visit to Durban, her hometown, in 25 years

K149  David Webster Memorial Concert, Cedric Nunn, undated
Portrait of Ahmed Kathrada, 1990s

K150  Priest (possibly Bishop Desmond Tutu at the time?) approaching soldiers, 1980s

K151  Inkatha/Zulu gathering in Natal, Cedric Nunn, undated
King Goodwill Zwelithini leaving his leopard skin covered car, welcomed by Chief Gatsha Buthelezi

K152  Inkatha/Zulu gathering in Natal, Cedric Nunn, undated

K153  Inkatha/Zulu gathering in Natal, Cedric Nunn, undated

K154  Inkatha/Zulu gathering in Natal, Cedric Nunn, undated

K155  Inkatha/Zulu gathering in Natal, Cedric Nunn, undated

K156  Inkatha/Zulu gathering in Natal, Cedric Nunn, undated

K157  Inkatha/Zulu gathering in Natal, Cedric Nunn, undated

K158  Inkatha/Zulu gathering in Natal, Cedric Nunn, undated

K159  Inkatha/Zulu gathering in Natal, Cedric Nunn, undated
With Inkatha members (youth wing?) displaying posters saying 'Don't shoot people talk to them'

K160  Inkatha/Zulu gathering in Natal, Cedric Nunn, undated
With Inkatha members (youth wing?) displaying posters saying 'Don't shoot people talk to them'

K161  Inkatha/Zulu gathering in Natal, Cedric Nunn, undated

K162  Inkatha/Zulu gathering in Natal, Cedric Nunn, undated

K163  Inkatha/Zulu gathering in Natal, Cedric Nunn, undated

K164  Inkatha/Zulu gathering in Natal, Cedric Nunn, undated

K165  Inkatha/Zulu gathering in Natal, Cedric Nunn, undated

K166  Inkatha/Zulu gathering in Natal, Cedric Nunn, undated

K167  Inkatha/Zulu gathering in Natal, Cedric Nunn, undated

K168  Inkatha/Zulu gathering in Natal, Cedric Nunn, undated

K169  Inkatha/Zulu gathering in Natal, Cedric Nunn, undated

K170  Inkatha members leaving Pietermaritzburg Supreme Court, Cedric Nunn, undated
In front Inkatha warlord David Ntombela

K171  Political gathering, Cedric Nunn, undated
Unclear whether this gathering is Inkatha or ANC, probably Natal, addressing violence

K172  Political gathering, Cedric Nunn, undated
Unclear whether this gathering is Inkatha or ANC, probably Natal, addressing violence

K173  Forced removals, Cedric Nunn, undated
Striking workers from the Sapekoe Tea Estate

K174  Protest meeting, no photographer, undated
Protesters include Rita Ndzigana

K175  Riot police pointing a gun at a woman at Khotso House, Paul Weinberg, May 1985

K176  Writing on a wall, Eric Miller, undated
Slogan saying "Make prostitution legal! No Aids!

K177  Various photographs, 1980s-1990s
K177.1 Medico Health Project, Chris Ledochowski, 1980
Child screening clinic for Jones workers children in Mbekweni township, Paarl. The clinic is organised by Food and Allied Union (FAWU) medical benefit fund, 1990

K177.2 Beacon Strike Durban, C. Nunn, 1987
Labour/Strike + Protests

K177.3 Group Areas ETC, Cedric Nunn, 1987
Some of the residents of Welbedagt, shack lands on the outskirts of Chatsworth, Durban, who were issued eviction in terms of group areas act. The notices were served by their land lord, Mr Bhana.

K177.4 Politics Left Wing, C. Nunn, 1987
Meeting organised by Action Group against Apartheid on Whites and the May 6 elections

K177.5 Johannesburg Hospital, Gideon Mendel, 1988

K177.6 PPHC meeting, Anna Ziemiński, 1988

K177.7 Tintswalo Hospital, Gisele Wulfsohn, 1988

K177.8 Rural Hospital - Gazankulu, Gisele Wulfsohn, 1988

K177.9 Muldersdrift mobile clinic, Gisele Wulfsohn, 1988

K177.10 Johannesburg Hospital, Gideon Mendel, 1988

K177.11 Special Problems, Gisele Wulfsohn, 1988
Members of the Garment Workers Union are x-rays by Santa mobile x-rays unit outside their headquarters in central Johannesburg, 1998

K177.12 Johannesburg Hospital, Gideon Mendel, 1988

K177.13 Johannesburg Hospital, Gideon Mendel, 1988

K177.14 Johannesburg Hospital, Gideon Mendel, 1988

K177.15 Johannesburg Hospital, Gideon Mendel, 1988

K177.16 Johannesburg Hospital, Gideon Mendel, 1988

K177.17 Tintswalo Hospital, Gisele Wulfsohn, 1988

K177.18 Political Trials - Death Penalty, Cedric Nunn, 1989

K177.19 MDM Defiance Campaign Urbanisation of Organisations Wits, Cedric Nunn, 1989

K177.20 Refugee Family, Cedric Nunn, 1990
This refugee family fled the Shongweni Valley after the father was shot by Inkatha Impi's. They now live on the banks of the Mngweni River which was the highest recorded levers of mercury.

K177.21 Mafefe Clinic, Cedric Nunn, 1990

K177.22 Director General of Department of Water Affairs, Cedric Nunn, 1990
G.C.D. Claasens, Director - General - Department of Water Affairs, A panellist on the Toxic and Industrial Waste Session. Environment for a changing South Africa Conference, University of the Witwatersrand, 3 November 1990

K177.23 Mafefe group, Cedric Nunn, 1990
Mary Manthata (in the white cap) with family and friends. Her house is built with asbestos materials

K177.24 Living conditions, Chris Ledochowski, 1990

K177.25 Cloauw clinic, Chris Ledochowski, 1991
Children obviously waiting for a lively humorous moment to happen

K177.26 Backyard shacks, Chris Ledochowski, 1991

K177.27 Mbekweni Township, Chris Ledochowski, 1991

K177.28 Acetate plant at Thor Chemicals, Rafs Mayet, 1991

K177.29 Moses Sithole, CWIU shop steward at Thor Chemicals in Cato Ridge, Rafs Mayet, 1991

K177.30 Cattle herding, Mbotji, Transkei, Warren Parker, 1991

K177.31 Hospital entrance, Ntlaza, Transkei, Warren Parker, 1991

K177.32 Posts for World Aids Day, Rafs Mayet, 1994

K177.33 Housing, Rafs Mayet, 1994

K177.34 Under Fire Clinic, Ntlaza, Transkei, Warren Parker, 1994

K177.35 Muldersdrift mobile clinic, Gisele Wulfsohn, 1988

K177.36 Health Care in South Africa: an AFRAPIX / CRITICAL HEALTH exhibition
The exhibition was sponsored by MEDICO, photographs printed by Graham Goddard, date of the exhibition not provided.

Some photographs are missing and were not deposited. Stored as folio items

K178.1  KTC squatter camp Cape Town, Guy Tillim, 1987
An injured man watches as his shack burns during renewed violence in the area

K178.2  missing
K178.3  Qwaqwa residents collect water from communal taps, Guy Tillim, 1988
K178.4  missing
K178.5a Mbekweni Cape Town, Chris Ledochowski, 1988
K178.6  Guguletu Hostel Cape Town, Roger Meintjes, 1989
K178.7  King Edward VIII Hospital, Cedric Nunn, 1988
K178.8  Marry Queen of Scots Hospital, Cedric Nunn, 1988
K178.9  missing
K178.10 East Rand Foundry, Lesley Lawson, 1980
Fettling - finished metal articles are smoothed over - metal chips fly off and can cause serious damage

K178.11  missing
K178.12  Knitwear Factory, Lesley Lawson, 1980
Factory worker cutting cloth on a machine with an unguarded blade

K178.13  Defiance Campaign 1, Gisele Wulfsohn, 1989
Ms Hilda Maseko, who was stabbed at the back the previous night, arrives at the casualty section of the clinic complaining of shortness of breath. Having examined Ms Maseko, Dr Gideon Frame explains that she will have to be admitted to Hospital. Ms Maseko agrees to be admitted to the 'whites only' Johannesburg Hospital as part of the Democratic Movement's national defiance campaign to resist apartheid laws.

K178.14  Defiance Campaign 2, Gisele Wulfsohn, 1989
Accompanied by Dr Frame and two ambulance men, Hilda Maseko is transferred from Alexandra Health Centre to the Johannesburg Hospital

K178.15  Defiance Campaign 3, Gisele Wulfsohn, 1989
Hilda Maseko arrives at the 'white only' Johannesburg Hospital

K178.16  Defiance Campaign 4, Gisele Wulfsohn, 1989
Hilda Maseko is wheeled through to the trauma unit where nurses and doctors are on standby

K178.17  Defiance Campaign 5, Gisele Wulfsohn, 1989
A doctor explains to Ms Maseko the surgical procedure she will undergo before he administers a local anaesthetic

K178.18  Defiance Campaign 6, Gisele Wulfsohn, 1989
Nurses wheel Ms Maseko to her private ward

K178.19  Defiance Campaign 7, Gisele Wulfsohn, 1989
A few days later, with the drain now removed, Hilda Maseko feels recovered and wants to return to her home and family in Alexandra Township

K178.20  Johannesburg Hospital, Gideon Mendel, 1988
K178.21  Johannesburg Hospital, Gideon Mendel, 1988
K178.22  Santa, Gisele Wulfsohn, 1988
The South African National Association's (Santa's) mobile x-ray unit at an engineering plant outside Johannesburg

K178.23  Alexandra clinic immunisation campaign, Anna Zieminski, 1986
K178.24  missing
K178.25  Mary Queen of Scots Hospital, Cedric Nunn, 1988
K178.26  Sarmcol workers health screening, Cedric Nunn, 1988
K178.27  missing
K178.28  Tintswalo rural clinic, Gisele Wulfsohn, 1988
K178.29  Mulfersdriift mobile clinic, Gisele Wulfsohn, 1988
K178.30  Alexandra Health Centre, Gisele Wulfsohn, 1989
K178.31  Sarmcol workers health screening, Cedric Nunn, 1988
K178.32  missing
K178.33  Santa, Gisele Wulfsohn, 1988
Health education for TB patients as Santa's Modderbee clinic
K178.34 Garment and Allied Workers Union (GAWU), Chris Ledochowski, 1988
Play highlighting health issues in the workplace at a Garment and Allied Workers (GAWU) cultural day, Cape Town.

K178.35 missing

K178.36 Red Cross, Guy Tillim, 1986
Red Cross workers entertain refugee children during the crossroads violence in Cape Town

K178.37 Kinross Mine, Steve Hilton, 1986
Memorial service for 177 miners killed at Kinross Mine

K178.38 missing

K178.39 Road block at a funeral in Alexandra township, Steve Hilton - Barber, 1986

K178.40 Paulos beaten by vigilantes Thabong township Welkom Orange Free State, Gill De Vlieg, 1985

K178.41 Worker's fingers severed in a factory accident Natal, Cedric Nunn, 1988

K178.42 Lawrence beaten so severely by Lebowa police that both his arms were broken, Gill De Vlieg, 1986

K178.43 missing

K178.44 Wielers Farm squatter camp Transvaal, Anna Zieminski, 1988

K178.45 A young TB patient attempts to walk alone at Santa's Modderbeee clinic, Gisele Wulfsohn, 1988

K178.46 Toxic waste dump Natal, Cedric Nunn, 1989

K178.47 Banganek, Cedric Nunn, 1989

K178.48 Building toilets in Botshebelo - resettlement area in the Orange Free State, Guy Tillim, 1987

K178.49 Puppets against Aids 1, Gisele Wulfsohn, 1989
The African Research and Educational Programme (Arepp) was established in 1988 to educate the public about Aids through workshops and puppet shows. Puppets Gladys, May and Joe stroll through the streets of Nyanga township prior to the show, Cape.

K178.50 Puppets against Aids 2, Gisele Wulfsohn, 1989
Joe is dying of Aids - he feels alienated from people and tries to contact, but audience is too stunned to respond

K178.51 Puppets against Aids 3 Gisele Wulfsohn, 1989
Joe's friend Harry and May comfort Joe and support him during this difficult time

K178.52 missing

K178.53 Puppets against Aids 5, Gisele Wulfsohn, 1989
Joe has died of Aids and sadly May and the baby who are also infected with the virus will also die

K178.54 Puppets against Aids 6, Gisele Wulfsohn, 1989
Narrator, Bently Nkomonde, demonstrate the correct use of a condom using dummy. This, together with the free distribution of condoms takes place after each show. The audience is also invited to ask questions Stored in Folio folder, Media Room.

K179 Southern Africa preparatory workshop for the 5th Africa Regional conference on women, Windhoek, Namibia, 25-31 July 1994

K180 Unidentified photographs, 1 folder
Photographs are stored in the filing cabinet and as folio items in the Media Room.

AG3179 FIVE FREEDOMS FORUM CONFERENCE
One DVD with a film of the Lusaka Conference of 1989. White South Africans travelled to Lusaka to meet members of the ANC, still banned at that time. The original film on video belongs to Adele Kirsten; the DVD is a copy of the video. Stored in the video cabinet in Media Room.
COMMUNITY OF THE RESURRECTION

C1. Photograph Album of the C R, c.1912-1970
   The album contains photographs of St Peter's Priory and Church at Rosettenville, the CR Brethren, St Peter's College at Rosettenville and at the Federal Seminary in Alice, the Church of Christ the King, Sophiatown in the 1950s, and well known members of the CR: Trevor Huddleston, Leo Rakale, Aelred Stubbs and Simeon Nkoane.

   The album contains photos of the Priory and the Brethren after the move to 37 Sophia Road, Turffontein, and of the CR headquarters at Mirfield. There are some images of the funeral of S Nkoane, and of the return of Huddleston's ashes to South Africa, and their burial at Christ the King, Sophiatown. There are also some photos of the centenary service at St Mary's Cathedral, Jhb.

C3. Photograph Album, 1970s
   This Album contains photos of St Peter's College Staff and students, shortly after the College moved from Alice to Umtata.

C4. Photograph Album, 1941-2
   This contains a few photos of Fr V. Wall CR and of his funeral, and tributes to him.

C5. Loose photographs removed from an album
   The photographs are of St Peter's School for Boys, Rosettenville and St Agnes' School for Girls, all c. 1930.

C6. Miscellaneous loose photographs (A4 and small prints)
   1. Ekutuleni Mission, Sophiatown, c. 1935(?)
   2. Group with Leo Rakale?
   18. Requiem service taken by Fr. K Davie (centre), Fr. Simeon Nkoane (right).
   20. Fr. Aelred Stubbs (Principal, St Peter's College), c. 1963.
   21. Staff and students of St Peter's College, when at St Bede's, Umtata, 1974.
   22. St Peter's College when at Edendale, Pietermaritzburg, with Fr. Sigqobo Dwane as Principal, c. 1975.
   23. Fr. Leo Rakale, C R. N.d.
   24. Fr. Simeon Nkoane C R, as Bishop.
   25. Group of Bishops in Grahamstown, with Archbp. Burnett. Date unknown.
   26-43. C R Brethren at St Peter's Priory, Rosettenville, in 1985. All are identified.
   44-52. Brethren at the new Priory, 37 Sophia Road, Turffontein, c.1986.
   53-56. C R Cemetery at Jane Furse Hospital, St Francis' Mission, Sekhukuniland; service at the cemetery, c. 1980s.

C7. Miscellaneous folio photographs
   1. Students and staff at St Peter’s College, Rosettenville, just before they moved to Alice, 1963.
   2. Painting of the C R Priory chapel, Rosettenville, 1911.
   3. Photograph of the interior of the Church of Christ the King at Sophiatown, showing the altar and frescoes. Date unknown – c.1950?
   4. Priest and children at Palm Sunday service (at Christ the King?)
   7-18. Set of photos of the Federal Seminary and St Peter’s College at Alice in the 1960s, and of the C R Brethren who taught there. They include Aelred Stubbs, Jack Guinness and Simeon Nkoane.
C8. Two sets of photographs of St Augustine's Mission and schools at Penhalonga, Zimbabwe. One set consists of photos pasted onto pages from an old album, c.1950. The second set, of A4 photos, is dated c.1979. (These photos are stored with the papers).

Some unidentified photographs, some duplicates, and photos in very poor condition, are stored in a packet with the folder for C8.

C9. Large framed painting of St John's College, given to the C. R. Brethren. Albums C1 and C2 are stored in a box in Media Room; loose photos C5 and 6 are stored in the filing cabinet, and folio items C7 on the folio shelves.

Albums C3 - C4 and photos C8, and the packet of duplicates etc., are stored with the papers. Painting C9 is stored in Media Room.

A3187 UNITED DEMOCRATIC FRONT VIDEOS

Set of videos of rallies and meetings of the UDF, 1983 – 1984. (The set is incomplete).

1-4. UDF “People’s Weekend” in Lenasia, October 1983, and AYCO Launch.
5. Meeting at Methodist Church, Alexandra, 19-06-1983.
14. RMC (?) meeting, Regina Mundi, Soweto, 8-07-1984.
15. TIC meeting, Lenasia, 8-02-1984.

Stored in the video cabinet in Media Room.

A3200 SOWETO UPRISING OF JUNE 1976

Two CDs with images of photographs and documents, and inventories of the images.

The photographs were taken by the police during June 1976, and are copies of photographs kept in the National Archive (reference no: K345).

The CDs were donated to Historical Papers by Helena Pohlandt-McCormick in May 2006.

They are numbered 29a and b.

CD a

File 1: Images of unrest in Soweto and Alexandra township.
File 2: Images of unrest in Alex. and other areas (Soweto, Katlehong, Thokoza etc).
File 3: Posters and slogans; townships during the unrest.
File 4: Police testimony; some statements by witnesses; unrest in Mafikeng.
File 5: Images of damage to schools and other buildings; burnt-out vehicles; records of autopsies; unrest at the Univ. of the North.

File 6: Fliers; autopsy reports; statements; damage to buildings and vehicles.
File 7: Statements; letters; school essays; notes for speeches.
File 8: Notes; some images of buildings.

CD b

Two detailed inventories of the 8 files of images, including number, description and place for each image; the second inventory includes dates.

The CDs are stored with the Photo CDs in Media Room.


Contains one photographs depicting Adv Israel Maisels, George Bizos and Dr Jonathan Gluckman, 1972.
A3210 WARTENWEILER PAPERS
C Photograph Albums, c.1900 - 1950
They relate to Frederick Wartenweiler and his second wife Jane Wartenweiler (born Moffat).

C1 Large album/scrapbook with photographs taken by Fred Wartenweiler of mines, reduction plants etc. on the Witwatersrand and in Barberton, 1920s. Includes personal photos of his house, scenes of the Cape, Transvaal etc., and some photos of hunting expeditions.

C2 Album and some loose pages from another album, with photographs of gold mining and processing in South Africa, c.1930s. The mines include the Afrikander Lease mine at Klerksdorp, Rand Leases mine and plant, Modder East plant, Randfontein mine and others. There are a few loose photos of the Hartebeesfontein crusher station.

C3 Album of photos of a visit to Zambia in 1930, and of mining activities there. Includes scenes of crossing rivers etc., and of the Victoria Falls.

C4 Album of photographs of mining, mills, steel works etc. in Canada and the USA.
F. Wartenweiler, 1927.


C6 Album of photos and postcards of a holiday in the UK and Europe in 1933 (includes a panorama of the Alps, climbed by F Wartenweiler as a young man). An album of a holiday in the USA in 1927 was discarded (there were no captions); some photos and postcards were retained, and are stored with Album C6.

Album C1 is stored in the poster cabinet, Albums C2-3 in the filing cabinet in Media Room; Albums C4-6 are stored with the collection of papers.

A 3217 SEILER, DR. JOHN
The collection consists of photographs of the Bophuthatswana government since its independence in 1977. The collection includes photographs of President Lucas Mangope and his family together with some of his cabinet members, photographs of the 1988 coup attempt to overthrow the Bophuthatswana government and violence that led to the fall of the Bophuthatswana government in 1994. Also included are photographs of Popo Molefe the Premier of the Northwest Province 1994 to 2004

1-5 Photographs of the 1988 Bophuthatswana coup at the Independence Stadium, Mmabatho

6 Photograph of children pumping water at a public well in Phokeng village

7 President Mangope’s vehicle at the independence stadium post 1988

8 Lawrence Mahila –Coup spokesman who was imprisoned until 1991 and released after a longer strike

9 Rocky Malebana Metsing –the opposition leader who was allegedly handed temporary presidency during the 1998 coup

10 President Lucas Mangope, with SA ambassador in Mmabatho 1981

11-12 Chief L.M. Mangope and the new commander -in-law inspects troops of the National Guard at the handing over ceremony of South Africa to Bophuthatswana military base Dec 1977

13-14 President of Bophuthatswana, Chief L. Mangope, Leah Mangope and minister of Bantu administration Mr. M.C. Botha (right) and a Portrait of Chief Lucas Mangope

15 Students at Braaklaagte school,

16 Bophuthatswana house, Holland Park, London

17 -23 President Mangope and his wife Leah Gabonthone, Kwena and Eddie Mangope,
President Mangope's 70th birthday party
Rowan Cronje – Mangope's advisor and holder of several cabinet positions
President Mangope and Archbishop Desmond Tutu
Dr T. van der Walt, the new South African Ambassador with President Mangope and Cronje
President Lucas Mangope and Chief Mangosuthu Buthelezi
Rowan Cronje as a minister of defense and Brigadier Jack Turner, commanding officer of the Bophuthatswana defense force.
United Christian Democratic Party campaigns in October 1995 to prepare for the November local government elections
Mr. Keikelame, Rowan Cronje, Molatlhwa, Mr. Mothiba and Mr. Nkau
President Mangope and Sol Kerzner at the opening of the Lost City at Sun City
Unknown
Barolong /Rooigrond- January 1991
Brigadier Jack Turner, Thomas Setlolomo, Garry Dixon (advisor to Mangope) and Antonie Geldenhys (chair national peace sec)

And:
1.1 -1.3 Bophuthatswana Government workers, protesting at Ga-rona buildings
1.4 -1.16 Violence in Bophuthatswana, which led to the collapse of the Bophuthatswana government in March 1994
1.17 The town of Thaba-Nchu after the civil unrest in Bophuthatswana
2.1 Popo Molefe –Premier of North West province giving a speech at an ANC provincial congress held in Mmabatho in 1995
2.2 Popo Molefe and Cyril Ramaphosa at Mmabatho Independence stadium, on youth day 16 June 2005
2.3 Deputy President Thabo Mbeki and Premier Popo Molefe at an ANC Provincial Congress 1995
2.4-2.7 Premier Molefe, and S. Sisulu, University of North West’s Vice Chancellor Prof John Melamu.
2.9 - 2.13 Launch of the presidential water project in Moretele Popo Molefe, President Mandela and MEC Zachariah, Kader Asmal,
2.14-17 Winterveld water project scheme, Popo Molefe and Kader Asmal
2.18-19 Advocate Lewis Skweiya presenting a commission’s summary of the annual report to the Mr. Zachariah Tolo (left) and Mr. Darkey Africa. October 1999
2.20 Mr. Job Mokgoro

AG 3237 UNITED STATES / SOUTH AFRICA LEADER EXCHANGE PROGRAM (USSALEP)
Photographs of individuals
N1.1 Portraits, mainly A4 size
N1.2 Individual photos, various size
N2 Groups (people identified) (52 photos)
Includes: (inter alia); First SA Management Committee (1963?); Symposium, August 1973; Nieman fellowship Alumni meeting 1983 (Qoboza, de Villiers, Kitchen); Wingspread, 1966; Plenary meeting, US and SA council members 1982; SA executive and joint council, July 1991; Plenary meeting, SA 1980
N3 Groups (occasion identified)
N4 Good quality photographs (unidentified) 1f
N5 Snapshots and small photos 1f
Some identified
N6 Albums


N6.3 Miscellaneous photos

N7 USSALEP plenary meeting March 19-22 1997, 1 Album

N8 Wingspread Symposium 20-26 July 1963 37 items
Mainly identified.

N9 Wilderness meeting 1979
Snapshots, not identified.

N10 BUILD launch (+ new board members)
Includes photos of Robin Hoen, Lyn Soudien, Sydney Maree, Steve Wedell, Danisa Baloyi, Richard Steyn, Steve Riley, Elizabeth Park, Otto Krause, Dr Nthato Motlana and Zanele Motlana, Bheki Sibiya and others.

N11 Artists’ workshop photos, SA 1996
Not identified.

N12 ASALN photos
Not identified.

Photographs stored in filing cabinet. Albums stored in Media Room.

A3239 RON PRESS COLLECTION
Original photos and colour copies of photographs, with description at the back.

C 1 Going to peace conference in Helsinki via China, 1956/57
C 2 As the Secretary of the Textile Workers Union of South Africa, 1957
C 3 With comrades outside the Treason Trial, 1954 (?)
C 4 Textile workers in Durban on strike, 1957
C 5 On the way to NEC via Moscow, with Solly Smith and Zola Zembe
C 6 Sophy Williams laying a wreath at the cenotaph Johannesburg / Slogans on wall by Congress of Democrats
C 7 Reports in South African Press / Loud speaker gadgets for broadcasts in South Africa / Badges made for UK support / Leaflet Bomb
C 8 Result of Matola raid / Computers used to develop and operate Comms in operation ‘Vula’ / Workshop in Bristol, UK

AG3245 CENTRE FOR THE STUDY OF VIOLENCE AND RECONCILIATION (CSVR)
AG3246

NATIONAL LAND COMMITTEE (NLC)

2

Development and conservation at Richtersveld area

1.1-1.3  Photographs of Dr Robinson from Parks Board and other government officials at the meeting with the local community planning to open Richtersveld National Park. Photographer: Paul Grendon, Southlight

1.4-1.5  Photos of rural people in Driefontein and a sheet of small photographs, Photographer: Badela

1.6  Sheet of negatives

1.7  Negatives black & white

2  Photographs illustrating re-occupations and land claims by the Communities

2.1  Re-occupation of Charlestown 1st May 1991, Photographer: Badela

2.2  Criemen – re-occupation, 20.04.1991

2.3  Photograph of Tseki, leader of Botshabelo

2.4  Bakubung – Land claim to ACLA, hearing in December 1991; Visit by Ratheo Tribe to the graves of their ancestors on their return to the land

2.5  Macleantown Returnees arrested on the 13th April 1991 by police after they attempted to reoccupy the land from which they were forcibly removed under apartheid law in 1970, Photographer: Stan Goodenough

2.6  Elandskloof – March against transfer, Photographer: Peter Williams of the World Council of Churches

2.7.1-5  Photographs from Khosis removals, September/October 1992, Photographer: Badela

2.8.1-6  Mfengu Return, 19th January 1993, Photographs illustrating the Mfengu land and individuals

2.9  Photo of Sipho Shabalala, chair of Mayibuye Criemen Committee

2.10  Amahlubi Hearing, May 1993

2.11  Homeland leaders meeting with the ANC, Photographer: R. Mathabathe (New Nation)

2.12  Individual photos of people involved with NLC various land committees

2.12.1  Photo of Bongi Njobe, photographer: Badela

2.12.2  Professor Harriet Ngubane, ACLA- Advisory Committee on Land Allocation

2.12.3  Aida Santos – representative of Philipnes Women’s Organization, Photographer: Badela

2.12.4  Nic Olivier – deputy chair of ACLA

2.12.5  Derek Hanekom – ANC Economic department

2.12.6  Jean du Plessis – AFRA

3  Photographs taken by Paul Weinberg (Durban) showing the Government representatives at the Rural Government Summit

3.1  Constitutional Development Minister Roelf Meyer and Mdudusi Shabani (NLC), chairman at the Rural Government Summit, Cocktail Party

3.2  Constitutional Development Deputy Minister Mohammed Vali Moosa at the Rural Government Summit

3.3  Dr Alastair McIntosh at the Rural Government Summit

3.4  Mr Lechisa Tsenoli, former SANCO president at the Summit

3.5  Ellen Ntsoelengoe of the Rural Women’s Movement presenting paper at the Summit

4  Various photographs taken by Paul Weinberg illustrating Community Land Rally and Community Land Conference in Bloemfontein in February 1994

4.1  Crowds at the Community Land Rally, February 1994

4.2  Delegates at the Community Land Conference in Bloemfontein

4.3  Bishop David Russel addresses the crowd at the Community Land Rally

4.4  Winfried Tofu reports the demands of region’s from Mooiplaas to The Community Land Conference

4.5  Conference delegate listens to translation of presentation

4.6  Participants from the different regions at the Land Community Rally

4.7  Delegates at the Land Conference
Participants of a Land Workshop, May 1993
Majeng community return to the land, June 1992
Mogopa residents return to their land, 1990
Photo of the Majeng community member, Mrs Maria Kgotsteng
Bapedi group hosted the National Flag during a thanks giving Prayer
Photographs of evictees from Bethal
Barolong community destroys Supreme Court Interdict Order and returns to Ancestral Land at Machaviesad
Community of Tswepe attending mass meeting of Labour Tenants and Rightwing farmers addressed by H. Hanekom
Farm School children in Mpumalanga
Farmer Mr Korkie, Tsitsikama, March 1993
ANC photos portraits of politicians
Patric Lakota
Manue Dipitso
Father Trevor Huddleston
Mrs Trudie Harrison
Mrs Trudie Harrison in front of the house
Mrs Trudie Harrison hosting Madiba at Jexiong farm
ANC Voter Education at Kliptown
Kliptown Rally, 27.06.1992
Lunch of ANCRA – Association for Community Rural Advancement
Participants of ANCRA lunch coming in the venue
Community representatives at ANCRA lunch
Participants of ANCRA lunch
Participants in the venue of ANCRA lunch
Various participants at ANCRA lunch
Participants in discussion at ANCRA lunch
Unknown community representative giving a speech at ANCRA lunch
Unknown representative of NLC speaking at ANCRA lunch
Unknown male participants of ANCRA lunch
Unknown female participant of ANCRA lunch
Unknown participants entering the venue of ANCRA lunch
Other unknown participants entering the venue of ANCRA lunch
Photo of Wallace Mgogi, Northern and Western Cape Land Claims Commission
Photographs relating to gender issues
Some of the Participants of Women’s Study GTG Tour in 1995 in Doornkop
All participants of the GTG Womens’ Study Tour
Some women participants of the Gender Study Tour, Driefontein
Women delegates and NLC staff during a Local Government Workshop
NLC workers facilitating a women’s workshop
Group of women at the workshop
Women during meeting concerning access to the land
Thornhill – land claims hearing submission to ACLA- Advisory Committee on Land Allocation
Community of Thornhill gathering for the Land Claim Hearing
Members of the Thornhill community before the Land Claims Hearing
Members of the community arriving for the Land Claims Hearing
Photos illustrating the Land Claims Hearing Process taking place in the inside venue in Thornhill
Photos of the territorial maps of Thornhill
Department of Land Affairs Sit-In Protest by local community in Kimberley, September 1996
Participants of the DLA Sit-In arriving at the place in Kimberley
Members of the community at the Kimberley venue of protest Sit-In in September 1996
The NLC photos from a Travelling Exhibition on land issues, Cape Town
The inside view of the exhibition venue
Some of the exhibits presented at the exhibition

Some of the participants at the opening of the land exhibition

Guests at the opening of the NLC Museum Exhibition in Cape Town, April 1996

Performance of the comedian Ivan Lucas at the opening of the exhibition

Photos stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

**A3264**

**CATO MANOR / DURBAN PROTESTS 1959**

Photographs taken by V.L. Pierson during the days of the Protests. All photos have been scanned and are available in digital format only.

See also CD 46

1.1-2 Market, Gray St.

2.1 Curries Fountain Stadium

3.1 Garfield Todd, former Prime minister of Rhodesia, who happened to stay at a private house in Berea at the time

4.1-4 Dock workers, Point Rd.

5.1 Indian protesters

6.1-2 Durban prison near railway. One of the protesters emerged from the crowd, rang the bell at the Prison door, and demanded “we want our leaders!”.

7.1-2 Sydney Rd.

8.1-22 Connaught Bridge, Umgeni Rd.

9.1 Meeting Strachan

10.1-26 Cato Manor protesters

**A3268**

**O’MALLEY, Padraig, Political papers, 1992-1999**

T.1 Padraig OMalley.

T.2 Photographs of P.OMalley with various participants of the Symposium organized by Mc Cormac Institute UMASS Boston Massachusetts in March 1991.

T2.1 General view of the symposium venue and its participants with P.OMalley making speech.

T2.2-T2.2.5 Various group photographs of P.OMalley with some of the participants of the symposium.

T2.3-T2.3.4 Contact sheets illustrating various participants of the symposium.

T2.4 P.OMalley with unidentified participants at the special function.

T.3 CD with the photographs for the period of 1990-1995 used for a documentary on South Africa.

Photographs stored in filing cabinet; CD stored with CD/DVD cupboard. Media Room.

**A3270**

**HUNTING PHOTOGRAPHS, 1920s**

Photographs of hunting scenes mainly from around the 1920s. The main locations are the Lebombo Flats, Brak river and Selati River. Unknown collector.

Photographs are stored in the filing cabinet in Media Room.

**AG3275**

**APARTHEID ARCHIVES PROJECT**

DD1 "In Camera", Contemporary South Africa Fifteen Years after the Official End of Apartheid, by Cedrick Nunn.

500 digital images of a photo exhibition displayed at the first Apartheid Archives Conference 2009, 1 DVD, also displayed on HP website & AtoM
AG3290  JOHANNESBURG CIVIC THEATRE

Photographs (about 160), mainly of the various plays and performances at the Theatre from around 1968-1999, as well as individual performers and musicians.

I 1  Eureka” musical about the early mining days of Barberton. March 1968.  
Photographs of the performance, individual photos of the actors, Eureka City and actors visiting surroundings of Barberton.

I1.1-I1.1.12  Group photos from the musical.
I1.2-I1.2.5  Individual photos of some performers.
I1.3-I1.3.6  Group photos of actors in Eureka City and the surroundings of Barberton.

I2  What is Love?” September 1968  
Production with Fiona Fraser, George Jackson and Folk Singer Mel Green.

I2.1-I2.6  Photographs of the play and two individual actors: Fiona Fraser and Mel Green.

I3  “The most Happy Fella” by Frank Loesser, November 1962.  
It was the first musical with American singer Edwin Steffe and actors like : Olive King, Edwin Steffe, June Hern and M. McGovan presented at the Civic Theatre.

I3.1-I3.10  Photographs of various scenes from the show.  
Photographs I3.8-I3.10 stored in a separate file (folio).

I4  Collection of photographs of the production “A Sip of Jerepigo” 1969-1970  
With Patrick Mynhardt in a title role. They include photos of various scenes from the play, contact sheets and pictures from the 100th performance of the production “A Sip of Jerepigo” which took place on 5th of March 1970.

I4.1-I4.1.37  Patrick Mynhardt as Oom Shalk Lourens in Herman Charles Bosman’s story “Willem Prinsloo’s Peach Brandy” in “A Sip of Jerepigo”. 1992
I4.2-I4.2.21  Patrick Mynhardt in “A Bekkersdal Marathon” in “A Sip of Jerepigo” production, a toast to the writer Herman Charles Bosman, the man and his works.
The production was devised and directed by Michal Grobbelaar. There are also contact sheets containing small individual photos of Patrick Mynhardt.

I4.3-I4.3.12  Photographs of the celebration of the 100th performance of the Johannesburg Chamber Theatre production “A Sip of Jerepigo” which took place on the 5th of March, 1970.
There are also photographs showing celebrating 382 performances of “A Sip of Jerepigo” between 1969 and 1971.

I5- I5.53  Godspell” the 21st anniversary of the production from 25th of May 1975.  
Photographs include scenes from the show, individual photos of performers as well as the director (Dawn Lindberg), musical director (Bryan Schimmel) and musicians. There are also coloured slides containing scenes from the performance.

I6  I love my wife” production by Brickhill-Burke. May 1982

I7  Musical “Mame”. Brickhill-Burke Productions directed by Louis Burke. November 1982

I8-I8.1  Macbeth” 1983 production.
I9-I9.1  Ballet production “Papillon” by PACT Ballet in 1983.
I10  Cinderella” PACT Ballet production. 1983
I11  The Three Musketeers” by PACT Ballet. 1984 production.
I12-I12.3  Photographs of performers from ARTS’84 : Giorgio Lamberti, Luciana Sena and Rolf Harris.
I13-I13.20  The Student Prince” PACT production in November 1985.  
Photographs include individual pictures of the performers, director Neels Hansen, Andrews Botha set designer, and Lindy Grindlay costume designer.
I15-I15.11  Chorus Line” production directed by Troy Garza. 1992
Photographs include scenes from the performance, photo of the director Troy Garza and 3 contact sheets.


I17-I17.4  Not The Raiders” production of 1993.
There is only one photograph of this production and two duplicates as well as 4 contact sheets. Negatives are stored in a separate file from the main collection.

I18-I18.8  The Poggenpoel Sisters” by Pieter Dirk Uys playing sister Bambi Kellermann Vera Cruz.
There are photographs of the show and a few slides.

Two photographs only show Michael Atkinson as Sir Thomas Beecham with Peter Krummeck.

I20-I20.4  Storm in a teacup” one-woman show performed by Michelle Couves and directed by Bo Petersen in August 1993.
There are 4 photographs of the show and one individual of the performer.

Photographs illustrate Abdullah Ibrahim himself playing piano and soprano sax as well as all his various accompanied musicians with their various instruments. There are also a few negatives of the concert.

I22-I22.89  Pigs with Attitude” production presented 16 - 30 September 1993.
Photographs present scenes of the performance with two actresses: Kate Normington and Gaby Lomberg and individual photos of these two performers.

I23-I23.3  Puppet production “Chiwele and the Giant” presented from 4 -16 October 1993.
There are only 4 colour computer prints out of the show and 28 colour negatives.

I24-I24.28  One –person music show “Cabaret Songs” performed by Marie Du Toit in her programme “Marie du Toit in Brecht/Eisler”.
The photographic collection contains photos of the show, individual photographs of the performer and coloured and black and white negatives.

I25-I25.1  Liz Meiring in one person performance “If only we had arsenic”/ “N mens huil nie oor alles nie”. November 1993.
There are only two photographs of the production and a few negatives.

I26- I26.10  Tales from the Pleasure Palace” production devised and directed by Janice Honeyman. 19 November 1993 up to January 1994.
There are 7 photographs of the production, 4 contact sheets and a few negatives.

There are only two photographs of the performance.

There are 10 coloured photographs of the production presenting individual performers but no names of actors were given.

There is only one photograph of Christa Steyn, one contact sheet and 3 negatives.

There is only one photo of the performance and one contact sheet.

directed by Karoly Pinter and performed by Jocelyn Broderic, Jana Cilliers, Martin Le Maitre and Andre Odendaal. There are 4 photographs of the production, 5 contact sheets and 3 coloured slides.

Actors playing are: Tanya Swanepoel, Gerrit Schoonhoven, Francios Viljoen, Marcelle van Heerden and Elize Scheepers. There are 4 photographs of the production, 4 contact sheets and a few coloured negatives.

I33- I33.1 The Basler Ballet performance of “Spartakus”. 5 – 9 July 1994. There is only one photograph of the ballet and one of the ballet master Youri Vamos.

I34- I34.12 Music performance of “Cosi Fan Tutte” directed by Janice Honeyman. 13 – 23 July 1994. There are 4 coloured photographs and 8 black and white of the performance and a few coloured negatives.

I35- I35.2 Musical production “Consul” directed by Janice Honeyman. 16- 22 July 1994. There are only 3 photos of this production.

I36- I36.7 Musical “Buya Africa”. 21 July – 3 September 1994. The performers were: Thuli Dumakude (singing), Valerie Naranja (marimbas) and Emma (guitar). There are 7 photographs of the musical.

I37- I37.6 Free Flight Dance Company’s performance “Young Wings” choreographed by young choreographers. 8 – 24 December 1994. The production is presented in 7 photographs and in a number of coloured slides.

I38- I38.18 Musical “Doo-Be Boobies” in all-male performance. 16 December 1994 to 21 January 1995. The production was directed by Robert Whitehead. It contains of 8 photographs, 9 contact sheets and a number of slides and negatives.

I39- I39.5 Christmas production “Lodestar” directed by Peter Krummeck. 3 – 24 December 1994. There are 4 photographs, one contact sheet and number of coloured negatives.

I40- I40.6 “On The Open Road” production directed by Ilse van Hemert, 7 March to 9 April 1994. It contains 2 photographs only, 4 contact sheets and 3 coloured negatives.

I41- I41.2 Nongogo” production written by Athol Fugard and directed by Jerry Mofokeng. 21 July- 3 September 1994. There are only two photographs and a few coloured slides.

I42- I42.13 My life” production containing images and stories from the personal biographies of Five Young South Africans. Directed by Athol Fugard. 30 June- 10 July 1994. It contains of 12 photographs, 3 contact sheets and a few negatives.

I43- I43.11 My plunge to fame” one person performance directed by Maralin Vanrenen in which Gaynor Young tells her story. 12 – 30 April 1994 and 27 September to 20 October 1994. Photographs, contact sheets and a few negatives cover two performances.

I44- I44.3 Photographs of Tessa Uys the piano performer with a programme of works by composers Schubert, Schumann, Janacek and Rachmaninov. 28 July 1994.

I45- I45.1 “The Sibikwas Players’ Kwela Bafana”, 17 of November till 8 January 1994. Production choreographed by a Canadian Trudi Forrest and devised and co-directed by Phyllis Klotz and Smal Ndaba. There are only two coloured photographs advertising the show.

I46- I46.13 Arcadia” theatre production presented from 3 February to 11 March 1995. It contains only 3 photographs, but includes 8 contact sheets and high number of coloured negatives.

I47- I47.4 Story of an African Vampire” production directed and performed by Ian Fraser. 15 February – 11 March 1995. There are 4 photographs of the performer and a few negatives.

I48- I48.10 The Nun’s Romantic Story” written by Zakes Mda. March 1995 and directed by Jerry Mofokeng. 6 photographs and 4 contact sheets illustrate scenes from the performance and there are also large numbers of coloured slides.

I49 Photograph of the production “Sizzling in Sync” directed by Janice Honeyman and presented in March 1995.
I50- I50.2 Blondes” one person show featuring Brenda Radloff and directed by David Lloyd-Jones. 5 March- 3 April 1995. There are three photos of the performance.

I51- I51.9 Afrodizzia” production directed by Robert Colman and presented 4th to 27th of May 1995. There are 3 photographs, 7 contact sheets, coloured slides and a few negatives.

I52- I52.6 Got Green Chillies Makoti” written and directed by Vivian Moodley and performed by Pertulia Ramaphala. 30 May to 24 June 1995. There are 6 photographs of the production and a few negatives.

I53- I53.31.9 Psychodelic Cowboy and Sister Nun” production directed by Guy Delancy. 31 May- 1 July 1995. It contains a number of photographs, 5 contact sheets as well as colour slides and negatives.

I54- I54.1 Performance by Danza Noventa Dance Company in a Dance “Blood Wedding”. 10th March 1995. There are only two photographs of the show.

I55- I55.18 The Old Lady’s Guide To Survival” directed by Maralin Vannrenen and featured by Patricia Sanders and Shelagh Holliday. 2 – 27 May 1995. It contains photographs, contact sheets and number of coloured negatives.

I56- I56.5 P.J. Powers as Thandeka (The Loved One) in a concert “Let’s Sing”. 16 June 1995. There are a few photographs and coloured negatives.

I57- I57.9.10 Truth Omissions” written and performed by Pieter-Dirk Uys. July 1995. The production contains a few photographs and coloured slides.


I59- I59.11.8 Cuba and his Teddy Bear” production directed by Clare Stopford. 12 July- 19 August 1995. There are only 4 photographs of this production, 6 contact sheets and a few coloured negatives.

I60- I60.20.10 The Graduate” conceived and directed by Tale Motsepe. 1- 12 August 1995. The production is illustrated by 17 photographs, 3 contact sheets and a number of coloured negatives.

I61- I61.9 One of the New Stages “Child of the Moon” directed by Jerry Mofokeng and presented from 7 to 16 September 1995. There are 6 photos of the production, 3 contact sheets and a number of coloured negatives.

I62- I62.13.16 The Choice” directed by Lesley Nott and presented 28 September to 11 November 1995. The production is illustrated by 8 photographs, 5 contact sheets and a few coloured slides.

I63- I63.9 Queen at the Opera. We will rock you!” Musical production on show from 16 September to 2 November 1995. It contains 9 photographs of the production and 2 slides.

I64- I64.1 Les Liaisons Dangereuses” production. RSC/Allied Domecq International Tour. 1995. Only two coloured negatives of the production are available.

I65- I65.1 Frida Kahlo’s Eyes” play. There is only 1 photo of the production and a few coloured negatives.

I66- I66.10 Opera “La Tragedie De Carmen” performed from the 1st of March to 9th of March 1996. The production contains 7 photographs, 2 contact sheets, 5 slides and a few negatives.

I67- I67.13.6 Romantic comedy “First Night” played from 26 March to 4 May 1996. There are 12 photographs of the production and a few coloured slides and negatives.

I68- I68.4.6 Freeplay” dance performance by Free Flight Dance Company. May 1996.
There are only 2 photographs of the production, 2 contact sheets and a few coloured slides.

Various productions include: “Giants” by Sabata Sesiu and directed by Walter Chakela, “Keeping The Faith” by Bryan Rostron and directed by Francois Venter, “Episodes in Light and Dark” by Norman Coombes and directed by George Menoe. Photographs illustrate scenes of the productions, individual photos of actors and there are also a few of coloured slides and negatives.

I70- I70.5 Phaedra” French drama by Jean Racine. June 1996.
There are only 6 photographs of the production.

I71- I71.8 Nederland’s Dans Theater 3 (NDT3) in the programme of contemporary dance performed by one of the world’s leading dance groups. 1- 6 July 1996.
The performance is illustrated by 9 photographs.

I72- I72.1 The monstrous hit entitled: "Frank N Stein”. 15 July- 12 August 1996.
Only two photographs are available of this production.

I73- I73.2 Comedy “Too many cookies...?” played by Alyn Adams and Adrian Alper. August 1996
There are two photos of the production and one slide.

I74- I74.2 Performance by Dutch Swing College Band and blues singer Sonja Kimmons in concert. September 1996.
There are only 3 photos available of this production.

I75- I75.7.10 Please hold I’m coming” production directed by Melinda Ferguson-Yazbek.
27 September to 2 November 1996.
There are 3 photographs, 3 contact sheets and a number of coloured slides and negatives.

I76- I76.18.4 Punchline Pub” presented by a comedy and cabaret club. November 1996
The production contains 10 coloured photos, 4 black and white photos, 4 contact sheets and a few slides and negatives.

“Central Park West” by Woody Allen, “An Interview” by David Mamet” and “Hot Line” by Elaine May. There are 19 photographs, 6 contact sheets and a number of negatives and slides.

I78- I78.1 Free Flight Dance Company presents “Young Wings” in a Young Choreographers Season. December 1996.
There is only one photo and one contact sheet available of this performance.

I79- I79.6 Masuta” production presented in 1996
There are 6 photographs and one contact sheet of this production.

I80- I80.34 La Cage” production of 1996
The show is represented by set of coloured photographs, 2 contact sheets and a large number of coloured negatives. Unfortunately the names of actors were not provided.

I81- I81.10 The Piano Lesson” production directed by Jerry Mofokeng. 30 August – 12 October 1996.
There are 11 photographs of the play.

I82- I82.16 The Nativity” a celebration with Gospel Songs directed by Fred Hagemann. 6 December 1966 to 12 January 1997.
The production is represented by 14 photographs and 4 contact sheets.

There are 16 photographs and a few slides and negatives.

I84- I84.8.8 People are living there” by Athol Fugard and directed by Dorothy Ann Gould. 31 January – 15 March 1997
The play is illustrated by 4 photographs, 4 contact sheets and a few slides.

I85- I85.6 Concert in honour of Mr. Ian Haggie . 19 March 1997.
For his dedication to the Performing Arts entitled: "In concert, the music of Andrew Lloyd Webber”. There are 7 photographs of this event

There are 4 coloured photographs of the show.

I87- I87.2 The Captain’s Tiger” by Athol Fugard. 4 September – 1 November 1997.
There are only two photographs and one slide available of this production.

Blind Dog Fourie" written and performed by Jurgen Helleberg and directed by Maralin Van Renen. 30 September - 18 October 1997.
There are 8 photos of the production.

Only one photo is available of this performance.

There is only one photo, 3 contact sheets and a few slides available.

Only one photo is available.

Dinner Talk® presented in the theatre in February 1998
Directed by Jay Pather. There are only 6 contact sheets and one slide available.

Tragi-comedy “Mistress Magumbo” presented from 27 March to 11 April 1998.
There are only 3 contact sheets available.

A play by Ben Elton “Popcorn” directed by Dawn Lindberg. 6 March – 11 April 1998.
Only two photos are available of this production.

A Tribute to Gibson Kente® music production presented in April 1998.
It contains 5 coloured photographs and 3 contact sheets.

Palang Van Dwaal® production written by Ian Roberts and directed by Lynne Marree. 27 April – 30 May 1998.
There is a large number of coloured photographs of this production available.

Talk Radio® production. 4 May- 6 June 1998.
Directed by Graig Freimond and played by: Antony Coleman, Amanda Lane, Frank Opperman and Steven Raymond. There are coloured photographs of this production available.

Waiting for Godot® production. 1 June 1998
Here are only two photographs available of this performance.

Directed by Mark Graham and played by Zane Meas and Ian Roberts. There are 8 coloured photographs and 5 contact sheets.

With a ballerina Leticia Muller as a Roast Swan. There are 3 photographs of this ballet stored in a separate folder.

Shakespeare Festival at the Civic Theatre. July 1998
It includes productions like: “Hamlet”, “King Lear”, “Midsummer Night Dream”.
There are 8 coloured photographs and 7 contact sheets of these productions.

There are only 3 coloured photographs, a few duplicates and 3 contact sheets of this production.

Artistic director Judith Jamison. The production includes 14 photographs.

Love Child® production with storyteller Gcina Mhlope. 6-17 October 1998.
There is only photograph available of this performance.

After Nine® production. 1998
Only one photo is available.

There are 23 photos of this performance and a few negatives.

Divine Divas® performance of three ladies sopranos. 1998
There are 12 photographs of the performers available and a few negatives but unfortunately no names were provided.

Woza® music production which is illustrated by 16 coloured photographs. 1998

There is only one photo available of this performance.

**I110-1110.15** Little Shop of Horrors production of 1999.

It contains: 5 laminated coloured printed photocopies of the photos stored in a separate folder, 6 coloured photographs and 5 contact sheets.

**I111-1111.3** Take Two an entertaining and stylish cabaret with Melanie Roberts and Chantel Sanders. N.d.

There are 3 photographs of the performer and a few negatives. There was no date of this performance provided.

**I112-1112.3** Opera “Turandot” presented by the University of Cape Town Opera Company at the Civic Theatre, Johannesburg in February 1966.

There are 4 photographs available of this production.


Directed by Jerry Mofokeng and played by Don Eric Mlangeni, Gugu Nxumalo, Jones Hlope and Teresa Tambourlas. There are 4 photographs of this production.

**I114-1114.1** Script Workshopped in Voices of the 90’s “Woman to Woman” production. 17 April- 24 May 1997.

Directed by Magi Noninzi Williams and played by Mmabatho Mogomotsi, Dieketseng Mnisi and Amanda Quwe. There are only two photos of the production.

**I115-1115.3** An adult puppet show “Paris Bonjour” performed by Jacques Templeraud. 11-16 July 1994

There are 3 photographs of this show and 1 negative.

**I116-1116.8** Jubilation production. 2-5 July 1998.

Directed by Ivor Jones and choreographed by Adele Blank. Performers: Ivor Jones, Malie Kelly, Trevor Sampson, Gloria Bosman

**I117-1117.1** Thando gets a parcel production. 10 February to 26 March (no year provided). With performers: Clementine Mosimane, Patronella Mpolenyane and Stanley Jacobs. There are only two photos of this production.

**I118-1118.8.7** Young People’s Project production “Safe and Sound”. 30 September-14 October (no year provided).

Deals with the sensitive issue of child abuse in a non-threatening way. There are 8 photos of the production and 8 slides

**I119-1119.11** Oceana theatre production. (No dates are available)

There are 10 photographs of this play and a few negatives.

**I120-1120.1** Musical “I love my wife” with main character played by Toby Cronje. (No date of the performance is available)

There are only two photographs of this production.

**I121** Photo of Sipiwe Khumalo, the director of the production “Love Child” played from 6 October to 17 October 1998.

**I122-1122.5** “Jerry Joko” production, n.d.

Performed by Matthew Stewardson and James van Helsdingen. There are 6 photographs of this production.

**I123** Christo Compion in the play “The Emperor”.

One photo only and the date of the performance not available.

**I124-1124.3** Photos of the former Civic Theatre director Janice Honeyman. There are 5 photos available.

**I125** Photo of Civic Theatre CEO Bernard Jay.

**I126** Photo of Patricia Sanders.

**I127** Photo of S. Holliday.

**I128** Photograph of Maralin Vanrenen.

**I129** Photo of tenor Sidwill Hartman.

**I130** Photo of Frikkie Prinsloo.

**I131** Photograph of a comedian Andy Myers.

**I132** Photo of Peter-John and Adam Small.

**I133** Photo of Piet Koornhof.

**I134-I134.1** Photographs of Alfred (Brenbel?- surname illegible) 1969

**I135** Photo of soprano diva Mimi Coertse. 1971
Old photograph of 1889 illustrating a lady Gismonda.

Photo of Mimi Coertse. 1986

Photograph of Enrique Segovia.

Photo of Anna Neethling-Pohl.

Early photograph of Mannie Manim. 1976

Photo of Leanie Rysanele. 1986

Photo of Yoko Watanabe. 1985

Photograph of a distinguished British choreographer Sir Frederick Ashton.

Photo of an actor Terry Lester who played in a production "Funny thing happened on the way to the forum".

Photograph of an American singing and dancing actress Janis Paige. 1971

Two photos of Peter Frankl. 1968

Photo of Maxine Denys, a principal dancer of PACT Ballet. 1971

Photo of a ballet dancer Dawn Weller.

Photo of a performer Zoleka Duma in the production "The Tribe".

Abdullah Ibrahim in concert. 18 September 1993.

Only one photograph and two negatives are available.

Photos of performer Nataniel. N.d.

Here are two photos of the performer and two of the preparations for the production.

Photograph of the theatre director John Kani.

Unknown event which took place in the Civic Theatre in September 1973 with various participants under its director Mr. Grobbelaar.

Two photographs of Mr. Grobbelaar with Mimi Coertze and Mrs. Verwoerd.

Photo of an opera singer Sally Gain.

Photo of an actress Joanna Leinberg.

One of the early Civic Theatre productions "Die Vroue van Troje" by Euripides, n.d.

Played by Hannes Herne as Poseidon and Margo Luyt as Pallas Athena.

The Afrikaans drama production "Die Besoek van die ou dame" A translation of Durrenmatt’s “The visit” presented at the inaugural festival of the Johannesburg Civic Theatre and directed by Fred Engelen.

Photo of opera singer Yasuko who performed at the theatre in April 1983.

Photos and coloured positives of the conference facilities at the Johannesburg Civic Theatre.

The collection also includes one photo of the outside view of the theatre.

Opening of the Johannesburg Civic Theatre on 27 August 1962.

Exterior view of the Civic Theatre.

Interior view of the Johannesburg Civic Theatre.


Performances at the African International Puppet Theatre Festival in Johannesburg Civic Theatre (no date provided).

Contact sheets from various performances at The African International Puppet Theatre Festival in Johannesburg Civic Theatre.

Positives in colour of the production "The Magic Fun" presented during the International Puppet Theatre Festival in Johannesburg Civic Theatre.

Positives in colour of the production "Watch out for the Crocs" presented during the International Puppet Theatre Festival in Johannesburg Civic Theatre.

Positives in colour of the productions "The Elephant Child" and "Kolobok" presented during the Puppet Theatre Festival.

Positives in colour of the production "The Princess and the Unicorn" presented during the Puppet Theatre Festival.

Slides in colour of the production "Tobby's Puppet Cabaret" presented at the Puppet Theatre Festival.

Slides in colour of the production "Playing for Keeps" presented at the Puppet Theatre Festival.

Slide in colour of the production "City Wisdom" presented at the Puppet Theatre Festival.
I165.20 Colour slide of the production "Box of Tricks, Things on Strings and Stories with Shadows" presented at the Puppet Theatre Festival.
I165.21 Colour slide of the production "How Man came to have fire" presented at the Puppet Theatre Festival in Johannesburg Civic Theatre.
I166 Negatives of the unidentified actresses participating in the Puppet Theatre Festival.
I167.1-I167.2 Masks presented at the Puppet Theatre Festival in Johannesburg by The Mask Studio from London.
I170 Photograph of Michal Grobbelaar, former director of the Civic Theatre.
I171 Photograph of David Tidboald, director of the orchestra in on of the operas performed in the Civic Theatre.
I174 Photo from the performance "Three Dances to Japanese Music" at the Johannesburg Civic Theatre.
I175 Music Group "Trilogie".
I176 Performer Lucero Jena.
I177 Alida von Maltitz paints the puppet for the play "A Green Christmas", 1968.
I178 Dancers in performance of Alvin Aileys American Dance Theater "Revelations".
I179 Photo of an actress Rulan Booth.
I180 Photo of a singer Laurika Rauch.
I181 Gys de Villiers and Anna-Mart van der Merve in one of the scenes of production "Uit die Blante".

Photographs are stored in the filing cabinet in Media Room. All larger items are stored as folio items in Media Room.

A3291 TSIAMELO: A PLACE OF GOODNESS, 1984
Photographs, being the research material for the documentary film “Tsiamelo: A Place of Goodness”, a project by Ellen Kuzwayo, directed by Betty Wolpert. The photographic material are copies of existing archival originals, prints of family photos and photos taken during the film production The photos cover images of Sol Plaatje, General Botha and Lord Gladstone, family members of Ellen Kuzwayo, and images of filming locations at Thaba Nchu, Lovedale college, horse carts from the turn of the century.

Photographs are stored in the filing cabinet in Media Room. All larger items are stored in an oversize box with the collection in Media Room.

AB3295f CLEMENTSON FAMILY
1 Thomas Clementson
2 Canon W.L.Clementson, Robben Island
3 William Lawson Clementson (1852-1927)
4 Frances Mary Clementson (nee Clark) (1874-1960)
5 Tombstone of Mary and William Clementson, at Maitland Cemetery
The grave of William Lawson Clementson and his wife Mary, Maitland Cemetery no.1
Margaret Lawson's grave at Baviaanskop, Saldanha
The Oberammergau crucifix installed in St. Marks, District Six, Cape Town, in memory of W.L.Clementson
St. George's Cathedral Cape Town (2008), Inscription on choir stall donated by Frances Clementson

**A3299**

**BERNSTEIN, Hilda and Rusty**

**F1**

**EARLY PHOTOS**

**F1.1**

Postcard photo of Rusty in Uniform during the Second World War, with inscription by Rusty to Hilda

**F1.2.1-5**

Photos from the 1946 Mine worker's strike

**F1.3**

Photo with note attached, addressed to Mrs Bernstein, from Tang Yin, Shanghai wu Kwan Scientific Apparatus factory, 14 May 1931

**F2**

**PORTRAIT OF HILDA AND RUSTY**

**F2.1.1-11**

Portraits of Hilda, some of which were used for her book publications, see note on F2.1.4, (F2.1.11 is stored in separate box with photographic collections)

**F2.2.1-5**

Contact prints of Hilda and Rusty (all are stored in separate box with photographic collections)

**F3**

**EARLY STRUGGLE YEARS, 1945-1963**

**F3.1**

Group photo of delegates at the Johannesburg District Annual Conference of the Communist Party, March 1945, including amongst others Hilda Watts, Yusuf Dadoo, Eli Weinberg, Bram Fischer, Molly Fischer. Including a copy of the pamphlet of the conference.

**F3.2**

Women's Conference, 17 April 1954, photo by Eli Weinberg

**F3.3**

Portrait of (left to right): Ilse Fischer, Barbara Harmel and Toni Bernstein a young girls, photo by Eli Weinberg. The photograph appeared on the cover page of the magazine Childhood, June 1957 (see collection item B6.4.1.1)

**F3.4.**

Hilda's travel to India and USSR in 1961

**F3.4.1**

Hilda at a literary function in Moscow, 25 April 1961, with inscription in Russian

**F3.4.2**

With delegates either in Tashkent, Samarkand or India

**F3.4.3**

Photos taken by Mary Clarke on the trip to the World Peace Congress (WPC) in India, and later in USSR

**F3.4.3.1-6**

In Old Delhi, India

**F3.4.3.7**

In Nangal, Punjab province, India

**F3.4.3.8**

Hilda probably on a train in USSR

**F3.4.3.9-11**

In Tashkent

**F3.4.3.12-18**

In Samarkand

**F3.4.3.19-28**

Other photos without description

**F3.5**

Police officer leaving the Bernstein's Johannesburg home with documents after a search on the 12 July 1963, followed by Hilda. Rusty had been arrested on the Rivonia farm on the 11 July 1963. Associated Press (AP) Radio photo

**F3.6**

Photo from Dan Pinnock, inscribed 'Ghandi Hall Dinath?'

**F4**

**PHOTOS FROM EXILE**

**F4.1.1-3**

Hilda and Rusty with Keith (?) in London, 1965 (?)

**F4.2**

President Kaunda's son Chola (left) is pictured with classmates Spencer Bernstein (which is an incorrect description in the press photo) and Miriam Simuchimba after presenting sweets, oranges and drawings to sick children at the University Teaching Hospital on behalf of Longacres Day Nursery during Humanism Week (inscription on the photo), no date

**F4.3**

Hilda at a party of South African exiled students in Berlin (1980s?), no date

**F4.4.1-4**

Hilda at the 40 Anniversary of the NVB in Amsterdam/Netherlands, November 1986

**F4.5.1-2**

Poster in a street in Geneva (?) advertising an exhibition of Hilda's art
F4.6.1-2 Hilda in Sweden, September 1987. She attended the literary event Bok&Bibliotek ’87, where she was honoured together with Iris Murdoch, pictured with John Updike

F4.7.1-3 Anti-Apartheid demonstrations; and demonstration for free and fair elections, November 1993 - both in Britain

F4.8 Hilda and Trevor Huddleston, no date

F4.9 Photo of Bessie Head, no date

F5 PHOTOS FROM POST-APARTHEID SOUTH AFRICA

F5.1.1-2 Two photos of Hilda and Rusty sent by Hamed from Delhi, 1991

F5.2.1-2 Hilda and Rusty with Nelson Mandela, one taken at Mandela's first house in Houghton

F5.3 Helen Joseph, not long before she died in 1992

F5.4 Beata Lipman on bedside of Albertina Sisulu, probably right after Walter Sisulu died

F5.5 Rusty and Hilda (middle) together with Mohammed Tikly (next to Rusty), Rica Hodgson (next to Hilda) and others

F5.6 Photos from Pilgrimage to Battlefields of Italy by Secord World War veterans, 1995

F5.6.1 Group photos, including Rusty standing behind comrade Morodi (exile name Mashigo - second row, second from left), Wolfie Kodesh (second row far left) and Ronnie Kasrils who attended in his capacity as Minister of Defence at the time

F5.6.2 Group photograph imprinted on a card bearing New Year felicitations from the civic authority in Marzabotto, with accompanying letter from the office of the Chief of the SA National Defence Force

F5.6.3.1-6 Photos of members of the Pilgrimage, including Rusty

F5.6.4 Rusty (back row) at the Opening of the Treason Trial Exhibition at Museum Africa, 1996, together with Walter Sisulu (front row middle) and others

F5.6.5.1-12 Photos of Hilda and Rusty during a visit to Hilton College in Natal, Rusty's old school

F5.7.1-12 Photos from the Award of the Honorary Degree of Doctor of Law to Hilda and Rusty, 1998, attended by amongst others: Pamela Dos Santos, Rica Hodgson and Amina Cachalia

F6 ARCHITECTURAL PHOTOS

F6.1 Photographic panorama of Hilda and Rusty's Old House Farm, Herefordshire, United Kingdom, 1989 (see under C2.3)

F6.2.1-3 Property near Knighton, Brandy House Farm, Toni’s home (see also letter by Toni in D3.1, folder 3/3)

F6.3 Family home for Evelyn Schiff, Rusty's sister, early 1960s, Johannesburg. Mounted, photo by Eli Weinberg (stored in separate box with photographic collections)

F6.4.1-9 King’s Lane Development, Cambridge, 1965-1967 (see also under C2.2.1)

F6.5.1-5 New buildings for Roche Products, Welwyn Garden City, 1970-1973 (see also under C2.2.2)

F6.6.1-9 Norwood Girls School

F6.7 Unknown

F7 NEGATIVES

Photographs are stored in the filing cabinet and in an archival box, together with some negatives, all in Media Room.

A3304f UNION DAY PHOTO
1 Photograph of the Union Day celebrations in Johannesburg on the 31 May 1910.

Stored in filing cabinet in Media Room.

A3306f SHEMBE CHURCH
1 photo of a large Shembe gathering, no date and time.

Stored as folio photo item, Media Room.
**A3311  BARNETT COLLECTION OF PHOTOGRAPHS, 1890-1913**

Photographic collection of glass negatives and photographic prints from the turn of the 19th to 20th century. The photos cover mainly early Johannesburg buildings and streets, the Anglo-Boer war, Gold mining and others.

The Barnett collection is subject to copyright The Star newspaper.

Stored in filing cabinet in Media Room.

NA = There is no longer a Glass negative available
NP = No photographic print available
F = There is no Glass but a Film negative for this image, which might have replaced the Glass negative at a later stage; can be 35mm film or large negative

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. ANI</th>
<th>ANIMALS &amp; GAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 - NP</td>
<td>Setonga (Water buck) Lake Ngami</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 - NP</td>
<td>Dogs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 - NP</td>
<td>Dogs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Bitch suckling lion cubs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Bitch &amp; lion cubs belonging to Trooper Frances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Tame zebra in Johannesburg, 1893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 - NP</td>
<td>Ostrich at Uitenhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Two farm zebra in Johannesburg, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 - NP</td>
<td>four month old ostrich chicks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Giraffe in Northern Transvaal, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Ostrich farm, Uitenhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 - NP</td>
<td>Ostrich farm, Uitenhage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. ARC</th>
<th>ARCADES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 - NP</td>
<td>Old Arcade, Commissioner &amp; Market, Johannesburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 - F</td>
<td>Jeppe Arcade, Commissioner, Johannesburg, 1896 (Glass mounted positive stored with print, broken)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Old Arcade, Commissioner &amp; Market, Johannesburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Interior of Jeppe Arcade, 1896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Jeppe Arcade building, present CNA site, 1896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Another view from Fox St of Jeppe, 1896</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3. BAN</th>
<th>BANKS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Standard Bank, Commissioner St, with portico added, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bank of Africa, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 - NP</td>
<td>Netherlands Bank, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Netherlands Bank, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Standard Bank, Commissioner St, before portico added, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Bank of Africa, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 - NP</td>
<td>Robinson Bank - opened 1895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Mr M de Waal, manager French Bank, 1893</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4. BAR</th>
<th>BARS &amp; CAFES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 - F</td>
<td>Criterion Bar, Commissioner St, Johannesburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Consolidated Bar &amp; Billiard Saloon, Commissioner St, Johannesburg, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Old Vienna Cafe, Joubert &amp; Market, Johannesburg, 1897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 - NP</td>
<td>Alexandra Bar, Billiards &amp; Restaurant, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 - NP</td>
<td>Fountain Bar, Commissioner St, Johannesburg, 1890s (Glass negative broken)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Joseph Barnett's Restaurant &amp; Greyhounds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Reform Cafe. (Named during Jameson Raid), 1895/6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5. BCH</th>
<th>BECHUANALAND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Note: Reference is made to section 59. RHO Rhodesia)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1 - NP Moshuby Lenchwens kraal
2 Montsios kraal, near Mafeking
2a Montsios kraal, near Mafeking
3 - NP Selica Camp, 1890s
4 - NP/F Post cart leaving Bechuanaland Trading Association's station
5 - NA Khama's stronghold, Palapye
6 - NA "Khama's natives", armed Bechuanaland police of the tribe of chief Khama
7 - NA Khama's hut at Palapye
8 - NA Country store in Bechuanaland, 1896
9 - NA An outspan in Tati, Bechuanaland, 1896
10 - NA Parade of Bechuanaland police held in honour of the birthday of Queen Victoria
11 - NA Macloutsie camp
12 - NA Macloutsie camp
13 - NA View of Tati, 1896
14 - NA Macloutsie Township
15 - NA Hospital Gaborone with members of staff

6. BDG BUILDINGS

(See also section 74. of buildings in alphabetical order, some of which are duplicates)

1 Market Buildings, 1896
2 Permanent Building, 1900
3 Greens Chambers
4 - NA/F Belcher Bros Building, 1890s
5 Exploration Building, 1890s
6 Market Buildings, Fordsburg, 1890s
7 - NA/F Greens Chambers, 1912, (now Annan House)
8 Permanent Building, Harrison & Commissioner St, 1890s
9 Standard Bank, Harrison & Fox
10 Exploration Building, 1897
11 Jutas Building 1892. Rebuilt 1947
12 Farrars Building, 1890s
13 Stuttafords Building, 1890s. Rebuilt 1935
14 Architects plan of African City Property Trust
15 African Banking Corporation Building, 1890s
16 Back view of Parker Brothers Building facing Commissioner St
17 Anglo-Austrian Building, 1890s
18 African City Property Trust Building, 1890s
19 African Investment Trust Building, 1890s
20 Aegis Building, 1893
21 Winchester House, turn of century
22 Markhams Building, erected 1897
23 Markhams, first 5-storey building, 1897
24 - NP Ecksteins Corner building
25 Bethlehems Building, Fox St, 1890s
26 Chudleighs Building, decorated for Queen's Jubilee, 1897
27 J.C.I. Building, 1890s
28 Steyters Building, 1896
29 Ecksteins Corner building
30 Chudleighs Building (Mounts Bay House), before 1897
31 Saville House (Criterion Bar), 1890s
32 Glencairn Buildings (Welsh Harp Bar), built about 1898
33 Exploration Building, 1897
34 Interior of Exploration Building, 1897 (Glass negative broken)
35 Seventh Floor Plan, Corner House
36 - NA/F Permanent Building, 1890s
37 Permanent Building, 1890s (Glass negative broken)
38 African Trust Building, turn of century
39 Pollock Mansions, 1896
40 Goodman Bearts Co building, about 1906
41 Exploration Building (HQ General Mining), demolished 1960/1
42 Malcomess & Co building, turn of century
43 Consolidated Investments Building, 1890s
44 Anglo-Austrian Boot Co Building, 1890s
45 Browns Building, 1895
46 Ziman & Mutual Building, 1890s
47 Bristers Building, 1890s
48 Standard Theatre Building, Joubert St, 1890s
49 Parrar Building (HQ E.R.P.M.),
50 Mackay Bros warehouse, Rissik St (now Mackay Mansions), 1890s
51 Exchange Building, Commission St
52 Greens Chambers, 1890s
53 Gordon Mitchell Building, 1897 erected
54 Market Buildings, Fordsburg, 1890s
55 The Castle Block, Eloff St, 1897 (Glass negative broken)
56 Pollock Mansions, Kerk & Eloff, Victorian style, 1896
57 - NA Old Public Library (next Pollock Mansions) Kerk St
58 - NP Corner House, Simmonds & Commissioner, 1890s. It was once the tallest building in Africa
59 SA Mutual Assurance Society Building
59a SA Mutual Assurance Society Building
60 - F Aegis Building, Loveday & Commissioner, 1893
61 Stone Brothers Building, 1897
62 Silesia Building. Incorporated later with building of General Mining
63 Markhams Building (decorated for Queen's Jubilee), 1897
64 Steyler Building, 1896
65 African Realty Trust Building
66 Chudleighs Building, early 1900s
67 National Mutual Building (note small ? On the street), 1890s
68 - NP Belcher Brothers store, 1890s
69 E. K. Green Building, circa 1897
70 Hart & Company Building, turn of century
71 Henwoods Building, about 1895
72 Roof Plan, Corner House
73 First Floor Plan, Corner House
74 Side Plan, Corner House
75 Front Elevation, Corner House (Glass negative broken)
76 Magistrates Courts, turn of century
77 Market Buildings, circa 1906
78 Aspeys Corner Building, 1890s
79 - NP Fourth Floor Plan, Corner House
80 - NP Eighth Floor Plan, Corner House
81 - NP Third Floor Plan, Corner House
82 - NP Second Floor Plan, Corner House
83 - NP Fifth Floor Plan, Corner House
84 Chamber of Mines & National Bank Buildings
85 - NP Chamber of Mines Building, 1890s
86 Unidentified building in Market St, 1890s
87 Freemasons Hall, June 1894 (Glass negative in bad condition)
88 Standard Bank Building, Commissioner St
89 - NA Cycle hoardings at building site, 1890s
90 Castle Brewery

7. BFS BOER FORCES
1 - NP Eleven armed Boers, Natal 1899
2 Boer Commando heading for Ladysmith siege
3 Captain Elofts commando, Johannesburg Fort, 31 December 1899
4 Thirteen armed Boers, Natal 1899
5 Group of nine armed Boers, Natal 1899
6 General Cronjes commando at Mafeking with Long Tom
7 Boers in laager, Natal
8 Boer commando passing through Johannesburg
9 Boers on lookout at Magersfonteip, 1899
10 Group of five armed Boers
11 Relatives & friends say goodbye to Boers, 30 October 1899
12 Two Russian doctors picking up English shells
13 Loading cattle into trucks at Volksrust, 1899
14 Johannesburg mounted police
15 Lone Boer, probably a scout, Natal 1899
16 Foreigners with Boer forces, 1899/01
17 Staatsartillerie at Apies River pont
18 Members of International Brigade in Boer war
19 Two Boers on outpost duty, 1899
20 Two Boer first-aid personnel, 1899
21 Seven armed Boers, Natal front, 1899
22 Eight armed Boers, Natal 1899
23 Father & son off to war
24 Boers unloading stores from train, 1899
25 Group of five Boers, Natal 1899
26 Two-man Boer patrol
27 Boer Red Cross personnel, hospital train, 1899 (Glass negative in bad condition)
28 Boer foreign auxiliaries camp, Ladysmith, 1899
29 Van Damms commando passes through Johannesburg, October 1899
30 Father & son trek with family to join Boers
31 Group of Boers with horses
32 Visitors & burghers at the Johannesburg Fort, 1899 (Glass negative in bad condition)
33 Group of "Staatsartillerie" (Transvaal), Pretoria 1895 (Glass negative broken)
34 Maxim gun detachment guarding Pretoria road
35 Boer "Long Tom" bombarding Ladysmith (15cm Crensat French gun)
36 Lieut Galopaud, French Corps, 1899/1900
37 Group of French Corps with Lieut. Galopaud
38 General Joubert leaving by train for Ladysmith, 1899
39 Lieut Galopaud, French Corps (Glass negative broken)
40 Two mounted Boers in Johannesburg, International brigade
41 Group of foreigners serving with Boers
42 Boer military court
43 Boer outpost near Ladysmith

8. BLD BOER LEADERS
1 General De la Rey (Glass negative broken)
2 General Piet Joubert in the field, Natal 1899
3 General De Wet (Glass negative broken. Additional glass negative in box with large negatives)

9. BRF BRITISH FORCES
1 4th Derbyshire Regiment arrive in Port Elizabeth, 1899
2 Officers of Dublin Fusiliers, Natal 1899
3 RASC men at Standerton, 1900
4 Officers & mon 92nd Gordon Highlanders, 1880/81
5 Railway Pioneer Corps camp at Norvals Pont
6 Montmorencys Scouts driving captured cattle, 1899/1900
7 Rifle Brigade cookhouse, Natal 1899
8 Connaught Rangers after Colenso, Natal 1899
9 Rifle Brigade Maxim Gun team prepares for action, 1899
10 Squadron of TM Infantry (Transvaal?), 1899
11 Group of TM Infantry, 1899
12 Corporal, Imperial Light Horse, 1899
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Foot inspection, Rifle Brigade, 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>4th Derbyshire Regt arrive in PE, 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Rifle Brigade barber at work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Royal Irish Rifles arrive at Springfontein, 1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>NMR return to Estcourt after an engagement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Royal Irish Rifles near Springfontein, Orange Free State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Rand Rifles signallers, Royal Scots Fus instructor, 1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Horses picketed at camp in Natal, 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Imperial Light Horse (ILH) in camp near Durban, 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Troop of 1st Royal Dragoons at Chievely, 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Officers of A Squadron, ILH, Natal 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>ILH officer in camp, Natal 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Dublin Fusiliers in camp at Estcourt, Natal 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Transport at Dublin Fusiliers camp, 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>19 Dublin Fus sergeants left of 48 losses after Natal Bullers campaign, 1899/1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>ILH corporal, Natal 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>3 ILH NCO's, 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>6th Queens Lancers in camp, Natal 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>SA Light Horse at Mool River, 1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Royal Irish Rifles in Orange Free State, 1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>74th Royal Field Artillery marching to Johannesburg, March 1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Royal Army Service Group (RASG) personnel at Frere, Natal 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Group of RASC at Frere, Natal, 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Group, No 2 Co, Railway Pioneer Regiment, 1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Royal Irish Rifles at Springfontein, 1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Greys Scouts in earth fort, 1896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Thomeycroft's Mounted Infantry camp at Pietermaritzburg, 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Thomeycroft's Mounted Infantry on parade, 1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Group of Thomeycroft's Mtd Infantry, 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Artillery bombarding Boers at Colenso, 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42a</td>
<td>Artillery bombarding Boers at Colenso, 1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Troops entering Bethulie under General Sir W. Gatache, 1899/1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Pack mules at Ladysmith, 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Group of Thomeycroft's MI, 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Group of Railway Pioneer Regiment, 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Group of Railway Pioneer Regiment at Orange River, 1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Railway Pioneer Regiment, strength 750, rising to 4 Battalions, 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Troops at Chievely before Advance on Ladysmith, 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Railway Pioneer Regiment at Orange River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Buffs (East Kent Regiment) halt at midday, 1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Officers of 2nd Devonshire Regiment, 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Group of Railway Pioneer Regiment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Maxim gun crew, Royal Dublin Fus, 1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Pack mules at Ladysmith, some of which might have been in stampede at Nicolson's Neck, 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Group of Railway Pioneer Regiment, Norvacs point, 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Thomeycrofts (TMI) on parade at Masons Hill, Pietermaritzburg, 1899/1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Montmorency's Scouts on parade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Bullers army advances in Natal, 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Cattle &amp; sheep arrive by ship at Durban, 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Officers of Railway Pioneer Regiment, formed in the South African War</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Grave of armoured train disaster victims, near Frere, 15 November 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Train searchlight used for signals to Ladysmith, 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Troops foot inspection at Colenso</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>HMS Terrible seamen leave for Natal front, 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>2nd Derbyshire Regiment camp at Springfontein, Orange Free State, 1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>NA Infantry Light Horse (ILH) on parade, 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>Military stores landed at Durban, 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>Lord Milner inspects Rand Rifles church parade, 6 October 1901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>Lord Milner inspects Rand Rifles church parade, 6 October 1901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71 - NP/F</td>
<td>Group of ILH, 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72 - NP/F</td>
<td>ILH trooper, 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73 - F</td>
<td>Thorneycrofts Mounted Infantry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74 - F</td>
<td>Pack mules at Estcourt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75 - F</td>
<td>Maxim gun crew of Rifle Brigade, Natal 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76 - NP/F</td>
<td>4th Derbyshire Regiment landing at Port Elizabeth, 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Troops occupy Johannesburg (Rissik St), 31 March 1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>Disembarking horses at Port Elizabeth, November 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>Lords Kitchener &amp; Roberts at Law courts of surrender of the keys, Johannesburg, 31 May 1900 (Glass negative broken)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80 - F</td>
<td>Seamen landing at Port Elizabeth, 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81 - NP/F</td>
<td>British war correspondents at Springfontein, Orange Free State, 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82 - NP/F</td>
<td>Watering horses at Frere, Natal 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83 - NP/F</td>
<td>Royal Natal Carbineers in Natal 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84 - NP/F</td>
<td>Bullers army troops wash at Frere, Natal 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85 - NP/F</td>
<td>Cape Town Highlanders first parade after mobilisation, 16 October 1988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86 - NP/F</td>
<td>Group of men of Plummer’s column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87 - NP/F</td>
<td>Officers of Railway Pioneer Regiment at Norval’s Pont</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88 - NP</td>
<td>Group of British soldiers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89 - NP</td>
<td>Troops digging trenches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90 - NP/F</td>
<td>Rifle Brigade Maxim team going into action, Natal 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91 - NP/F</td>
<td>General Bullers Frere HQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92 - NP/F</td>
<td>Dublin Fusiliers Maxim team going into action, Estcourt 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93 - NP/F</td>
<td>Royal Irish Rifles at Springfontein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94 - NP/F</td>
<td>Group of British officers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95 - NP/F</td>
<td>Squadron of ILH, 1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96 - NP/F</td>
<td>Officers &amp; NCO’s of ILH, 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97 - NP/F</td>
<td>Col Thorneycroft &amp; officers of his Mounted Infantry, 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98 - NP/F</td>
<td>Armoured train wreck, where Churchill was taken Prisoner of War (POW). Frere, 15 November 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98a</td>
<td>Churchill taken POW together with other British troops, at the armoured train wreck. Note: this photograph is probably not a Barnett photo, but has been added to the Barnett collection by The Star</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99 - NP/F</td>
<td>Artillery horses watered after Colenso battle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 - NP/F</td>
<td>Estcourt during the war</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101 - NP/F</td>
<td>Royal Cape Artillery gun for railway defence, 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102 - NP/F</td>
<td>RASC field bakery, 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103 - NP</td>
<td>CIV leaving Cape Town for the front</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104 - NP/F</td>
<td>Troops returning after engagement, Estcourt, 1899/1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105 - NP/F</td>
<td>Dublin Fusiliers in camp at Estcourt, 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106 - NP/F</td>
<td>Colonel of Rifle Brigade addresses officers, 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107 - NP/F</td>
<td>TMI troops on parade, Pietermaritzburg 1899/1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108 - NP/F</td>
<td>TMI troops lining up for parade, Pietermaritzburg 1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109 - NP/F</td>
<td>Adjutant &amp; sergeants of TMI, 1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110 - NP/F</td>
<td>TMI in camp at Masons Hill, Pietermaritzburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111 - NP/F</td>
<td>Rifle Brigade foot inspection, Natal 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112 - NP/F</td>
<td>Speckle’s Column guard on parade, 1896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113 - NP/F</td>
<td>Natal Mounted Police at Pietermaritzburg, 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114 - NP</td>
<td>Group of Brit soldiers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115 - NP/F</td>
<td>Two war correspondents in Natal, 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116 - NP</td>
<td>Group of Officers (names Brady, Hay Smith, Mundill, Sergent)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**10. BRG BRIDGES (RAIL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 - NA/F</td>
<td>Norval’s Pont bridge from north. Repaired 1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 - NA/F</td>
<td>Norval’s Pont bridge damaged by Boers, 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 - NA/F</td>
<td>Norval’s Pont bridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Rhenoster Spruit bridge, blown up by Boers, 1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 - F</td>
<td>Bethulie bridge destroyed by Boers, 1900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6 Norvals Pont bridge guarded by Boers, 1899
7 - F Temporary bridge at Rhenoster Spruit, 1900
8 - F Damaged Norvals Pont bridge, 1900
9 - F Norvals Pont bridge after repair, 1900
10 - F Working on unknown temporary bridge, 1899/1900
11 - F Unidentified temporary bridge, 1900
12 - F Bethulie bridge destroyed by Boers, 1900
13 - F Bethulie bridge destroyed by Boers, 1900
14 - F Valsch River bridge destroyed, 1900
15 - F Sand River bridge & deviation, 1900
16 - F Tugela bridge destroyed, 1899
17 - F Valsch River bridge destroyed, 1900
18 - F Bethulie bridge, later destroyed by Boers, 1899/1900
19 - F Train crossing Norvals Pont bridge
20 - F Norvals Pont bridge being repaired
21 - F Bethulie bridge, later destroyed, 1900
22 - F Tugela bridge at Colenso, later destroyed, November 1899
23 - F Irene bridge being repaired, 1900
24 - F Unidentified bridge under repair, 1899/1900
25 - F Unidentified temporary bridge, 1899/1900
26 - F Unidentified temporary bridge
27 - F Unidentified temporary bridge
28 - F Unidentified bridge
29 - F Unidentified bridge
30 - F Vet River bridge. Repaired 1900
31 - F Glen bridge, Orange Free State, 1900
32 - F Bridge over Vaal River at Standerton, 1899
33 - F Vet River bridge deviation, repaired 1900
34 - F Frere bridge destroyed 1899
35 - F Frere bridge destroyed 1899
36 - F Frere bridge destroyed 1899
37 - F Sand River bridge deviation, 1900
38 - F Unidentified bridge destroyed
39 - F Unidentified bridge being built
40 - F Unidentified bridge being rebuilt
41 - F Doorn River bridge, 1900
42 - F Unidentified bridge destroyed
43 Refugees crossing Norvals Pont bridge to Cape Province
44 - F Glen bridge, Orange Free State, repaired 1900
45 - F Unidentified bridge
46 - F Train crossing unidentified bridge
47 - F Norvals Pont bridge
48 - F Bridge over Vaal at Vereeniging, 1900
49 - F Bridge over Vaal at Vereeniging, 1900
50 - F Rhenoster River temporary bridge
51 - F Half of bridge at Standerton
52 - F Rhenoster Spruit repaired bridge, 1900
53 - F Bridge at Frere, 1899
54 - F Bridge over Vaal at Vereeniging, 1900
55 - F Norvals Pont bridge at Cape end, after repair 1900
56 - F Valsch River deviation & cutting at Kroonstad, 1900
57 - F Unidentified bridge under repair
58 - F Sand River bridge repaired, 1900
59 - F Frere bridge destroyed, 1899
60 - F Destroyed Frere bridge with new bridge, 1900
61 - F Valsch River bridge at Kroonstad destroyed

11. BRO BRITISH OFFICERS
1 - F/NP Lord Dundonald, CO Cavalry Brigade, with officers, 1899
2 - F Col Thorneycroft with Adjutant, 1899
199

3 - F  Gen Murray inspecting Pietermaritzburg town guard, 1899
4 - F/NP Maj -Gen Lord Carrington and staff
5 - NP  Lord Kitchener & Louis Botha at prelim peace talks. Note the mourning arm band worn by the British for the old Queen, circa 1901
6 - F/NP Gen Buller arriving at Pietermaritzburg
7 - F/NP Col Baden-Powell (added to collection, might not be Barnett)
8 - NP Major Greathead
9 - F/NP Col Baden-Powell at Mafeking
10 - NP Unknown officer

12. BTR  BLACK TRIBES
1  Zulu women & children outside hut
2  A Zulu queen (Glass negative broken)
3  Zulu "Eve". Side view
4 - NP Amamhosa girl
5 - NP Zulu country girl
6 - NP Zulu girl
7 - NP A stout Zulu girl
8 - NP Four Zulu women
9 - F Zulu woman with elaborate necklace
10 - F Zulu couple
11  Two Zulu women with children
12  Two Zulu men & two women
13  13. Zulu woman breast feeding infant
14  Two Zulu girls
15  Zulu family outside hut
16  Two Zulu armed warriors
17  Matsutsa children
18 - NP Young Amamhosa girl
19  Two young Tsonga women
20  Basuto women stomping mielies
21  North Sotho girl (Magato)
22  Three North Sotho beauties (Matsutsa)
23  Basuto woman with basket of fowls
24  Basuto woman with basket of fowls
25  Old Basuto women grinding corn
26  Seven North Sotho women & children
27  Group of Basuto at kraal
28  A Basuto beauty
29  Basuto children at kraal
30  Group of children at kraal
31  A witchdoctor
32  Two Basuto women & child carrying corn
33 - NP Women & children outside hut
34  Two Zulu women (one married)
35  Basuto woman with baby
36  Five Swazi women
37  Six Swazi women
38 - NA/F Ndebele warrior
39  Five Swazi women
40 - NP Young Basuto girl
41  Three young Zulu women
42 - NP Young Basuto girl
43  Shangaan witchdoctor
44  Native kraal in the mountains
45 - NP Two Zulu girls
46  Zulu houseboy & his girlfriend
47  Makates mother & child
48  Young Zulu girl
49  North Sotho beauty
Intombi Amaxhosa
Two African musicians play on primitive instruments
Shangaan warriors
Three young North Sotho girls (Magato)
Three Zulu married women
Chief Montshuva and favourite wife
Shangaan warriors with wives & children
Zulus demonstrate a "stick" fight
Shangaan warriors
A bone thrower
Two Zulu girls
Three Zulu girls
Betrothed Zulu maiden
A witchdoctor
A Zulu girl
North Sotho girl
Xhosa girl
Tattooed Zulu girl
Three Zulu girls
Four Zulu girls
Two Shangaan warriors
Three young Ndebele girls with grain utensils
Three Ndebele women with babies
Three women with children stomping mielies
Swazi man with four wives & children
Eight Swazi women & one child
Two Swazi girls
A Zulu girl
Tattooed Zulu girl
King Burus sister
Zulu girl with light assegais
Six Zulu girls
Two Zulu girls
North Sotho woman feeding child
North Sotho woman & children
Stout Zulu girl
African family at home
Two Zulu girls
Two young girl gooseberry pickers
A Basuto beauty (Glass negative broken)
Zulu girls dressing hair
A Zulu girl
Montsios kraal at Mafeking, 1890s
View of Tati (Bechuanaland), 1896 (see also section 5.BCH Bechuanaland)
Two young tattooed Zulu girls (Glass negative broken)
Two young Zulu girls (Glass negative broken)
North Sotho basket maker
Two North Sotho girls (Magato) (Glass negative broken)
A young girl
North Sotho women & children in Magato country (Glass negative broken)
Young Amaxhosa girl
An armed Zulu warrior
Two Zulu girls go shopping
A spirited war dance
Zulu man & wife
A Zulu girl
A Zulu girl
Zulu girl with tall "hairdo"
East coast Africans
Mozambique mission Africans, 1897
European Sister with Africans at Mozambique mission, 1897
African war dance competition
East coast African warriors
East coast Africans
Zulu girl musicians (Glass negative broken)
Africans smoking insango (hemp)
A Zulu girl
Three Zulu girls at a stream (Glass negative broken)
Tswana woman & children with grain
Two Zulu girls (Glass negative broken)
Two Zulu girl musicians (Glass negative broken)
East coast African village, 1897
East coast African houses, 1897
East coast African wedding group
East coast river mouth (unknown)
Inhambane boat basin, 1897
Three European officials with African group
Released slaves in Zanzibar, 1897
Four African bearers with European on slung seat, 1897
African trial, East coast
Basuto woman
Basuto woman

13. CAR
CARNIVAL 1898
1 Procession in Commissioner Street (the photographic print has retrospectively been moved to 54. QVJ, as the inscription at the back clearly refers to the Queens Jubilee in 1897. The glass negative has been left in this section CAR)
2 Procession in Pritchard Street (the photographic print has retrospectively been moved to 54. QVJ, as the inscription at the back clearly refers to the Queens Jubilee in 1897. The glass negative has been left in this section CAR)
3 Procession in Pritchard Street
4 Procession in Pritchard Street
5 Procession in Pritchard Street
6 Procession in Pritchard Street
7 Procession of Marist Brothers pupils
8 Procession in Pritchard Street
9 Procession in Pritchard Street
10 Procession in Pritchard Street
11 Sports, Boys Brigade race
12 - NP Sports, 300 yards race
13 Sports, final (-mile novice cycle race
14 Procession, Marist Brothers pupils
15 - NP Procession Campbells whisky float
16 Procession Paisleys float
17 Sports, Marist Brothers band
18 Procession floats
19 Procession floats
20 Procession Fire Brigade
21 Procession
22 Procession Tivoli Music Hall girls
23 Procession rickshaws (Glass negative broken)
24 Procession Boys Brigade
25 Procession spectators
26 Procession Commissioner Street
27 Procession Young gymnasts
28 Procession Herbert Evans float
29 Procession Lady cyclists
202

30 Sports, 3-mile handicap cycle race
31 Sports, Ladies decorated bicycles
32 Sports, Cyclist v Runner
33 Sports, Draw for position, 10-mile cycle race
34 - NP Sports, Lady cyclists
35 Procession, Pritchard Street
36 Sports, Lady cyclists egg & spoon race
37 Procession, Boys Brigade
38 Procession, Pritchard Street
39 Procession, Pritchard Street
40 Procession Tivoli Music Hall girls
41 Sports, Start of 25-mile cycle race between Griebenow and van der Heerden
42 Sports, Boys Brigade novelty race (Glass negative filed after JMR72, was initially missing)

14. CHU CHURCHES
1 Congregational Church Bree street, foundation stone laid July 1895
2 De Villiers St synagogue & school. Opened by President Krüger, October 1889
3 Marraboom mission station
4 - NP Unidentified church
5 - NA Park Station synagogue

15. CLS CALEDONIAN SPORTS
1 Start 10-mile cycle race, 1896
2 Start 10-mile cycle race, 1896
3 Final cycle race
4 Start 25-mile cycle race, 1891
5 Tug of war, 1894
6 - NP Tug of war, 1894
7 880 yards handicap, 1895
8 120 yards boys race, 1895
9 Ladies 1-mile cycle handicap, 1895
10 Tug of war, 1895
11 Tug of war, 1895
12 Tug of war, 1895
13 440 yards handicap, 1895
14 120 yards handicap, 1890s
15 - NP 120 yards hurdles handicap (1st heat), 1896
16 - NP 120 yards hurdles handicap (2nd heat), 1896
17 1000 yards handicap, 1890s
18 - NP Members race, 1896
19 10-mile cycle race on President's birthday, 1890s
20 Finish of mile handicap, 1899
21 Putting the shot, 1899
22 Long jump, 24 May 1899
23 - NP Long jump, 24 May 1899
24 Long jump, 24 May 1899
25 Putting the shot, 1899
26 Wrestling, 1899
27 120 yards married members handicap, 1899
28 Wrestling, 1899
29 120 yards members handicap
30 Wrestling, 1899
31 Wrestling, 1899
32 Wrestling, a fall 1899
33 880 yards handicap, 1890s
34 Wrestling, three champions, 1899
35 - NP Veterans race, Mr Barnett competing
36 - NP Boys handicap, 1890s
37 Putting the shot, 1899
38 Pipers & officials, 1899
39 Some members of Caledonian Pipe Band, 1899
40 Caledonian Society committee, 1899
41 Start of 10-mile race for Caledonian Cup, 1899
42 Start of mile race (2nd heat)
43 Raising the flag at opening ceremony, May 1899
44 Spectators, 1899
45 3-mile handicap (final heat), 1899
46 3-mile handicap (second heat), 1899
47 - NP The sword dance
48 Spectators
49 Spectators
50 Caledonian Society pipe band, 1899
51 Tossing the caber, 1899
52 Start of 10-mile Caledonian Cup race
53 Spectators. Celebrations at Wanderers on Dingaan's Day, 16 December 1899
54 - NA One of the competing pipe bands, March 1899 (Glass negative broken completely)
55 One of the competing pipe bands, March 1899
56 Spectators
57 Spectators
58 - NA/NP One of the competing pipe bands (Glass negative broken completely)
59 - NP High jump, 24 March 1899
60 Start of 10-mile Caledonian Cup race, 1899
61 3-mile handicap, 1899
62 Start of 10-mile Caledonian Cup race, 1899
63 Spectators, 1899
64 Wanderers, venue of Caledonian Sports, 1899
65 One of the competing pipe bands
66 Start of the Bandmens race, 1899
67 Some pipers & officials, 1899
68 The sword dance, 1899
69 25-mile cycle race, 1898
70 Trick cyclist
71 Trick cyclist
72 Practising hurdles, Wanderers, 1895
73 Start of final in 1-mile cycle race, Wanderers, 1890s
74 - NP Hurdles race
75 Pole vault, Wanderers, 1894
76 Start of final in 440 yards cycle race, 1890s (Glass negative broken)
77 25-mile cycle race

16. CLU CLUBS
1 - NP Rand Club
2 Rand Club, architects plan of second floor
3 Rand Club, side view plan
4 - NP Rand Club, elevation to Plein Street
5 Rand Club, architects sectional drawing
6 Rand Club in 1890s. Built 1889.
7 - NP Wanderers Club
8 Unidentified football club team
9 Members of Johannesburg Amateur Cycling Club, circa 1895
10 - NP Members of Johannesburg Amateur Cycling Club, circa 1895
11 Wanderers Club cycle room
12 Members of Jhbg Amateur Cycling Club, 1892
13 Members of Johannesburg Polo Club, 1890s
14 Some players at Ophirton cricket match, 1890s
15 - NP Members of Jhbg Amateur Cycling Club, 1895
16. Unknown football team at Wanderers
17. Wanderers Cycle Club committee, 1895
18. Wanderers Cycle Club committee, 1895

17. CMT CAPE MISCELLANEOUS & TOWNS
1. Brownlee mission station, King Williams Town, circa 1900
2. Morning market, King Williams Town, circa 1900
3. Bank Street, King Williams Town, circa 1900
4. Houses at Rondebosch, 1890s
5. Farm & homestead, Uitenhage 1900
6. Ostrich farm, Uitenhage
7. Front page of The Grahams Town Journal
8. Grahams town
9. Grahams town
10. Alphen Hill near Wynberg
11. Huge pine trees line a road near Wynberg
12. Kimberley main street, 1890s
13. The Wondergat, Mafeking
14. Town Hall King Williams town
15. Xhosa women
16. Morning market, King Williams Town, circa 1900
17. View of King Williams Town from Browuke location
18. German farmer's trolley, King Williams Town

18. CON CONCENTRATION CAMPS
1. Camp at Vereeniging, 1901
2. Boer family in Vereeniging camp, 1901
3. Group of Boer families in Vereeniging camp, 1901
4. Group of men & women in Vereeniging camp, 1901

19. COU COURTS
1. Law courts 1890s (Glass negative damaged)
2. Law courts 1890s
3. Law courts, Joubert Street south
4. Law courts, Von Brandis Square

20. CTN CAPE TOWN
1. Adderley Street, 1890s
2. Adderley Street, 1890s
3. Railway station, 1890s
4. Houses of Parliament, 1890s
5. Mayor of Cape Town addresses CIVs, February 1900
6. Conservatory in gardens, 1890s
7. The Avenue
7a. Cape Malay quarter
8. The Devils Peak & Table Mountain
9. Houses of Parliament, 1890s
10. Devils Peak & Foreshore, 1890s
11. The Gardens
12. The Gardens
13. Adderley Street looking to docks, 1890s
14. Cape Town from Signal Hill
15. The Lions Head, 1890s
16. Cape Town Foreshore. Signal Hill in background
17. The docks, 1890s
18. The Bay
19. Post Office, Adderley Street, Note Water tram. 1890s
20. Adderley Street looking to docks (Glass negative broken)
21. Post Office, Adderley Street, 1890s
22. Standard Bank, Adderley Street
23. **DBN**  
**DURBAN**  
1. Double-deck horse tram in Point Road, 1890s  
2. Volunteer Hall  
3. Arrival of tug with passengers, 1890s  
4. Sailing ships tied up at wharf (Glass negative broken)  
5. Mail landed from tug  
6. West Street, 1890s  
7. Durban & the Bay  
8. Part of Durban Bay, 1893  
9. Cave Rock, Bluff  
10. Ships in the Bay, 1890s  
11. View from Town Hall  
12. Indian hawkers at Market Square  
13. West Street, 1890s  
14. Bay & Anchorage  
15. Double-deck horse tram in West Street  
16. Trees in a Durban park  
17. Durban from the Bluff, 1890s  
18. The Wharf, Durban  
19. Ship passing breakwater  
20. Bluff lighthouse  
21. View of Bluff and Lighthouse  
22. Breakwater under construction  
23. Durban from the Bluff, 1890s  
24. The SS “Gaul” leaving harbour, 1890s  
25. Durban Town Hall (now GPO)  
26. Durban Town Hall (now GPO)  
27. Public Gardens  
28. Durban from the Bluff  
29. Breakers on the beach, 1890s  
30. Inside the Town Hall, about 1893  
31. West Street  
32. The Bluff  
33. The “Tantallon Castle” at Durban, 1897

22. **EGT**  
**EGYPT**  
1. Palm grove  
2. Arab & his donkey rest in the middle of the road  
3. Court of an Arab house  
4. Tourists on camels at Pyramids & Sphinx  
5. Dancing girls in Cairo, 1897 (Glass negative broken)  
6. Two veiled Arab girls in Cairo, 1897

23. **ELN**  
**EAST LONDON**  
1. Nahoon River, 1900s  
2. Beach breakers  
3. Buffalo River, 1900s  
4. Glencairn Farm  
5. Buffalo River, 1900s  
6. West from the breakwater, 1890s  
7. Breakers smashing over breakwater
### 24. FAM  FAMILIES & GROUPS

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Unidentified family at home. Servants &amp; open trap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Group of eight men</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Two ladies, little girl, servants &amp; dog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 - NP</td>
<td>Unidentified house &amp; garden, family on stoep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 - NA</td>
<td>Young girl on swing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Young woman in garden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 - NP/NA</td>
<td>Family group on stoep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Group of fourteen men (Glass negative cracked)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 - NP</td>
<td>Boer family at Zeerust. Five brothers &amp; wives of two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Three well-dressed men</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Boer family. Woman &amp; three men</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 - NA/F</td>
<td>Lady &amp; child in riding gear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Two ladies &amp; child in garden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Married couple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Bridal group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Family group in tennis gear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 - NP</td>
<td>Couple with five daughters &amp; one son</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Family group at door of house</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Group of six men</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Group of seventeen men &amp; one little boy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Portrait of unidentified man</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Group of one woman &amp; two men (Glass negative broken)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 - NP</td>
<td>Family group at house, 1890s (Glass negative broken)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>George Hilare (of Fraser &amp; Chalmers)with his father and members of the family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 - NP</td>
<td>The Hilare (Hilary?) family at home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Two men, two women, child &amp; manservant, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Group at house called &quot;Flowerette&quot;, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Middle-aged couple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Group of two men, three women &amp; two children (Glass negative broken)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Group of six men &amp; three women (plus 2 dogs), 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31 - F</td>
<td>Army Staff officer, padre &amp; ten civilians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Johannesburg people on a picnic, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 - NA</td>
<td>Group of six men &amp; three women</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Portrait of a lady</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35 - NA</td>
<td>Auguste Steinecke (Rand pioneer builder) &amp; family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>The five Osterloh sisters in Johannesburg in 1894/5. Front: Doris; Middle left: Vida Erna (later Mrs Dixie); Centre: Elaine Theodora; Right: Kate Francis; Rear: Winifred Mary.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 25. FAR  FARMS

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 - NA</td>
<td>South African farm homestead in 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Interior of European rondavel, Transvaal 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Glencairn Farm, historic East London frontier farm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 - NP</td>
<td>Farm in Komatie district</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 26. FAS  FASHIONS

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Children</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Young woman (Glass negative filed after ZUW, was initially missing)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Group of men showing type of clothing worn 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 - NP</td>
<td>Men</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 - NP</td>
<td>Children &amp; adults, 1890s (Glass negative broken)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 - NP/F</td>
<td>Wedding group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 - NP/F</td>
<td>Wedding group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Middle-aged man</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 - NP</td>
<td>Young woman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 - NP</td>
<td>Young man</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 - NP</td>
<td>Middle-aged couple</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
12 - NP/F  Middle-aged couple beside orange tree
13 - NP  Four adults (one an invalid)
14 - NP  Old man
15  Group of adults
16  Young woman (Glass negative broken)
17  Little boys
18 - NP  Middle-aged man
19  Young man  (Glass negative filed after ZUW, was initially missing)
20 - NP  Middle-aged man
21  Bridal couple
22  Group of men
23  Two children with infant
24 - NP  Young boy & girl
25  Two young ladies in typical skirt & blouse of 1890s
26  Group of men
27  Group of seven men
28 - NP  Young man
29 - NP/F  Middle-aged man

27. FBW  FIRST BOER WAR (1880-1881)
  1  Grave of General Colleys at Majuba
  2  Majuba, scene of Colleys defeat, 1881
  3  60th Rifles
  4  Angyll & Sutherland Highlanders
  5  60th Rifles
  6  Hon Carnivallis Maudes grave at Majuba
  7  Graves at Majuba
  8  Graves at top of Majuba
  9  Majuba
 10  Graves near Majuba

28. FIR  FIRES
  1  Fire at Netherlands Rail, goods shed Johannesburg
  2  Removing goods from Netherlands railway goods yard after fire, 1890s
  3  Fire at Netherlands Rail, goods shed
  4  Salvaging goods from shed
  5  Wreckage of goods shed
  6  Crowd at goods shed fire
  7  Wreckage of goods shed
  8  Crowd at goods shed fire
  9  Crowd at goods shed fire
 10  Crowd at goods shed fire (Glass negative broken)

29. GOM  GOLD MINES
(Note: See also section 75. Images of Gold Mines)
  1  View of Robinson Deep, 1892
  2  City & Suburban property, 1890s
  3  Cyanide works, Angelo
  4  Cyanide works, Angelo
  5  Battery, May Consolidated
  6  Bulk preparation of food in mine compound, 1890s
  7  Surface, City & Suburban
  8  View of Knights
  9  Cyanide works. Knights
 10  Battery & engine house, Robinson Deep, 1890s
 11  Battery, Crown Reef, 1890s
 12  Prospectors hut, Mazoe Valley
 13  Wooden headgear at Robinson Deep
 14  Wooden headgear at Ferreira
Early 1890s headgear, 1890/91
Some workers at Ferreira, 1890s
View of Knights Deep, 1890s
"Native dance at New Primrose", 1890s, with image inscription "A Melly Melly Christmas"
Surface buildings at Rand Gold Mine
Preparing surface works for Glen Deep
Surface buildings, Glencairn Deep, 1890s
Underground, Durban-Roodepoort Deep
Surface buildings, New Heriot
Headgear, Wit. Deep
Surface buildings, Knights Deep, 1890s
Knights Deep tramway, 1890s
Headgear, Knights Deep
View of May Consolidated, 1890s
Salisbury & Jubilee Battery, 1890s
Cyanide works, Robinson Deep, 1890s
Tailings wheel
Africans in compound
Mine recreation room
African compound
Stope at City & Suburban
Cyanide works, May Consolidated
Cyanide works, unidentified Gold Mine
Cyanide works, New Unified, 1890s
New Unified from top of cyanide plant, 1890s
Electric tram, Crown Mines, 1890s
Headgear & surface works, Ginsberg, 1890s
Headgear & surface works, unidentified Gold Mine
Tailings on Stanley ground, 28 November 1898
View of Langlaagte Royal Gold mine, 1890s
Village Main Reef, 1890s
African orchestra, Wits Gold Mine compound
Stanley Syndicate ground, 22 November 1998
Mine machinery
Interior of battery, May Consolidated, 1890s
Headgear & works, Salisbury, 1890s
Surface buildings, Simmer & Jack, 1890s
Battery, Simmer & Jack, 1890s
6th level, Crown Reef, 1890s
African miners (Note: origin uncertain)
Battery, Robinson Deep, 1890s
Headgear, Knights
Dump & surface plant, Spes Bona, 1890s
Headgear & surface plant, Simmer & Jack, 1890s
Battery house, Wemmer
Playing games on Sunday in compound, 1890s (Note: different handwriting)
Headgear, Paarl Central, 1890s
Cyanide wheel, City & Suburban, 1890s
Underground, Rand Mines
War dance, Geldenhuis Deep, 1890s
War dance, Geldenhuis Deep, 1890s
Mineworkers on Ferreira Deep, 1890s
Africans drilling underground
View of Queen Gold Mine from south-west, 1891
Battery & cyanide works, Salisbury
View of Birthday Gold Mine
Miners at headgear, 1892
Mine engine room
Unidentified headgear
74 Number I shaft, Robinson Deep, 1890s
75 Surface works, Rand Mines
76 Headgear, Wemmer
77 - NP Constructing cyanide plant, Simmer & Jack, 1890s (Glass negative broken)
78 Pylon of ropeway transporter, Sheba Gold Mine, 1890s
79 African orchestra, 1890s (Glass negative broken)
80 Headgear, Bonanza, 1890s
81 The Lancaster Mine, 1890s
82 Cyanide plant, Simmer & Jack, 1890s
83 Tailings wheel, Ferreira Deep, 1890s
84 Surface works, Simmer & Jack, 1890s
85 Surface buildings, Simmer & Jack, 1890s
86 Africans removing bullock carcass, 1890s
87 Headgear, Wemmer Gold Mine
88 Cyanide plant, Robinson Deep, 1890s
89 View of Simmer & Jack, 1890s (Positive mounted between glass plates, stored with print)
90 Surface works, Simmer & Jack, 1890s
91 Cyanide works, Wolhuter, 1890s
92 Headgear, Wemmer, 1890s
93 Surface buildings, Rand Gold Mine
94 View of Windsor, 1890s
95 Truck station, Angelo, 1890s
96 Tramway, Angelo, 1890s
97 Cyanide works, Robinson Deep, 1890s
98 View of Ferreira, 1890s
99 View of City & Suburban, cyanide plant
100 View of Henry Nourse Gold Mine, surface plant (Glass negative broken)
101 Cyanide plant, Rand Gold Mine (Glass negative broken)
102 Spes Bona Gold Mine, Headgear, 1890s
103 Village Main Reef, cyanide wheel and plant, 1890s
104 Electric pump, City & Suburban
105 Headgear, Wemmer Pan, 1890s
106 - NP Miners in a stope, City & Suburban, 1890s
107 Wooden headgear
108 Battery, Geldenhuis Deep, 1890s
109 Headgear Crown Deep
110 Old headgear, Crown Deep
111 View of Champ D'Or, 1890s
112 Engine room, Crown Reef, 1890s
113 - NP Prospectors camp, Eastern Transvaal, early 1890s
114 Headgear, Wemmer Pan, 1890s
115 View of Knights Deep, 1890s
116 New Primrose, 1890s
117 French Gold Mine, 1890s
118 Two European miners underground, 1890s
119 Cyanide plant
120 Unidentified headgear
121 Early cyanide plant, 1890s
122 Large cyanide plant
123 Cyanide plant, 1890s
124 Cricket match, May Consolidated, 1893
125 Birthday Gold Mine
126 Cyanide works, Glencairn Deep
127 Old Robinson, 1894/95
128 - NP Underground drive, May Consolidated
129 - NP African mineworkers & overseers, Ferreira
130 Cyanide works, Village Main Reef, 1890s
131 Surface plant, Durban-Roodepoort, 1890s
132 Headgear & surface works, Comet
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>Crusher, Knights Deep, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>Cyanide plant, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>Wemmer Gold Mine, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136</td>
<td>Headgear, Roodepoort United Deep, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137</td>
<td>Cyanide works, May Consolidated (Glass negative broken)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138</td>
<td>African compound, May Consolidated, 1890s (Glass negative broken)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139</td>
<td>Headgear, New Unified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>Tailing wheels, Simmer &amp; Jack, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
<td>Surface works, Crown Reef</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142</td>
<td>Cyanide wheel, Village Main Reef, 1897(?)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143</td>
<td>Tailing wheel, Simmer &amp; Jack, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>7th level station, City &amp; Suburban, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>- NP Overhead tramway, Sheba Mines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>Cyanide works, May Consolidated, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147</td>
<td>Battery, May Consolidated, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148</td>
<td>Headgear, main shaft, May Consolidated, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149</td>
<td>Waterfall, 5th level, City &amp; Suburban, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>Battery, New Croesus, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151</td>
<td>Cyanide works catwalk, May Consolidated, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152</td>
<td>- NP Unidentified dump (E.R.P.M.?)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153</td>
<td>Headgear, East Rand Property Mines, 1890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>African orchestra, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>Cocapans &amp; headgear, Crown Reef</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156</td>
<td>African workers with candles underground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157</td>
<td>Surface plant, Geldenhuis Deep, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158</td>
<td>Surface plant, Ferreira, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>Surface plant, Ginsberg, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>Battery, Geldenhuis Deep, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161</td>
<td>Headgear, City &amp; Suburban, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162</td>
<td>Headgear, Robinson Central Deep, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163</td>
<td>Tailing plant, Ferreira, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164</td>
<td>Headgear, Crown Deep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165</td>
<td>Underground, May Consolidated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166</td>
<td>Forbes Reef, Swaziland, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167</td>
<td>Headgear, Comet, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168</td>
<td>Cyanide plant, May Consolidated, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169</td>
<td>Cyanide plant, New Comet, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>Headgear &amp; surface works, Knights Central, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171</td>
<td>Surface plant, Simmer &amp; Jack, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172</td>
<td>Surface plant, Crown Reef, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173</td>
<td>A gold mine at Komatie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174</td>
<td>Balmoral Gold Mine, with oxwagon, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175</td>
<td>Battery, Sheba Gold Mine, Barberton, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176</td>
<td>Battery, Geldenhuis Deep, gas lamps, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>177</td>
<td>Headgear, Robinson Deep (Glass negative cracked)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178</td>
<td>Cyanide works, City &amp; Suburban</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179</td>
<td>Headgear, Crown Reef, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>View of Robinson Deep, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181</td>
<td>Surface works, Glen Deep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182</td>
<td>Surface works, New Primrose, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183</td>
<td>Unidentified cyanide works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184</td>
<td>No 3 headgear, Simmer &amp; Jack, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185</td>
<td>Meyer &amp; Charlton Gold Mine, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>186</td>
<td>Knights Deep, early stages, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>187</td>
<td>Steynsdorp, Komatie goldfields</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188</td>
<td>Tailings wheel, Simmer &amp; Jack, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189</td>
<td>Cyanide works, Simmer &amp; Jack, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190</td>
<td>View of Robinson Deep looking east, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>191</td>
<td>View of Sheba Gold Mine, Barberton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192</td>
<td>Buildings at Simmer &amp; Jack, 1890s</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cyanide wheel, Robinson Deep, 1890s
African compound, New Primrose, 1890s
Cyanide works, May Consolidated, 1890s
View of New Comet Gold Mine
Headgear, Comet Gold Mine, 1890s
Candles underground, May Consolidated
Surface works, Rand Gold Mine
Engine room, Crown Reef, 1890s
Headgear, Balmoral, 1890s
Headgear & surface works, Geldenhuis Estates, 1890s
Headgear, New Primrose, 1890s
View of New Cooresus, 1890s
Surface plant, New Primrose, 1890s
Cocapans pass cyanide plant, City & Suburban, 1890s
Cyanide works on Johannesburg Goldmine
View of Knights Deep, 1890s
Battery & tailings wheel, Simmer & Jack, 1890s
Stope at May Consolidated, 1890s
Plant buildings, Treasury
Headgear, main shaft, Robinson Deep
Drive, 900ft level, Crown Deep
View of Henry Nourse Mine
Headgear, Knights, 1890s
Underground Tunnels, Durban-Roodepoort Deep, 1890s
Pumping machinery, 500ft, Vogelstruis Deep
Miners underground, May Consolidated
Surface works, Glen Deep
Surface works, unidentified mine
Workers underground, Durban-Roodepoort, 1890s
Cyanide works, Comet, 1890s
View of City & Suburban, 1890s
View of Geldenhuis Deep, 1890s
Visitors at African war dance, Geldenhuis Deep, 1890s
Headgear & works, Durban-Roodepoort, 1890s
Presentation plate of gold, New Primrose. Mr Clemont on resignation as General Manager
Headgear & works, French Gold Mine, 1890s
View of Simmer & Jack, 1890s
Sheba Gold Mine, Barberton, 1890s
Diggings, Forbes Reef, Swaziland
Cyanide works, May Consolidated
View of unidentified mine
Staff, first gold returns, Ellerton, 1892 (Glass negative in bad condition)
Two champion war dancers, 1890s
Surface works, unidentified mine
Number 1 headgear, Simmer & Jack, 1890s
African mineworker in war dance dress, 1890s
Battery, Spes Bona, 1890s
Headgear, Crown Reef, 1890s
North Rand Gold Mine, Swartkop, 1890s
Main shaft, Simmer & Jack, 1894
War dance in compound, New Primrose, 1890s
Unidentified mine
Unidentified mine (Glass negative broken)
Cyanide works, Simmer & Jack, 1890s
Number 10 headgear, Simmer & Jack, 1890s
View of Geldenhuis Estates
Salisbury Gold Mine
View of Ferreira, Main Reef Road
Mineworkers, Ferreira
252 - NP/F Early gold mine, Lydenburg
253 Birthday Gold Mine
254 - NP Cyanide works, Bonanza
255 Spes Bona
256 - NP Underground scene
257 Twin tailings wheel, Angelo Mine
258 NP Unidentified battery
259 Boys waiting for meat, Simmer & Jack Gold Mine, 1890s (Glass negative broken)
260 - NP/NA Africans in compound
261 - NP Air compressor
262 - NP Presentation to May Consolidated manager
263 - NP Unidentified battery
264 -NP Unidentified battery (Glass negative stored after JBS, was initially missin

30. GRA GRAVES
1 Johannes Nahmmacher (died 2/1/1898)
2 Regina Rothkugel (died 19/12/1898)
3 Carl Mulhaust (died II/9/1896)
4 Edward Poster Mackay (died 5/1/1897)
5 Cross erected where the Prince Imperial fell (killed in Zulu war), 1879. (The photographic print is mounted between glass plates and is broken. Stored with other photographic prints)
6 Grave of I.R. Skinner, a gold prospector

31. HOS HOSPITALS
1 Police commendeer beds for Johannesburg hospital
2 Boer hospital in Natal, 1899 (Glass negative broken)
3 Boers at hospital tent
4 Hospital just completed in Johannesburg, 1891
5 Johannesburg hospital, 1893/4
6 - NP General hospital nurses home
7 Hospital grounds laid out, 1891/92
8 - F Nursing & RAMC staff, Estcourt convent hospital, 1899
9 - F RAMC staff at Estcourt convent hospital
10 - F Ward in Assembly hospital, Pietermaritzburg, 1899
11 - F Australian AMC ambulances at Springfontein, Orange Free State, 1899
12 - F Nursing staff at Assembly hospital, 1899
13 - F Australian AMC staff at work, Springfontein, 1900
14 - F Estcourt Convent. Turned into British hospital, 1899
15 - F RAMC & Nursing staff, hospital ship "Lismore Castle", 1899/1900
16 - F Patients & nurses, Assembly hospital, 1899
17 - F Ward at Assembly hospital, 1899
18 - F British army patients at Assembly hospital, Pietermaritzburg
19 - F Patients on hospital ship "Lismore Castle", 1899
20 Ambulance man & foreign auxiliary examine British shells
21 Molopo hospital Mafeking. Lady Sarah Wilson, Dr Clara Weiss
22 - F Patients on hospital ship "Lismore Castle", 1899
23 - F Ward at Johannesburg Stock Exchange hospital
24 - F Field hospital at Inyati, 1896
25 - F Sisters at Estcourt Convent hospital, 1899

32. HOT HOTELS
1 Victoria Hotel, 1900 (Glass negative broken)
2 Central Hotel, built 1887
3 White House Hotel, 1890s
4 -NP North Western Hotel, circa 1893
4a -NP North Western Hotel, circa 1893
5 - F Sachs Hotel & Billiard Saloon
6 Grand National Hotel, 1890s
7 - NP/F  White House Hotel
8 - NP/F  Maskell Hotel, Brakpan

33. HUN  HUNTERS
1  Hunters and traders hut, Matabeleland 1896
2  Snake hunting. 10ft mamba shown in Johannesburg
3  Joseph Barnett on a hunting trip, 1890s
4  Hunting family, 1890s
5  Frederick Courtney Selous, Rhodesian hunter, explorer, writer, 1890
6  Trooper Frances, famous hunter, referred to "Jock of the Bushveld"
7  Trophies of the chase
8  A good day's sport
9  Lion cubs belonging to Trooper Frances
10 Crocodile shooting, Limpopo River
11a  Hunters bush camp, (b) Tame buck
11b - F  Setonga (Water buck) tamed
12  Hunting outspan
13 - NA  Hippo skull

34. ITI  ITALY, 1897
1  The Cathedral, Milan
2  Isle of St Bartholomew, Rome
3 - NP  Rome from the top of St Peters
4 - NP  View of Rome
5 - NP  Bridge & Castle of St Angelo, Rome
6  Scene in Florence
7  Interior of Palace Reale, Milan
8  Fishing at Naples
9  View of Naples
10  Isle of Capri
11  Beach at Naples
12  Boatmen on canal in Venice
13  St Marks Cathedral, Venice
14  St Marks Cathedral, Venice
15  The Grand Canal, Venice
16  Ruins, Mount Palatine, Rome
17  Mortuary Chapel, St Mary of the Conception, Rome
18  Via Roma, Naples
19  Ruins of the Forum, Pompeii
20  "The Crucifixion" by Michelangelo, Florence
21  The Laocooon, Vatican City
22  Canal, Venice
23  Sorrento view
24  St Marks Basilica interior, Venice
25  Carved wooden door, Milan
26  Canal scene, Venice

35. JBP  JOHANNESBURG PARKS
1  Fountain in Joubert Park, 1890s
2  Joubert Park, 1890s
3 - NP  Joubert Park, 1890s
4 - NP  Fountain in Joubert Park (Glass negative peeling)
5  Lake in Auckland Park (Glass negative peeling)
6  Fountain in Joubert Park
7  Jeppe Park fountain (Glass negative peeling)
8  Fountain in Joubert Park
9 - F  Pioneer Park plaque, circa 1920

36. JBS  JOHANNESBURG STREETS
1  Commissioner Street, horse drawn trams, 1894
2 Commissioner Street, horse drawn trams, 1895
3 Commissioner Street, trams ready for Peak hour, 1890s
4 Procession in Commissioner Street, 1898
5 Commissioner Street, 1897 (Glass negative broken)
6 Crowds in Commissioner Street, Queen's Jubilee 1897
7 Procession along Commissioner Street, Queen's Jubilee 1897
7a - NP/F Early tram in Twist Street
8 Commissioner Street, 1890s
9 Procession in Commissioner Street, 1898
10 Crowds in Commissioner Street, Queen's Jubilee 1897
11 Commissioner Street, 1890s
12 Commissioner Street looking east, 1897
13 Looking into Fraser Street from Commissioner, 1890s
14 Commissioner Street, trams to Fordsburg
15 Commissioner Street west
16 Commissioner Street west
17 Commissioner Street west
18 - F Corner of Commissioner & Simmonds
19 Commissioner Street looking east, 1894
20 Commissioner Street looking west, stewing trams, 1893
21 Commissioner Street east, 1896
22 Commissioner Street east, 1895
23 Corner of Commissioner & Simmonds, 1894
24 Commissioner Street looking east
25 Commissioner Street looking west, 1895
26 Pritchard Street at corner of Rissik, Apseys Corner (now Stuttaford), 1892/3
27 Pritchard Street, 1890s
28 Pritchard Street from Van Brandis Square, 1890s
29 Pritchard Street, Carnival 1898
30 Pritchard Street
31 Pritchard Street, Carnival 1898
32 - F Pritchard Street
33 Pritchard Street
34 Carnival Pritchard Street, 1898
35 President Kruger travelling up Pritchard Street on one of his visits to Johannesburg, 1894
36 Carnival Pritchard Street, 1898
37 Pritchard Street, from Chudleighs building
38 View of Commissioner Street from Jeppe, 1890s
39 Pritchard Street, Carnival 1898
40 Pritchard Street, Carnival 1898
41 Pritchard Street, Carnival 1898
42 Pritchard Street, Carnival 1899
43 Pritchard Street, Carnival 1900
44 Pritchard Street, 1904
45 Pritchard Street during Queen's Jubilee, 1897
46 Pritchard Street, decorated for Queens Jubilee, June 1897
46a Pritchard Street from Harrison Street
47 Eloff Street looking south from Castle building
48 Eloff Street, Chudleighs building on right, early 1900s
49 Eloff Street, from Kerk Street
50 Eloff Street, looking south (Glass negative cracked)
51 - NP/F Eloff Street, new electric tram, about January 1906
52 President Street from Loveday Street, 1897
53 President Street from Joubert Street, 1904
54 President Street 1903/04
55 President Street east
56 President Street. Rissik Street Post office still under construction, about 1897
57 President Street, showing rickshaw, 1890s
58 - F Looking up President Street, circa 1897
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Market Street at Market Square, about 1897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Market Street near Simmonds Street, 1896/98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>An oxwagon travelling west along Market Street, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Market Street looking west</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Market Street looking west from Loveday Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Market Street looking east, 1895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>Von Brandis Square</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Von Brandis Square, Queen's Jubilee 1897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>Joubert Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>Rissik Street showing Palace Building, 1897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>Rissik Street, Stein &amp; Co. Cycle Works &amp; staff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>Rissik Street, looking north, 1898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>Rissik Street, new Post office, 1897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>Rissik Street, looking toward new Post office, 1897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>Rissik Street, new Post office, when building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>Harrison Street, 1897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>Harrison Street, horse tram &amp; Hepworths store</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>Harrison Street from Market Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Harrison Street, 1894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>Harrison Street, 1897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>Marshall Street from Jeppe, 1905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>Simmonds Street, Farrars Building &amp; ABC Chambers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>Marshall Square auction sales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>Marshall Square, Police charge office, built 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>Marshall Square, Saturday cattle sale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>Marshall Square, Indian stalls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>Marshall Square, market day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>Loveday Street south from Market Square, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>Loveday Street south from Market Square, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>Loveday Street south from Market Square, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>Market Square 1896. News of Jameson Raid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Market Square 1902. Triumphal arch (Peace of Vereeniging)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>Market Street looking west, circa 1905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>Market Square, corner of Rissik Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>Market Square, auction sale, 1893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>Market Square, morning market, 1895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>Market Square, loaded wagons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Market Square (Glass negative broken)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Market Square, morning market, 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Market Square, auction sale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Market Square, facing north, about 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>Market Square, Queen's Jubilee celebrations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Market Square, Old Market Building (Glass negative broken)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Market Square, looking east at Post Office, about 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Market Square, showing Market Building, about 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>Market Square, clock tower being added to Post Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>Market Square, auction sales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>Market Square, auction sales, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>Market Square, south west corner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>Market Square, out-of-hand sale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>Market Square, auction sales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Market Square south</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Market Square, morning market, 1896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>Market Square, 1894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>Market Square, cabs for hire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>Market Square, auction sales, circa 1895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>Market Square, general view, 1896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>Interior of Market House</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>Marshall Square auctions, Christmas 1893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>Market Street</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
119 Market Street
120 - NA/NP Chinese sorting eggs at Market Street market
120a Market Street looking East
121 - NP Market Square morning market (Glass negative broken)
122 Commissioner Street, Carnival 1898
123 Market Street east from Loveday Street
124 Nugget Street

37. JFD JOHANNESBURG FIRE DEPARTMENT
1 Group of Officers & men (Glass negative cracked)
2 - F Fire brigade on parade at Market Square

38. JHB JOHANNESBURG
1 Johannesburg Public Library
2 - NP Uniformed dog catchers, 1894
3 Dog catchers & wagon
4 Dog catchers on their rounds (Glass negative stored after RAI 17, initially missing)
5 The Newlands washing place
6 The Newlands washing place
7 - F Early tram in Twist Street
8 Corner House ground floor plan
9 Preparing for City Hall foundation stone ceremony
10 Laying foundation stone of City Hall
11 Duke of Connaught, laying of foundation stone of City Hall, 29 November 1910
12 First Public Library, 1894
13 - NP/F Architects detailed drawing of Library
14 Biccard Street, Braamfontein
15 Saratoga Avenue, Doornfontein, 1890s
16 Doornfontein, 1891 (Glass negative broken, stored after PAN22, was initially missing)
17 Snow in Doornfontein, August 1909 (Glass negative broken)
18 Snow in Doornfontein, August 1909
19 - NP Saratoga Avenue, Doornfontein
20 Horse tram in Fordsburg, 1890s
21 Fordsburg
22 - F The Empire Theatre from 1894 (formerly The Globe)
23 Saratoga Avenue, Doornfontein
24 Saratoga Avenue, Doornfontein
25 Newspaper boys, about 1908. The white child in the centre is William Joseph Evans, aged 10.
26 - NA Florida lake

39. JMR JAMESON RAID
1 - F Crowd at Reform Committee Offices, 2 January 1896
2 Crowd awaits verdict outside Goldfields offices, April 1896
3 Ambulance Corps prepares
4 Funeral scene at Krugersdorp
5 - NP (I) Bettingtons Horse (2) Australian troopers
6 Bettingtons Horse
7 Excited crowd in Market Square, 1895/6
8 Nordenfeld & Maxim guns, 1896
9 Australian contingent on parade, 1896
10 Bettingtons Horse on parade
11 - NP Becker & members of Reform Committee, April 1896
12 Grain in Reform Committee store, 1895
13 - NA/F Lobengula’s government house and the tree under which he sat when reviewing troops and holding trials
14 - F Mule service at Robinson mine
15 - F Robinson mine recreation hall
16 - Bettingtons Horse outside Reform offices
17 - Reform Committee members during trial
18 - A witness being questioned at the trial of members of the Reform Committee held in the Market Hall, end of April 1896. Presiding Judge Gregorowski at the left under the canopy.
19 - "C" troop, Australian contingent
20 - NP Group of Reformers at their trial, April 1896
21 - Boers parading in Johannesburg after the raid
22 - F The camp at Yeoville, 1895
23 - Crowd in Commissioner St probably during raid
24 - Counsel & attorneys for defence at trial, April 1896
25 - Legal advisors
26 - Crowd between Chains on hearing death sentence, April 1896
27 - Two Reformers
28 - Trial lawyers
29 - Crowd in Simmonds Street, 2 January 1896
30 - Crowd in Market Square after laying down of arms
31 - Reform Committee members at Pretoria Club during trial, April 1896
32 - Reform Committee members at Pretoria Club during trial, April 1896
33 - F Reform Committee members at Pretoria Club during trial, April 1896
34 - F Reform Committee members at Pretoria Club during trial, April 1896
35 - J D Cilliers, courier between Committee & Jameson
36 - Bettingtons Horse leave to meet Jameson
37 - Bettingtons Horse before leaving to meet Jameson, 2 January 1896
38 - Chief of Telegraphs being questioned at the trial in the Market Hall
39 - Boer commando parading up Commissioner Street
40 - NP Boer commando parading up Commissioner Street
41 - Reform Committee's Stonehouse, with oil tanks in which rifles were smuggled
42 - NP Boer commando passing up Commissioner Street
43 - Boer commando passing up Commissioner Street
44 - Crowd between Chains after death sentence passed
45 - Crowd at Committee offices await news of Jameson, 2 January 1896
46 - Founder members of the Reform Committee, including Glen Webb, Wyburgh and Advocate Forter (?)
47 - Reform Committee members at Pretoria Club during trial (Glass negative damaged)
47a - NA Reformers at Pretoria Club in April 1896 (See detailed listing of names at the back of the photograph)
48 - Members of Reform Committee at Pretoria, April 1896
49 - Crowd watches volunteer company marching
50 - F Members of Reform Com. at Pretoria
51 - F Boers guarding Pretoria road
52 - NA Buying horses during crisis
53 - Drilling on Market Square
54 - F Relief forces for Bulawayo at Johannesburg camp
55 - Boer positions at Queen Gold Mining Co
56 - F Pitsani from where Jameson started his raid
57 - F Walter (Kari) Davies & his Australian contingent
58 - Reform Committee men guarding Pretoria road
59 - NA Crowd in Market Street
60 - NA Signal party with heliographs
61 - NA Mounted troops parade outside Mafeking
62 - NA Kit inspection. Jameson's men
63 - NA Mounting guard
64 - NA Mounted troops parade at Mafeking camp
65 - NA Prospecting cutting becomes troopers grave
66 - NA Scene of Jameson's last stand
67 - NP Erlands homestead
68 - F Boers in position at Queens Battery
69 - NP Group of Boer Red Cross men
70 - NP/F Camp, probably occupied by Uitlanders
71 - NA Baron von Velttheim during his trial
72 - NA Judge Gregorowski passing sentence on members of the Reform Committee on the 28 April 1986 at the Market Hall
73 - NA Henwoods stores and arcade barricaded during the Jameson Raid

### 40. KDP KRUGERSDORP
1. Witpoortjie Falls, 1890s
2. Krugersdorp, Sterkfontein Caves
3. Krugersdorp, Sterkfontein Caves (Glass negative broken)
4. Krugersdorp, Sterkfontein Caves
5. Krugersdorp, Sterkfontein Caves
6. Krugersdorp, Sterkfontein Caves
7. Krugersdorp, Sterkfontein Caves
8. Paardekraal & Paardekraal monument
9. Witpoortjie Falls
10. Witpoortjie Kloof
11. Dingaans Day ceremony, Paardekraal
12. Dingaans Day ceremony, Paardekraal, 1898
13. Paardekraal monument, 1898
14. Dingaans Day ceremony at Paardekraal
15 - NP Krugersdorp
16. Crowd at Paardekraal ceremony, 1898
17. Dingaans Day ceremony at Paardekraal (Glass negative broken)
18. View of Krugersdorp (Glass negative broken)

### 41. MAW Mapoch War
1 - NP Boer forces outside stone-built laager, 1882/83
2 - NP Boers inside stone & wagon laager
3 - NP Boer commando, 1882/3

### 42. MOZ Mozambique
1. Mozambique from the sea, 1897
2. Old church
3. Buildings & beach
4. Mapoeta River near Delagoa Bay
5. The Fort, Delagoa Bay
6. East coast view, 1897
7. Mozambique from the sea, 1897
8. Street in Lourenco Marques
9. Church & Fort
10. Governors Palace, 1897
11 - NA Old church and Fort with people

### 43. NMT Natal Misc & Towns
1. Church street, Pietermaritzburg
2 - NP Laings Nek, near Majuba (Glass negative stored after ZUW, was initially missing)
3 - NP Pietermaritzburg Town Hall
4. View of Newcastle
5 - F View of Estcourt, 1890s
6. Murchison Street, Ladysmith, 1890s
7. Church street, Pietermaritzburg, 1890s
8. Market House, Pietermaritzburg, 1890s
9 - F Pietermaritzburg town guard assemble for inspection
10. Zulu War Memorial, Pietermaritzburg
11 - F General Murray inspects Pietermaritzburg Town Guard
12. Ladysmith Town Hall
13 Pietermaritzburg Town Hall
14 - NP Kloof, Incandu Falls
15 - NP Incandu Falls
16 Incandu Falls
17 Umgeni Falls, Howick
18 Tugela River
19 DR Church, Utrecht
20 - NP Umgeni Falls, Howick
21 Incandu Falls
22 Amajuba from Charlestown
23 The Batheing Stage, Salisbury Island
24 Unhumbane view, 1897
25 Pietermaritzburg General Post Office
26 Charlestown looking to Volksrust
27 Legislative Buildings, Pietermaritzburg
28 Incandu River
29 - NP Scott Street, Newcastle
30 - NP Incandu Falls, Newcastle
31 - NP View of Newcastle
32 - NA Incandu Falls
33 - NA View of Ladysmith, 1887

44. NTV NORTHERN TRANSVAAL
1 Gold prospectors camp, Komati gold fields, 1890s
2 View of Steynsdorp, Komatie gold fields, 1890s
3 Kraal at Komati, 1890s
4 - NP Komati store & dwellings
5 - NP Kraal in Murchison Range
6 Houses in Komati gold fields
7 Limpopo River view near Palla Drift, 1890s
8 - F Large Baobab tree
9 Camp at Klein Letaba
10 Palla Drift on Limpopo
11 Capt Parrells farm near Pienaars River
12 Thatched dwellings, Murchison Range
13 View of Murchison Range
13a View of Murchison Range
14 Giant Trees in Murchison Range
15 Murchison Range
16 Hunting camp at Murchison Range
17 Miners at mine in Komati goldfields
18 Birthday Mine, Komati
19 View of Ellerton gold mine
20 - NP Crocodile River, 1890s
21 Cream of Tartar tree, Klein Letaba
22 Prospectors camp in Murchison Range, 1889/90
23 - NP Bekwanis kraal
24 Africans at Murchison Range
25 Part of Klein Letaba settlement
26 - NA Indigenous tree, North Eastern Transvaal
27 - NA Magato stronghold

45. PAN PANORAMA
1 From Berea. Court Chambers & Law courts
2 View of Wemmer
3 - NP From Berea. Court Chambers & Law courts
4 From Berea. Top of Nugget Street
5 From Berea
6 Hospital Hill
7 From Berea. Hospital Hill hospital grounds
8 - NP Hospital Hill panorama. Wanderers
9 - F View of Johannesburg from Hospital Hill
10 Prom Wemmer, Troyeville & Jepepestown in distance
11 Fordsburg in background
12 - NP Central Hotel, Standard Bank, Exchange Building, Harrison Street
13 Loveday Street & environs
14 - NP Of Eloff Street looking South
15 Panorama view of gold mine, 1890s
16 Central Johannesburg from Markhams tower, 1890s
17 From Markhams tower
18 From Markhams tower East down Pritchard Street
19 View of Johannesburg across Doornfontein
20 - NP From Johannesburg looking over Chudleighs building
21 View of Johannesburg from Hospital Hill

46. PEL PORT ELIZABETH
1 Main Street, 1906
2 St Georges Park
3 View of Port Elizabeth, 1890s
4 The Old Jetty, 1890s
5 The Town Hall
6 The Conservatory, 1890s
7 Railway Station, early 1900s

47. PER PERSONALITIES
1 Sir Chas Llewellyn Anderson, founder of Wanderers
2 Capt von Brandis & wife at opening of Rand Rifle Range, 1 September 1894
3 Melton Prior & friend, circa 1900
4 Melton Prior & friend, circa 1900
5 Sir Hamilton Gould-Adams, Capt Williams & Dr Garroway
6 - F Major General Hildyard leaving Estcourt
7 - NP Percy Grethead
8 King Edward VII
9 - F W E Fairbridge
10 - F Rhodes, Jarvis, Metcalf & Earl Gray, 1896
11 - F Rhodes, Prior, Jarvis, Metcalf & Earl Gray
12 - F Grimmer, Rhodes, his brother Col Rhodes & Jarvis, 1896
13 Percy Grethead in late 1890s
14 - F Lt-Col Sir Albert Hime, Natal Premier
15 - NP S. Lawrie, Timekeeper at Wanderers (Glass negative broken)
16 - F Lt-Col Sir Albert Hime, Natal Premier
17 - NP W J Blake, athlete & cyclist, 1890s
18 CC Schmidt, Transvaal racing cyclist, 1895
19 Capt von Brandis opens Rand Rifle Range, 1 September 1894
20 Harold Strange
21 Sir Julius Jeppe, son of pioneer
22 Tommy Southam, champion cyclist, 1890s

48. PIC PICNICS
1 WACC picnic at Farrars Farm
2 Unknown picnic group
3 Johannesburg sportsmen picnic at Farrars Farm
4 Men, women & dogs on picnic
5 - NP St Marys Choir picnic. Whit Monday 1895
6 - NA St Marys Choir picnic. Whit Monday 1895 (Glass negative is broken)
7 St Marys Choir picnic. Easter 1896
8 St Marys Choir picnic. Whit Monday 1895

49. PKR PAUL KRUGER
Paul Kruger’s house, 1890s
Mrs Kruger
President Kruger’s visit to Jhb
President Kruger’s visit to Jhb
President Kruger’s visit to Jhb
The Presidents State Coach, 1898
President Kruger (full length)
President and Mrs Kruger
State coach on its way to Government building for swearing in of President Kruger, 12 May 1898
Close-up of Pres Kruger (seated)
 Pretoria procession. Inauguration ceremony, 12 May 1898
 Pretoria procession. Inauguration ceremony, 12 May 1898
 Decorated archway for inauguration
 Anti-Kruger newspaper cartoon, May 1899
 Corner stone of Freemasons Hall. 20th June 1894
 Close-up of President Kruger (seated)
 President Kruger standing outside his house at Pretoria, 1890s
 Mrs Kruger (3/4 length)
 President and Executive at Paardekraal Memorial, Dingaans’s Day 1890s
 Mrs Kruger (3/4 length)
 - NP President Kruger (Glass negative is broken)
 President Kruger entertains a visitor at the stoep of his residence, circa 1895
 Mrs Kruger (head & shoulders)
 President Kruger’s visit to Johannesburg (at Wanderers)
 The Presidency (Kruger’s house), 1890s
 President Kruger at gate of house
 Swearing in of President Kruger for his last term in office, 12 May 1898
 Crowd at Government Buildings, 12 May 1898
 Crowd at Grand Hotel, 12 May 1898
 Crowd waits for President to appear on decorated gallery, 12 May 1898
 Close-up of Pres Kruger (seated)
 Full length portrait of Paul Kruger standing beside Barney Barnato’s lion, 1898
 Inauguration of President Kruger, on balcony at Government Buildings, 12 May 1898
 President Kruger addresses crowd at Wanderers on visit to Johannesburg, 1897
 Mrs Kruger
 Close-up of President Kruger
 President Kruger & Mrs Kruger
 Photo of Illuminated Address
 President Kruger in Rissik Street on visit to Johannesburg
 President Kruger seated beside Barnato’s lion
 President Kruger addresses crowd at Wanderers
 Paul Kruger distillery (4 images)
 Supposed proclamation by Kaiser Wilhelm
 President Kruger at opening of National Bank Building, Pretoria

50. POL POLICE
Capt Andrew Trimble, Chief of Detectives, Johannesburg, 1894
Johannesburg Native police, 1895
Johannesburg Special police, 1900

51. POS POSTAL
The newly completed Johannesburg Post Office. Built 1897/8
Interior of Rissik Street Post Office. Demolished 1897
Telephone tower erected 1894. Demolished 1934/5
Temporary Post Office while new Post Office being built, 1897/8
222

5 Advert hoarding at Rissik St Post Office construction site
6 Johannesburg Telephone tower, 1894
6a Johannesburg Telephone tower
7 Johannesburg Telephone tower, 1894
8 The old Post Office completed in 1888, lasted until 1897
9 - F Staff of the Johannesburg Post Office, Christmas 1894
10 - NP Post cart, Macloustie

52. PRI PRIVATE HOMES
(Note: few of the glass negatives are large, see extra box)
1 Lounge, 1890s
2 - F Drawing room
3 Entrance hall
4 Interior. Probably Manley Ansteys home
5 Drawing Room. Probably Manley Ansteys home
6 Old fashioned dining room, 1890s
7 Dining room. Table set for eight
8 - F House with turret
9 Conservatory
10 House and garden (Glass negative broken)
11 Stables and horses
12 House, horses and carriages
13 Lounge with piano (Oversize negative, stored in oversize box)
14 - F "Jess" cottage
15 Sir Julius Jeppes house in Belgravia, Johannesburg (Glass negative broken)
16 a Pretoria residence (Oversize negative, stored in oversize box)

53. PTA PRETORIA
1 Close-up of the Wonderboom
2 View of Pretoria
3 Bandstand & lily pond in park
4 - NP Standard Bank
5 English Club
6 Looking west
7 Market Square
8 Government Buildings & Raadsaal, looking west, 1890s
9 Private residence
10 Church Street looking towards Church Square
11 General Post Office
12 Grand Hotel, Church square
13 General Post Office
14 British occupation of Pretoria, 1881
15 - NP/F Church Square
16 Raadsaal under British administration, after 1900
17 Corner of Market Square, 1891
18 Dopper Church attended by President Kruger, 1890s
19 - NP Apies River
20 Wonderboomboort
21 Natal Bank (left) & Standard Bank (right)
22 Looking East from Church Square
23 Church Street East
24 Church St looking West towards Church Square
25 National Bank & The Mint
26 Boer commando parading through streets, 12 May 1898 (President Kruger's inauguration ?)
27 Church Street, 1881
28 Market St South, Raadsaal on right
29 Naghtmaal
30 Church Square looking East
31 Railway station
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Wonderboom Farm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Church St East</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Church St North, Old Church boarding house</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Part of Church Square</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Palace of Justice, Church Square</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>The English Club (Glass negative is broken)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Auction sale, Church Square</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Church St West. Note Wellington Bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>T L &amp; M Buildings (Glass negative is peeling)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Suburban Pretoria from Meintjies Hill, early 1900s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>View looking West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>General Post Office, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>The Wonderboom tree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Close-up of Wonderboom tree (Glass negative is peeling)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Looking South-West, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Church Square, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Grand Hotel and Standard Bank on corner of Church Square, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Apies River, Wonderboomboort</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Dutch Reformed Church, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Heys Park, 1890s</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**54. QVJ QUEEN VICTORIA JUBILEE, 1897**

(Note: few of the glass negatives are large, see extra box)

1 - NP Floats in Pritchard St
2 Procession in Pritchard St
3 Procession in Pritchard St
4 Decorations in Pritchard St
5 Procession in Pritchard St
6 Procession in Pritchard St
7 Procession in Pritchard St
8 Decorations in Pritchard St
9 Procession in Pritchard St
10 Procession in Pritchard St
11 Procession in Pritchard St
12 Procession in Pritchard St
13 Procession in Pritchard St
14 Procession in Pritchard St
15 - NP Procession in Pritchard St
16 Procession in Pritchard St
17 - NP Procession in Pritchard St
18 Procession in Pritchard St
19 Procession in Commissioner St
20 Procession in Commissioner St
21 Procession in Commissioner St
22 Procession in Commissioner St
23 Procession in Commissioner St
24 Decorations in Commissioner St
25 Decorations in Commissioner St
26 Crowd in Rissik St
27 Procession in Pritchard St
28 Procession in Pritchard St
29 Procession in Pritchard St
30 Procession in Pritchard St
31 Procession in Pritchard St
32 Procession in Pritchard St
33 Procession in Pritchard St (Glass negative is broken)
34 Guildhall Bar decorated
35 Procession, Marist Brothers scholars
36 Paddon & Brock shop decorations
37 Procession in Pritchard St
38 Procession in Pritchard St
39 Replica of Gold Mining Stamp Mill float, 24 May 1897
40 Procession in Commissioner St
41 Crowd in Commissioner St
42 Procession in Commissioner St
43 Procession in Commissioner St
44 Procession in Commissioner St
45 Procession in Commissioner St, 24 May 1897
46 Procession in Commissioner St
47 Procession in Pritchard St
48 Procession in Pritchard St
49 Procession, Marist Brothers scholars
50 Caledonian Sports, Sash race (Barnett's signature?)
51 Procession, Von Brandis Square (Glass negative is broken)
52 Procession, Von Brandis Square
53 Procession, Von Brandis Square
54 Procession, Von Brandis Square
55 Procession, the Gold Ball
56 Rosherville Naval Brigade float
57 Crowd at Wanderers
58 Herbert Evans shop decorations
59 - NP Procession in Commissioner St
60 Caledonian Sports, Ladies cycle race
61 Mitchells Scotch Whisky float
62 - NP Crowd watching procession
63 Caledonian Sports, Ladies 1-mile cycle race
64 Procession in Commissioner Street (Glass negative stored as CAR2, as the photographic prints were moved to this section retrospectively)
65 Procession in Pritchard Street (Glass negative stored as CAR1, as the photographic prints were moved to this section retrospectively)

55. RAI RAILWAYS
1 Jeppe Station (Glass negative is broken)
2 NZASM construction of Delagoa Bay railway
3 NZASM wood-fired steam engine
4 Interior of Park Station, 1896
5 Special train at Park Station
6 - NP Kazerne goods yard
7 - F ZAR locomotive "Kotze"
8 Old Park Station, 1893. Wood/iron buildings erected 1891
9 Platforms at Park Station, 1895/6
10 Canopy at Park Station, 1896 (Glass negative is broken)
10a - NA another view of Park Station
11 First rail accident in Transvaal (Glass negative is broken)
12 Park Station, 1896
13 - NP Interior of Park Station (same as photo no. 4)
14 Park Station
15 - NP Railway Headquarters
16 Special train arriving at Park Station, 1896
17 Park Station from embankment, 1896

56. RAC RACING & HORSES
1 Unidentified racehorse, 1890s
2 - NP Sketch of St Amant winning Derby
07-Mar Unidentified racehorses (4-7 NP)
8 - NA Unidentified stallion
9 Grandstand, Turffontein 1895
10 Band at grandstand, Turffontein
11 Finish of Johannesburg Handicap, 1895
12 - NP Forest King winning Winter Handicap, 1893
13 Paddock before start of Winter Handicap, Turffontein, after 1895
14 - NP Paddock before start of Winter Handicap, Turffontein
15 - F Favilletta & Rosary dead heat in the Derby, 1895
16 - NP Bragget wins Goldfields Handicap in a canter, circa 1894/95
17 - F Field parades before start of Johannesburg Handicap
18 Tote operated in Johannesburg by Jack Cohen, 1895/96
19 - NP Unidentified jockey & racehorse
20 - NP Unidentified racehorse
21 Pearl Finder, notable Johannesburg racehorse, mid 1890s
22 Joseph Barnett with his racehorse Freer, circa 1895
23 Pilgomayo, winner of the Jhb Winter Handicap, 1899
24 Donaldson & Sievwrights string of horses, 1890s
25 Mr Jacob Swartz, Chairman Johannesburg Turf Club
26 Racing stables, 1890s
27 Owners & trainer with Pilgomayo, 1899
28 "Verdant Green", 1890s
29 Apollo winner of some good races, mid 1890s
30 - NP "Verdant Green", 1890s
31 - NP W Stayt, A B Chaunery & Sam Purcell
32 - NP Trainer H W Taylor, string of horses & pet sheep
33 - NP Talma, winner Durban Hdcp, 3rd Johannesburg Winter Handicap, 1899
34 Donaldson & Sievwrights string. Trainer H W Taylor
35 "Peerless", owned by J J Curtes
36 Unidentified racehorse
37 Unidentified racehorse & jockey
38 Unidentified racehorse & trainer
39 Unidentified racehorse & trainer
40-44 Unidentified racehorses with grooms
45 Unidentified racehorse with trainer & jockey
46-50 Unidentified racehorses with grooms
51-63 - NP Unidentified racehorses
64-67 Unidentified racehorses with owners
68 Unidentified racehorse & jockey
69 Race-day betting in Johannesburg, 1895
70 Chaunery & Stayt with jockey Sam Purcell, 1896
71 Chaunery & Stayt with jockey Sam Purcell
72 - NP Race day at Tote in Johannesburg, 1895

57. RDZ RAADZAAL
1 Raadzaal Building, Pretoria, 1890s
2 Members in Raadzaal, 1896/97
3 Eerste Volksraad members
4 Executive Council of Boer Republic before Boer war
5 Inside First Raadzaal
6 - F Transvaal Republic Executive Council, with Kruger, Joubert, Cronje, Wolmarans, Schalk, Burger and de Kock, circa 1894

58. REF REFUGEES
1 - NP Refugees at Johannesburg Station to take train to British territory, 1899
2 - NP Last refugee train at Norvals Pont bridge, October 1899
3 Refugees leaving Johannesburg on outbreak of war in cattle trucks, 1899
4 Waiting for last train at Norvals Pont bridge, October 1899
5 - NP/F First refugees to return after Johannesburg occupation
6 - NP/F At Park Station, October 1899
7 - F Leaving in cattle trucks

59. RHO RHODESIA
(Note 1: Reference is made to section 5. BCH Bechuanaland. Including in this section 59. RHO is the Matabele Rebellion of 1896. Also: few of the glass negatives are large, see extra box)
(Note 2: Few of the glass negatives are large, see extra box. Some of these might not appear in the listing, like 'Field trip officers & Montgoms'; 'Maxims ready to start for Bulawayo'; 'Guard Mount'; 'Signal party B.B.P. now in Bulawayo')

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Matabele war</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Matabele war</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Matabele war</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Matabele war</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Matabele war</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>- F Fort Marquard, Mangwe Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Matabele war</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Matabele war</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Man with donkey. Execution of Matabele spies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Execution of murderers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Matabele war</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Guard at Government House</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Group of Natives. Field gun at camp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Cecil Rhodes &amp; party. Trial of Native</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>First mail coach leaving. View of Murchison Range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Water cart, Palapye, Bechuanaland, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>- F Site of Lobengulas kraal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>- F Presentation to Bulawayo Town Engineer, 1896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>- F Repairs to wagon on road to Bulawayo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Khama's hut at Palapye or Serowe, 1896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>- F Troops burning a kraal. Matabele war, 1896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>- F Post cart leaving Macloutsie, Bechuanaland, 1890s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Staff of first train to Bulawayo (Glass negative is broken)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>- F Group of people including FC Selous(?), Earl Gray and Col. Streitcley(?), 1896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23a</td>
<td>Group of people including FC Selous(?), Earl Gray and Col. Streitcley(?), 1897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Group await arrival of first Bulawayo train, 1897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>- F Col Frank Rhodes &amp; Col A W Jarvis (Conservative MP), 1896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>- F Inside laager on Market Square, Bulawayo, 1896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>- F Market Square Bulawayo &amp; laager, 1896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>- F Troop of volunteers, Matabele war, 1896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>- F Wagon capsized on road to Bulawayo, 1896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>- F Crossing a river in Matabeleland, 1896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>- F Fort Halstead on the Mangwe Pass, 1896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>- F Mud &amp; wood fort at Mangwe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Border police off duty at canteen, Bechuanaland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Stalking eland in Mashonaland, 1896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>- F Group of medical staff, Matabele war, 1896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>- F Fort Dawson, near Bulawayo, 1896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>- F Guard at Government House, Bulawayo, 1896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>- F Rhodesians shown looting Native kraals for grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>- F Battery of mule-drawn 7-pounder guns, 1896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>- F Officers of the Rhodesian forces, Bulawayo, 1896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>- F Wagon laager at Market Square, Bulawayo, 1896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>- F Rhodesian NCOs, near Bulawayo, 1896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Montwani River drift, 1896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>- F Digging for water in river bed, 1896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>- F View of Bulawayo, 1896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>- F Fort at Inyati, 1896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Nicholasons column goes through Matopos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>- F View of Bulawayo, 1896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Fort Gaborone, 1896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Arrival of first train in Bulawayo, 1897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Tenge River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Arrival of first train in Bulawayo</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
53 - F The Umgasi River, 1896
54 - F Matabele spies shot at Mangwe Fort, 1896
55 - F Ant heap, Matabeleland
56 - F Rhodesian troopers, 1896
57 - F Capt Lundie swimming in Limpopo river
58 - F Wagons being formed into laager, 1896
59 - F Laager in Matabele war
60 - F Trial of Native spy, Orderly room Fort Marquard, 1896
61 - F Bechuanaeland police on parade in honour of Queen Victoria, 24 May 1896
62 - F Hunting party in Rhodesia, 1890s
63 - F Wagon train on banks of Lundy River, 1896
64 - F Wagons crossing Shashi River, 1896
65 - F A fight in the Matopos, probably during Matabele war, 1896
66 - F Toque River, Mashonaland, 1896
67 - F The only English woman in Mangwe laager, 1896
68 - F A good days hunting
69 - F Fort at Mangwe Pass, 1896
70 - F Group of soldiers
71 - F Arrival of first train in Bulawayo, 1897
72 - F Hunting party in Matabeleland
73 - F One of the first hotels in Mashonaland
74 - F Joseph Barnett reading periodical "Black & White", 1896
75 - F First train to Bulawayo crossing bridge, 1897
76 - F The Bulawayo laager, 1896
77 - F Macloutsie township
78 - F Hospital, Gaborone
79 - F Camp Macloutsie
80 - F Zeederberg coach leaving Pietersburg
81 - F Rhodesian military group, 1896 (Negative film has detached itself from carrier)
82 - F Macloutsie camp. Bechuanaeland police
83 - F Tabini Drift, Murchison Range
84 - F Matabele princess (Note: different handwriting)
85 - F Norvals Pont bridge from north
86 - F View of Bulawayo, 1896
87 - F Matloutsie camp, Bechuanaeland
88 - F Matocks kopje. A yellowwood tree
89 - F Palm tree in Mashonaland, 1896
90 - F Fort Halstead, Mangwe Pass, 1896
91 - F Cecil Rhodes house
92 - F Lang Appie, Matabele chief shot at Mangwe, 1896
93 - F Tending the wounded
94 - F Mashona village, 1896
95 - F First Mashonaland farm, 1890s
96 - F Rhodes house on site of Lobengulas kraal
97 - F Tabini River, Murchison Range
98 - F Outspan
99 - F Armed Bechuanas under Capt. Coupe, 1890s (Negative film in bad condition)
100 - F Laager at Mangwe, 1896
101-150 NP (Note: there are no Photo prints of no.101-150 - except no. 104, 108, 123, 131, 138, 147, 151)
101 - F Rinderpest plague. His last ox
102 - F Tailings on Stanleys (Salisbury Syndicate) ground
103 - F Matabele spies shot at Fort Mangwe, 1896
104 - F Dry river bed. No water for oxen, 1896
105 - F Maputo River
106 - F Noanetsi River, Mashonaland, 1896
107 - F Bulawayo mule coach, 1896
108 - F McKenzies bicycle ride to Bulawayo
109 - F Burning huts (Glass negative broken)
Lord Carrington & staff. Field guns preparing
Typical Mashona village
Woman & children outside hut. Native stick fight
"B" Troop, Mashonaland Mounted Police, 1896 (Negative film damaged)
Rhodesian Police group
Patrol on Bulawayo road. Execution at Mangwe
Matabele headman executed at Mangwe Fort, 1896
Rhodes meets Prior. Lobengulas tree in background
Bulawayo Post Office, 1895
Maxim guns used in Matabele war, 1896
View of Bulawayo, 1896
Firing guns used in Matabele, executed as spies and murderers, Fort Mangwe, 1896
Officers & men of Spreckleys column, 1896
The Rumaguaban River, Matabeleland, 1890s
The first train to arrive in Bulawayo
Questioning suspect Native spy in Matopos area, 1896
Field guns preparing for action, 1896
Col Thorneycroft with his Adjutant at Pietermaritzburg, 1899
Fort Tuli, Shashi River
Lt-Col F Carrington & Bechuana Border Police, 1896
Miss Clark & nursing staff at Bulawayo, 1896
Col J W Colenbrander. Friend of Lobengula & Rhodes
Crossing the Komati River, 1889
Boer family on road to Bulawayo, 1896
First train to arrive in Bulawayo, 1897
Bovaans River, Mashonaland
Two wagon camp scenes
Troops inside Fort Dawson, 1896
Major Wilson's column killed at Shangani, 1893
Palapye, Khamas stronghold, 1890s
Ten Matabele, including chief Lang Appie, immediately before their execution at Fort Mangwe, 1896
Napier's column in laager during relief operations, 1896
Grahamstown contingent of Relief forces in camp at Gaborone, 1896
Col Baden-Powell
Col Colinbrander's Native troops, 1896
Store at Fort Tuli
Matabele chief before execution
Fort at Shliaoh, 1896
View of Murchison country
Prospectors camp, Murchison Range
Bovaans River, Mashonaland
Camp at Bechuanaaland border, outside Mafeking

Rivers & Water Falls
1. The Umuti River, Murchison Range
2. Valsch River. Bridge destroyed 1900
3. Howick from the Umgeni Palls
4. The Umgeni Palls, Howick
5. The Umgeni Falls basin
6. Waterfall in Magatoland

Royal Navy
1. Gun from HMS Barossa being loaded at Port Elizabeth
2-3. Landing Naval guns at Algoa Bay, 1899/00
4-5. Sailors loading guns for Natal front, 1899
6-8. Guns from HMS Terrible in action at Colenso, December 1899
9. Gun from HMS Barossa being loaded at Port Elizabeth, 1899/00
10 War ship unidentified steamer

62. SCH SCHOOL & VARSITY
1 - NP/F Wits University main building (probably around 1940s, might not be Barnett)
2 - NP/F Wits University library & Great hall (probably around 1940s, might not be Barnett)
3 - NP St Johns College, main building
4 St Johns College, part of school & grounds
5 St Johns College, part of school & grounds
6 St Johns College, grounds at front of school
7 St Johns College, front view
8 St Johns College, part of school & grounds
9 King Edward School. Portrait of King Edward VII
10 Marist Brothers College. Young gymnasts
11 Marist Brothers College. Young athletes
12 - NP/F Barnato Park School buildings
13 Group of schoolboys
14 Group of schoolboys
15 Pupils outside unknown school
16 Group of young gymnasts
17 - NP Boy pupils at a Convent School

63. SHO SHOPS & FIRMS
1 Curtis & Co, men’s outfitters
2 Public goods warehouse & cobblers shop
3 Harm Brothers, shop window display
4 Store Brothers premises, burnt down 1891/2 and rebuilt
5 - F Joseph Barnett’s Photographic Stores and Silverman’s Stationer Booksellers in Rissik Street, 1890s
6 A commercial traveller
7 Lezard & Co, auctioneers
8 Sherrif, Swingley & Co
9 - F Shimwells cycle shop
10 William B Halls cycle shop
11 Staff of Charles Moss sweepstake office
12 B Goodman & Co, stationers
13 - NP Country store in Pietersburg area

64. STR STRIKE, 1913
1 Interior of Fountains Bar
2 Crowd in Rissik Street at Post Office
3 Burial of strikers, Braamfontein Cemetery
4 Dismounted troops at Law Courts
5 Damage to Chudleighs store windows
6 Crowd in Bree St awaits strikers funeral procession
7 Bullet holes in window of Curtis & Co shop
8 - NP Bullet holes in shop windows
9 Crowd outside Rissik St Post Office
10 Eloff St during strike
11 Crowd at corner of Rissik & Market Streets
12 Damaged windows at Railway HQ offices
13 Chudleighs store windows shattered by bullets (Glass negative broken)
14 Strike meeting, unknown area
15 Mounted police outside Law Courts
16 Mounted police outside Law Courts
17 Crowd outside Rand Club
18 Wreckage at Park Station, which was set on fire during the strike. The police (here behind the pillar) had to protect the fire brigade from strikers.
19 Troops & police guard Johannesburg tram sheds
20 - NP Bullet marks at Old Fountains Bar
Crowd inspects damage at Park Station

65. STX

STOCK EXCHANGE
1 - F The Chains-at left-across Simmonds Street
2 Stock Exchange Building. The Chains on left, about 1894
3 An off day between The Chains
4 - NP The Chains before the start of a days business
4a - NP/F Between The Chains
5 Brokers at work between The Chains
6 - NP A typical day at The Chains
7 The Chains in Simmonds Street
8 Bookmakers operating between The Chains
9 Between The Chains - quiet
10 - F Between The Chains - not so quiet
11 Brokers celebrating gold output figures, 1892 (see also 74.S15 and 74.S16)
12 - NP Another view - between The Chains
13 Bookmakers operating between The Chains
14 Commissioner St at The Chains
15 Busy scene between The Chains
16 "The Star" arrives at The Chains

66. SWZ

SWAZILAND
(Note: there are no prints for this section, except no. 8)
1 The Kings Kraal, 1890s
2 A waterfall
3 Crossing the Umbelozi River
4 The Incanda Falls
5 River Tembe landing place
6 A waterfall
7 - NA Gompies Falls (Glass negative completely damaged)
8 - NA Forbes Reef

67. TRA

TRANSPORT
1 Mr Prank Connock in his first motor car
2 "Rickshaw Boy", Durban, 1890
3 One of earliest cars in Johannesburg, 1903 Oldsmobile
4 Mr Frank Connock in his first motorcar
5 Zebra team
6 A horse cart
7 A horse cart
8 Carriage & pair. Top-hatted driver
9 Carriage & pair outside Rand Hatters
10 Coach with team of eight arriving from Barberton, 1892
11 - F Judge Curlewis & staff leave Johannesburg by coach for Natal
12 Rickshaw puller
13 Prospecting party's wagon & camp
14 Horse-drawn tram in Fordsburg
15 Horse tram. Hospital Hill to Doornfontein
16 Rickshaw puller in Johannesburg
17 Pont crossing Vaal River, February 1900
18 - NP Farmer on trek in Transvaal
19 - F Coach leaving Gaborone (Glass negative broken)

68. XPL

EXPLOSIONS
1 Hunt, Leuchars & Hepburn yard after Begbie explosion
2 Wreckage after Begbie explosion
3 Wreckage after Begbie explosion, 24 April 1900
4 View after Begbie explosion
5 Damage at Begbies
6 General view of Begbies
General view of Begbies
Highpoint view of Begbies, 24 April 1900
Rescue party at work after Begbie explosion
Ruined brick building at Begbies
Close-up of wreckage at Begbie explosion
Extricating dead & injured at Braamfontein explosion, 19 February 1896
Remains of houses in Braamfontein after explosion, 19 February 1896
Crowd after Braamfontein explosion, Feb 1896
The pit where Braamfontein explosion took place (Glass negative broken)
Scene immediately after Braamfontein explosion
Pit made by Braamfontein explosion, 19 February 1896
Pit caused by explosion, 19 February 1897
Ruins of wood & iron cottages. Braamfontein
Search parties, Braamfontein explosion
Cottages wrecked at Braamfontein
General view of Braamfontein
Cottages wrecked at Braamfontein
Part of train wrecked at Braamfontein
Damage to railway, Braamfontein
Piled up rubble at Vrededorp
Rand Timber Co shed blasted, 1896
Damage to Rand Timber Co building

69. ZAN
ZANZIBAR, 1897
Native market
Bridge to official residence
General view
Government Buildings
Troops parade at palace
General view
View across top of Sultans Palace
View of Zanzibar
The Sultans Palace
Slave sale (Printing or tapestry)

70. ZLY
ZEERUST & LYDENBURG
View of Zeerust
Lydenburg, circa 1900
A street in Lydenburg, 1890s
Lydenburg Falls

71. ZUL
ZULULAND, 1890s
(Note: there are no prints for this section)

Top of the Umfolozi Falls
The Umfolozi River
View of Zululand
Panoramic view of Umfolozi River
A bend in the Umfolozi River
Panoramic view showing Qwamagazi Mission Station
Umfuli Mission Station
Maidenhair ferns
Qwamagazi Mission Station
Qwamagazi Mission Station
Around Umfolozi River

72. ZUW
ZULU WAR
Ulundi battlefield. Final defeat of Zulus, 4 July 1879
Military camp in Zululand, 1879
Isandhlwana. 24th Regt mauled by Zulus
4 Grave at spot where Prince Imperial fell
5 Sketch of final at Ginghiliovo, 2 April 1879 (not a Barnett photograph - added to collection by The Star)
6 Contemporary sketch, men of H.M.S. (not a Barnett photograph - added to collection by The Star)

73 OTHER IMAGES
1 - F Illuminated addresses for Jan Smuts
2 - NP Unidentified Boy on horseback
3 - NP Plan of the Berea township in Barberton (large glass negative, see separate box)
4 - NA Archway at (probably) Durban carnival
5 - NA Johannesburg building (?)
6 - NP The Rustenburg Burghers (large glass negative, see separate box)

74 IMAGES OF JOHANNESBURG BUILDINGS
The photographic prints of Johannesburg buildings from the turn of the 19th to the 20th century, are in most parts duplicates. They have been sorted in alphabetical order according to the names of the buildings. Explanations of the images and context were provided by The Star.

A
A1 African Investment Trust building, built 1897
A2 African Investment Trust building, built 1897
A3 ABC Bank
A4 African City property trust building, then situated in Market Streets
A5 African city property trust building, architectural sketch
A6 Apsey's old corner at Pritchard and Rissik Streets, 1895
A7 Anglo-Austrian building, corner Pritchard and Joubert Streets, followed on the left by the Standard building
A8 Anglo-Austrian building, corner Pritchard and Joubert Streets, followed on the left by the Standard building
A9 Aegis building, corner Loveday and Commissioner Streets, 1893
A10 Aegis building, corner Loveday and Commissioner Streets, 1893, street scene

B
B1 Belcher's building, corner Sauer and Commissioner Streets, also shows Cuthbert's shoe store
B2 Belcher Bros. shop, established 1887
B3 Brown's building, Loveday Street on the West side between Fox and Main Streets, built 1895
B4 Brister's buildings, President Street between Eloff and Joubert Streets. The vacant lot on the left was afterwards occupied by K.Green and Co.'s larger building

C
C1 Cuthbert's building, Eloff street, built about 1903. It housed a well-known tea room, the Corner Lounge. The photograph was taken about 1913, corner of Pritchard and Eloff Streets, on the left is Hatfield House
C2 Central Hotel (1), Standard Bank (2), Exchange building (3) - descriptions by Barnett
C3 Chamber of Mines building (old), adjoined by National Bank. At right can be seen the old Corner House in Simmonds Street. In front can be seen "Between The Chains".
C4 Chamber of Mines building is shown on the left, early 20th century. The National Bank next to it has been demolished and "Between The Chains" across Simmonds Street removed. Beyond Simmonds Street is the Robinson Bank.
C5 Corner House or Eckstein's building, Commissioner Street, 14 July 1892 (not a Barnett photograph, has been added to the collection by The Star newspaper - see also under "E")
C6 Corner House, or Eckstein's Corner, before 1895. Later ornate cast iron trellis work was added to the building, which actually was the second Corner House. It stood at the intersection of Simmonds and Commissioner Streets, overlooking the area known as "Between The Chains".

C7 Corner House at left, with its ornate wrought iron railings and supports added to the building after 1895. On the right is the area "Between The Chains", where brokers are seen operating.

C8 Corner House at left, with its ornate wrought iron railings and supports added to the building after 1895. On the right is the area "Between The Chains", where brokers are seen operating.

C9 Corner House. A view taken about 1895/6 after the wrought iron decorations had replaced the old wooden balconies of the building in 1895.

C10 Corner House, Simmonds and Commissioner Streets. Quiet day at "Between the Chains".

C11 Corner House, Simmonds and Commissioner Streets. Quiet day at "Between the Chains".

C12 Court Chambers, situated on the south-west corner of Marshall and Rissik Streets, about 1895. They housed, upstairs the Health Inspector, and the Department of Personal tax, while on the ground floor was a solicitor and a Billiard Saloon called the "Pyramid and Pool", and next to the corner "His Lordship's harder", and on the corner swing doors leading into what probably was a pub.

C13 Consolidated Investment building, the headquarters of the Johannesburg Consolidated Investment Company (J.C.I.) in the 1890s. This apparently was newly built at the time the photograph was taken, and probably is on the site of the existing headquarters of the company situated on the south-west corner of Fox and Harrison Streets.

C14 Consolidated Investment building, newly built, situated on the south-west corner of Fox and Harrison Streets.

C15 Central City building, north-east corner of Joubert and Pritchard Streets.

C16 Curtis & Co. building, 68 Commissioner Street, south-east corner of Sauer Street.

C17 Chudleigh Brothers building (old), Eloff Street, 1897, decorated for Queen Victoria's Diamond Jubilee celebrations. The Chudleigh Brothers called the 3-store building Mounts Bay House because the Chudleighs came from the Scilly Isles, Cornwall (see also under "M").

C18 Chudleighs building, new premises, Eloff Street, early 1900s.

E1 Eckstein's Corner building, also called Corner House, built by Hermann Eckstein in 1891. Together with Werner Beit and company he founded the "Corner House" group of mines, at one time South Africa's largest financial undertaking. "Eck" means corner and "Stein" stone, hence Corner House. It was replaced by Johannesburg's first skyscraper, the Corner House in 1903. It was in this building that Lionel Phillips, Jameson and John Hays Hammond together with others conceived the Jameson Raid. the picture was taken after the old wooden balcony railings had been replaced by cast-iron pillars and supports from Falkirk, Scotland. (See also under "C")

E2 Exchange building (See also under "S")

E3 Exploration building, Commissioner Street, built 1897.

E4 Exploration building, Commissioner Street, after its completion in 1897. It was then the headquarters of the General Mining and Finance Corporation.

E5 Exploration building, Commissioner Street, after its completion in 1897. It was then the headquarters of the General Mining and Finance Corporation.

E6 Exploration building, Commissioner Street, after its completion in 1897. It was then the headquarters of the General Mining and Finance Corporation.

E7 Exploration building. Interior of the building.

F1 Farrar building, Simmonds Street. Next to it the ABC Chambers.

F2 Farrar building, home of the ERPM group.
F3 Farrar building, housing the offices of the East Rand Proprietary Mines and
the British Engineers Alliance
F4 Freemasons' Hall, Jeppe street between Troye and Von Wielligh
Street 1890s. The foundation stone was laid on the 20 June 1894
F5 Freemasons' Hall. A photograph of a document signed by prominent
Freemasons relating to the laying of the foundation stone of the Freemasons' Hall
G1 Grosvenor Chambers, Commissioner and Loveday Streets, at the time of the
Jameson Raid, showing a barricaded shop. Solarisation causes an
interesting picture
G2 Glencairn building, from President Street looking south along Joubert Street.
Erected on the site of the old Vienna Hotel, in about 1888-89
G3 Glencairn building, at the corner of Joubert and Market Streets. It was one of
Johannesburg's earliest buildings, and had a corner pub, called the Welsh Harp
G4 Glencairn building, at the corner of Joubert and Market Streets. It was one of
Johannesburg's earliest buildings, and had a corner pub, called the Welsh Harp
G5 Goch's building, to the right of Markhams, Eloff Street. Ansteys occupied
Goch's building until they moved to their own premises
G6 E.K. Green and Company's building, at the corner of Joubert (left) and
President Streets
G7 Green's Chamber, Commissioner Street, 1890s. It was formerly a one storey
building housing the American coach line, in the era before the railway came
to Johannesburg
G8 Green's Chamber, photographed in about 1912-13
G9 Goodman, Beart & Co. building, Rissik Street, about 1906
G10 Gordon Mitchell building, north-west of President and Joubert (right) Streets,
before the turn of the century. It was built in 1897
H1 Henwoods building, corner of Loveday and President Streets, about 1895.
The firm of Messrs Henwood started in 1886. When they first erected this
large building on what was then the Market Square, it was know as
"Henwood's Folly", because others lacked the faith in Johannesburg at the
time. Note the old fountain incorporated in the gas light at the right of the
picture.
H2 Hart & Company building, Market Street. It was located near the corner of
Joubert Street
H3 Hart's building, adjoining the large Glencairn building to the left
H4 "Hohenheim". Parktown residence of Lionel Phillips
I1 Insurance Chambers, next to Standard Bank
J1 Jooste & Bryant's Building, corner of Betty and Marshall Streets, built 1906 by
Waterson & Veale
L1 Lezard & Co. Auctioneers building, in the early days of Johannesburg
L2 Lezard & Co. Auctioneers, seen at left centre is the Auction room of Lezard &
Co. in Market Street, in 1895/6. The crowd if following some volunteer corps
during the Jameson Raid tension
L3 Lloyd & Lloyd premises, an early industrial enterprise at the turn of the
century
M1 Malcomess & Co.
M2 Mackay Brothers
M3 Mounts Bay House, the old Chudleigh's premises (see also under "C")
M4 Mercantile buildings, corner of Commissioner and Simmonds Streets. They
housed the firm of Rennert and Lenz, at the corner was a bar "The Bodega".
Charles Leonard, an attorney and well known personality of early Johannesburg, had his offices on the first floor.

M5 Marshall Square building, south-west corner of Main and McLaren Streets
M6 Market buildings, on Market Square
M7 Market buildings, Fordsburg
M8 Market buildings, Fordsburg
M9 Market buildings, about 1906-10, since the electric trams were only introduced in Johannesburg in 1906
M10 Markhams building, housing the famous Johannesburg men's outfitting firm, built 1897. The picture was taken with the clock not yet in the tower in June 1897, when the building was decorated for the "Record Reign" celebrations for Queen Victoria in 1896
M11 Markhams building, first five story building, corner of Eloff and Pritchard Streets, built 1897 as men's outfitters. The clock was not yet in the tower.
M12 Markhams building, decorated for the "Record Reign" celebrations for Queen Victoria in 1897
M13 Markhams building, first five story building, corner of Eloff and Pritchard Streets, built 1897 as men's outfitters. Its large clock with four faces in all directions, could be seen from far
M14 Markhams building, down the road
N
N1 New Law Courts, between Rissik and Eloff Streets
N2 Newtown Market House at Newtown after 1906
N3 National Mutual Life Association building, corner Market and Rissik Streets
P
P1 Peach and Cox building, built 1893, here occupied by Noble and Jardine
P2 Permanent building, corner Fox and Harrison Streets, 1890s. Amongst the businesses which were housed on the street level floor was Dave Moss' Sweepstakes, and Angel's Betting establishment
P3 Permanent buildings, corner Fox and Harrison Streets, around turn of the century
P4 Permanent building
P5 Permanent building
P6 Parker building, during the celebrations for Queen Victoria in 1897
P7 Pollak Mansions, corner Eloff and Kerk Streets, about 1896
P8 Pollak Mansions, typical Victorian structure, built in 1896. On the right hand side is the Public Library
R
R 1 Rand Club, second Club House, opened 1890
R 2 Rand Club, architectural plans for the proposed third Club House, submitted by W. Leck and F. Emley, which were approved. The third Rand Club was occupied in December 1904
S
S1 Steytler's building, corner Loveday and Market Streets, 1890s
S2 Steytler's building, corner Loveday and Market Streets, 1896
S3 S.A. Mutual Assurance Society building, north-west corner of Harrison and Commissioner Streets
S4 S.A. Mutual Assurance Society building, north-west corner of Harrison and Commissioner Streets
S5 Standard buildings, corner Joubert and President Streets
S6 Standard buildings, decorated for the Jubilee of the reign of Queen Victoria, 1897
S7 Saville House, built 1896, located at the north-west corner of Fraser and Commissioner Streets
S8 Silesia building, 76 Main Street
S9 Silesia building, 76 Main Street, 27 June 1897
S10 Standard & Diggers building
S11 Stuttafords building (Thorne Stuttaford & Co.), corner of Rissik and Pritchard Streets. Note the white-helmeted Police at left alongside the lamp post
S12 Stock Exchange (first building), Simmonds Street between Market and Commissioner Streets, built in 1887, one year after Gold was discovered on the Rand

S13 Stock Exchange (second building), also called Exchange building (See also under "E"), corner of Simmonds and Market Streets, about 1894. Note the chains at left closing off the street for trading, an area which was called "Between The Chains"

S14 Stock Exchange, architect's sketch of the interior of the third Johannesburg Stock Exchange in Hollard Street in 1903. The cornerstone was laid by Lord Milner, the High Commissioner for South Africa, 6 April 1903

S15 Stock Exchange (second building?). Trading hall decorated with flags, for the celebration of a record output of gold of 3,599,852 oz. from Rand Mines, May 1892

S16 Stock Exchange group. Festive occasion in 1892, celebrating the production output of gold of 3,599,852 oz by Rand gold mines, from May 1887 to May 1892, which in those days was worth £13,599,482

W1 Winchester House, corner of Loveday and Main Streets, 1890s

Z1 Ziman's building, with the corner shop occupied by Hepworths. It was also known as Duchess Corner for the Duchess Café which was there for many years. Adjacent on the left hand side the S.A. Mutual building

75 IMAGES OF GOLD MINES
The photographic prints of Gold Mines from the turn of the 19th to the 20th century, are in most parts duplicates. They have been sorted in alphabetical order according to the names of the Mining houses, mainly on the Rand around Johannesburg. Explanations of the images and context were provided by The Star. Reference is made to section 29.GOM Gold Mines of this collection.

AFRICAN LABOUR IN GOLD MINES
75.1 The Geldenhuis Deep War Dance, 1890s
75.2 African mine workers underground, stope at May Consolidated mine
75.3 African mine workers underground with candle, stope at May Consolidated mine
75.4 African mine workers shifting bullock carcass
75.5 "African War Dance", Performance by African mine workers
75.6 "The mining boy's Sunday, a game of draught in the compound", Robinson mine
75.7 African mine workers underground, Durban Roodepoort mine
75.8 Native miners' compound of the New Primrose Gold Mine, Witwatersrand
75.9 "Boys waiting for meat", distribution of meat rations at Simmer & Jack mine
75.1 War dance staged by African miners in their compound on the New Primrose Gold mine
75.11 "African orchestra", African miners with their instruments
75.12 "African orchestra", African miners with their instruments
75.13 African compound, May Consolidated Gold mine
75.14 Geldenhuis Deep War dance, public performance

GOLD MINES, 1890s
A
A1 Angelo Gold Mine - Twin tailings wheel
A2 Angelo Gold Mine - Tramway
A3 Angelo Gold Mine - Truck station
A4 Angelo Gold Mine - Cyanide works
A5 Angelo Gold Mine - Cyanide works
B
B1 Birthday Gold Mine - General view
B2 Birthday Gold Mine - General view
B3 Birthday Gold Mine - General view
B4 Balmoral Gold Mine - Headgear
B5 Balmoral Gold Mine - Oxwagon
B6 Bonanza Gold Mine - Headgear
C
C1 City & Suburban Gold Mine - Surface works
C2 City & Suburban Gold Mine - Property
C3 City & Suburban Gold Mine - Cyanide wheel
C4 City & Suburban Gold Mine - Electric pump
C5 City & Suburban Gold Mine - Waterfall 5th level
C6 City & Suburban Gold Mine - Headgear
C7 City & Suburban Gold Mine - Cyanide works
C8 City & Suburban Gold Mine - Cocapans pass cyanide plant
C9 Champ D'Or Gold Mine - General view
C10 Crown Reef Gold Mine - Battery
C11 Crown Reef Gold Mine - Electric tram
C12 Crown Reef Gold Mine - 6th level underground
C13 Crown Reef Gold Mine - Cocapans and headgear
C14 Crown Reef Gold Mine - Surface plant
C15 Crown Reef Gold Mine - Headgear
C16 Crown Reef Gold Mine - Engine room
C17 Crown Deep Gold Mine - Headgear
C18 Crown Deep Gold Mine - Headgear
C19 Crown Deep Gold Mine - Old headgear
D
D1 Durban-Roodepoort Gold Mine - Surface plant
D2 Durban-Roodepoort Gold Mine - Headgear and works
D3 Durban-Roodepoort Gold Mine - Underground tunnels
E
E1 East Rand Property Mine - Headgear
F
F1 Ferreira - Wooden headgear
F2 Ferreira - General view, Main Reef Road
F3 Ferreira Deep - Tailings wheel
F4 Ferreira Deep - Tailings plant
F5 Ferreira Gold Mine - Surface plant, 1892
F6 Ferreira Gold Mine - General view
F7 Forbes Reef, Swaziland - Diggings
F8 Forbes Reef, Swaziland
F9 French Gold Mine
G
G1 Geldenhuis Deep - War dance, visitors
G2 Geldenhuis Deep - War dance
G3 Geldenhuis Deep Gold Mine - General view
G4 Geldenhuis Deep Gold Mine - Battery
G5 Geldenhuis Deep Gold Mine - Battery
G6 Geldenhuis Deep Gold Mine - Battery
G7 Geldenhuis Deep Gold Mine - Surface plant
G8 Geldenhuis Deep Gold Mine - General view
G9 Geldenhuis Deep Gold Mine - Headgear and Surface works
G10 Glencairn Deep - Cyanide works
G11 Glencairn Deep - Surface buildings
G12 Ginsberg Gold Mine - Surface plant
G13 Glen Deep - Preparing surface works
G14 Glen Deep - Preparing surface works
H
H1 Henry Nourse Gold Mine - General view
H2 Henry Nourse Gold Mine - General view, surface plant
H3 Henry Nourse Gold Mine - General view, surface plant
K
K1  Komatie goldfields - Steynsdorp
K2  Knights Deep Gold Mine - Crusher
K3  Knights Deep Gold Mine - Early stages
K4  Knights Deep Gold Mine - General view
K5  Knights Deep Gold Mine - General view
K6  Knights Deep Gold Mine - Head gear and surface works
K7  Knights Deep Gold Mine - Cyanide works
K8  Knights Deep Gold Mine - Head gear
K9  Knights Deep Gold Mine - Tramway
K10 Knights Deep Gold Mine - Head gear
K11 Knights Deep Gold Mine - General view
K12 Knights Deep Gold Mine - Head gear
K13 Knights Deep Gold Mine - Surface buildings
K14 Knights Deep Gold Mine - General view
L
L1  Lancaster Mine
M
M1  May Consolidated Gold Mine - General view
M2  May Consolidated Gold Mine - Cyanide works
M3  May Consolidated Gold Mine - Battery
M4  May Consolidated Gold Mine - Head gear Main shaft
M5  May Consolidated Gold Mine - Cyanide works
M6  May Consolidated Gold Mine - Underground
M7  May Consolidated Gold Mine - Cyanide plant
M8  May Consolidated Gold Mine - Cyanide works
M9  May Consolidated Gold Mine - Cyanide works
M10 May Consolidated Gold Mine - Cyanide works
M11 May Consolidated Gold Mine - Miners underground
M12 Meyer & Charlton Gold Mine
N
N1  New Heriot - Surface buildings
N2  North Rand Gold Mine, Swartkop
N3  New Croesus mine - Battery
N4  New Croesus mine - General view
N5  New Unified Gold Mine - From top of cyanide plant
N6  New Unified Gold Mine - Headgear
N7  New Unified Gold Mine - Cyanide works
N8  New Primrose Gold Mine - African compound
N9  New Primrose Gold Mine - Surface plant
N10 New Primrose Gold Mine
N11 New Primrose Gold Mine - Headgear
N12 New Primrose Gold Mine - Surface works
N13 New Comet Gold Mine - Headgear
N14 New Comet Gold Mine - Cyanide works
N15 New Comet Gold Mine - Headgear and surface works
N16 New Comet Gold Mine - Headgear
N17 New Comet Gold Mine - General view
N18 New Comet Gold Mine - Cyanide works
P
P1  Paarl Central Gold Mine, Witwatersrand - Headgear
P2  Paarl Central Gold Mine, Witwatersrand - Headgear
R
R  1  Roodepoort United Deep - Headgear
R  2  Robinson Central Deep - Headgear
R  3  Robinson Gold Mine, Robinson Deep & Crown Deep - General view
R  4  Robinson Gold Mine - old mine 1894/95
R  5  Robinson Gold Mine - old mine, surface works, 1892(?)
R  6  Robinson Gold Mine - No. 1 Shaft
R  7  Robinson Gold Mine - No. 1 Shaft
R  8  Robinson Gold Mine - Headgear main shaft
R 9  Robinson Gold Mine - Cyanide works
R 10 Robinson Gold Mine - Cyanide works
R 11 Robinson Deep Gold Mine - General view
R 12 Robinson Deep Gold Mine - Cyanide works
R 13 Robinson Deep Gold Mine - Battery and engine house
R 14 Robinson Deep Gold Mine - Battery and engine house
R 15 Robinson Deep Gold Mine - Cyanide wheel
R 16 Robinson Deep Gold Mine - Headgear
R 17 Robinson Deep Gold Mine - Earlier(?) Wooden headgear
S
S1 Sheba Gold Mine, Barberton - Battery
S2 Sheba Gold Mine, Barberton - Wire rope way, high standard 100 feet
S3 Sheba Gold Mine, Barberton - General view
S4 Simmer & Jack Gold Mine - No. 1 Headgear
S5 Simmer & Jack Gold Mine - Surface works
S6 Simmer & Jack Gold Mine - Battery
S7 Simmer & Jack Gold Mine - Headgear and surface plant
S8 Simmer & Jack Gold Mine - Surface works
S9 Simmer & Jack Gold Mine - No. 3 Headgear
S10 Simmer & Jack Gold Mine - Buildings
S11 Simmer & Jack Gold Mine - Battery and tailings wheel
S12 Simmer & Jack Gold Mine - Tailing wheels
S13 Simmer & Jack Gold Mine - Tailing wheels
S14 Simmer & Jack Gold Mine - Surface buildings
S15 Simmer & Jack Gold Mine - General view
S16 Simmer & Jack Gold Mine - Surface plant
S17 Simmer & Jack Gold Mine - Cyanide plant
S18 Simmer & Jack Gold Mine - Cyanide works
S19 Simmer & Jack Gold Mine(?) - Cyanide works
S20 Simmer & Jack Gold Mine - Cyanide works (Glass mounted positive stored with print)
S21 Simmer & Jack Gold Mine - Cyanide works
S22 Simmer & Jack Gold Mine - Cyanide works
S23 Simmer & Jack Gold Mine - Main shaft
S24 Simmer & Jack Gold Mine - Tailing wheels
S25 Spes Bona Gold Mine - Headgear
S26 Spes Bona Gold Mine - Headgear
S27 Spes Bona Gold Mine - Dump and surface plant
S28 Spes Bona Gold Mine - Battery
S29 Salisbury Gold Mine - Battery and cyanide works
S30 Salisbury Gold Mine - Battery
S31 Salisbury Gold Mine - Buildings
S32 Stanley Syndicate ground - Tailings
S33 Stanley Syndicate ground - Tailings
S34 Stanley Syndicate ground, 22 November 1899
T
T1 Treasury Gold Mine - Plant buildings
V
V1 Village Main Reef - Cyanide wheel
V2 Village Main Reef - Cyanide works
V3 Village Main Reef - Cyanide works
V4 Vogelstruis Deep - Pumping gear, 500 ft. below surface
W
W1 Wemmer Gold Mine
W2 Wemmer Gold Mine - Headgear
W3 Wemmer Gold Mine - Headgear
W4 Wemmer Gold Mine - Headgear
W5 Wemmer Gold Mine - Headgear
W6 Wemmer Gold Mine - Headgear
W7 Wemmer Gold Mine - Battery house
W8  Wit Deep Gold Mine - Headgear
W9  Wolhuter - Cyanide works
W10 Windsor Gold Mine - General view

AG3321  IDAF PHOTO EXHIBITIONS
Three publications of photographic exhibitions by the International Defence and Aid Fund for Southern Africa (IDAF).
1  Southern Africa – The imprisoned society
2  Children under Apartheid
3  Women under Apartheid
Stored in oversize box in Media Room.

A3332  SATGAR, Vishwas
A1.3.1-2 SACP with Thabo Mbeki, Blade Nzimande, Zwelinzima Vavi and Vishwas Satgar

A3336  PIXLEY SEME PHOTOGRAPH
1 photo on CD – see notice on cover
Stored in Media Room.

A3345  RONALD KASRILS PAPERS
L1  Personal, 1914-2008
L1a.1-39 Personal portraits of RK, some with description by RK, including his visit to Nelson Mandela's prison cell on Robben Island, at the voting ballot box, and trying to learn the Tango in Argentina, amongst others, 1962-2008
L1.1  Family photographs from RKs childhood, 1914-1993
L1.1.1 Cohen grandparents with RKs mother and uncle, 1914
L1.1.2-3 Family photos with RKs parents and sister Hilary, Durban beach, 1939
L1.1.4-9 RK with his sister Hilary, many at Durban beach, 1939-1946
L1.1.10-15 RK and his sister with their mother, many at Durban beach, 1939-1948
L1.1.16 RK with his mother in 1993
L1.1.17-20 Other
L1.2  Family photographs of RK with Eleanor and their two sons, 1962-1992
L1.2.1-2 Early photographs of Eleanor and RK, 1962
L1.2.3-13 RK and Eleanor in Tanzania, 1963/64
L1.2.14 RK and Eleanor with their first born son Andrew, London 1965
L1.2.15-23 Other family photographs of RK, Eleanor and sons Andrew and Chris
L1.2.24-25 Eleanor, her mother, Brigid and Sarah, Harare, 1985
L1.2.26-32 Photographs of RK & Eleanor, including a series by Ellen Elmendorp, 1992
L1.3  Travelling photos, RK and Eleanor
L1.3.1-11 Visit to Cuba, 1986 & 1987, some of which include Angel Delmao, who would become the Cuban Ambassador in post-Apartheid South Africa
L1.3.12-17 Visit to Taiwan, n.d.
L1.3.18-21 Visit to Moscow, n.d., including Vladimir Shubin
L1.3.22-25 Other
L1.4  Photos of Eleanor
L1.4.1 Photograph of Eleanor on her arrival in Dar es Salaam, Tanzania, 1963. The photo was also used on the cover of RK's book "An unlikely secret agent" (see A6.2.2.1)
L1.4.2 Passphoto of Eleanor, n.d.
L1.4.3 Eleanor with Andrew in a pram, carrying a poster against the war in Vietnam, London, n.d. Copyright: Daily Mirror newspaper
L1.4.4  Eleanor with Chris Hani and Charles Nqakula, handing over a cheque of donations from overseas anti-Apartheid organisations to the South African Communist Party, 7 October 1992. Copyright: William Matlala

L1.4.5-22  Eleanor presenting an exhibition of South African pottery and art in Germany, with Lindiwe Mabuza, then Ambassador of South Africa in Germany, n.d.

L1.5  RK and Eleanor with friends, n.d.

L1.5.1-21  Including Ian Robertson after his release, David Beresford, Sue Rabkin, Pallo Jordan, Aziz and Essop Pahad, Graham Neame, Billy and Elsie Nair, Nicholas Wolpe, amongst others, mostly no dates and descriptions

L1.6  RK in various underground disguises

L1.6.1-3  Mike's Kitchen media launch, 1990

L1.6.4-14  Underground disguises during Operation 'Vula', 1990/91 (see section B2 Operation 'Vula')

L1.7  Book launches for "Armed and Dangerous", 1993-1997

L1.7.1-10  Book launch and visit to AABN/ Netherlands, 4-7 November 1993 (see section A6.2.1.3.1). Copyright: Inge Goijaerts, Amsterdam

L1.7.11-24  UK tour book launch and House of Commons, London, with Father Trevor Huddleston, 11 November 1993 (see section A6.2.1.3.2)

L1.7.25-30  UK tour at Morning Star / SACP, 13 November 1993 (see section A6.2.1.3.2)

L1.7.31-42  UK tour Africa Centre, 15 November 1993 (see section A6.2.1.3.2)

L1.7.43-52  House of Tandoor, Yeoville, Johannesburg, with Walter Sisulu, Joe Slovo, Louise Colvin, 24 November 1993 (see section A6.2.1.3.3)

L1.7.53-54  At the 10. UZ-Pressefest (an event by the publishing house of the left newspaper "Unsere Zeit"), Dortmund, August 1997. Photographer: Mandfred Tripp (see also under A6.2.1.2.2, book launch of the German edition, Impulse Verlag)

L1.7.55  10. UZ-Pressefest: Photo with the Cuban boxer Thefilo Stevenson during a reception by the Mayor of Samtleben, August 1997. Copyright: Thomas Nkobi

L1.7.56  10. UZ-Pressefest: Photograph of Dennis Goldberg

L1.8.1-21  Photoseries of RK at the stadium of Real Madrid Football club, Madrid 2005 (see photos on CD under L7.3)

L2  Exile years, 1963-1989

L2.1.1  Vera Ponnen speaking at a Durban rally, 1958

L2.1.2  Jack Hodgson on the balcony of his flat in Johannesburg during house arrest, 1963

L2.2.1-5  RK at an ANC demonstration in Dar es Salaam, 1965

L2.2.6  RK with George Bridges at the Youth Conference (WFDY) in Sofia, 1966, copy

L2.2.7  Photo of Raymond Suttner after sentencing in his trial, November 1975

L2.2.8  David Rabkin, n.d. (see also section A7)

L2.3.1-3  Members of the Mayibuye Cultural Unit of the African National Congress at a performance in Amsterdam, including RK, Zarina Maharaj, Johnny Matshikiza, Billy Nannan, ?, Barry Feinberg, April 1975 (see also A3.2.8). Copyright: Bert Wallenburg

L2.3.4-8  With members of the Mayibuye group in London, 1975

L2.3.9-10  Madi Gray, 1976

L2.3.11-15  Other, including demonstrations and performances, n.d.

L2.4.1-2  Portraits of RK after first tour of duty in Angola, 1977

L2.4.3  Luanda, Angola, with Thami Zulu, n.d.

L2.5  Photo taken at the Solidarity Committee, Moscow, 1979, provided by Vladimir Shubin, also used in his book 'A view from Moscow'. From left to right: Alexander Dzassokhov, First Vice-President of the SAASC (now President of the Republic of North Ossetia-Alania in the Caucasus); Yusuf Dadoo; Vladimir Kudryavtsev, Vice-President of the SAASC; Vladimir Tsvetkov, then Secretary of the SAASC; Josiah Jele; Dan Tloome; Vladimir Shubin; Moses Mabhida; Alexei Makorov; Thabo Mbeki

L2.6  Joe Slovo's 60th birthday, with RK, Mzwandile Piliso and Pallo Jordan, Lusaka, 1985
L2.7  RK with Joe Nhlanhla, Luanda 1985
L2.8.1-2  RK with fellow MK officers Jabulani Jali and Lulamile Dantile, who was assassinated in Lesotho later that year, Angola, 1986
L2.9  With Timothy Mokoena, Luanda, Angola, 1987
L2.10  ANC delegation at the restaurant 'La Bodeguita del Medio', Havana, Cuba, September 1988
L2.11  Copy of a group photo of the ANC leadership in Lusaka, after Walter Sisulu's release from Robben Island, including Kenneth Kaunda, probably July 1989
L2.12.1-3  Other, including ID photo on ANC letterhead (1912-1982); ID photo of Mduduzi Guma; copy of the 156 accused in the 1956 Treason Trial

L3.1  Group photo of the ANC office staff, South Africa House London, with Oliver Tambo and Nelson Mandela with his waxwork next to him at Madame Tussauds in London, April 1990. Also showing Chris Kasrils (4th from left), at the time media officer at South Africa House.
L3.2  Chris Hani reading from his speech. Photograph was given to RK by the British diplomat Michael Shipster, n.d.
L3.3  RK at a rally of the South African Communist Party, 29 July 1990. The photograph was used for a number of editions of his book "Armed and Dangerous".
L3.4.1-3  At the 48th National Conference of the ANC, with Jackie Modise (Sedibe) and Rica Hodgson amongst others. Photographers include Eric Singh, Durban, July 1991
L3.5  RK greeting Nadine Gordimer after Nobel Prize award, 1992. Photographer: Ellen Elmdendorp
L3.6  RK helping to carry a wounded participant during the Bisho Massacre (see also section E2.1), 7 September 1992. Copyright: Sunday Times
L3.7  RK with Ebrahim Ismail Ebrahim (see also section B1.2), n.d.
L3.8.1-23  Series of photographs from the ANC Department of Information & Publicity, depicting RK with amongst others: Nelson Mandela; Walter Sisulu; Cyril Ramaphosa; Joe Slovo; Peter Mokaba; Barbara Masekela; at Oliver Tambo's funeral; with Siphiwe Nyanda and Joe Modise; during a rally with Winnie Mandela and Bantu Holomisa; Sydney Mufamadi; Jacob Zuma; Raymond Sutter, Albie Sachs and Jeremy Cronin; and a group photo of the members of the ANC's National Working Committee of the NEC. 1991-1994
L3.9.1-7  RK campaigning for the ANC on the East Rand (Johannesburg) in the run-up to the elections in 1994
L3.10  With Allan Boesak, n.d.
L3.11  Group photographs of the Transitional Executive Authority Sub-Council on Defence, 1993-1994. RK 3rd from left, General Pretorius to his left back row in sunglasses, Chairperson Joe Modise 3rd from right in front row, Rinz Kahn his assistant front row far right
L3.12.1-5  Other, no further description
L4  Deputy Minister of Defence, 1994-1999
L4.1.1-2  With Joe Slovo and others at the opening of Parliament, 1994
L4.2.1  With the Minister of Defence Joe Modise and members of the office staff, 1995
L4.2.2-3  Visit by Princess Anne, United Kingdom, to the Walmanstall military assembly area outside Pretoria, where MK members were being integrated into the new SANDF, 1995
L4.2.4  Visit of Queen Elizabeth, United Kingdom, 1995. Copyright: The Argus, Cape Town
L4.2.5-7  Group photo with South African World War II veterans in Italy, including Rusty Bernstein (standing behind comrade Morodi (exile name Mashigo - second row, second from left), Wolfie Kodesh (second row far left) and Ronnie Kasrils who attended in his capacity as Minister of Defence at the time, 1995. Photographer: Eleanor Kasrils
L4.3.1-18  Airforce event (Drakensberg?), attended by President Nelson Mandela, n.d.
L4.4  President Nelson Mandela and various members of Parliament, May 1996. Photographer: Sasa Kray
L4.5.1-12 Dinner event, no further description, attended by amongst others Cyril Ramaphosa, George Bizos, Kgalema Motlhanthe, Joe Modise, Jeremy Cronin, Rica Hodgson, amongst others, 1996. Photographer: Oscar G

L4.6.1-2 RK at an arms exhibition (Greece?), February 1996


L4.8 Visit to the United States of America, 4th July celebration (Independence Day) 1997


L4.10.1-3 On board of Russian destroyer "Nastoychivy", including RK, Minister Alec Erwin, Russian admiral and veterans of the Murmansk run. Photographer: Eleanor Kasrils

L4.11 Visit to Robben Island with Thabo Mbeki, Al Gore, their spouses, Ahmed Kathrada and Essop Pahad, 16 February 1997

L4.12 With Egyptian military officers, including RK, General Themba Masuku, Surgeon-General of the South African Medical Service (SAMS) and former MK soldier, Pretoria, 1997

L4.13.1-16 State visit by Fidel Castro, President of the Republic of Cuba, depicted here during his visit to Robben Island, with members of the South African Government, 7 September 1998


L4.15.1-4 Government delegation including Lieutenant General Lehlohonolo Moloi, November 1998

L4.16.1-29 Other, no further description. Including visit to a South African Naval post; visit to the global center of 'Frontier' communications company, USA; formal events, n.d.

L4.17.1-45 Re-enactment of the Battle of Isandlwana, and dinner event, attended by amongst others: King Goodwill Zwelithini, Gatsha Buthelezi and Jacob Zuma, 22 January 1999


L4.19.1-31 Award ceremony (MK medals) in Parliament, with awards issued by Joe Modise and RK, 4 March 1999

L4.20.1-50 Award ceremony (NIA / SASS), with awards issued by Joe Modise, n.d.

L4.21 RK at the 48th session of the College for Advanced Military Studies in the Republic of South Africa, 1999 (see also section F1.2)

L4.22 Photo albums

L4.22.1 Loose photographs relating to albums below

L4.22.1.1-3 Photographs of a painting of the portrait of OR Tambo with the artist Aidan Walsh, see albums for the event

L4.22.1.4-6 Photographs relating to an official visit to the Republic of China, 14-21 July 1996 (see album L4.22.2.5)

L4.22.2 Albums (stored in large boxes with photographs)

L4.22.2.1 Visit to the South African Air Force, Air Force day parade held at Air Force Base Waterkloof, including dinner invitations, Pretoria, 1-2 February 1994

L4.22.2.2 Visit by the Sub-Council on Defence to the SA Medical Service, a memento presented to RK by the Surgeon General, Lieutenant-General DP Knobel, 15 February 1994

L4.22.2.3 Visit to the Drakensberg, South African Airforce, 23-24 March 1995

L4.22.2.4 Official visit to Singapore, July 1996
L4.22.2.5  Album presented by Lieutenant General Kao Wang-Chieh, Commandant of the Marine Corps of the Republic of China, 18 July 1996 (see also loose photographs, L4.22.14-6)

L4.22.2.6  Album presented by General Wang Wen-Shieh, Vice Minister, Ministry of national Defense, Republic of China, 14-21 July 1996 (see also section F4.1)

L4.22.2.7  Album compiled for the 75th Anniversary of the South African Navy, April 1997

L4.22.2.8  First demolition of Anti-Personnel Mines at Armscor's Alkantpan Test Range, 21 May 1997

L4.22.2.9  Armscor Chairman's Award, 1997 (Armsments Corporation of South Africa is the arms procurement agency of the South African Department of Defence)

L4.22.2.10  Album of a visit by RK to CASA (Construcciones Aeronauticas, S.A.), Spain presented to him on the occasion of an air craft presentation by CASA at the Waterkloof Air Force Base, November 1997

L4.22.2.11  Armscor Dinner event '50 years of excellence', 1998

L4.22.2.12  Visit to South Africa of the US Secretary for Defence, William Cohen, 9-12 February 1999

L4.22.2.13  A selection of artwork portraying South Africa's military heritage, at the Armscor Building, organised for OR Tambo, with the unveiling of the OR Tambo portrait by artist Aidan Walsh, 12 May (no year) (see also photograph of the artist with the OR Tambo portrait, L4.22.1.1-3)

L4.22.2.14  Ministerial visit to the Western Naval Command Bombay, India, n.d.

L5  Minister of Water Affairs and Forestry, 1999-2004

L5.1a  Deputy Ministers of the Government of National Unity of the Republic of South Africa, 5 February to 16 June 1999, laminated, oversize photograph (stored with albums in oversize box)

L5.1.1-8  Official portraits for the South African Communication Service

L5.2.1-11  At an EduPlant '99 weekend, including photo with staff members of "Trees for Africa", 1999

L5.2.12  At the exhibition during the Annual Water Week of the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry, 2000 (oversize photograph, stored with albums)

L5.3  "Women in Water" Awards, with Nondyebo Taki, 2002

L5.4.1-4  RK at the "WASH" launch in Ladysmith, 18 March 2002

L5.5.1-3  With Eleanor at the OAU/AU Summit, ICC Durban, 28 June-10 July 2002, including Geraldine Fraser-Moleketi, Frene Ginwala, Dullah Omar, Jessie Duarte amongst others

L5.6.1-12  Visit with President Thabo Mbeki to Mzinyathi in Inanda, attending celebration of the installation of the nine millionth water tap since 1994. Including photographs with Frida Nzama and her husband Rev Mfaniswa Nzama, tasting water from the tap in their yard, which was installed 30 years after they moved to the area. July 2003

L5.7.1-7  Official visit to Palestine, March 2004 (see also section G4.5.5.3; CD with photographs see under L7.2)

L5.8.1-6  RK with Paul Coleman, also known as 'The Earthwalker' at various events, some as copies. Copyright: The Argus

L5.9.1-68  Other events of the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry, no further description, n.d.

L5.9.69-70  RK dancing with singer Yvonne Chaka-Chaka on stage, n.d.

L5.10  Photo albums

L5.10.1  Loose photographs relating to albums below

L5.10.1.1-7  Official delegation to Kpite Water Project, Nigeria, April 2002

L5.10.1.8-10a  The opening of the Water Dome, at the World Summit on Sustainable Development, with Nelson Mandela, Salim-Salim and Crown Prince William of Orange, Johannesburg, September 2002. Photograph: Department of Water and Forestry; also included photo with Nigerian Minister of Water Resources, Shagari

L5.10.1.11-13  Copies of photographs of RK at the signing of the Nkomati-Maputo Agreement on shared river basins, at the World Summit on Sustainable Development, Johannesburg 2002. From the left Minister Roberto White, Mozambique, Minister Ronnie Kasrils, South Africa, Crown Prince William of...
Orange, Minister Ndluli, Swaziland. Photographs: Department of Water and Forestry

L5.10.1.14-18 With Sir Richard Jolly during the World Summit on Sustainable Development, Johannesburg, September 2002

L5.10.1.19-20 Group photograph of the South African delegation to China, and official reception of Minister RK and his wife Eleanor, mounted photos, n.d. (see L5.10.2.3) (stored in large boxes with photo albums)

L5.10.1.21-70 Official delegation to China, visit to the Three Gorges Dam and the Terra Cotta Warriors, n.d. (see L5.10.2.3)

L5.10.2 Albums (stored in large boxes with photographs)

L5.10.2.1 Official delegation to Kpite Water Project, Nigeria, April 2002

L5.10.2.2 Events during the Summit on Sustainable Development, Johannesburg 2002 (see also section G4.4.3)

L5.10.2.3 Official delegation to China, n.d., including Mike Muller and other SA officials

L5.10.2.4 Visit to South Africa by the Cuban Minister of Water Resources (album of the Department: Water Affairs and Forestry), n.d.

L5.10.2.5 Cuban delegation in South Africa (album of the Department: Water Affairs and Forestry), n.d.

L5.10.2.6 Visit to South Africa by the Kenyan Minister for Water Resources Martha Karua (album of the Department: Water Affairs and Forestry), n.d.

L6 Minister for Intelligence Services, 2004-2008


L6.2.1-6 Intelligence Services Golf Days (see also H5.3); 3 photographs of RK offering advise to First Lady Zanele Mbeki, including newspaper clip, August 2005

L6.3.1-15 Official visit to Asian countries, including Japan and China, December 2004 (CD with photographs, see L7.3)

L6.4.1-12 Official meeting with the French Minister of Defence Michle Alliot-Marie in France, accompanied by Nosiviwe Mapisa-Nqakula, February 2005. Photos and copyright: Department of Defence, France (see also section H4.2)

L6.5.1-2 Discussion with Zimbabwean delegation to South Africa, 2005

L6.5.3 With President Thabo Mbeki at the Intelligence Services Day Awards, November 2006

L6.5.4-6 With President Thabo Mbeki at the Intelligence Services Day, November 2006

L6.5.7 Signing of Defence Agreement with Zimbabwe, 2006

L6.6.1-3 Italian Ambassador with football hopefuls at National Day event, Pretoria, 2007

L6.7.1 Farewell event for Cuban Ambassador, July 2008

L6.7.2-3 With Faith Radebe, the South African High Commissioner to Kingston, Jamaica and at Bob Marley's home, 2008

L6.8.1 With Vladimir Shubin, n.d. (including card in which the photo was pasted

L6.8.2-24 Visit to Russia, with Eleanor, Jeff Radebe and his wife, PJ Powers, amongst others, n.d.

L6.9.1-8 Visit to Berlin/Germany with staff and Eleanor, n.d. (but probably June 2005, see CD under L7.3)

L6.10.1-4 Official visit at the National Intelligence Agency (CIA), Washington, U.S.A., n.d.

L6.11.1-12 Other Government engagements and events, no further details, n.d. (see also folder which contained L6.11.11-12, Nile Maxim Cruising restaurant, under H4.2)

L6.11.13-15 Photographs of a party, large photographs framed and signed by Thabo Mbeki, 22 January 2008

L6.12 Photo albums

L6.12.1 Loose photographs relating to albums below

L6.12.1.1-46 Official visit to Vietnam, 2006 (see albums under L6.12.2.8-9)

L6.12.1.47-100 Photos relating to the Intelligence Service Day, including issuing of a Dintlola 19th century Maquette by sculptor Phil Minnaar, and the Ministerial Award ceremony, 26 November 2007 (see album under L6.12.2.12)

L6.12.2 Albums
(stored in large boxes with photographs)

L6.12.2.1 Visit to South Africa by N. Goche Minister of State for National Security, Zimbabwe, 2004
L6.12.2.2 Official delegation to Jordan, including visit to Jedda, Dead Sea, 2005
L6.12.2.3-4 Albums of official visit to Cuba, 2-8 February 2005
L6.12.2.5 Extraordinary meeting of the Inter-State and Security Committee (ISDSC), Cape Town, South African, 7-8 April 2005
L6.12.2.6 26th Inter-State Defence & Security Committee (ISDSC), Boksburg, Johannesburg, 12-14 July 2005
L6.12.2.7 Official visit to Iran, 2006
L6.12.2.8-9 Albums of official visit to Vietnam, including a meeting with General V Nguyen Gip, 2006 (see also H4.2 and L6.12.1; see CD with photographs under L7.4)
L6.12.2.10 Official visit at the departments of Intelligence, Ministry of Defence, Pakistan, 4-8 April 2007
L6.12.2.11 Visit to Palestine, May 2007 (see also H4.1)
L6.12.2.12 Intelligence Service Day, including the unveiling of a statue of an African Scout by sculptor Phil Minnaar, commissioned by RK for the Intelligence Services Academy in Pretoria and the issuing of a Maquette of the same statue (see also H1.3 for copy of Certificate of Authenticity); and Ministerial Award ceremony, with guest of honour Aziz Pahad and family of those members who had died, 26 November 2007
L6.12.2.13 Official visit to Cuba, 20-27 April 2008 (see also CD with photographs under L7.9)
L6.12.2.15 Bilateral talks during a South African Government delegation to Egypt, including business card of Omar Soliman, n.d. (2005?)
L6.12.2.16 Government delegation to Angola, n.d.
L6.12.2.17 Government delegation to Iran, n.d.
L6.12.2.18 Government delegation to Algeria, n.d.
L7 CDs containing photographs
A number of CDs contain private and family photographs as well as photos relating to official Government visits, and are listed here in chronological order.

L7.1 Ministry of Water Affairs and Forestry, various events, 2002-2003
L7.2 Official visit to Palestine, March 2004 (see photographs under L5.7)
L7.3.1 Official visit to Asia, including Japan and Chine, December 2004; visits to Berlin and Madrid, July 2005
L7.3.2 Official and private visits in 2005, including: London and Cornwall, meeting Andrew; Meeting with Gerry Adams, Irish republican politician, president of the Sinn Fin political party, attended by former ANC activists and officials of the Department of Intelligence services; Official delegation to Ireland, with visit to the Long Kesh Detention Centre, now Maze Regeneration Site (see also H4.2), October 2005
L7.3.3 Liaison visit of Minister RK to Egypt, 25-28 March 2005
L7.4 Private holiday trip with Eleanor to Langkawi/Malaysia, Christmas/New Year 2005/2006; Government delegation to Vietnam, January 2006; Exhibition 'Beautiful Things' - South African Arts and Craft, 2006
L7.5 Official and private visits to Holland, UK, Khartoum/Sudan and Berlin; visits to friends, eg. Essoph and Aziz Pahad; at their house in Cape Town, and meeting Chris and Andrew, 2006
L7.6 Partly duplicates of the above, but also including photos with Roman Abramovich, owner of the British Premier league soccer club 'Chelsea', 2006
L7.7 Birthday party for Eleanor's 70s' birthday, Cape Town, March 2006; Exhibition of needle-work murials, opened by Baleka Mbete, attended by Andrew Mlangeni and Aziz Pahad amongst others, 2006
L7.8 CD provided by the Embassy of the State of Palestine, Pretoria, with photographs of the aftermath of Israel's attacks in the Gaza strip and the 5day invasion of Bait Hanoun, November 2006. PLEASE NOTE: The photographs of the victims, amongst them children, are very explicit.
L7.9 Official visit to Cuba, April 2008 (see album under L6.12.2.3)
L7.10 Private burial ceremony for Eleanor with close family members and friends, 18 November 2009
L7.11 Ceremony for the Sunday Times Alan Paton literary award, which RK received in 2011 for his book 'An unlikely secret agent' (see also A6.2.2); also included the soundclip of Eleanor's voice on the telephone answering machine
L7.12 Archival event, being the launch of the Ronald Kasrils Papers at Wits University (see also J3). Photographer: Prince Eno Bassey for Wits Communications department, 2013
L8 Other
L8.1 Political life, various
L8.1.1 With Cyril Ramaphosa at the Bisho hearing of the TRC, 1996 (see also section E2)
L8.1.2-12 Dinner event with Beyers Naude and his wife(?), Angel Delmao, Aziz Pahad, Joe Modise, Paulo Jordan, Sue Rabkin, Alec Erwin, Eleanor, September 1994
L8.1.13 RK at a fundraising event during the 9th Congress of the SACP, with inscription 'What a salesman! From the 'sucker' who bought the socks!', 1995 (see also D5.1.2)
L8.1.14-67 With Eleanor on Election campaign for the ANC, mainly in the North-West province, with ANC supporters and community leaders, also showing living conditions in the province, 1999
L8.1.68-70 At a memorial for Oliver Tambo, n.d.
L8.1.71 Thabani, Phila Ndawandwe's son, meeting his grandfather for the first time, Durban 1997. Phila Ndawandwe, who was a MK commander, was abducted from Swaziland in October 1988 and killed by the South African Security policy. Photograph was submitted for the German Edition of 'Armed and Dangerous'.
L8.1.72-81 Demonstration and conference (Russel tribunal?) in support of Palestine (see also section I), n.d.
L8.1.82-87 Events of the 'Friends of Cuba society, n.d. (positive slides L8.1.83a+b by Ellen Elmendorp, 2003)
L8.1.88-92 Visit by Gerry Adams, Irish republican politician, president of the Sinn Fin political party, and meeting attended by former ANC activists and Government officials, including amongst others RK, David Beresford, Mojanko Gumbi, Rolf Meyer, Albie Sachs and Robert McBride, 2005 (see also photos on CD L7.3.2)
L8.1.93-104 At various events and occasions, n.d.
L8.1.106 With George Negota, delegate at the ANC National Policy conference, here at Wits University, September 2002
L8.1.107-108 Event attended by Archbishop Desmond Tutu. Photographer and copyright: Benny Gool
L8.1.110 Cheerful photo of RK with Thabo Mbeki, n.d.
L8.1.111 Toasting with Sheila Camerer, legal advisor of the Democratic Alliance (DA), n.d. Copyright: The Argus, Cape Town
L8.1.112 RK at a shooting range, published in the magazine 'Salut', n.d.
L8.2 Unidentified personal photographs (friends, family) - 1f
L8.3 Unidentified public events and meetings - 1f
L9 Negatives
Unsorted, stored in separate box with negative collections

Photographs are stored in filing cabinet in Media Room, unless indicated otherwise.
Oversize photos are stored in oversize boxes with albums.
Albums are stored in acid-free boxes in Media Room.
CDs containing photographs are stored with CD/DVD in Media Room.
A3347  NDUNGANE, Archbishop Njongonkulu, 1930s-2011
AA17a  Photoalbum presented to Bishop Ndungane, 1993
Presented at a visit to the St Peter's Parish in Morristown, New Jersey, USA.
Stored in Media Room
AA17.1  Group photo of Archbishop Ndungane with other bishops in the unidentified church.
AA17.2-3  Visit of a group of foreigners at Robben Island in September 2004.
AA17.4-6  Photos of St John's Anglican Church.
AA17.7  CD containing colour photographs (36 Jpgs) of Archbishop's Ndungane to Helsinki in Finland, January 2004.
AA17.8  Photograph of Archbishop Njongonkulu Ndungane, undated
Photographs and CD stored in Media Room.

A3355  GERALD ADMAS, EXHIBITION PHOTOGRAPHS, 1940s
1-4  Opening by Field Marshal Jan Smuts and the city's representative (Mayor?)
5-25  Military displays
These include presentations by the Royal Air force and the South African Air force; the SAR & H Brigade with the 7th and 8th Regiments (Reconnaissance regiments captured at Tobruk during WWII); the South African Blood Transfusion Service, calling for medical aid support for Russia; the South African Women's Auxiliary Services (SAWAS), and the Navy.
26-28  South African Organisations
Including the South African Trades & Labour Council; the Union of Jewish Women (at the Palestine Exhibition Hall); the Catholic Women's League International country representation
29-40  Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (USSR)
The entrance to the pavilion displays an inscription: "This pavilion is dedicated to the heroic Soviet people". Inside the pavilion a bust of Joseph Stalin is displayed, all Soviet republics are introduced together with architectural models of building projects, including the Dnieper Dam (also known as Dnieproges), which was completed in October 1932, under Col. Cooper of the USA.
41-42  Czechoslovakia
43-44  Poland
45-63  Exhibition stands
Display at various exhibition stands, some of them being historical displays, including amongst others: QSC Food Technology; African Oxygen & Acetylene Co.; Free Churches; Crown Mills Spice Works; Amsterdam Diamonds; Police Museum; Ackermans; OK Bazaars and Home industrie
64-76  Food outlets and restaurants
77-81  Diving equipment display
82-123  General impressions of the exhibition and its visitors
Photographs are stored in the filing cabinet in Media Room.

AG 3357  THE SOUTH AFRICAN CAMPAIGN TO BAN LANDMINES (SACBL)
B22  PHOTOGRAPHS
B22.1.1-28  Photographs relating to the ICBL Meeting in Oslo in September 1997 for the 'Treaty on Banning Anti-Personnel Landmines' Negotiations
B22.2.1-13  Photographs illustrating the event of signing The 'Treaty on Banning Anti-Personnel Landmines" in Ottawa, Canada, December 1997
B22.3.1-5  ICBL Meeting in Brussels in 1997
B22.4.1-5  Meeting of the ICBL Coordination Committee in Paris in 1997
B22.5.1-11  ICBL Meeting celebrating the First Anniversary of the signing of the Landmines Ban Treaty, Ottawa, Canada, 1998
B22.6.1-9  Trip to Mozambique organized by the SA Campaign to Ban the Landmines to meet the demining team. SA Delegation included Cheryl Carolus, ANC General Secretary at that time and Tony Yengeni, the then Chair of the Parliamentary Committee on Defence. The trip took place
in May 1996 and was hosted by Graca Machel. There are also photos of landmine victims.

B22.7.1-15 ICBL Meeting in Maputo, Mozambique in 1997. Photographs include: Abdul Minty, Representative of the South African Government, international delegates of the meeting, Liz Bernstein, representing the SABCL, photo of the landmines posters and items at the landmine exhibition.


B22.9.1-13 Exhibition organized by 'MECHEM' in South Africa on demining tools and other equipment used by Sa Defence Force in the demining process. Exhibition in 1998 was attended by the Minister Alfred Nzo.

B22.10.1-16 Nobel Prize Ceremony in Oslo in December 1997, during which ICBL has received Nobel Peace Prize. The representatives of ICBL Steering Committee included: Noel Stott, Carl von Essen, Susannah Sirkin, Lou McGrath, Thomas Gebauer, Mereso Agina, Steve Goose, Phillipe Chabasse, Sister Denise and Sayed Aqua. The prize was collected on behalf of ICBL by its coordinator, Jody Williams, who presented the Nobel Lecture.

B22.11.1 Photographs of marked landmines in Cambodia.

B22.12.1-5 Landmines victim and survivors in Cambodia, Angola and Afghanistan, 1996.


B22.13.1-8 Photographs of Noel Stott’s participation in various international banning landmines conferences. He was a member of the SACBL and ICBL.

B22.14.1 Photographs of the samples of landmines.

Photographs stored in filing cabinet in Media Room.

A3359 WILLIAM MATLALA, PHOTOGRAPHIC COLLECTION, 1947-2005

Collection of photographs by the photographer William Matlala and others, containing circa 4300 photographs. William Matlala is a freelance photographer specializing in Labour and Trade Union activities, who has served the Congress of South African Trade Unions (COSATU) in his capacity as photographer particularly in the 1990s.

Stored in filing cabinet in Media Room

1 AIDS, 37 photos, 1992-2002
1.1 Chris Dhlamini, Dorothy Mokgalo and Kgalema Motlanthe at Kisington clinic to visit the victims of AIDS in Johannesburg, 10-03-1992
1.2-11 AIDS Day Pretoria, 1-12-1998
1.12-14 AIDS Educator in Western Deep level mine, 21-10-1999
1.15 AIDS Project Worker in Carltonville hospita, 21-10-1999
1.16 Truck trainer of AIDS to the long distance drivers in his office, 21-10-1999
1.17 M Bertha at women’s day rally in Katlehong, n.d.
1.18-28 Ditsela offices, office in Braamfontein Johannesburg, AIDS workshop, 18-01-2002
1.29-37 AIDS Rally in Alexandra township, Johannesburg, n.d.

2 AFRICAN NATIONAL CONGRESS (ANC), 97 photos, 1989-2002
2.1-6 Welcoming leaders in East Rand, 26-11-1989
2.7-9 Leaders at FNB Stadium on the 29-10-1989
2.10-13 Welcoming Mandela at the Soccer City stadium in February 1990. Photographer of 2.13 is Anna Zieminski
2.14 Rally to celebrate release of Nelson Mandela at Jabulani Stadium, February 1990. Photographer: Anna Zieminski
2.15 Welcoming home Nelson Mandela, 13-02-1990
2.16 Welcoming the unbanning of the ANC by the South African Government, 2-02-1990
2.17 UDF workshop at Wits University, 23-06-1990
2.18 UDF workshop at Wits University, 23-06-1990
2.2 Release of Nelson Mandela, people march in Katlehong, 2-02-1990
2.21 Sister Ncube at ANC conference in Esselen Park Johannesburg, n.d.
2.22 Duma Nkosi at ANC conference in Esselen Park Johannesburg, 22-09-2002
2.23-24 ANC Policy conference in Esselen Park Johannesburg, 22-09-2002
2.25-32 ANC Policy conference in Esselen Park Johannesburg, 22-09-2002
2.33-34 Launching of ANC Katlehong, 19-08-1990
2.35-36 Launching of ANC Katlehong, 19-08-1990
2.37-38 Launching of ANC Katlehong, 19-08-1990
2.39-40 Launching of ANC Katlehong, 19-08-1990
2.41 Launch of ANC Youth League Orlando, Soweto, Oct 1990. Photograph: Afrapix
2.42 C. Barg workshop, NUMSA RDG, November 1990
2.43-46 National Executive Commitee of ANC, Consultive Conference, 14-12-1990/91
2.44 ANC March in Johannesburg, 6-12-1990
2.5 ANC delegate in the Economy Conference at Parklane Johannesburg, 3-04-1991
2.51-52 President Nelson Mandela at SAYCO national congress in Nelspruit Eastern Transvaal, 13-04-1990
2.53-54 President Nelson Mandela at Press Conference after his European tour at Jan Smuts airport, 18-07-1990
2.55 OR Tambo, Walter Sisulu and Youth President at KwaNdebele College of Education for the ANCYL National Congress, 9-12-1991
2.56-58 Chanting at ANCYL Kwandebele College of Education, 9-12-1991
2.59-60 ANC March to Qwaqwa Parliament 05-09-1992. Photographer: worker from Qwaqwa/ Lebowakgomo stadium 03-08-1992
2.61-62 UN Monitoring group at Katlehong ANC Branch March to police station, 11-10-1992
2.63-64 Mass action taken into Pretoria Union building, 05-08-1992
2.65 Resident from Randfontein asking a question, 24-11-1993
2.66 Mzwakhe Mbullu render a poem for Winnie Mandela to speak, 13-08-1994
2.67 Woman representative from Sweden speaks at Women's Rally in Pretoria, 13-08-1994
2.68 ANC member on voter education, 25-11-1993
2.69 Nelson Mandela as a last speaker at ANC RDP Conference in Nasrec, 23-01-1994 (with duplicates)
2.70-72 Jeremy Cronin, Sbusiso Ndebele, Nkosazana Zuma speakers at ANC reconstruction and strateging conference in Nasrec Johannesburg, 1994
2.73-74 Cyril Ramaphosa General Secretary of NUM at COSATU National Congress, 16-07-1989 / 17-07-1989
2.75 Cyril Ramaphosa at Jay Naidoo's wedding, 14-12-1991
2.76 National Congress of COSATU at Nasrec, 24/25-07-1991
2.77 Cyril Ramaphosa at Jay Naidoo's wedding, 14-12-1991
2.78 Cyril Ramaphosa at Fedsal national congress Pretoria, 14-11-1996
2.79 President Nelson Mandela speak at Peace accord in Calton Centre, 14-09-1991
2.8 President Nelson Mandela at Jay Naidoo's wedding, 14-12-1991
2.81-82 President Nelson Mandela adress to the NUM National Congress in Nasrec, 24-04-1991
2.83 Nelson Mandela at ANC press conference during Codesa1 at World trade Centre, 15-05-1992
2.84 Liv Torres in Umanyano offices, 01-02-93
2.85-86 Nelson Mandela speaks at T&YWU national congress at shaft near Soweto, 19-08-1993
2.87-88 Nelson Mandela launch SA new Constitution in Sharpville, 10-12-1996
2.89 Nelson Mandela surrounded by Mac Maharaj and Jacob Zuma, September 1992. Photograph: The Star
2.9 Signing up for the ANC, Dinbaya (?), n.d., photographer unknown
2.91 Marshall leading dignitary to his seat at ANC branch launch Browns Farm (Ezinyoka). Photographer: Roger Meintjes
2.92-95 Other photos of ANC marshalls and event, n.d., photographers unknown
2.96-97 Portrait of Neville Alexander. Photograph: ?

3 CAMPAIGNS, 44 photos, 1989-1992
3.1 COSATU march against labour relations Act, 14-10-1989
3.2 G. Robert, n.d., photographer unknown
3.3 LRA march to Wits, Sandmernice church, 17-10-1989
3.4 Workers summit by COSATU & NACTU in Shareworld, 23-08-1989
3.5 VAT workshop at Johannesburg, 22-08-1991
3.6 Members of SACCWU from DION at COSATU region, 18-09-1991
3.7 Joyce Kgwadi talking to members at VAT march in Johannesburg, 2-11-1991
3.8 Members of SACCWU demonstrate at Ellirins store Germiston, 27-11-1991
3.9-10 VAT march by COSATU, SACC, ANC, NACTU, PAC to Johannesburg reciever of revenue, 2-11-1991
3.11-12 Doctors march to reciever of revenue in Johannesburg against VAT 29-10-1991
3.13-14 Doctors march to reciever of revenue in Johannesburg against VAT 29-10-1991
3.15 Women from COSATU against VAT to reciever of revenue, 02-11-1991
3.16 COSATU Wits Regional march against VAT to reciever of revenue, 18-09-1991
3.17 VAT Workshop at Parklane hotel in Hillbrow, 05-03-1992
3.18 VAT march by Alliance to John Voster police station, 18-03-1992
3.19 VAT march, 30-09-1991, photographer unknown
3.2 Campaign on living wage, date not provided, photographer unknown.
3.21-22 VAT march in Johannesburg by ANC, COSATU & SACP to department of Manpower & Receiver of Revenue to John Voster police station, 18-03-1992
3.23 VAT march by alliance COSATU, ANC & SACP to John Voster police station, 18-03-1992
3.24 Public hearing at COSATU on VAT, 14-02-1992
3.25 FEDTRAW march to chamber of mines to protest labour relations Bill 03-1988. Photograper: Santu Mofokeng
3.26 Workers demonstrating the new Labour Bill, date not provided. Photographer: Tsaks Mokolobate
3.27 Workers picketing against the new Bill outside factories at Industria, 29-03-1988. Photographer: Tsaks Mokolobate
3.28 Workers demonstrating against the new Labour Bill 1989. Photographer: Tsaks Mokolobate
3.29 Workers from COSATU for a new Labour Relations Act from St Marite church, 14-10-1989
3.3 Workers march against labour relations Act 1989. Photographer: SALB
3.31 Alliance march in Johannesburg against labour relations Act, 14-10-1989
3.33-34 Wokers demonstrating against the new Labour Bill 1989. Photographer:Tsaks Mokolobate
3.35 Labour Relations Act rally by COSATU and NACTU at Shareworld Centre Johannesburg, 23-07-1989
3.36 Labour Relations Act march in Johannesburg, 14-10-1989
3.37 Anti privatisation march in Johannesburg 03-1989. Photographer: Morice Smithens
3.38 NACTU / COSATU march to protest against Labour Relations Act in Johannesburg October 1989. Photographer: Anna Zieminski
3.39-40 March by LRA workers from Department of Manpower, 20-06-1990
3.41 March of public sectors against privatisation in Johannesburg, 10-03-1990
3.42 Public hearing at COSATU on VAT, 14-02-1992
3.43-44 March in Johannesburg against VAT by COSATU, ANC & SACP to John Voster Police Station & Receiver of Revenue, 18-03-1992
4 CHEMICAL ENERGY PAPER PRINTING WOOD AND ALLIED WORKERS UNION (CEPPAWU), 14 photos, 1999-2003
4.1-2 CEPPAWU national launch congress at Randburg tower Johannesburg, 24-02-1999
4.3-4 CEPPAWU first national congress at Randburg tower Johannesburg, 24-02-1999
4.5-6 CEPPAWU first national congress at Randburg tower Johannesburg, 24-02-1999
4.7-8 CEPPAWU first national congress at Randburg tower Johannesburg, 24-02-1999
4.9-10 CEPPAWU first national congress at Randburg tower Johannesburg, 24-02-1999
4.11 CEPPAWU first national congress at Randburg tower Johannesburg, 24-02-1999
4.12 CEPPAWU demonstrate against job losses in Johannesburg, 23-02-2000
4.13 CEPPAWU demonstrate against job losses in Johannesburg, 23-02-2000
4.14 CEPPAWU general meeting in Saratoga hall in Johannesburg, 20-09-1999

5 CHILDREN, 9 photos, 1996-1998
5.1 Children in chreche at Rhodes house in Claim street Johannesburg, 12-01-1996
5.2 Refilwe Smithers at play in Yeoville, 14-02-1996
5.3-4 Chreche children in their play ground in Watville Benoni, Eastrand project by Planact Gauteng province, 27-09-1996
5.5 Morris chreche children play in the yard in Yeoville Johannesburg, 14-02-1996
5.6 Chreche children at their play groun in Watville Benoni project by Planact, 27-09-1996
5.7 Morris chreche children play in the yard in Yeoville Johannesburg, 14-02-1996
5.8 Kabelo and Mofefi Matlala at their parent's field in Mphahlele district at Dithabaneng village, 06-05-1997
5.9 Dithabaneng children queuing for food at chreche in Northern province, 8-06-1998

6 COMMUNITIES, 47 photos, 1984-2003
6.1 Mr Mandlakayise James Mlotshwa, headman of Ntonmbis camp with some of his 7 wives and 69 children, 21-11-1988. Photograph: Afrapix
6.2 Community march in the streets of Katlehong welcoming the release of Nelson Mandela, 26-11-1989
6.3-4 Community of Thokoza march to council offices against high rent, 14-02-1990
6.5-6 Community of Thokoza march to municipality offices against violence in the area, 14-02-1990
6.7-8 Sebokeng residents meet to discuss violence near Sebokeng hostel, 24-07-1990
6.9 Katlehong rally and march to police station 18-06-1990
6.11 Chris Malebane in Johannesburg at work picture taken on Ellof street, 14-07-1993
6.12 Robert Solomon in Johannesburg from doctor, 14-0719-1993
6.13 Residents at the housing scheme in Watville by Planact in Gauteng province, 27-09-1996
6.14 Residents at the housing scheme in Watville by Planact in Gauteng province, 27-09-1996
6.15-16 People of Stutterheim queue for cash loan to borrow in Eastern Cape, n.d.
6.17-18 Resident of Thornhill settlement with his goats near Queenstown in Eastern Cape, n.d.
6.19-20 The launch of poverty hearing workers museum Johannesburg, 24-02-1998
6.21 Poverty hearing at st Marys at Small street Johannesburg, 07-05-1998
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
<th>Photographer/Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>29-09-1999</td>
<td>Zwelinzima Vavi, General secretary of COSATU at Oath 7th congress at Parktonian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hotel in office in Braamfontein Johannesburg.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-11-1999</td>
<td>Rugaya from SACB interview Smilo and Lona in SACB offices Yeoville</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Johannesburg.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date not provided</td>
<td>Alex Bus boycott residents meeting, date not provided, Photographer: Afrapix, Cedric Nunn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date not provided</td>
<td>Alex Bus boycott, date not provided. Photographer: Afrapix, Cedric Nunn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13-08-2002 &amp; 30-08-2002</td>
<td>Summit of Civil Society in Parktown Hotel office in Braamfontein,</td>
<td>Mani Dipico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&amp; Mani Dipico</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-08-2002</td>
<td>Smuts Ngonyama at World Summit of Sustainable Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-08-1999</td>
<td>Sharpvill stay away day and protest Isithebe border housing, date not provided.</td>
<td>Afrapix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Photograph: Afrapix</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03-08-1999</td>
<td>Development in Nasrec.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-03-2003</td>
<td>Captain Boodma Yeoville Station Commander speak to Yeoville community about crime</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21-03-2001</td>
<td>Yeoville Community Policing Forum at their meeting,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Members of ANC at Kattlehong during the branch meeting toyi-toyiing outside the hall,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18-01-1992</td>
<td>Launching of East Rand Civic Association at Khanya College at corner Rissik &amp; Bree</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>street in Johannesburg.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03-08-1999</td>
<td>Community of Dithabaneng Mapeding section drilling for bore water hole for their own water supplies,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03-08-1999</td>
<td>Leandra Community meeting, 1984.</td>
<td>Cedric Nunn / Afrapix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18-09-1992</td>
<td>Workers at work in Johannesburg building a flat.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17-04-1993</td>
<td>Construction workers at work in Johannesburg building the flats.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31-08-1995</td>
<td>Construction workers at work in Kempton park near world trade Centre.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27-09-1996</td>
<td>Constructors build a chreche in Watville Benoni, project by Planact, 27-09-1996</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19-05-1997</td>
<td>Water project: workers build a water dam in Lebowakgomo near Pietersburg in Northern province,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19-02-1997</td>
<td>Construction workers on strike for wages at Johannesburg library, 19-02-1997</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-06-97</td>
<td>Small contract workers at work building houses in Yeoville 26-06-97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19-09-98</td>
<td>Small contractors building houses in Northern province at Lebowakgomo 19-09-98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-11-1999</td>
<td>Builders in Louis Trichard Northern Province, 11-11-1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-03-2001</td>
<td>Construction workers at Craighall Park Johannesburg, 01-03-2001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-11-2000 &amp; 15-03-2001</td>
<td>Construction workers at work in Blaigowry Johannesburg,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22-02-2003</td>
<td>Construction workers build Constitutional Hill Court in office in Braamfontein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Johannesburg.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22-02-2003</td>
<td>Construction workers build Constitutional Hill Court in office in Braamfontein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Johannesburg.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22-02-2003</td>
<td>Destroyed factory at East London, date not provided, photographer unknown</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-10-1991</td>
<td>Members of CAWU March to MBA offices in Jeppestown in demand of their living wage, 16-10-1991</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-10-1991</td>
<td>Wet members and the leadership of CAWU &amp; COSATU in the rain marching from MBA offices at Jeppestown for a living wage, 16-10-1991</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-10-1991</td>
<td>Members of CAWU March in heavy rain to MBA offices in Jeppestown in support of their living wage demand, 16-10-1991</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7.42-43 Members of CAWU March to MBA offices in Jeppestown Johannesburg in support of their living wage demand, 16-10-1991
7.44 Members of CAWU march to MBA offices in Johannesburg in support of their living wage demand, 16-10-1991
7.45 Members of CAWU march to MBA offices at Jeppestown for a living wage, 16-10-1991
7.46 Members of CAWU march to MBA offices in Johannesburg in support of their living wage demand, 16-10-1991
7.47 Members of CAWU march in heavy rain in Johannesburg from MBA management offices in the construction sector at Jeppes' town in support of their living wage demand, 16-10-1991
7.48 CAWU members on strike for wages in Johannesburg library, 19-02-1997
7.49 CAWU members at work, date not provided. Photographer: Rashid Lombard

8 CO-OPS, 59 photos, 1994-2004
8.1-2 Sewing pictures, date not provided. Photographer: CDC photo unit
8.3-4 NUM chicken project in Gazankulu Northern Transvaal, 13-05-1994
8.5-6 Planact staff at Yeoville, Muller street park Johannesburg, 13-09-1996
8.7 Workers on a house project in Watville Benoni, 27-09-1996
8.8 NUM chicken project in Thulamahashe Acornhoek Northern province, 13-05-1994
8.9-10 Workers in Dithabaneng Bread Community Project near Pietersburg Northern province, 16-09-1997
8.11-12 Workers in Dithabaneng Bread Community Project near Pietersburg Northern province, 16-09-1997
8.14 Workers laying pipes for water in Dithabaneng, 19-05-1997
8.15 Bread baking project in Dithabaneng community, 16-09-97
8.16 Bread baking project in Dithabaneng community 16-09-1997
8.17 Dithabang bread baking project near Pietersburg in Northern Province
8.18 Leaders of bread project in Dithabaneng Mr. Leshilo, Mrs. Nstoane & Mr. Mphahlele, 26-02-98 & Mahala Community project in Thulamahashe Northern province, 23-07-1998
8.19-20 Community project in Thulamahashe, 23-07-1998
8.21-26 Chicken and bread Community project in Thulamahashe, 23-07-1998
8.27 Community project, date not provided, photographer unknown
8.28-36 Job creation project in Moutse village, 14-05-2004
8.37-46 Job creation launch project in Moutse village, 14-05-2004
8.47-55 Job creation launch project in Moutse village, 14-05-2004 & Cotton field in Moutse
8.56-58 Westbank donates a car to Job Creation Trust at COSATU, 09-09-2004
8.59 Mvula trust staff with their director in their offices in office in Braamfontein Johannesburg, 26-01-2000

9 CONGRESS OF SOUTH AFRICAN TRADE UNIONS (COSATU), 459 photos, 1989-2004
9.1 COSATU National Congress at Nasrec Johannesburg, 12-07-1989
9.2 Jay Naidoo address at COSATU Educational Conference at Nasrec Johannesburg, 20-10-1989
9.3 COSATU Summer School at Wits, 24-01-1991
9.4 From Regional Court, Jay, Sidney, Schalk and Moses where appearing March goes to COSATU, 04-07-1991
9.5 Delegates at COSATU Summer School at Wits, 13-01-1992
9.7 Maria Honong from Qwaqwa Local of COSATU, 03-09-1992
VAT Workshop at Parklane hotel in Hillbrow, 05-03-1992
Chanting Delegates at COSATU Women National Conference in Nasrec Johannesburg, 07-08-1992
Student of COSATU Summer School at Wits Johannesburg, 13-01-1992
Dorothy Mokgalo, Kgalema Montlantle, Sam Shilowa, Chris Diamini & Keith Madonsela at Kensington Clinic to visit Aids victims Johannesburg, 10-03-1992
T&GWU Delegates at COSATU National Economic Police Conference at Nasrec Johannesburg, 27-03-1992
Atlantis at Western Cape from L.R.P. Solomos (NUMSA), S. Newman (SACTWU), D. Olifant (NUMSA), C. Scheepers (SACTWU), 02-07-1992. Photographer: Fiona Dove
Jay Naidoo with Germany Minister at COSATU on Economy, 28-02-1992
Members of NACTU at Workers College in Western Cape, 02-07-1992. Photographer: Fiona Dove
FAWU Delegation at Economic Conference of COSATU at Nasrec Johannesburg, 27-03-1992
Office Bureau of COSATU Local Qwaqwa Reading the Shopsteward in their office workplace, 03-09-1992. Photographer Co-worker a-Qwaqwa
Thaba Mafumadi Interview Tito Mpoweni of ANC Economic Department, 05-03-1993
Delegates at COSATU Special Congress at Vista University in Soweto, 10-09-1993
Delegates at COSATU Special Congress at Vista University in Soweto, 10-09-1993
Worker's Forum at Keserne Hostel at City Deep in Johannesburg, 25-11-1993
COSATU Northern Natal local in Empangeni discussing the violence & working problem, 13-03-1993
Member of SADTU speak on the March issue at the COSATU Wits Regional Shopsteward Council at St Marys Church in Benoni, 24-10-1993.
Members of South African Municipal Workers Union speak at COSATU LRA meeting in Germiston, 02-08-1995
COSATU Wits Shopsteward Council on report back from LRA / Nedlac by Enoc Godongwana in Germiston City hall, 02-08-1995
COSATU Wits Regional Shopsteward Council in Saratoga Hall near Hillbrow Johannesburg, 14-03-1995
COSATU Wits Regional Shopsteward Council on report back from LRA / Nedlac by Enoc Godongwana in Germiston City hall, 02-08-1995
Members of CWIU at COSATU Wits Regional march in Johannesburg for Right to Strike & Centralised bargaining, 06-06-1995
COSATU Wits Regional Congress at Johannesburg City hall, Sam Shilowa speaking, 21-10-1995
COSATU National Policy Conference on Health and Safety in Protea Garden in Hillbrow hotel, Johannesburg, 27-10-1995
COSATU International Policy Congress in Protea Gardens Berea Johannesburg, 21-04-1995
Louisa Nxumalo from NUMSA speaks at COSATU National Women's Conference at Protea Gardens Hillbrow, 17-05-1996
Connie September's Commission at Johannesburg City Hall, 04-10-1996
Workers Forum in Middleburg Mpumalanga Province by COSATU & Naledi, 28-09-1996
Workers Forum in Johannesburg City Hall by COSATU, 04-10-1996
COSATU Central Executive Committee in COSATU, office in Braamfontein Johannesburg, 07-04-1997
Antony Selepe at Workshop COSATU Wits Regional Locals offices at Protea Gardens Hillbrow Johannesburg, 29-11-1997
9.41 Connie September's Commission Workshop at NUM Centre Berea Johannesburg, 18-03-1997
9.44 Gwede Mantashe of NUM speaks at COSATU 6th Congress World Trade Centre Kempton Park, 17-09-1997
9.46 Blade Nzimande of SACP speaks at COSATU 6th National Congress World Trade Centre Kempton Park, 17-09-1997
9.48 Voting period at COSATU 6th National Congress World Trade Centre Kempton Park, 18-09-1997
9.49 Connie September's Commission at NUM center Berea Johannesburg, 18-03-1997
9.51 Connie September's Commission at COSATU office in Braamfontein Johannesburg, 23-04-1997
9.52 General Secretary of NUM Kgalema Motlanthe at COSATU 6th National Congress World Trade Centre Kempton Park, 17-09-1997
9.54 COSATU Recruitment Drive Campaign in Johannesburg, Afrox Germiston, 2-4-98
9.55-56 COSATU Central Executive Committee in COSATU office in Braamfontein Johannesburg, 05-06-1998
9.57 NUMSA Delegate speaks at COSATU in Randburg Tower Johannesburg 23-6-98
9.59 COSATU National Office Bearerers at COSATU Special Congress Midrand Gallagher Estate,19-08-1999
9.6 COSATU Office Bearers at their Special Congress Gallagher Estate Midrand, 19-08-1999
9.61 COSATU Special Congress at Gallagher Estate in Midrand Johannesburg, 19-08-1999
9.62 COSATU National Office Bearers at COSATU Special Congress Midrand Gallagher Estate,19-08-1999
9.63 Connie September, John Gomomo & Sam Shilowa at COSATU special Congress Galagher Estate Midrand, 19-08-1999
9.64 Tito Mboweni at COSATU Special Congress in Gallagher Estate Midrand, 19-08-1999
9.65 COSATU in Press Conference about the Job Losses at SACTWU branch Offices in Johannesburg, 31-01-2000
9.66 COSATU Demonstration in Johannesburg against Job losses in South Africa, 08-02-2000
9.67 National Office Bearer of COSATU from left to right Chris Dlamini, Sidney Mafumadi, J Naidoo & Alijah Barayi at COSATU National Congress at Nasrec Johannesburg, 13-7-1989
9.68 COSATU National Congress in Nasrec Johannesburg office bearers, 13-07-1989
9.7 COSATU March Against LRA in front Jay Naidoo & Alija Barayi:to Department of Labour Offices,14-10-89
During Election in COSATU Educational Conference at Nasrec, Johannesburg, 22-10-1989

Shopsteward from COSATU helping SWAPO people for Election by bussing Namibian people to the polling station, 11-11-89

L.R.A March from dept of Manpower with the Secretarial of the Unions, 20-06-1990

The delegate at Constitution of COSATU at Wits, 17-11-1990

Members of COSATU March to Johannesburg Regional Court against the charge laid against the COSATU Secretariat of kidnapping a policeman (spy), 24-06-1991

Chanting Delegates from FAWU at COSATU National Congress at Nasrec Johannesburg, 24-7-91

Chanting Delegates from NUM at National Congress of COSATU at Nasrec in Johannesburg 4th Congress, 26-07-1991

Jay Naidoo at Parklane Hotel, January 1992. Photographer: Abdul Sharief / CDC Photo Unit

Bernie Farmaroff and Jay Naidoo to Bloweni, January 1992. Photographer: Abdul Sharief / CDC Photo Unit

COSATU, date not provided, photographer unknown


Empangeni COSATU Local in Natal, 25-10-1992

COSATU Meeting, 28-10-1992, photographer unknown

Durban South COSATU local in session, 09-03-1993

The COSATU local from Durban in discussion, 09-03-1993

Fiona Dove interview Dorothy Mokgalo from Gender Co-ordination of COSATU at COSATU, 14-06-1993

Jay Naidoo carried high by members of COSATU in a COSATU special Congress in Vista University Soweto Johannesburg, 11-09-1993

Lists of COSATU members for ANC list for election at COSATU special Congress, 11-09-1993

COSATU march to World Trade Centre in Kempton Park in demand of the right to strike, 28-010-1993

East London COSATU Local, 28-05-1993, photographer unknown

Interim Committee, 28-04-93. Photographer: Fiona Dove

COSATU march to World Trade Centre in demand of the right to strike from multi-party negotiations against right to lock out, 28-19-1993

Jay Naidoo speaks at Workers Forum at shaft17 near Soweto Johannesburg, 26-11-1993

Jay Naidoo & Sam Shilowa both from COSATU shaft 17 hostel during election campaign in Johannesburg with COSATU, 26-11-1993

Connie September second vice president of COSATU at COSATU Campaign Conference at shaft 17 Hostel Johannesburg, 26-03-1994

COSATU International Policy Congress in Protea Garden Berea Johannesburg, 21-04-1995

COSATU Wits Regional March for strike & Centralised Bargaining in Johannesburg, 06-06-1995

COSATU Wits Regional Council in Germiston City Hall, 2-08-1995

From left to right Mandela of ANC, J. Cronin & Z.Vavi at COSATU March in Johannesburg, 06-06-1995

COSATU Wits Regional March for strike & Centralised Bargaining in Johannesburg, 06-06-1995

COSATU, date not provided, photographer unknown

Connie September's Commission at COSATU office in Braamfontein Johannesburg, 25-03-1996

COSATU March in Johannesburg against lockout in the Constitution, 30-04-1996

Connie September's Commission at NUM center Berea Johannesburg, 20-06-1996
9.109 COSATU March against crime in Johannesburg from Darah House to John Voster Police Station, 08-03-1997
9.11 COSATU national Womens Conference at Protea Garden in Hillbrow Johannesburg, 17-05-1996
9.112 Connie September's Commission at NUM center Berea Johannesburg, 18-03-1997
9.114 Connie September second vice president of COSATU addresses the workers in Pretoria during their March demanding 40hrs a week e.c.t, 21-08-1997
9.117 COSATU at Randburg Tower Johannesburg, 22-06-1998
9.119 Antony Selepe Workshop COSATU Wits Regional Local office berears at Protea Garden Hillbrow Johannesburg,29-11-1997
9.12 SASBO Delegates at COSATU special Congress Midrand Gallagher Estate, 18-08-1999
9.121 COSATU special Congress at Midrand Gallagher Estate Johannesburg 19-08-1999 Midrand, 19-08-1999
9.122 Zwelinzima Vavi up in arms during election of COSATU special Congress at Gallagher Estate, 19-08-1999
9.126 COSATU, date not provided, photographer unknown
9.127 COSATU Wits region March in Johannesburg against Job losses, 12-04-2000
9.128 Thabo Mbeki is given a COSATU blanket after his speak at COSATU 7th National Congress in Gallagher Estate Midrand, 18-09-2000
9.129 COSATU 7th National Congress: Thabo Mbeki and Willie Madisha at Gallagher Estate Midrand, 18-09-2000
9.13 Delegates at COSATU 7th National Congress Gallagher Estate Midrand, 18-09-2000
9.131 Members of COSATU March in Johannesburg against Privatisation, 25-7-2001
9.132 Members of COSATU march to Eskom offices in office in Braamfontein against Privatisation, 26-07-2001
9.133-140 COSATU march against Privatisation, 16-08-2001 & 29-08-2001
9.141-142 Zweli Vavi & Antony Selepe Wits Regional Secretary at COSATU March in Johannesburg against Privatisation, 30-08-2001
9.143-149 COSATU march against Privatisation of the State's Assets, 30-08-2001
9.15 COSATU Meeting at COSATU H/O office in Braamfontein Johannesburg, 25-07-2001
9.151 Willie Madisha Presidebt of COSATU lead COSATU members in the march against privatisation of the States Assets Johannesburg, 16-08-2001
9.152 Zwelinzima Vavi of COSATU lead the COSATU member in the march against Privatisation of State Assets in Johannesburg,23-08-2001
9.154 Zwelinzima Vavi lead the COSATU members to march to Gauteng Premiers office against Privatisation of the State Assets, 30-08-2001
9.155 COSATU members march against Privatisation in Johannesburg, 30-08-2001
9.156-157 COSATU members march to Gauteng Premiers office against Privatisation of States Assets, 30-08-2001
9.158 People march in Alexandra against Privatisation & Esoreel issue, 31-08-2002
9.161 Zwelinzima Vavi speak at COSATU march to SABC offices in Auckland Park against Unfair Reporting of Labour issues, 24-09-2002
9.162-163 COSATU march to SABC offices in Auckland Park against Unfair Reporting of Labour issues, 24-09-2002
9.165-168 COSATU march in Johannesburg against Privatisation of state assets by Government, 01-10-2002
9.168 COSATU general strike on privatisation, 01 to 02-10-2002
9.170-171 COSATU March to SABC against Broadcasting Area on Labour issues, 01-10-2002
9.172 Members of SATAWU at the COSATU march against Privatisation, 01-10-2002
9.173-174 COSATU march against privatisation in Johannesburg, 16-08-2003
9.175 COSATU march against privatisation of the state assets in office in Braamfontein Johannesburg, 16-08-2003
9.176 COSATU Congress at Gallagher, 16-09-2003
9.177 International guest at COSATU 8th National Congress Midrand Gallagher, 17-09-2003
9.178 Violet carried high after elected as COSATU second vice president in COSATU 8th Congress in Gallagher Estate Midrand, 18-09-2003
9.179 COSATU Educational Conference in Parktonian Hotel office in Braamfontein Johannesburg, 27-09-2003
9.180-185 COSATU Wits Regional Shopsteward Council in Johannesburg city Hall, 30-01-2004
9.186-187 COSATU Council in Johannesburg City hall for election Campaign for ANC, 30-01-2004
9.188 Taking notes at COSATU Council in Johannesburg City Hall during ANC election Campaign, 30-01-2004
9.189 Matsonane Moerane Chairperson of COSATU Wits Region at COSATU Council Johannesburg Hall during ANC Campaign, 30-01-2004
9.190-196 COSATU Wits Regional Council in Johannesburg City Hall, 30-01-2004
9.197 COSATU Council in Johannesburg City Hall for Election Campaign for ANC, 30-01-2004
9.198-200 COSATU Wits Regional Council in Johannesburg City Hall for election campaign for ANC, 30-01-2004
9.201 COSATU Executive Office berears celebrate the 11th years old of COSATU in office in Braamfontein, 01-12-2004
9.202 Diana Simson COSATU Rally, 13-05-1986, photographer unknown
9.203 FAWU Delegates at COSATU National Congress at Nasrec Johannesburg, 11 to 17-07-1989
9.204 COSATU protest in Johannesburg for the unbanning of all political organisation and their leaders, 14-10-1989
9.205 COSATU march against LRA in front Jay Naidoo and Elija Barayi to the department of Labour offices in Johannesburg, 14-10-1989
9.206 CGIL with COSATU delegate meet at COSATU about computer courses, 26-06-1990
9.207 Childcare day called by COSATU, it happen at Propan Chemical company near Germiston Workers came with their children to work, 20-09-90
9.208 Delegate chanting in the COSATU Constitution Conference at Wits, 17-11-90
9.209 COSATU congress, 11-17-07-1989
9.21 Campaign Conference at Wits by COSATU, 09-03-91
9.213 Members of COSATU, SACP & ANC march to John Voster square for release of all political prisoners in Johannesburg under the theme of peace, jobs and freedom, 15-6-1991
9.214 Chanting delegates of FAWU at COSATU National Congress in Nasrec Johannesburg, 24-7-1991
9.215 NUM delegates in COSATU National Congress at Nasrec Johannesburg, 24-7-91
9.216 SACTWU delegation in the COSATU National Congress at Nasrec Johannesburg, 24 to 27-07-1991
9.217 COSATU Congress at Nasrec Johannesburg, 26-07-1991, photographer unknown
9.218 Literacy workshop at Johannesburg, 15-10-1991
9.219 TGWU delegates at COSATU education conference at Nasrec Johannesburg, 18-10-1991
9.22 Members of COSATU at the COSATU Summer School at Wits University in Johannesburg, 07-02-1992
9.221 The participants at COSATU Summer School at Wits University West Campus in Johannesburg, 04-02-1992
9.222 Chanting Delegates at kwaThema Civic centre in Eastrand at COSATU Regional Congress "Wits Region" 23-02-1992
9.223 COSATU, date not provided. Photographer: Cedric Nunn
9.224 Max Sisulu and John Gomomo at COSATU Economic Policy Conference at Nasrec Johannesburg, 27-03-1992
9.226 COSATU Living Wage Conference at Wits delegates from Wits Nehawu(G.S) speak, 30-06-1992
9.227 COSATU local at Western Cape Atlantis, 02-07-1992
9.228 Delegates at COSATU Women's Conference at Nasrec in Johannesburg, 07-08-1992
9.229 SACCAWU delegates at COSATU National Campaign Conference at Wits in Johannesburg, 10-9-1992
9.23 NUM Delegates at COSATU National Conference at Wits in Johannesburg, 10-09-1992
9.231 Leepile Mohoje of Qwaqwa local COSATU, 03-09-1992
9.234-235 COSATU Organisers at Summer School (NUMSA) on break in Eskom Centre near Pretoria, 23-02-1993
9.236 COSATU Organisers in group discussion during Summer School in Eskom Centre near Pretoria, 23-02-1993
9.237 COSATU local session in Empangeni, 13-03-1993
9.238 Delegates at COSATU National Congress at Ponoma Centre near Jan Smuts airport, 26-03-1993
9.239 Delegates at COSATU campaign conference at Ponoma Centre near Jan Smuts airport, from left to right Scelo Shicika (Wits), Danis (Western Cape) Neer & Leepile Mohoje Qwaqwa, 26-03-1993
9.24 Donald Gumede at COSATU list to ANC Parliament list elected at COSATU Special Congress in Vista University in Soweto, 11-09-1993
9.241 COSATU Office National bearer at their special Congress in Vista University Soweto Johannesburg, 12-09-1993
9.242 Left to right Secretary of COSATU Sam Shilowa and Zwelinzima Vavi at their head office next to their Logo, 15-09-1993
9.243 COSATU, Dennis Neer, date not provided, photographer unknown
9.244-245 Members of COSATU march from train platform to join the march to World Trade Centre in demand of right to strike from Multi- Party negotiators in Kempton Park, 28-10-1993
9.246 Members of COSATU march from train platform to join the march to World Trade Centre in demand of right to strike from Multi- Party negotiators in Kempton Park, 28-10-1993
9.247 Workers forum at Shaft 17 Hostel in Johannesburg, 26-11-1993
9.248 Workers ask questions to ANC candidate at workers Forum in shaft 17 Hostel in Johannesburg, 26-11-1993
9.249 Workers forum in Alrode Industrial area near Alberton Eaststrand, 17-02-1994
9.25 Workers forum in Alrode Industrial area near Alberton Eaststrand, 17-02-1994
9.251 Minister of labour Tito Mboweni with Sam Shilowa at COSATU National Congress in Soweto Vista University Johannesburg, 09-09-1994

9.252 Speaker at COSATU Wits Regional Council in Saratoga Hall near Hillbrow Johannesburg, 14-03-1995

9.253 COSATU, date not provided, photographer unknown

9.254 Member of COSATU Wits Regional Shopstewards Council speak at the meeting of LRA in Saratoga Hall in office in Braamfontein Johannesburg, 14-03-95

9.255 Member of COSATU Wits Regional Shopstewards Council speak at the meeting of LRA in Saratoga Hall in office in Braamfontein Johannesburg, 14-03-95

9.256 Member of SACTWU speak at the COSATU Wits Shopsteward Council in Saratoga Hall Hillbrow Johannesburg, 14-03-1995


9.259 COSATU Wits Regional march in Johannesburg for new LRA & right to strike & Centralised Bargaining, 06-06-1995

9.26 COSATU march to Union building in Pretoria with Fedsal & Nactu for the new LRA demand on 19-06-1995

9.261 COSATU Wits Regional Shopstewards Council on report back from LRA / Nedlac in Germiston City hall Gauteng Province, 02-08-1995


9.263 COSATU emblem taken from Head office in Baamfontein Johannesburg, 22-03-1996

9.264-265 Connie September's commission at COSATU office in Braamfontein Johannesburg, 25 to 27-03-1996

9.266 COSATU Living Wage Conference at Protea Garden in Hilbrow Johannesburg,19-04-1996

9.267 COSATU march of stock exchange against the right to strike by employers, 30-04-1996


9.269 Connie September's Commission in Middleburg Eastern Transvaal Highveld Region on 28-09-1996

9.27 Worker's Forum at Johannesburg City Hall Organise by COSATU and Naledi, 04-10-1996


9.272 COSATU Central Executive Committee in COSATU office in Braamfontein Johannesburg, 07-04-1997


9.278 PPWAWU Delegates at COSATU 6th National Congress World Trade Centre Kempton Park, 17-09-1997

9.279 General Secretary of NUM Kgalema Motlanthe speaks at COSATU 6th National Congress World Trade Centre Kempton Park, 17-09-1997

9.28 COSATU 6th National Congress World Trade Centre Kempton Park, 17-09-1997
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event Number</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.281</td>
<td>President of SADTU Willie Madisha speaks at COSATU 6th National Congress World Trade Centre Kempton Park, 18-09-1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.282</td>
<td>SASBO Delegates at COSATU National Congress World Trade Centre Kempton Park, 19-09-1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.284</td>
<td>COSATU Wits Regional Shopsteward Council meeting in Johannesburg City Hall, 31-03-1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.285</td>
<td>COSATU Wits Regional Shopsteward Council meeting in Johannesburg City Hall, 31-03-1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.286</td>
<td>SACTWU delegate speaks at COSATU Central Committee in Randburg Tower Johannesburg, 22-06-1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.287</td>
<td>PPWAWU delegate speaks at COSATU in Randburg Tower Johannesburg, 22-06-1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.291</td>
<td>NUMSA delegate speaks at COSATU in Randburg Tower Johannesburg, 22-06-1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.292</td>
<td>SARHWU delegate speaks at COSATU in Randburg Tower Johannesburg, 22-06-1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.296</td>
<td>ANC delegate speaks at COSATU in Randburg Tower Johannesburg, 25-06-1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.297</td>
<td>Patricia Apolosi speaks at COSATU in Randburg Tower Johannesburg, 25-06-98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.298</td>
<td>SAMWU delegates at COSATU Wits Regional Congress in Springs, 11-07-98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.299-300</td>
<td>SACTWU delegates at COSATU Special Congress Midrand Gallagher Estate, 18-08-1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.301</td>
<td>NUM delegates at COSATU Special Congress Midrand Gallagher estate, 18-08-1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.302</td>
<td>CWU delegates at COSATU Special Congress Midrand Gallagher estate, 19-08-1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.303</td>
<td>COSATU Wits Region held rally in St. Francis Core Centre Boksburg for AIDS patients, 01-06-2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.304</td>
<td>COSATU sit in at Nedlac Offices in Auckland Park against Government's Junior Delegation, 02-06-2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.305-306</td>
<td>COSATU sit in Nedlac Aukland park, 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.307</td>
<td>COSATU, date not provided, photographer unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.309</td>
<td>President to President: Thabo Mbeki speak to Willie Madisha of COSATU at COSATU 7th Congress Gallagher Estate, 18-09-2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.31</td>
<td>John Zikhali and other delegates at COSATU 7th National Congress Midrand Gallagher Estate, 19-09-2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.312-313</td>
<td>COSATU 7th National congress at Gallagher estate Midrand giving presents to COSATU oldest serving Shopsteward &amp; Z. Vavi &amp; W. Madisha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.315</td>
<td>COSATU Gender Conference in Parktonian Hotel office in Braamfontein Johannesburg, 5-7-2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.316</td>
<td>Nelson Mandela with members of the NEC of COSATU at COSATU office in Braamfontein, 25-07-2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.317</td>
<td>COSATU NEC at their COSATU office in Braamfontein Johannesburg, 25-07-2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.318</td>
<td>Members of COSATU march to Eskom offices in Braamfontein against privatisation in Eskom, 25-07-2001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.319-322 COSATU march against privatisation of state assets in Braamfontein
Johannesburg, 30-08-2001

9.323 Zwelinzima Vavi speaks to members of COSATU at SABC during COSATU
march against broadcasting errors about the Labor issues, 24-09-2002

9.324-327 COSATU march against privatisation of state assets in Braamfontein
Johannesburg, 13-08-2002 / 10-01-2002;

9.328-329 COSATU march to SABC led by Zwelinzima Vavi in Braamfontein

9.330-332 COSATU march to SABC office in Auckland park against broadcasting area
on labor issues, 15-08-2002 / 01-10-2002

9.333 Willie Madisha, Thabo Mbeki at COSATU National 8th Congress in Gallagher
Estate Midrand Johannesburg, 16-9-2003

9.334-336 SAMWU - NUMSA delegation & NEHAWU delegates at COSATU National
8th Congress in Gallagher Estate Midrand Johannesburg, 16-9-2003

9.337 Willie Madisha with Jacob Zuma at COSATU 8th National Congress in
Gallagher estate, 16-09-2003

9.338 Zwelinzima Vavi & Bheki Ntshatshali at COSATU 8th National Congress, 16-
9-2003

9.339 COSATU 8th National Congress in Gallagher estate Midrand, 18-09-2003

9.34 COSATU Central Committee meeting in COSATU office, 01-12-2004

9.341 Petros Mashisho President of Samwu speaks at COSATU, 01-12-2004

9.342 SAWU Delegates at COSATU National Congress Johannesburg, 16-07-1989

9.343 Workers at Propan Wardville near Germiston Tul brought their children to
work in support of COSATU Childcare Campaign, 20-09-1990

9.344 SADWU delegate in COSATU Economy Conference in Johannesburg, 1-11-
1990

9.345 Delegates chanting in the COSATU Constitutional Conference at Wits, 17-11-
1990

9.346 Campaign Conference at Wits by Lizer & C. Dlamini COSATU, 07-09-1990

9.347 Maurice L.W.C COSATU, 1990, photographer unknown

9.348 COSATU Summer School at Wits 24-01-1991

9.349 From left to right Gomomo; J. Naidoo; S. Shilowa; R. Mofokeng; C. Dlamini &
G. Oliphant elected by the Congress at Nasrec in Johannesburg, 27-7-1991

9.35 Banner of COSATU Educational Conference at Nasrec Johannesburg, 18-
10-1991

9.351 COSATU Summer School at Wits in Johannesburg, 13-01-1992

9.352 Sam Shilowa & Cele from overseas at COSATU Summer School at Wits, 13-
01-1992

9.353 Miriam from COSATU Vaal Region speaks at COSATU Women's National
Conference at Nasrec Johannesburg, 7-08-1992

9.354 Delegates at COSATU Women's National Conference at Nasrec
Johannesburg, 7-08-1992

9.355 Delegates participating in discussions at COSATU National Women's
Conference held at Nasrec in Johannesburg, 07-08-1992. Photographer:
Elmond Jiyane

9.356 Food & Allied Worker's Union Delegates at COSATU Regional Congress at
Kwa-Thema Civic Centre hall, 23-2-1992

Dove

9.358 Emily Mofokeng of Qwaqwa COSATU local, 3-09-1992

9.359 Affiliate delegates in COSATU National Campaign Conference at Wits in
Johannesburg, 10-09-1992

9.360-361 COSATU sits in Nedlac, Auckland Park, 02-06-2000

9.362-363 COSATU march against privatisation of states assets, 16-08-2001 & 01-10-
2002

9.364-368 COSATU march against privatisation of states assets, 16-08-2001 & 30-08-
2001

9.369 COSATU march against privatisation of states assets by RSA government,
01-10-2002

9.370-371 COSATU march against privatisation in Braamfontein, 13-08-2002 & 01-10-
2002
9.372 COSATU march to SABC offices in Auckland Park against Unfair Reporting of Labour issues, 24-09-2002
9.373 COSATU March to SABC against Broadcasting error on Labour issues, 01-10-2002
9.374-375 Delegates of COSATU at 8th National Congress in Midrand, 17-09-2003
9.376 President Thabo Mbeki and deputy president Jacob Zuma at COSATU 8th National Congress in Midrand, 16-09-2003
9.377 Thabo Mbeki and his deputy Jacob Zuma at COSATU National Congress in Gallagher Estate, 16-09-2003
9.378-379 NUMSA's women delegation at 8th COSATU National Congress in Midrand, 17-09-2003
9.38 SAMWU delegation at COSATU 8th National Congress in Gallagher estate Midrand, 17-09-2003
9.381-386 COSATU council in Johannesburg City Hall during ANC election campaign, 30-01-2004
9.387-388 COSATU orgernisers at summer school in Escom Center near Pretoria, 23-02-1993
9.389 Durban South COSATU local in session, 09-03-1993
9.39 National campaign conference of COSATU near Kempton Park, 26-03-1993
9.391 Fiona Dove interviews Dorothy Mokgalo from Gender Co-ordination of COSATU at COSATU office, 14-06-1993
9.392 COSATU national office bearers at a special congress in Vista University of Johannesburg, 12-09-1993
9.393 COSATU list to ANC list during election Parliamentation at COSATU Special Congress in Vista University in Soweto, 11-09-1993
9.394 Workers march to World trade Centre in Kempton Park to demand the right to strike from multi-party negotiators, 28-10-1993
9.395 Nkosinathi Nhleko at COSATU list to ANC Parliamentarian list elected at COSATU at Vista University in Soweto, 11-09-1993
9.396 Naledi research group at their resource centre at COSATU head office Johannesburg, 15-06-1994
9.397 Sam Shilowa and Zwelinzima Vavi at Socialists Conference in shaft 17 hostel near Soweto 05-11-1994
9.398 Sam Shilowa elected back into General Secretary of COSATU at Vista University
9.399 COSATU National Congress at Vista University Johannesburg, 7-09-1994
4 COSATU national office bearer at COSATU National Congress in Vista university Soweto, 07-08-1994
9.401 COSATU Wits regional workshop on LRA at Parklane Hotel in Hillbrow Johannesburg, 9-3-1995
9.402 COSATU international policy congress at Protea Garden Berea Johannesburg, 21-04-1995
9.403-404 COSATU Wits regional shopstewards council on reportback from LRA Nedlac by Enoc Godongwana in Germiston City Hall, 2-08-1995
9.405 Sam Shilowa addresses COSATU Wits regional congress at Johannesburg City Hall, 21-10-1995
9.406 10th Anniversary rally of COSATU in Kingspark stadium Durban, 2-12-1995
9.407 Labour Market chamber workshop at Nedlac offices Auckland Park Johannesburg, 24-08-1995
9.408 Members of COSATU from CWIU, SACCAWU & NUM at labour market chamber workshop at Nedlac offices Auckland Park Johannesburg, 24-08-1995
9.409 Connie September's Commission at COSATU head office office in Braamfontein Johannesburg, 27-03-1996
9.41 COSATU living wage conference at Protea Garden in Hillbrow Johannesburg, 19-04-1996
9.412 Connie September's Commission at Johannesburg City Hall, 4-10-1996
9.413-414 Worker's forum of COSATU in Johannesburg City Hall, 4-10-1996
Lesley Nhlapo from Highveld Steel speaks at Connie September's Commission workshop at NUM Centre Berea, 18-03-1997

Mod Khumalo speaks at Connie September's Commission workshop at NUM Centre Berea, 18-03-1997

Blade Nzimanda of SACP speaks at COSATU National Congress World trade Centre Kempton Park, 17-09-1997

Voting period at COSATU 6th National Congress World trade Centre Kempton Park, 18-09-1997

Delegate from NUM speaks at COSATU 6th National Congress World Trade Centre in Kempton Park, 18-09-1997

Delegate speaks at COSATU 6th National Congress World Trade Centre in Kempton Park, 18-09-1997

Lesley Nhlapo from Highveld Steel speaks at Connie September's Commission workshop at NUM Centre Berea, 18-03-1997

Mod Khumalo speaks at Connie September's Commission workshop at NUM Centre Berea, 18-03-1997

Blade Nzimanda of SACP speaks at COSATU National Congress World trade Centre Kempton Park, 17-09-1997

Voting period at COSATU 6th National Congress World trade Centre Kempton Park, 18-09-1997

Delegate from NUM speaks at COSATU 6th National Congress World Trade Centre in Kempton Park, 18-09-1997

Delegate speaks at COSATU 6th National Congress World Trade Centre in Kempton Park, 18-09-1997

General secretary of SACCAWU Bones Skhulu speaks at COSATU 6th National Congress, 18-09-1997

Voting period at COSATU 6th National Congress in Kempton park, 18-09-1997

Delegate of NEHAWU speaks at COSATU National Congress at World Trade Centre Kempton park, 18-09-1997

Randall Howard, General Secretary of TGWU speaks at COSATU National Congress in Kempton park, 18-09-1997

Voting period at COSATU 6th National Congress at World trade Centre Kempton Park, 18-09-1997

President of SACTWU speaks at COSATU 6th National Congress at Kempton Park

General secretary of Nehawu Nail Thobejane speaks at COSATU National Congress Kempton Park, 19-09-1997

COSATU 6th National Congress in Kempton park,19-09-1997

Numsa delegate at COSATU National Congress at World Trade Centre Kempton Park, 19-09-1997

CWU delegate wanting to speak at COSATU National Congress in Kempton park, 19-09-1997

COSATU National Congress World Trade Centre Kempton Park, 19-09-1997

Delegates from ANC at COSATU 6th National Congress Kempton park, 19-09-1997

COSATU National Congress World Trade Centre Kempton Park, 19-09-1997

COSATU Wits Regional Congress at Springs indoors sport centre, 23-11-1997

SACCAWU delegates at COSATU in Randburg Tower, 22-06-1998

NEHAWU delegates at COSATU in Randburg Tower Johannesburg, 22-06-1998

ANC delegates at COSATU in Randburg Tower Johannesburg, 22-06-1998

Gwede Manthashe speaks at COSATU in Randburg Tower Johannesburg, 22-06-1998

From left to right Z. Vavi ; P. Malepe & Sam Shilowa at COSATU in Randburg Tower, Johannesburg, 22-06-1998

Randhall Howard General Secretary of TEYWU speaks at COSATU in Randburg Tower, Johannesburg, 22-06-1998

Ephraim Patel General Secretary of SACTWU speaks at COSATU in Randburg Tower, 23-06-1998

Jan Mahlangu of CWIU speaks at COSATU in Randburg Tower Johannesburg, 23-06-1998

Nehawu Delegates in COSATU in Randburg Tower Johannesburg, 23-06-1998

CEPPWAWU delegates at COSATU Special Congress Midrand Gallagher Estate, 19-08-1999

SACCAWU delegates at COSATU Special Congress at Midrand Gallagher, 19-08-1999
9.448 COSATU offices bearers at their Special Congress at Gallagher Estate in Midrand Johannesburg, 19-08-1999
9.449 Blade Nzimande of SACP speaks at COSATU Special Congress at Midrand Gallagher Estate, 19-08-1999
9.45 Gino Govenda of NUM speaks at COSATU Special Congress Midrand Gallagher, 19-08-1999
9.451 COSATU office bearers in Randburg Tower Johannesburg, 22-08-1998
9.452 COSATU Recruitment Drive Campaign in NCP Chemical company in Germiston, 02-04-1998
9.454 SASBO delegates at COSATU Special Congress Gallagher Estate Midrand, 18-8-1999
9.455 COSATU gender coordinators addressed by Z. Vavi at their workshop in Parktonian hotel in Braamfontein Johannesburg, 4-7-2000
9.456 COSATU gender conference at Parktonian hotel in Braamfontein, 05-07-2000
9.458 COSATU 7th National Congress: Thabo Mbeki & Willie Madisha at Gallagher Estate Midrand, 18-09-2000
9.459 Delegates speak at COSATU 7th National Congress Gallagher Estate Johannesburg, 19-09-2000

10 CULTURE, 67 photos, 1989-2003
10.1 Jabu Vusi Khanyile with his band performing at COSATU Congress in Nasrec Johannesburg, 16-07-1989
10.2 Umkhonto oka Shaka at SACTU Rally at Jabulani Amphitheatre, 11-3-1989
10.3 Jazz pioneer at the solidarity with Namibia at Wits, photographer unknown, 23-10-89
10.4 Mzwake Mbuli performs at Soweto Cultural Forum in Soweto, Johannesburg, 16-12-1989
10.5 Soweto Cultural Forum & COSAW's Rally at Jabulani Stadium, photographer unknown, 16-12-1989
10.6 Umkhonto ka Shaka dancing at Soweto Cultural day, 16-12-1989
10.7 Umkhonto ka Shaka dancing at Soweto Cultural day, 16-12-1989
10.8 Cultural day by CASAW and Soweto Cultural desk at the Soweto amphitheatre, 16-12-1989
10.9 Soweto Cultural Forum and COSAW's Rally at Jabulani Stadium, photographer unknown, 16-12-1989
10.10 Soweto Cultural Forum and COSAW's Rally at Jabulani Stadium, photographer unknown, 16-12-1989
10.11 Cultural day by COSAW and Soweto cultural desk at the Soweto amphitheatre, 16-12-1989
10.12 Spring Traditional group at Kwathema hall, 16-12-1989
10.13 Traditional dance of people from Northern Transvaal, 31-12-1989
10.14 Cultural day at Wits 10-02-1990
10.15 Bheki Khoza of Bayete group, n.d.
10.16 Culture, n.d.
10.17-18 Ziggy Marley in Namibia during the celebration of independence, 23-03-1990
10.19 Ziggy Marley in Namibia during the celebration of independence, 23-03-1990
10.2 Mac and Alex in Namibia celebrating independence, 23-03-1990
10.21 Sarmcol dismissed workers play at the historical workshop on Culture day at Wits, 10-02-1990
10.22 Lucky Dube and his band at Sayco congress in Nelspruit, 13-04-1990
10.23 Cultural period at Gugulethu in Cape Town during opening of FAWU head office, depicting Trevor Manuel, 23-05-1990
10.24 M.I Hlatshwayo, C. Nkadimeng and his brother at inSebokeng cultural workshop in Vereeniging, 15-07-1990
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10.25-26</td>
<td>Cultural rally in Jan Smuts airport after Nelson Mandela's tour to Europe, 18-07-1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.27</td>
<td>Cultural group to welcome Nelson Mandela from touring trip at Jan Smuts airport, 18-07-1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.28</td>
<td>J.B Marks choir at Anniversary of COSATU at Welkom by NUM, 09-12-1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.29</td>
<td>Red Flag choir at national congress of COSATU at Nasrec in Johannesburg, 24-07-1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.3</td>
<td>May day at Witbank cultural group at Lenville stadium, 01-05-1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.31</td>
<td>Katlehong choir at Art Centre. 26-11-1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.32</td>
<td>Traditional dance from far Northern Tranvaal in Mphahlele area Dithabaneng district, 14-12-1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.33</td>
<td>Female guitarist play her guitar at Jay Naidoo's wedding in Loughton Johannesburg,14-12-1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.34</td>
<td>Northern Province Cultural dance (Dinaka) in Lenville stadium Witbank Mpumalanga province at NUM 10th anniversary rally, 08-11-1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.35-36</td>
<td>Northern Province Cultural dance (Dinaka) in Lenville stadium Witbank Mpumalanga province at NUM 10th anniversary rally, 08-11-1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.37</td>
<td>Miners cultural group perform at NUM anniversary rally in Lenville stadium nearf Witbank, 8-11-1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.38</td>
<td>ANC cultural group Amandla perform at Lenville stadium for the 10th anniversary of NUM in Witbank, 08-11-1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.39-40</td>
<td>Cultural group perform in Pala stadium in Phalaborwa Northern Province, 15-11-1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.41</td>
<td>Amandla group at Phalaborwa stadium during the 10th anniversary of NUM rally, 15-11-1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.42</td>
<td>Mine workers perform at NUM 10th anniversary rally in Phalaborwa stadium of NUM, 15-11-1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.43</td>
<td>Mabasa group at NUM 10th anniversary rally in Phalaborwa stadium in far Northern Transvaal, 15-11-1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.44</td>
<td>ANC cultural group Amandla from exile singing for the workers in Phalaborwa rally of NUM,15-11-1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.45</td>
<td>Makgakgasa traditional dance at 10th anniversaty rally if NUM in Phalaborwa stadium, 15-11-1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.46</td>
<td>Amazozo group at COSATU Johannesburg local in Methodist church, 18-11-1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.47</td>
<td>K.Team members of FAWU at the COSATU Special Congress at Vista University in Soweto,10-09-1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.48</td>
<td>Thabo Mafumadi performs a poem at COSATU special Conresss,10-9-1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.49-50</td>
<td>Ubuhle ba kwaZulu Cultural Group performed at Duduzza recreation centre for peace in the country, 14-11-1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.51</td>
<td>Fiona Dove &amp; Thuli of shopsteward magazine interview cultural leaders at Kwa Thema township, 4-12-1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.52</td>
<td>Fiona Dove &amp; Thuli Khumalo in K.Team's office in Kwa-Thema East rand, 13-12-1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.53</td>
<td>Traditional dance in Ga-Manala Dithabaneng Northen Province, 2-1-1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.54</td>
<td>Traditional wedding in Tooseng village at Mphahlele district near Pietersburg, 5-2-1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.55-56</td>
<td>Umkhonto ka Chaka performed at the launch of the Workers Museum at Market Theatre Johannesburg, 22-04-1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.57</td>
<td>Petrus Mashishi President of SAMWU gives presents to good performers at the launch of Workers Museum at Market Theatre Johannesburg, 22-04-1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.58</td>
<td>Cultural dancers during the Workers Museum launch near Market Theatre Johannesburg, 22-04-1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.59</td>
<td>The launch of theWorkers Museum launch near Market Theatre, 22-04-1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.6</td>
<td>Cultural dance at the launch of Workers Museum launch near Market Theatre, 22-04-1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.61</td>
<td>Traditional dancers at the wedding in Lentin village Northern Province, 1-9-1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.62</td>
<td>Phusu Khemise perform at COSATU 10th anniversary in Kings Park stadium Durban, 2-12-1995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
10.63-64 Cultural dance at Union building in Pretoria during women's day rally
10.65 Cultural group at women's day, 09-08-1996
10.66 Dancing girls from Mapeding in Dithabaneng Northern Province, 16-06-2000
10.67 Phashi e le Mlophe perform at May day rally at Market Theatre grounds, 01-05-2003

11 CHEMICAL WORKERS INDUSTRIAL UNION (CWIU), 126 photos, 1982-2003
11.1 CWIU members march to American Embassy in Pretoria against Privatisation, 9 01-2001
11.2 Zwelinzima Vavi speak at CWIU 1st National Congress in Sinodale Pretoria, 03-05-2001
11.3-5 Members of CWIU march in Pretoria American Embassy against privatisation of Eskom, 07-01-2001
11.6-11 Members of CWIU on strike and march against privatisation in Pretoria USA embassy, 09-07-2001
11.12 Anti-globalisation march Johannesburg, n.d.
11.13-15 CWIU members march to American Embassy in Pretoria against Privatisation, 9 01-2001
11.16-25 CWIU 2nd National Congress in Randburg inn, 03-03-2003
11.26-34 CWIU 2nd National Congress in Randburg inn, 03-03-2003
11.35 T.F Mabena & Tshidiso Mothupi CWIU organisers in Sasol strike, 1982
11.36 Sasol CWIU workers at Sasol office & dismissed workers, 1984. Film positives
11.37 Liquid air workers on strike in Khutalo Germiston, date not provided, photographer unknown
11.38 CWIU, description and date not provided, photographer unknown
11.39 Workers were locked outside the factory and they slept outside the company (the veld in Florida), 15-07-1989
11.4 Members of liquid air company at Khutalo demand not to be retrenched by their bosses, 24-10-1990
11.41 Female workers at liquid air office against the retrenchment of their parents, 24-10-1990
11.42 Delegates at National Bargaining Conference of CWIU at Wits University Johannesburg, 24-11-1990
11.43 Demonstration of members of CWIU to liquid air in Parktown for the retrenchment of their president, 24-10-1990
11.44 Members of CWIU on strike for wages and provident fund at Rockitt and Colman in Isando, 5-09-1990
11.45 Members of CWIU from Rockett & Colman in Germiston, 5-9-1990
11.46 Annual rally of CWIU at Share-world-Johannesburg, 06-10-1990
11.47 Annual rally of CWIU at Share-world Johannesburg, 06-10-1990
11.48 Childcare campaign at Propan CWIU members at Wadeville, 20-09-1990
11.49 CWIU National Bargaining Conference at Wits University Johannesburg, 24-11-1990
11.5 Delegates at National Bargaining Conference of CWIU at Wits University Johannesburg, 24-11-1990
11.51 Delegates from Eastern Cape at National Bargaining Conference of CWIU at Wits, 04-04-1992
11.52 National Bargaining Conference of CWIU at Wits University Johannesburg, 24-11-1990
11.53 Delegates at National Bargaining Conference of CWIU at Wits University Johannesburg, 04-04-1992
11.54 CWIU delegates at COSATU National Women Conference at Nasrec Johannesburg, 07-08-1992
11.55 Employers meet with CWIU at Johannesburg Safari Hotel, 26-08-1992
11.56 Meeting between CWIU and employers at Safari Hotel in Johannesburg, 26-08-1992
11.57 Meeting between CWIU and employers at Safari Hotel in Johannesburg, 26-08-1992
11.58 CWIU meeting with the employers at Safari Hotel in Johannesburg, 26.08.1992
11.59 Members of CWIU at the meeting with employers at Safari Hotel in Johannesburg, 26-08-1992
11.6 Members of CWIU march to Sasol head office against retrenchment by management of Sasol, 06-10-1992
11.61 CWIU shopsteward from Consol Glass work in Wadeville near Germiston, 06-10-1992
11.62 Members of CWIU from school surrounded the SASOL head office at Rosebank against the retrenchment by management, 06-10-1992
11.63 CWIU shopsteward from Consol Glass work in Wadeville near Germiston, 09-10-1992
11.64 CWIU shopsteward from Consol Glass work in Wadeville near Germiston, 09-10-1992
11.65 Members of CWIU on strike for wage in Janssen & Janssen Midrand, 24-09-1993
11.66 Johannesburg meeting of CINPF, November 1993. Photographer: Samson Benjamin
11.67 Members of CWIU on strike for wage in Janssen & Janssen Midrand for a living wage, 24-09-1993
11.68 Members of CWIU on strike for a living wage at Janssen & Janssen Midrand, 24-09-1993
11.69 Members of CWIU on strike for a living wage at Janssen & Janssen Midrand, 24-09-1993
11.7 Assistant General Secretary of COSATU Zwelinzima Vavi speaks at CWIU campaign conference at shaft 17 near Soweto, 01-09-1995
11.71 Assistant General Secretary of COSATU Zwelinzima Vavi speaks at CWIU campaign conference at shaft 17 near Soweto, 01-09-1995
11.72 National Campaign conference of CWIU at shaft 17 near Soweto Johannesburg, 01-09-1995
11.73 National Campaign conference of CWIU at shaft 17 near Soweto Johannesburg, 01-09-1995
11.74 CWIU National bargaining conference in shaft 17 near Soweto Johannesburg, 31-03-1995
11.75-76 CWIU National bargaining conference in shaft 17 near Soweto Johannesburg, 31-03-1995
11.77 National Campaign conference of CWIU at shaft 17 near Soweto Johannesburg, 01-09-1995
11.78 Members of CWIU delegates at COSATU policy conference on health and safety at Protea Garden Hotel Hillbrow, 27-10-1995
11.79 Members of CWIU delegates at COSATU policy conference on health and safety at Protea Garden Hotel Hillbrow, 27-10-1996
11.8 CWIU members march in Johannesburg supporting their centralising bargaining demand, 15-05-1995
11.81-82 CWIU national bargaining conference at Karos Hotel in Hillbrow Johannesburg, 15-03-1996
11.83-84 CWIU national bargaining conference at Karos Hotel in Hillbrow Johannesburg, 15-03-1997
11.85-86 CWIU national bargaining conference at Karos Hotel in Hillbrow Johannesburg, 15-03-1998
11.87-88 CWIU national bargaining conference at Karos Hotel in Hillbrow Johannesburg, 15-03-1999
11.89-90 CWIU national bargaining conference at Karos Hotel in Hillbrow Johannesburg, 15-03-2000
11.91-92 CWIU members march in Johannesburg to Total head office demanding the centralising bargaining, 16-04-1996
11.93-94 CWIU members march in Johannesburg to Total head office demanding the centralising bargaining, 16-04-1997
11.95-96 CWIU members march in Johannesburg to Total head office demanding the centralising bargaining, 16-04-1998
11.97-98  CWIU members march in Johannesburg to Total head office demanding the centralising bargaining, 16-04-1999
11.1  CWIU National Congress at Protea Garden Hotel Hillbrow Johannesburg 20-06-1997
11.102  CWIU members on strike for wage increase at Alrode Alberton, 04-08-1998
11.103  CWIU members on strike for wage increase at Alrode Alberton, 04-08-1999
11.104  CWIU members on strike for wage increase at Alrode Alberton, 04-08-2000
11.105  CWIU members on strike for wage increase in Wadeville near Germiston, 05-08-1998
11.106  CWIU members on strike for wage increase at Alrode Alberton, 05-08-1998
11.107  CWIU members on strike for wage increase in Wadeville near Germiston, 05-08-1998
11.108  CWIU members on strike for wage increase in Wadeville near Germiston, 05-08-1999
11.109  CWIU members on strike for wage increase in Alrode Alberton, 06-08-1998
11.11  CWIU members on strike for wage increase in Wadville Germiston, 06-08-1998
11.111-115  CWIU national bargaining at Riverside Vanderbyl Park, 21-10-1998
11.116  PPWAWU president Pasco Dyani speaks at CWIU national bargaining conference at Riverside Vanderbyl Park, 21-10-1998
11.117  CWIU, description and date not provided, photographer unknown
11.118  CWIU meeting at Parklane Hotel, 28.02.1991
11.119  Members of CWIU demonstrate against managements decision at Elida Pond's, 08-08-1991
11.12  Barney Cele from Innoxa, the first company where CWIU won recognition, date not provided. Photographer: Mike Aldridge
11.121  CWIU, description and date not provided, photographer unknown
11.122  CWIU members meet with management at Protea Gardens Hotel in Hillbrow about the Chemical Industrial National Provident Fund (CINPF), 18-02-1994
11.123-126  Alexander Forbes offices, where the Chemical Industries Natinal Provident Fund (CINPF) is being held, 23-03-1994

12  DOMESTIC WORKERS, 35 photos, 1986-2000
12.1  Domestic worker, Johannesburg July 1986. Photographer: Anna Zieminski
12.2  Child minder, Jabulani members of child minds Association 1987. Photographer: Santu Mofokeng
12.4  Member of SADWU at work in their yard in Edenvale, Germiston, 03-10-1990
12.5  Member of SADWU dismissed with a 1 week old baby, date not shown, photographer unknown
12.6  Domestic worker at work in Edenville Germiston, 03-10-1990
12.7  Domestic worker in her room (not able to pull her legs out) in Edenville Germiston, 03-10-1990
12.8  Worker at work as a gardener at Witbank suburbs, 11-10-1995
12.9-10  May Molepo a domestic worker in Parkhurst in Johannesburg, 18-12-1996
12.11-12  May Molepo a domestic worker in Parkhurst in Johannesburg, 07-01-1997
12.13  Domestic worker in women's rally in Pretoria, 13-08-1994
12.14  Domestic worker, date not provided, photographer unknown
12.15-16  Domestic worker at work in Johannesburg, 29-10-1998
12.17  Domestic worker at work in Johannesburg, 29-10-1998
12.18  Domestic worker, date not provided, photographer unknown
12.19  Domestic worker at work in Johannesburg, 20-01-2000
12.20-22  Domestic workers at work in Ormonde, 17-11-2000
12.23  Domestic worker at work in Yeoville, 17-11-2000
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12.24-27</td>
<td>Domestic worker at work in Yeoville, 17-11-2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.28-29</td>
<td>Domestic worker at work in Yeoville, 17-11-2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.32-33</td>
<td>Domestic worker as a gardener at work in Ormonde Johannesburg, 17-11-2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.34-35</td>
<td>Domestic worker at work in Brixton, 17-11-2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td><strong>EDUCATION</strong>, 251 photos, 1987-2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.1</td>
<td>Opening of the Lamontville Advice Centre, Lamontville Durban 1987. Photograph: Cedric Nunn/Afrapix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.2</td>
<td>Education, no description, date not provided, photographer unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.3</td>
<td>Education, no description, date not provided, photographer unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.4</td>
<td>Education, no description, date not provided, photographer unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.5</td>
<td>Education, no description, date not provided, photographer unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.6</td>
<td>Education, no description, date not provided, photographer unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.7</td>
<td>Education, no description, date not provided, photographer unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.8</td>
<td>Education, no description, date not provided, photographer unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.9</td>
<td>Education, no description, date not provided, photographer unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.10</td>
<td>The launch of SEWU, date not provided, photographer unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.11-12</td>
<td>Education, no description, date not provided, photographer unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.13-14</td>
<td>Admin staff from NUM and NEHAWU in computer course at COSATU head office, 14-03-1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.15</td>
<td>Working out a problem, student training at Benoni, 10-06-1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.16</td>
<td>Students at workers college at Western Cape, 02-07-1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.17-18</td>
<td>COSATU computer training at head office, 20-08-1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.19</td>
<td>COSATU computer training at head office, 20-08-1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.20</td>
<td>Posters specially designed for 'Native education', date not provided, photographer unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.21</td>
<td>School pupils during break in Alexandra township, 20-02-1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.22</td>
<td>Organisers from all COSATU affiliates in summer school at Escom Centre Midrand near Pretoria, 23-02-1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.23</td>
<td>Organisers from all COSATU affiliates in summer school at Escom Centre Midrand near Pretoria, 23-02-1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.24</td>
<td>Book review by SA labour bulletin, 13-07-1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.25</td>
<td>Voter education at Kellernen Community Centre by Black Sash, 11-08-1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.26</td>
<td>Voter education at Kellernen Community Centre, 12-08-1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.27</td>
<td>Voter education by Matla Trust at Kellernen Community Centre, 12-08-1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.28</td>
<td>ABET adult student in class in Kellernen Community Centre, 13-09-1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.29</td>
<td>COSATU regional spring school in Kempton Park, 16-10-1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.30</td>
<td>Book review by SA labour bulletin in Umanyano offices, 25-10-1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.31-33</td>
<td>Voter education for Delmas farm workers, 16-01-1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.34-36</td>
<td>Education, Ditsele staff, date not provided, photographer unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.37</td>
<td>Voter education for farm workers by IEC member in Delmas Keuken farm near Springs, 16-01-1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.38</td>
<td>Book review by SA labour bulletin, 20-01-1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.39</td>
<td>Voter education by COSATU member to the workers in the plant in Longsdale, 11-03-1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.40</td>
<td>Book review by shopsteward, 19-03-1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.41</td>
<td>Book review by shopsteward, 19-03-1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.42</td>
<td>Creche learners students at Hetpoort farm school project in their classroom, 12-09-1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.43</td>
<td>Creche teachers in their class at Hetpoort farm school project, 12-09-1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.44</td>
<td>Youth learning kitchen work at Hetpoort farm school project, 12.09.1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.45</td>
<td>Member of management committee speaks at an outreach in a school in Pretoria, 24-06-1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.46</td>
<td>Student at Benoni training Centre near Actonville Eastrand from different companies, 05-08-1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.47</td>
<td>Student at Benoni training Centre near Actonville Eastrand from different companies, 05-08-1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.48</td>
<td>Trainees from different companies at Benoni training Centre 05-08-1994</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Agreement between NUM and East Rand Proprietory mine limited, January 1995

Business day poster taken in Umanyano offices in Johannesburg, 16-02-1995

CWIU poster taken in Umanyano offices Johannesburg, 16-02-1995

LRA poster taken from Umanyano offices in Johannesburg, 20-02-1995

The cover of CWIU book taken in IMY offices in Johannesburg, 01-03-1995

Banner of NUMSA at their bargaining conference in shaft 17 near Soweto Johannesburg, 15-03-1995

School children in Hlalanikahle shack in Witbank Mpumalanga province, 26-10-1995

NUM educator of ABET at a workshop in NUM training Centre Berea Johannesburg, 10-11-1995

Banner at COSATU 10th Anniversary celebration in Kingspark stadium Durban, 02-12-1995

COSATU workshop on administrators at Bonaero Park conference Centre in Kempton Park, 16-05-1996

COSATU workshop on administrators at Bonaero Park conference Centre in Kempton Park, 16-05-1997

COSATU workshop on administrators at Bonaero Park conference Centre in Kempton Park, 16-05-1998

COSATU workshop on administrators at Bonaero Park conference Centre in Kempton Park, 16-05-1999

COSATU workshop on administrators at Bonaero Park conference Centre in Kempton Park, 16-05-2000

SWOP in a workshop with members of NUMSA at COSATU head office office in Braamfontein, 31-05-1996

Members of NUM at their workshop in Alija Barayi Centre Berea Johannesburg, 05-06-1996

SWOP staff meeting at Wits University Johannesburg, 06-06-1996

Poster in SACB offices in Yeoville Johannesburg, 19-09-1996

NUMSA national congress poster taken at Umanyano offices Yeoville Johannesburg, 31-10-1996

Workshop on violence by Gauteng department of safety and security in World Trade Centre, 05-11-1996

Student in class at Athlone boys high Bezeuden hout Johannesburg, 21-01-1997

Student in class at Athlone boys high Bezeuden hout Johannesburg, 21-01-1997

Opening of Culture of Learning in Semelane School Soweto, 20-02-97


School kids at their school in Isidenge Settlement near Sutterheim in Eastern Cape

Girls polishing their classroom in Isidenge setlement near Sutterheimt, 17-06-1997

Girls polishing their classroom in Isidenge settlement near Sutterheim, 17-06-1997

Teacher at work in Databaneng Primary school Northern Province, 13-03-1998
273

13.89 No water, no food at Ditabaneng villages’ pre-school Northern Province near Pietersburg, kids must bring water to school

13.9 Numsa workshop in Springs city hall on wage preparation, 29-07-1998

13.91 Ditsela National Congress in Braamfontein Recreation Center Johannesburg, 17-9-98

13.92 Naledi staff in their office in Braamfontein Johannesburg, 07-10-1998


13.97 SWOP, FES, Naledi and SACB had joint workshop in COSATU office in Bramfontein, Johannesburg, 13-02-1999

13.98 SWOP breakfast workshop at Wits University Johannesburg, 19-02-1999

13.99 SWOP breakfast workshop at Wits University Johannesburg, 19-02-2000

13.1 Ditsela workshop in Parktonian Hotel in Braamfontein Johannesburg, 14-09-1999

13.101-102 Naledi workshop in Parktonian Hotel in Braamfontein, Johannesburg, 10-03-2000

13.103 Poster at SATAWU launching Congress in Protea Garden Hillbrow Johannesburg, 18-5-2000

13.104 Mr Exmas speaks at SALB workshop at NEDLAR Auckland Park Johannesburg, 14-7-2000

13.105-106 Student at Benoni training centre, 28-11-2000

13.107 Training centre for the engineering workers, 28-11-2000

13.108-109 Mineworkers in training for skill in Deelkraal mine, 08-02-2001

13.110-112 Adult learners in class in Barnato adult centre, Johannesburg, 23-05-2004

13.113 Oupa Lehulere at SALB workshop in Muldersdrift Misty Hill hotel Johannesburg, 06-04-2001

13.114 Ari Sita speaks at SALB with Naidoo, Muldersdrift Misty Hill hotel Johannesburg, 06-04-2001

13.115 Independent Examination Board works at their board room in Richard building Johannesburg, 22-06-2001


13.117-118 COSATU National Educational Conference in Kopanong Conference Centre, 05-08-2003 & 06-08-2003

13.119 COSATU National Educational Conference in Kopanong Conference Centre, 07-08-2003

13.12 Outdoor School at Squatter Settlement, Wieler’s farm, Transvaal, 1989

13.121 Education, no description, date not provided, photographer unknown

13.122 Education, no description, date not provided, photographer unknown

13.123 Members of NUMSA at the workshop of workers charter at Johannesburg local, 01-07-1990

13.124 COSATU Summer School at Wits, 24-01-1991

13.125 Members of COSATU at the Summer School Wits in Johannesburg, 7-02-1991

13.126 Admin staff of COSATU in the computer courses at COSATU office, 14-03-1991

13.127 COSATU Summer School for organisers at Eskom Centre Midrand near Pretoria, 23-2-1993

13.128 Nonzwakazi Mbashi DWA-training centre Woodstock, Cape Town, 7-7-93. Photographer: Anna Ziemiski

13.129 Book Review pictures from the reviewed book by Fiona Dove of Shopsteward, 07-07-1993

13.13 Book review by Fiona Dove, editor of COSATU, shopsteward in their offices, 07-07-1993


13.132 Matla trust cultural group performed at Kellerney Community Centre for voter education day, 12-08-1993

13.133 Matla trust cultural group performed at Kellerney Community Centre for voter education day, 12-08-1993
13.134 Voter education play by Matla trust group in Kelerney Community Centre, 12-08-1993
13.135 Voter education play by Matla trust group in Kelerney Community Centre, 12-08-1993
13.136 Adult students in class at Kelerney community Centre 13-09-1993 & ID picture taken at Umanyano offices in Johannesburg, 01-11-1993
13.137 Book review by Labour bulletin picture taken at Umanyano offices in Johannesburg, 11-10-1993
13.138 ID book picture taken at Umanyano offices, 01-11-1993
13.139 Nurses in class before work, date not provided. Photographer: Maxwell Chikamba
13.14 Student in Attridgeville Secondary school Pretoria, date not provided, photographer unknown
13.141 Learners march for democratic education, date not provided, photographer unknown
13.142 Picture on Socialism, date not provided, photographer unknown
13.143 News paper report on riots
13.144 Teacher and learners in class at Dithabaneng higher primary school, 10-01-1994
13.145 Teacher in class in Dithabang Primary school near Pietersburg,10-01-1994
13.146 Girls cleaning their classroom while boys are playing outside at Dithabaneng higher primary school near Pietersburg, 10-01-1994
13.147 Voter education Delmas Keuken farm in Eastrand,16-01-1994
13.148 Book reviewed by shopsteward, 19-03-1994
13.149 Students from different companies at Benoni training centre near Actonville, 03-08-1994
13.15 A copy of NUM constitution taken in Kally's office Johannesburg, 12-08-1994
13.151 NUM news in JMY offices in Johannesburg, 02-09-1994
13.152 NUM poster on adult education at COSATU National Congress at Vista University, 10-09-1994
13.153 Youth learning kitchen work at Hekpoort school project,12-09-1994
13.154 Examination period in Thaga e tala for matric in Northern Province, 02-11-1994
13.155 Pictures of agreement between NUM and East Rand Proprietary limited mine, 23-01-1995
13.156 Pack of agreement for NUM by Kally 08-02-1995
13.157 Julia de Bruyn, Imraan Patel an Nobom Tshiki in Naledi offices of COSATU
13.158 NUMSA bargaining at National Bargaining Conference in shaft 17 near Soweto Johannesburg,15-03-1995
13.159 SACP poster at National Bargaining Conference at Shaft 17 near Soweto Johannesburg, 08-04-1995
13.16 CWIU poster at National Bargaining Conference in shaft 17 near soweto Johannesburg, 10-04-1995
13.161 Centralised bargaining from CWIU tshirt in their Germiston offices, 02-08-1995
13.162 School children in Hlalanikahle shack in Witbank in Mpumalanga province, 26-10-1995
13.163 COSATU 10th Anniversary celebration in Durban Kingspark stadium, 02-12-95
13.164 Connies September Commission at COSATU head office in office in Braamfontein Johannesburg, 25-03-1996
13.165-166 COSATU administrators workshop at Bonaero Park conference centre,16-05-1996
13.169 SWOP staff meeting at Wits University Johannesburg, 06-06-1996
13.17 Poster in SACB offices in Yeoville Johannesburg,19-09-1996
13.171 Teacher teaching at Athlone Boys High in Johannesburg, 21-01-1997
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13.173</td>
<td>SAPAAWU first National Congress at Shaft 17 near Soweto Johannesburg, 21-02-1997</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.175</td>
<td>Distela workshop for arbitators in Devonshire Hotel Johannesburg, 26-06-1997</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.176</td>
<td>Ditsela workshop for Women at Devonshire Hotel Johannesburg, 02-07-1997</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.177</td>
<td>Poster of work at home in Bezvalley, 10-09-1997</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.178</td>
<td>Teacher teaching in class at Thuto ke matla Sebokeng School, 19-11-1997</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.18</td>
<td>Teacher at work in Dithabaneng primary school in Northeren Province, 13-03-1998</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.181-182</td>
<td>Teacher at work in Dithabaneng primary school in Northeren Province, 13-03-1998</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.183</td>
<td>Teacher in class in Dithabaneng Primary school near Pietersburg rural area of Mphahlele, 10-01-1994</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.184</td>
<td>Mrs Mbula in her class with children in Dithabaneng in Mphahlele near Pietersburg, 13-03-1998</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.185</td>
<td>Desk or no desk we are learning here’, kids in class at Dithabaneng primary school, 13-03-1998</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.186</td>
<td>Naledi workshop on COSATU affiliates in Gold Reef City Hotel Johannesburg, 26-03-1998</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.187</td>
<td>Learner pouring water to wash hands, 08-06-1998</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.188</td>
<td>Teacher preparing lunch for learners, 08-06-1998</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.189-190</td>
<td>Voter education at Elensfontein Johannesburg by COSATU members, 19-11-1998</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.191</td>
<td>SACB, FES, SWOP &amp; Naledi in a COSATU joint workshop at head office office in Braamfontein Johannesburg, 13-02-1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.193</td>
<td>SACB, FES, SWOP &amp; Naledi in a COSATU joint workshop at head office office in Braamfontein Johannesburg, 13-02-2001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.194</td>
<td>Swop breakfast workshop at Wits University Johannesburg, 19-02-1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.195-196</td>
<td>Swop breakfast workshop at Wits University Johannesburg, 19-02-1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.197</td>
<td>Chistine at Wits breakfast workshop in Johannesburg, 26-03-1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.198</td>
<td>NALEDI, SWOP &amp; SACB workshop at COSATU boardroom in office in Braamfontein, 27-08-1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.199</td>
<td>Banner of SIGTUR at a congress in Honeydew South African printing College, 25-10-1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.2</td>
<td>Naledi workshop in Parktonian Hotel in Braamfontein, Johannesburg, 10-03-2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.201-202</td>
<td>SACB workshop at NEDLAC Auckland Park Johannesburg, 31-03-2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.203-206</td>
<td>Workers in training in Apex training Centre, Benoni, 28-11-2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.207</td>
<td>Workers in training in Apex training Centre, Benoni 28-11-2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.208-209</td>
<td>Education, Wits University, date not provided, photographer unkown</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.21</td>
<td>Wits University, date not provided</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.211-214</td>
<td>Wits University, date not provided</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.215-218</td>
<td>Wits University, date not provided</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.219-222</td>
<td>Mine workers in training for skill in Deelkraal mine, 08-02-2001 &amp; workers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.223</td>
<td>Computer training school in Braamfontein Johannesburg, 27-02-2001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.224</td>
<td>SACB workshop in Muldersdrift Misty Hill, 06-04-2001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.227</td>
<td>Workers training as technicians at Omonde training centre Johannesburg, 08-11-2001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.228</td>
<td>Computer training centre in Omonde, 08-11-2001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.229-232</td>
<td>Essec training centre in Ellispark stadium Johannesburg, 08-11-2001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.233-234</td>
<td>Essec training centre in Ellispark stadium Johannesburg, 08-11-2001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
13.244 Liv Torres speak at FAFO workshop in COSATU head office, 28-02-2002
13.245 Speaker at COSATU National Educational Conference in Kopanong Conference Centre, 05-08-2003
13.246 Delegate speaks at COSATU national education conference, 05-08-2003
13.247 COSATU National Educational Conference in Kopanong Conference Centre, 07-08-2003
13.248-249 COSATU National Educational Conference in Kopanong Conference Centre, 06 to 07-08-2003
13.25 Independent examination board, 22-06-2001
13.251 Voter education by Matla Trust at Kellermey Community Centre, 12-08-1993

14 ELECTIONS, 65 photos, 1994-2004
14.3 Voters waiting for ballot papers in Pietersburg, 26-04-1994
14.4 Elders waiting for ballot paper in Tooseng village in Northern Transvaal, 26-04-1994
14.5-6 National elections in Mmaolo primary school, 26-04-1994
14.7 Disabled and older persons waiting for ballot papers in Lebowakgomo near Pietersburg, 26-04-1994
14.8 Pensioners and disabled people waiting for ballot papers, 26-04-1994
14.9 Pensioners and disabled persons waiting for ballot papers in Dithabaneng, 26-04-1994
14.1 Queue of old and disabled people at Dithabaneng school waiting for ballot paper during first elections in SA, 26-04-1994
14.11 People queue to vote in Marulaneng at Mphahlele near Pietersburg Northern transvaal, 27-04-1994
14.12 Women with children on their backs queuing to vote in Masite primary school Northern Transvaal, 27-04-1994
14.15 Election day in Cueniespoort school, 26-04-1994
14.16 Youth waiting patiently for the grandparents before they could also vote, 27-04-1994
14.17 National election in Masite primary school in Mphahlele district Northern Province, 27-04-1994
14.18 Local government elections in Pietersburg, 01-11-1995
14.19-20 Local government elections in Pietersburg, 01-11-1996
14.21-22 Local government elections in Pietersburg, 01-11-1997
14.23 Local government elections in Pietersburg, 01-11-1998
14.29 National election in Thaga e tala secondary School in Mphahlele district, Pietersburg, 02-06-1999
14.30-31 National election in Thaga e tala secondary school at Mphahlele village Northern Province, 2-06-1999
14.32 Local elections in Alexandra township, 05-12-2000
14.33-34 Local elections in Alexandra township, 05-12-2000
14.35-37 Registration day in Johannesburg, 28-11-1998
14.38-39 National election in Loli one Johannesburg, 14-04-2004
14.40-42 Voters queue in Loli squatter camp, 14-04-2004
14.43-45 Loli one squatter camp residents in a queue during national election, 14-04-2004
14.46-49 Voters queue in Loli squatter camp, 14-04-2004
14.50-53 Loli one squatter camp residents in a queue during national election, 14-04-2004
14.54-56 Lenasia residents in a queue during national action to vote Johannesburg, 14-04-2004
14.57-61 National election in Loli one Lenasia Johannesburg, 14-04-2004
14.62 Voters in a queue to vote in a national election in Alexandra township
Johannesburg, 14-04-2004
14.63-65 National elections in Carltonville, 14-04-2004

15 FACTORIES, 310 photos, 1990-2003
15.1 Members of T&GWU at work in race course Germiston, 19-09-1990
15.2 White workers brought their children at COSATU national childcare campaign
in Wadeville Germiston, 20-09-1990
15.3 Mrs Smith & Mrs Mey preparing analytical solution at propan company in
Wadeville, 27-09-1990
15.4 Irene and colleague sorting Panasma capsules in propan company in
Wadeville, 27-09-1990
15.5 Edmin Ntabandaba, member of CWIU preparing laxicaps in a capsule
machine at Propan in Wadeville, 27-09-1990
15.6 Workers packing enterodyne product, 27-09-1990
15.7-8 Members of CWIU at work in Propan Wadeville Germiston Eastrand, 27-09-
1990
15.9-10 Workers at work preparing the machine for the new batch at propan
company, 27-09-1990
15.11 Textile workers at Prideknit, 08-02-1991
15.12 Members of SACTWU at work Prideknit factory. 08-02-1991
15.13 Members of SACTWU at work Prideknit factory. 08-02-1992
15.14 Members of SACTWU at a knitting company in Fordsburg Johannesburg, 08-
02-1991
15.15 Members of SACTWU at work Prideknit factory, 08-02-1991
15.16-17 Members of SACTWU at work Prideknit factory, 08-02-1992
15.18 Members of SACTWU at work Prideknit factory, 08-02-1993
15.19 Members of SACTWU at work Prideknit factory, 08-02-1994
15.2 Workers at Afcol wood company, 20-02-1992
15.21 Members of PPAWU at work in Afcol Mayfair plant, 20-02-1992
15.22 Members of PPAWU at work in Afcol Mayfair plant, 20-02-1993
15.23 Workers at work in Afcol, members of PPAWU preparing sofa sets Mayfair,
20-02-1992
15.24 Forklift driver taking the wood load inside the company, 20-02-1992
15.25 Manager observing workers at Afcol wood company Mayfair, 20-02-1992
15.26 Members of PPAWU at work in Afcol Mayfair plant, 20-02-1992
15.27 Students in training at Benoni training Centre, 20-02-1992
15.28-29 Post office workers at work, Jeppe post office, 21-08-1992
15.3 Jeppe post office worker, 21-06-1992
15.31 Post office workers at work, Jeppe post office, 21-08-1992
15.32-33 Telkom workers at Wynburg work station near Alexandra in Johannesburg,
21-08-1992
15.34-35 Workers at work in Jeppe post office in Johannesburg, 21-08-1992
15.36 Whites only toilets at Iscor company in Vanderbyl Park, 20-10-1992
15.37 Dunlop company in Durban South, 11-03-1993
15.38 Management from Tongaat sugar fields in Durban, 12-03-1993
15.39 Workers collecting their clock cards at Frametex in Pinetown, 26-04-1993
15.4 Workers in Baanmaal Bosvaid, Habakuku Northern Province, 26-03-1993
15.41 Workers in Mandeni textile company, 20-04-1993
15.42-43 Workers in Mandeni textile company, 20-04-1994
15.44 Workers clock in at Frametex Management of Frametex, 26-04-1993
15.45 Workers at work in Baanmaal Bosvaid, Habakuku Northern Province, 26-03-
1993
15.46 Workers clock in at Frametex Management of Frametex, 26-04-1993
15.47 From left to right Dave Dunkan & Quentin Baxter, management of Frametex
in Pinetown interview by SA labour bulletin near Durban, 26-04-1993
15.48 Workers in Durban harbour pipe department, 30-04-1993
15.49 Workers at work in Mandeni textile company in Durban, 30-04-1993
15.5 Workers at work in Mandeni textile company in Durban, 30-04-1994
| 15.51 | Workers at memorial service for the coal mine accident at Secunda in propan Wadville, 19-05-1993 |
| 15.52-53 | Workers from Bricks company near Zebediela in Northern province meeting with management |
| 15.54 | Chain prayer for peace in Northern province in Habakuku industrial area, 02-09-1993 |
| 15.55 | Springbok security guard at work in Dion Johannesburg, 11-11-1993 |
| 15.56 | Springbok security guard at work in Dion Johannesburg, 11-11-1994 |
| 15.57 | Petrol attendants at work at Shell garage in Johannesburg, 22-11-1993 |
| 15.58-59 | Petrol attendants at work at Shell garage in Johannesburg, 22-11-1994 |
| 15.6 | Petrol attendants at work at Shell garage in Johannesburg, 22-11-1995 |
| 15.61 | Petrol attendants at work at Shell garage in Johannesburg, 22-11-1996 |
| 15.62 | Workers in a bricks company in Zebediela meeting with management, 27-05-1993 |
| 15.63 | Workers in cotton company Longsdale Johannesburg, 14-03-1994 |
| 15.64 | Workers in cotton company Longsdale Johannesburg, 14-03-1995 |
| 15.65 | Pay day in I&J food company in Springs, 05-08-1994 |
| 15.66-67 | Pay day in I&J food company in Springs, 05-08-1994 |
| 15.68 | Worker at work in Genrec steel company, 11-09-1995 |
| 15.69 | Health and safety meeting between NUMSA and Highveld steel management, 25-09-1996 |
| 15.7 | Worker in Ampaclass Elandsfontein Johannesburg, 03-09-1996 |
| 15.71 | Workers in Mondi paper company Springs Johannesburg, 20-11-1996 |
| 15.72-73 | Workers in Mondi paper company Springs Johannesburg, 20-11-1996 |
| 15.74 | Temporary workers at work as sub-contractors in Mondi paper factory in Springs, 20-11-1996 |
| 15.75 | Workers in a bricks company in Northern province near Pietersburg, 08-01-1997 |
| 15.76 | Workers at work in Viro lock company, 10-04-1997 |
| 15.77 | Women workers, 06-01-1997 |
| 15.78 | The supervisor at work in Viro lock company, 10-04-1997 |
| 15.79 | Workers at work in Pietersburg corporate factory, 06-05-1997 |
| 15.8 | Shopsteward member at Robertson, 19-08-1997 |
| 15.81 | Pepsi company with closed gates in Germiston Eaststrand, 11-11-1997 |
| 15.82-83 | Workers at Gregory Mills textile company in Elandsfontein, 11-12-1997 |
| 15.84-85 | Workers at Gregory Mills textile company in Elandsfontein, 11-12-1998 |
| 15.86 | Workers at Gregory Mills textile company in Elandsfontein, 11-12-1999 |
| 15.87 | Management in a meeting with CWIU at Pharmcare in Eastern Cape, 20-01-1998 |
| 15.88 | Workers clocking out at Viro lock company, 21-07-1998 |
| 15.89 | Scab labourers at work during NUMSA strike for wage increase, 23-09-1998 |
| 15.9 | CWIU shopsteward committee in a meeting in a chemical company in Eastern Cape Pharmcare, 20-01-1998 |
| 15.91 | Lunch time game at Scaw metal in Wadeville Germiston, 15-10-1998 |
| 15.92 | Dorbyl head office in Parktown Johannesburg, 14-07-1999 |
| 15.93 | Members of NUMSA electing their shopsteward in Nigel East Rand Johannesburg, 3-03-1999 |
| 15.94 | Buyani Mabaso and Quinton Andrews in South bakery Wesdene Johannesburg, 19-05-1999 |
| 15.95 | Workers at Siemens company at Isando, Johannesburg, 16-08-1999 |
| 15.96 | Appliance city shop in Woodmead Johannesburg, 18-11-1999 |
| 15.97 | Workers at Johannesburg fresh produce market, City Deep, 18-11-1999 |
| 15.98 | Rutex showhouse in Doornfontein Johannesburg, 17-105-1999 |
| 15.99 | Workers train to become chefs at Apex training centre, 28-11-2000 |
| 15.100-101 | Workers at textile company in Mayfair Johannesburg, 29-11-2000 |
| 15.102-103 | Workers at work in leather company producing shoes, 25-01-2001 |
| 15.104-105 | Workers at Benoni training centre, 29-01-2001 |
| 15.108 | Textile workers at Mayfair factory Johannesburg, 08-11-2001 |
| 15.109-110 | Training centre of Sasol company at Vanderbyl Park |
Linda Lesang bakery the owner in Kagiso township, 01-02-2001
Workers at work in leather company producing shoes, 25-01-2001
Workers at textile factory producing school uniform, 29-11-2000
Bakery workers in Braamfontein Johannesburg, 06-02-2001
Factory worker fixing cars in Johannesburg, 15-04-2002
Workers at Promex factory, 12-06-2002
Workers from Diva fashions in Johannesburg during Zwelinzima Vavi's visit, 14-05-2003
Members of CWIU at work in Propan Wadeville in Germiston, 27-09-1990
Ruth Mokane packing tablets in Propan company at Wadeville in Germiston, 27-09-90
Stephen Gingashe, Gwen Jansen & Lucky Mlongumhle packing the calamine cream, 27-09-1990
J Chetty operating HPLC spectrophotometer at Propan company in Wadeville Germiston, 27-09-1990
Maureen Jomo checking the grippon capsules weight in propan company, 27-09-1990
Worker in Boerewors company in Springs, 16-10-1990
A worker at SACTWU's Zenzeleni Co-op in Jacobs, Durban, October 1990. Photographer: Rafs Mayet
Workers at work in Prideknite at Fordsburg in Johannesburg, 8-02-1991
Workers at work in Prideknite at Fordsburg in Johannesburg, 8-02-1991
Workers in a knitting factory in Johannesburg 1991. Photographer: Morice Smither / Labour bulletin
Members of PPWAUU at lunch time meeting in AFCOL Johannesburg, 20-02-1992
Members of PPAWU at work sewing the material for seats and doing the wood to prepare the sofa in AFCOL company at Mayfair, 20-02-1992
BMW South Africa Rosslyn, 08-04-1992
BMW South Africa Rosslyn, 08-04-1992
Workers at Iscor steel company in Vanderbijbark near Vereeneging, 20-10-1992
Workers at work in Baanmaal Bosvald company in Lebowakgomo industrial area near Pietersburg, 26-3-1993
Mr Serogole at work in Habakuku industrial, 1-3-1993
Workers clocking in for night shift in frame tex in Pinetown in Durban, 26-04-1993
Workers leave Frame Tex company in the evening in Pinetown near Durban, 26-04-1993
Worker at work in ALUSAf company at Empamgeni Natal, 27-04-1993
NOSA board in front of ALUSAf company in Richardsburg Natal, 27-04-1993
Workers at work in Mandene textile company in Durban, 30-04-1993
Workers at work in a sewing company Mandene textile in Durban, 30-04-1993
Workers at work spraying poison for insects around sugar, 30-04-1993
Workers at work in Mandene textile company in Durban, 30-04-1993
Workers from Propanin in Wadeville near Germiston held a memorial service for the coal mine accident in Secunda, 19-05-1993
Workers at lunch in a canteen in propan chemical company in Wadeville Germiston, 19-05-1993
Workers on boots and management during company party where each worker was given 2 cans of beer at Lebowakgomo bricks company, 27-05-1993
Duvha power station in Witbank, NUM, 19-06-1993
15.165 Savelles furnisher truck driver to deliver in township, 13-07-1993
15.166 Members of SACCAWU on strike for wages, photographer: unknown, 24-08-1993
15.167 FAWU organiser Steve Moseki addressing workers at work at Sorghum beer company in Springs, 27-08-1993
15.168 The shopsteward and the production manager at Jetmaster steel company in Longdale, 10-11-1993
15.169 Springbok security guard at work in Dion Johannesburg, 11-11-1993
15.17 Springbok patrol security at work in Tony factory Johannesburg, 11-11-1993
15.171 Workers in Benoni Training centre in East Rand Gauteng, 11-11-1993
15.172 Pay day in I&J food company in Springs East Rand Gauteng, 5-08-1994
15.173 Khuphuka training project in Durban, 6-10-1994
15.174 Workers at work in furnisher shop in Pritchard & Rissik str Johannesburg, 20-7-1995
15.175 Arbitration in IMSSA offices Aucklandpark Johannesburg, 15-8-1995
15.176 Worker at work in Genrec steel company in Germiston, 11-09-1995
15.177 Health and safety launch meeting in Boksburg at Hentler and Hurt, 1-04-1996
15.178 Meeting between NUMSA health & safety representative and Highveld Steel representative in Highveld company Wilbank, 25-06-1996
15.179 Health and safety meeting between NUMSA and Highveld steel management, 25-09-1996
15.18 Steel company at Dunswaart near Benoni Gauteng province, 29-6-1996
15.181 Worker at Ampaclass Elandsfontein, 3-09-1996
15.182-183 Worker at Ampaclass Elandsfontein, 3-09-1997
15.184 Workers at work in harvey tile roofing in Brakpan East Rand, 2-10-1996
15.185 Temporary workers at work as sub-contract in Mondi paper factory in Springs, 20-11-1996
15.186 Workers at work in Mondi paper company in Springs, 20-11-1996
15.187 NUMSA new head office in Newtown Johannesburg, 21-11-1996
15.188-189 Workers at work in Gregory Mill textile company in Elandsfontein Johannesburg, 11-12-1997
15.19 Women workers, 06-01-1997
15.191 Workers at work in an engineering company in Johannesburg, 10-04-1997
15.192 Building of a water dam in Lebowakgomo near Pietersburg, 19-05-1997
15.193 Polyn station in Springs, 29-07-1998
15.194 Workers at work in Scaw metal and during lunch time in Germiston East Rand, 15-10-1998
15.195 Lunch time meeting of workers in Scaw metal in Germiston East Rand, 15-10-1998
15.196 Workers at work in Callony metal Germiston G.P, 28-10-1998
15.197 Workers at work in Callony metal Germiston G.P, 28-10-1998
15.198 Johannesburg fresh produce market in City Deep, 18-11-1999
15.199 South bakery’ gate in Westdene Johannesburg, 22-5-1999
15.2 Workers at work in Doornfontein Johannesburg, 17-05-1999
15.201 Appliance city shop in Woodmead Johannesburg, 18-11-1999
15.202 Dorbyc head office in Partown Johannesburg, 14-07-1999
15.203 Textile workers at work in Mayfair Johannesburg, 29-11-2000
15.204 Textile workers at work in Mayfair Johannesburg, 29-11-2000
15.205 Workers training to be Chefs at Apex training centre in Benoni, 28-11-2000
15.206 Training centre in Benoni, 28-11-2000
15.207-209 Workers at work in textile factory producing school uniforms in Mayfair, 29-11-2000
15.210-211 Workers at leather company producing shoes, 25-01-2001
15.212 Escor workers at work in Vanderbijlpark, date not provided, photographer unknown
15.213 Workers at work in Western Cape chemical company, 20-01-1998
15.214 Workers at work in textile factory producing school uniforms in Mayfair, 29-11-2000
15.215 Training centre in Wadeville near Germiston, 29-11-2000
15.216 Factories, no-description, date not provided. Photographer: Nigel Dennis
15.217 Factories, no-description, date not provided, photographer unknown
15.218 Factories, no-description, date not provided. Photographer: Morice Smithers
15.219 Factories, no-description, date not provided. Photographer: Abdul Sharief
15.22 Factories, no-description, date not provided, photographer unknown
15.221 Factories, no-description, date not provided, photographer unknown
15.222-225 Workers at work in frame leather company, Johannesburg, 25-01-2001
15.226 Workers at training in Benoni training centre for engineering sector, 29-01-2001
15.227 Hangi class staff members learning to decorate glasses with colours in Johannesburg, 02-02-2001
15.228 Energy workers at work in Alrode Alberton, 27-03-2001
15.229 Training centre of Sasol company in Vanderbijlpark, 09-11-2001
15.230-233 Workers at training in Benoni training centre for engineering sector, 29-01-2001
15.234-236 Workers at work in Benoni training centre for engineering sector, 29-01-2001
15.237 Office worker in her office in Johannesburg, 08-09-2001
15.238-241 Textile workers at work in Mayfair factory Johannesburg, 8-11-2001
15.242-243 Textile workers at work in Mayfair factory Johannesburg, 8-11-2002
15.244-245 Training centre of Sasol in Vanderbijlpark, 09-11-2001
15.246 Workers at work in a factory off-loading bags, 12-06-2002
15.247-252 Workers at work in Promex company Johannesburg, 12-06-2002
15.253-254 Small shop workers working in Johannesburg, 15-05-2002
15.255 Training centre in Benoni, 28-11-2000
15.256 Member of SACTWU at work in Diva fashions during the visits by Zwelinzima Vavi of COSATU in Johannesburg, 14-05-2003
15.257-258 Members of SACTWU singing during Zwelinzima Vavi's visit to their company at Diva fashions for prayer for the May day bus tragedy, 14-05-2003
15.259-262 Member of SACTWU at work in Diva fashions during the visits by Zwelinzima Vavi of COSATU in Johannesburg, 14-05-2003
15.263 Peter Edel managing director with his employees during May day bus tragedy with Zwelinzima Vavi
15.264 Sasol company in Vanderbijlpark, 9-11-2001
15.265 Members of SACTWU singing during Zwelinzima Vavi's visit to their company at Diva fashions for prayer for the May day bus tragedy, 14-05-2003
15.266 Member of SACTWU at work in Diva fashions during the visits by Zwelinzima Vavi G.S of COSATU in Johannesburg, 14-05-2003
15.267-276 Workers in different factories, no-description, date is not provided, photographer unknown
15.277-280 Workers in different factories, no-description, date is not provided, photographer unknown
15.281 Workers in different factories, no-description, date is not provided, photographer unknown
15.282-284 Iscor workers at work in Vanderbijlpark, date not provided, photographer unknown
15.285-286 Workers in different factories, no-description, date is not provided, photographer unknown
15.287-288 Workers in different factories, no-description, date is not provided, photographer unknown
15.289 Workers in factories, no-description, date is not provided. Photographer: Morice Smithers
15.29 Workers in factories, no-description, date is not provided. Photographer: Lesley Lauson / Afrapix
15.291 Factory workers, PG Bison Natal, date not provided. Photographer: Paul Weinberg
15.292 Umanyano Publications, date not provided. Photographer: Morice Smithers
15.293 Workers leaving the Entubeni sugar mill bought from Premier Milling by two farmers intending to move from Entubeni to Komatipoort, Zululand, 05-04-1988. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix
15.294  Workers in factories, no-description, date is not provided, photographer unknown
15.295-296  Workers at work using the Sached printing press and the Star printing press, date not provided. Photographer: Cedric Nunn
15.297-298  Workers in different factories, date is not provided, photographer unknown
15.299  Workers in factories, date is not provided. Photographer: Morice Smithers
15.3  Workers at work in factories, date is not provided, phographer unknown
15.301-302  Workers at work in factories, date is not provided, phographer unknown
15.303  SAPREF strike and workers at work, date is not provided. Photographer: Cedric Nunn
15.304  Factory worker, no-description, date not provided, photographer unknown
15.305  Factory workers, PG Bison, date not provided. Photographer: Paul Weinberg
15.306  Factory workers, no-description, date not provided, photographer unknown
15.307  Workers clock out at Viro lock company in Southdale Johannesburg, 21-07-1998
15.308  Workers train to become chefs at Apex training centre in Benoni, 28.11.2000
15.309  FAWU member at work in Springs, date not provided
15.31  Leather company workers at work producing shoes in Johannesburg, 25-01-2001

16  FOOD & ALLIED WORKERS UNION (FAWU), 52 photos, 1987-2001
16.1  T.W Beckett, FAWU members after getting management to resume negotiations during a dispute in 1987, Durban. Photographer: Cedric Nunn
16.3  From left to right Mike Madlala, Mandla Xanyane, C. Dlamini; members of FAWU NEC at the opening of FAWU headoffice in Cape town, 24-05-1990
16.4  FAWU rally at Cape town for opening of their headquarter, 23-26-05-1990
16.5  Opening of FAWU headquarters in Cape Town, 23 to 27-05-1990
16.6  FAWU rally in Cape Town when they opened their headquarters, 26-05-1990
16.7  Opening of FAWU headquarters in Cape Town, 23-27-05-1990
16.8  Trevor Manuel and others at FAWU rally in Cape Town when they opened headquarters, 26-05-1990
16.9-10  Members of FAWU from clover on strike in FAWU offices in Springs, 14-06-1990
16.11  Funeral of Rosinah Pooe of FAWU in Johannesburg local in Soweto, 17-06-1990
16.12  Striking workers from Funa Food, members of FAWU at Springs about wages, 07-06-1991
16.13-14  Members of FAWU at Funa Food on strike for wage demand at Springs, 07-06-1991
16.15  Striking workers from Funa Food, members of FAWU at Springs about wages, 07-06-1991
16.16  FAWU delegates at COSATU National Congress at Nasrec Johannesburg, 25-26-07-1991
16.17  Members of FAWU march to Clover head office in Randburg against the closure of small campaigns, 15-07-1992
16.18  FAWU delegates at COSATU National Congress at Nasrec Johannesburg, 26-07-1991
16.19  Members of FAWU in KwaNdebele Supreme and Industrial Court against Gull food management's decision of dismissal, 21-01-1993
16.2  Members of FAWU from East Rand march to Nestle offices in Randburg against the closure of Clover, 15-07-1992
16.21  Members of FAWU in KwaNdebele Industrial Court against Gull foods management's decision of dismissal, 21-01-1993
16.22  Toyi-toying memebers appearing in court, 21-01-1993
16.23-24  Premier National Shopsteward Council at Parlance Hotel in Hilbrow during their dispute with management on wages, 11-08-1993
16.25 Chris Dlamini carried high by his colleagues during ANC list election in COSATU special congress in Vista University in Soweto, 11-09-1993
16.26 Workers dismissed from Gull foods in Inkandla KwaNdebele at the FAWU offices in Springs with organiser Steve Moseki, 27-08-1993
16.27 Organiser Steve Moseki at FAWU speaks to the workers at Sorghum beer company in Springs, 27-08-1993
16.28 Thoko Makakula speaks at FAWU women's meeting in Johannesburg Garden Court, 19-03-1994
16.29 FAWU members on strike for wage increase in Distillers Brandy & Wine company in Wadeville, Germiston, 17-07-1996
16.3 Members of FAWU march to Nestle in Randburg Johannesburg, 30-07-1998
16.31 Members of FAWU march to Nestle in Randburg Johannesburg, 30-07-1998
16.32 FAWU members on strike for racial discrimination in the company in SAB Brewery Alrode wage strike, 19-02-1997
16.33-34 Members of FAWU on strike for wage increase at SAB Brewery in Alrode Alberton Johannesburg, 19-08-1997
16.35-37 FAWU members march in Isando for wage increase demand, 22-01-1999
16.38-41 FAWU members march in Isando for wage increase demand, 22-01-2000
16.42-45 FAWU members march in Isando for wage increase demand, 22-01-2001
16.46 FAWU members on strike, march to Isando food & Earlybird in Isando industrial area Kempton Park, 22-01-1999
16.52 Injured farmworker during dispute with FAWU. Photographer Cedric Nunn / Afrapix

17 FARM WORKERS, 96 photos, 1986-2001
17.1 Farm labourer working in the sugar plantations of Zululand Natal, July 1986. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix
17.2 Sugar farm labourer, Zululand, 1986. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix
17.3-4 Sugar plantation labourer in Natal, date not provided. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix
17.5 Framworkers in Mangete, 1986. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix
17.6 Seasonal labourers picking up mielies in the wake of threshing machine in Valran, Bloemfontein, Transvaal, 14-07-1989. Photographer: Santu Mofokeng
17.7 Farm workers rally in Tzaneen from LCP in Nkowakowa during their wage strike, 10-03-1991
17.8 Meeting of farm workers during their strike for wages in Nkowakowa, 10-03-1991
17.9 Farm workers at work in the farm in Boksburg, 14-11-1991
17.1 Farm worker clean herf room in Delmas Kuiken compound working night shift, 14-04-1992
17.11-12 Farm workers at their compound in Delmas Kuiken working night shift, 14-04-1992
17.13 Farm workers at their compound in Delmas Kuiken working night shift, 14-04-1993
17.14 Members of NUMSA on strike for wages at Boart in Springs, 08-09-1992
17.16 Workers at work in a garage in Johannesburg, 22-11-1993
17.17 Garage workers at work filling fuel in Johannesburg, 25-11-1993
17.18 Farm workers at work in Boksburg farm near Reedekop, 30-11-1993
17.19 Farm workers at work in Boksburg farm, 30-11-1993
17.2 Anna Matamanye, farm worker at work in Klipoortjies near Boksburg, 02-09-1994
17.21 Mantsapi Ntsapi, farm worker at work in Boksburg, 02-09-1994
17.22 Wilson Mabund, a foreman at work in Boksburg East Rand, 02-09-1994
17.23 Mmandipulo Makadi, a farm worker at Klipoortjies plot near Boksburg East Rand, 02-09-1994
17.24 Anna Matamanye, farm workers at work in Klipoortjies near Boksburg, 02-09-1994
17.25 Wilson Mabunda a farm worker at Klipoortjies plot near Boksburg East Rand, 02-09-1994
17.26 A worker in the kitchen at Hekpoort farm school project, 12-09-1994
17.27 Farm workers interviewed in Nelspruit Eastern Transvaal at their home, 13-11-1994
17.28 Tea pickers in the the tea field in Tzaneen Northern province, 09-01-1997
17.29-30 Tea pickers in the the tea field in Tzaneen Northern province, 09-01-1997
17.31-32 Tea pickers in the the tea field in Tzaneen Northern province, 09-01-1998
17.33 Tea pickers in the the tea field in Tzaneen Northern province, 09-01-1999
17.34 Workers at work in Zebediela Citrus Northern Province, 06-05-1997
17.35 Workers at work in Zebediela Citrus Northern Province, 06-05-1998
17.36 Farm workers meeting at Grahamstown in Eastern Cape, 14-06-1997
17.37-40 Workers at work in Zebediela Citrus Northern Province, 06-05-1997
17.41 Workers at work in Zebediela Citrus Northern Province, 06-05-1998
17.42 Sorghum field in Northern Province, 06-05-1997
17.43 Workers at work in Zebediela Citrus Northern Province, 06-05-1999
17.44 Farm workers at their house in Grahamstown, 15-06-1997
17.45 Farm workers at their home near Grahamstown Eastern Cape, 15-06-1997
17.46 Farm workers at work in Klipoortjies plot near Boksburg East Rand, 02-09-1997
17.47 Workers at work in Zebediela Citrus harvesting oranges, 06-05-1997
17.48 Tea pickers in the the tea field in Tzaneen Northern province, 09-01-1999
17.49 Workers at work in Zebediela Citrus harvesting oranges, 06-05-1997
17.50-56 Workers at work in Zebediela Citrus harvesting oranges, 06-05-1998
17.57-66 Workers at work in Zebediela Citrus harvesting oranges, 06-05-1999
17.67 Farm workers, 06-01-1997
17.68-69 Farm workers, 09-01-1997
17.7 Workers at work in Zebediela Citrus harvesting oranges, 06-05-1998
17.71 Workers at work in Zebediela Citrus harvesting oranges, 06-05-1999
17.71 Farm workers at work in Boksburg, 03-03-1998
17.73 Farm worker from Mozambique at work in Boksburg farm, 03-03-1998
17.74 Workers at work in SCAW Metal Germiston, 15-10-1998
17.75-76 Farm workers in a truck to work in Roedan Northern Province, 08-02-2000
17.77-78 Farm workers at work in Roedan Northern Province harvesting chillies
17.79-82 Farm workers at work in Boksburg, 17-11-200
17.83-84 Farm workers at work in Boksburg, 17-11-200
17.85-86 Farm workers at Boksburg farm in their compound, 02-07-2001
17.87 Farm workers at Boksburg farm in their compound, 02-07-2001
17.88 A pensioneer retired from work at his compound in Boksburg farm, 02-07-2001
17.89 Farm workers at Boksburg farm in their compound, 02-07-2001
17.9 Farm workers, no-description, date not provided, photographer unknown
17.91 Sugar labourers, Natal, date not provided. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix
17.92 Farm labourer and son at Rorkes Drift, Natal, date not provided. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix
17.93 Evicted tenant farmers in Weenen, date not provided. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix
17.94 Mafefe, Northern Transvaal, date not provided. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix
17.95 Farm workers, no-description, date not provided, photographer unknown
17.96 Farm workers, no-description, date not provided, photographer unknown

18 FEATURES - FORESTRY, 13 photos, 1998-2002
18.1 Forestry, no-description, photographer unknown
Forestry, no-description, photographer unknown
Forestry, no-description, photographer unknown
Forestry, no-description, photographer unknown
Forestry, no-description, photographer unknown
Forestry workers at work in Oshoek Mpumalanga, 21-04-1998
Forestry workers at work during lunch in Oshoek Mpumalanga, 21-04-1998
Forestry workers at work in Oshoek Mpumalanga, 21-04-1998
Forestry worker at work in Oshoek Mpumalanga, 21-04-1998
Forestry in Oshoek Mpumalanga, 16-03-2001
Forestry in Oshoek Mpumalanga, 16-03-2001
Forestry houses in Oshoek Mpumalanga, 16-03-2001
Forestry in Oshoek Mpumalanga, 24-04-2002

FEDCRAW, 4 photos, n.d.
FEDCRAW, no-description, date not provided, photographer unknown
FEDCRAW, no-description, date not provided, photographer unknown

FUNERALS, 65 photos, 1983-2003
Funeral of member of SARHWU in Venda who who was killed by police in
their union offices Germiston, 26-01-1990
Katlehong mass funeral of 14 people including students, 17-03-1990
Funeral of comrade from Vooslorus shot by unknown people with his wife and
child at the same spot, 09-06-1990
March of the alliance COSATU, SACP & ANC with civics to John Voster
police station against killing of SACP General Secretary Chris Hani,
17.4.1993. Photographer: Morice Smither
Chris Hani's funeral in FNB stadium Johannesburg, 19-04-1993
Vaal Reefs mass funeral in Orkney cemetery of mine accident at Shaft 2, 11-
06-1995
Vaal Reefs mass funeral in Orkney cemetery of mine accident at Shaft 2, 11-
06-1996
Relatives of the dead looking for their coffins at Vaal Reefs mass funeral in
Orkney cemetery, 11-06-1995
Memorial service of Heather Hills who was a member of NUMSA, at Tembisa
Civic Hall, 28-01-1996
Memorial service of Heather Hills who was a member of NUMSA, at Tembisa
Civic Hall, 28-01-1997
Mbuyi Ngwenda's memorial service in Johannesburg City Hall, 16-03-1999
Maria Tlholoe, the owner of Tlholoe funeral parlour, 06-02-2001
Mass funeral of members of SAMWU from May day bus tragedy in Kimberly,
11-05-2003
Mass funeral of members of SAMWU from May day bus tragedy in Kimberly,
11-05-2003
Mass funeral of members of SAMWU from May day bus tragedy in Kimberly,
11-05-2003
Mass funeral of members of SAMWU from May day bus tragedy in Kimberly,
11-05-2003
Mass funeral of members of SAMWU from May day bus tragedy in Kimberly,
11-05-2003
Zwelinzima Vavi speaks at the mass funeral of members of SAMWU from
May day bus tragedy in Kimberly, 11-05-2003
Zwelinzima Vavi mourns with families of victims from May day bus tragedy in
Kimberly, 11-05-2003
Mass funeral of members of SAMWU from May day bus tragedy in Kimberly,
11-05-2003
Thabo Mbeki and others at mass funeral of members of SAMWU in Kimberly
from May day bus tragedy, 11-05-2003
Blade Nzimande at mass funeral folding the flag to give to the member of
family at mass funeral of members of SAMWU in Kimberly, 11-05-2003
Families of the members of SAMWU who died in May day Bus tragedy in
May day bus tragedy, 11-05-2003
Funeral attendees holding up poster "Listen to our demands", Dube / Soweto, 1983. Photographer unknown (Umanyano publication)

ANC youth at funeral of Tamsanqa Stephen (Stevens?) who died 28 April 1985 aged 20 years. Photographer unknown

**21 FEDERATION OF SOUTH AFRICAN LABOUR UNIONS (FEDSAL) / FEDERATION OF UNIONS OF SOUTH AFRICA (FEDUSA), 42 photos, 1993-2003**

21.1 Mr Frans Barker NMC chairperson, guest speaker from government at FEDSAL Annual Congress at SASBO hall in office in Braamfontein Johannesburg, 12-05-1993

21.2 Members of FEDSAL at their Annual Congress in SASBO hall in office in Braamfontein Johannesburg, 12-05-1993

21.3 SASBO secretary general Piet Heymans speaks at FEDSAC Annual Congress in Johannesburg SASBO building, 12-05-1993

21.4 FEDSAL Annual Congress at SASBO hall in Braamfontein Johannesburg, 12-05-1993

21.5 Members of FEDSAL at their Annual Congress in SASBO in Braamfontein Johannesburg, 12-05-1993


21.10-11 MWU National Conference at Marks park in Emmanualia Johannesburg, 26-01-1999

21.12 FEDUSA National Congress at CSIR in Pretoria, 30-03-1999


21.16 Thabo Mbeki addresses FEDUSA conference in Birchwood Benoni, 21-05-2002

21.17 President of FEDUSA Mary Malete and President of RSA Thabo Mbeki in FEDUSA conference, 21-05-2002

21.18-25 FEDUSA conference in Birchwood Benoni, 21-05-2002

21.26-34 Thabo Mbeki addresses FEDUSA conference in Birchwood Benoni, 21-05-2002

21.35 Thabo Mbeki in FEDUSA conference in Birchwood Benoni, 21-05-2002

21.36-37 Trevor Manuel at FEDUSA conference at Birchwood in Benoni, 21-05-2002

21.38 President of FEDUSA Mary Malete with president of RSA Thabo Mbeki at FEDUSA conference in Birchwood in Benoni, 21-05-2002

21.39 Thabo Mbeki and Mary Malete at FEDUSA conference in Birchwood in Benoni, 21-05-2002

21.4 Thabo Mbeki and Mary Malete at FEDUSA conference in Birchwood in Benoni, 21-05-2003

21.41 Thabo Mbeki receives a present from Mary Malete the president of FEDUSA at their conference in Birchwood Benoni, 21-05-2002

21.42 Membathisi Mdladlana and Mary Malete in FEDUSA conference in Birchwood Benoni, 21-05-2002

**22 HEALTH AND SAFETY, 62 photos, 1987-2001**

22.1 Mothers feed their hospitalised babies at Mary Queen of Scotts Hospital in Tugela Ferry, March 1987. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix

22.2 Toxic waste dumping in Pietermarisburg, 1989. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix

22.3 Protest against Thor chemicals Cato Ridge in Natal, 17-04-1990. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix

22.4 Disabled people with marshals at Khuma stadium (Steefontein), 22-09-1991

22.5 Commemoration of Kinrosss 177 at Khuma stadium in Klersdorp by NUM, 22-09-1991

22.6 Disabled mine worker at Khuma stadium in Klersdorp speaking at the commemoration of 177 workers who lost their lives in an accident in October 1986, 22-9-1991

22.7 Landmine victims in Maputo central hospital Mozambique, 1991. Photographer: Cedric Nunn
22.8 Member of NUM at Mutual hospital with his two legs amputated due to a mine accident, 17-03-1992
22.9 Keith, Dorothy, Kgalema, Chris and Sam from COSATU to see victims of Aids in Kesington clinic, 10-03-1992
22.1 Sam Shilowa General Secretary of COSATU visited Aids victim in Kensington clinic Johannesburg, 10-03-1992
22.11 Member of NUM at Mutual hospital with his two legs off through mine accident, 17-03-1992
22.12 COSATU gender co-ordinator Dorothy Mokgalo at Kesington clinic to see Aids victims, 10-03-1992
22.13 The problem of unhealthness faced by almost the rest of SA townships, Katlehong, 11-10-1992
22.14 Member of NUM at Mutual hospital with two legs amputated due to a mine accident, 22-02-1992
22.15 Disabled members of NUM at rally in Klerksdorp after the Central Committee meeting in Pretoria, 14-02-1993
22.16 Disabled mine workers marched to the Department of Minerals and Energy in support of improved health and safety in the mines, 16-07-1994
22.17 Johannesburg hospital patient on the bed, 22-08-1994
22.18 Amos Masondo MEC of Health in Gauteng visits Johannesburg hospital in Parktown, 22-08-1994
22.19 Refuse bags in Alexandra township north of Johannesburg, 10-08-1994
22.20-21 Nurses at work in Baragwannah hospital in Soweto in the maternity ward, 13-05-1996
22.22-23 Nurses at work in Baragwanath hospital in Soweto, 13-05-1996
22.24-25 Doctor at work in Baragwanath hospital Johannesburg, 13-05-1996
22.26 A nurse at her rural clinic in Mphatlele village near Pietersburg without enough resources, 26-02-1998
22.27 Dithabaneng community clinic demoralised nurses in their office without electricity, security and not enough medicine, 26-02-1998
22.28 Aids project in Carltonville Western Deep Level mine, 21-10-1999
22.29-30 Patients in Alexandra hospital queuing for medicine, 01-02-2001
22.31-33 NUMSA members in Germiston, 06-06-2001
22.34 NUMSA members in Germiston demonstrating in E.G electrical company demanding safe working environment, 06-06-2001
22.35-37 Strike by NUMSA members for safety clothes in electrical element in Germiston, 06-06-2001
22.38 NUMSA members in Germiston, 06-06-2001
22.39-40 Strike by NUMSA members for safety clothes in electrical element in Germiston, 06-06-2001
22.41 Strike by NUMSA members for safety clothes in electrical element in Germiston, 06-06-2001
22.42-49 Nurses at work in Alexandra clinic, 01-02-2001
22.45 Disabled worker at work in Mayfair Johannesburg, 01-02-2001
22.51 Alexandra clinic, 01-02-2001
22.52 Alexandra clinic, community going for new registrations, 01-02-2001
22.53 Alexandra clinic workers at work, 01-02-2001
22.54 Alexandra clinic, doctor with the child and mother, 01-02-2001
22.55 Heath and safety, no-description, date not provided, photographer unknown
22.56 SASPU health polio program, date not provided, photographer unknown
22.57 Sick patient at the hospital, date not provided. Photographer: Maxwell Chikambu
22.58 King Edward Hospital in Durban, date not provided. Photographer: Cedric Nunn
22.59 Health problem at the hospital, date not provided. Photographer: Maxwell Chikambu, former COSATU member
22.6 Hospital pictures, date not provided. Photographer: Maxwell Chikambu, former COSATU member
22.61 Hospital pictures, date not provided. Photographer: Maxwell Chikambu, former COSATU member
22.62 Environmental project at Cato Ridge, Thor Chemical, date not provided. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix

23  
23.2 The government barns a white strike meeting during 1913. Photograph: International Defense & Aid Fund for Southern Africa (IDAF)
23.3 Recruiting of members as the union had no office to use then in 1970's, n.d., photographer unknown
23.4a-4b Bernad Esau, former Secretary General of the NUNW (now MP for Swapo) addresses students in 1988, photographer unknown
23.4c Ben Ulenga, former Secretary General of the mine workers union, addresses workers in 1989. Photographer: H. Jauch
23.5 Detainees Parent Support Committee (D.P.S.C) tea party, YWCA, Dube, Soweto, 1987/88 (?). Photographer: Santu Mofokeng / Afrapix
23.6 Cornfields, Natal 1988. Photographer: Cedric Nunn (photograph damaged)
23.7 SACTU campaign (South African Congress of Trade Unions), 15-02-1962. Photographer: Eli Weinberg, for New Age, and IDAF
23.8 Member of NEHAWU at the Central Methodist church after their court, photographer unknown, 19-09-1989
23.9 Delegates sing national anthem at C.D.F at Wits University in Johannesburg, 09-12-1989
23.1 C.D.F at Wits University in Johannesburg, 09-12-1989
23.11 Launch of Ditsela by COSATU, NACTU and FEDSAL at the Worker's Museum, 29-11-1996
23.12 Johannesburg Randlords, n.d. Photograph: IDAF
23.13 View point of Johannesburg, 02-1992. Photographer: Morice Smither
23.14-15 Members of NEHAWU in Hillbrow Hospital in support of their living wage demand, 30-07-1992
23.16 Olive Khoza and Boitumelo Mofokeng at Umanyano cocktail party at COSATU offices in Johannesburg, 06-08-1994
23.17-20 Training session for Regional Advisory Committee (RAC) shopstewards in the CINPF (Chemical Industries National Provident Fund), provided by Alexandra Forbes, Protea Gardens Hotel Johannesburg, 18-02-1994
23.21 Louisa Slabbert, administrator of CWIU provident fund, in her small offices at Alexander Forbes in Johannesburg, 23-03-1994
23.22 Harties and Freddies, date not provided. Photographer: Andrew Mohamed / CDC photo unit
23.23-24 CAWU members. Photographer: Shadley Lombard / Tanis, Cape Town Press Centre
23.25-26 Historical, no-description, date not provided, photographer unknown
23.27 Delegates at socialists conference in shaft 17 hostel near Soweto, 15-11-1994
23.28 Cocktail party of Umanyano at COSATU offices in Johannesburg, 06-08-1994
23.29 Book of history taken in SACB offices Johannesburg, 15-07-1994
23.3 Early Goldmining, n.d. Photograph: IDAF
23.31 Grahamstown in Eastern Cape, 14-06-1997
23.32 Poster taken from Emmarentia bus stop, 20-07-1997
23.33 Poverty hearing at St Mary's church in Johannesburg with the panel from labour, business and church, 07-05-1998
23.34 South African labour bulletin staff with Jacky's baby in their offices in Yeoville, 07-07-1999
23.35 Workers at labour court in office in Braamfontein Johannesburg, 25-07-2001
23.36 Members of COSATU with Nelson Mandela at COSATU offices, 25-07-2001
23.37-38 Escort agency shop in Johannesburg, 22-01-1998
23.39-40 The launch of the Worker's Museum near the Market Theatre, Johannesburg, 22-04-1995
23.41 Beverley Naidoo and others at the launch of the Worker's Museum, Johannesburg, 22-04-1995
23.42 Dumi and Rachel at the Learn & Teach offices in Johannesburg, 04-05-1994
23.43 Learn and teach interviewing skills to prisoners at Klerksdorp Prison, 08-06-1994
23.44 Umanyano Social Democratic workshop at Wits University Johannesburg, 25-09-1993. Photographer: Morice Smithers
23.45 Conference for a democratic future at Wits University Johannesburg, left to right F. Mkhatshwa, C. Ramaphosa, V. Moosa, C. Dlamini and S. Mufamadi
23.46 Shop steward from Cuthberty factory Godfrey Tsotetsi interviews President of NACTU Mdlalose in Boksburg, 24-08-1993
23.47 Sam Shilowa, Joe Slovo, Raymond Suttner and other COSATU and SACP delegates at Socialist Conference in Shaft 17 hostel Johannesburg, 05-11-1994
23.48 Jayendra Naidoo and others at cocktail party of Umanyano at COSATU office Johannesburg, 06-08-1994
23.49 Grahamstown in Eastern Cape, 14-06-1997
23.5 COSATU, ANC, UDF and SACP with Swedish representatives at Indaba Hotel in Fourways Johannesburg, 25-10-1990
23.51 "If Cape Town wins, we all win. Cape Town 2004 Candidate city" Poster taken at Emmerentia bus stop Johannesburg, 20-07-1997
23.52 Industrial Council building at No. 89 Loveday St. Johannesburg, 18-02-1994
23.53 Women and other members of mass democratic movement toyi toyi at Wits University during Conference for democratic future (CDF), 09-12-1989
23.54 Delegates at CDF conference at Wits University Johannesburg, 09-12-1989
23.55 Walter Sisulu speaks at the opening of the CDF conference at Wits University, 09-12-1989
23.56 The closure of the CDF conference at Wits University, 09-12-1989. Photographer unknown
23.57 Dignitary from Ghana at SADTU Congress, 07-10-1990
23.58 Ronald Mofokeng and Elizabeth Thabethe at the Nelson Mandela Inauguration at the Union buildings in Pretoria, 10-05-1994
23.59 Delegates at the Socialist Conference in Shaft 17 hostel, 15-11-1994
23.6 ADJ congress at Germiston, 15-09-1990
23.61 Stompie Seare feeding her baby Fanny, returning from exile at Jan Smuts airport, 07-03-1991
23.62 Anton and Doris at their boardroom at Cheadle Thompson attorneys in Braamfontein Johannesburg, 15-09-1999
23.63 Poverty hearing launch at the Workers Museum in Newtown Johannesburg, 24-02-1998
23.64 King Goodwill Zwelithini and Ndamaze at Peace rally at Thokoza, 16-09-1990
23.65 The biggest march ever seen in Johannesburg lead by church and political leaders to John Voster square, demanding the unbanning and release of all political parties, 15-09-1989
23.66 Worker holding a poster saying "G.E.C. Anti-Union we demand a living wage", n.d., photographer unknown
23.67 COSATU NEC members with Nelson Mandela at COSATU offices Johannesburg, 25-07-2001
23.68 Historical photograph of a meeting organised by the Y.C.L. in condemnation of the labour scheme for African youth in Johannesburg, n.d. Photograph: IDAF
23.69 Staff members of Naledi in their offices in Braamfontein, Johannesburg (with duplicates), 14-04-1997
23.70-76 Workers at work in front of Museum Africa Newtown Johannesburg, n.d.
23.77 Photograph of poster "Some, for all, forever", n.d.
23.78 Delegates at SATUL 5th Congress in Parklane Hotel, Hillbrow Johannesburg, 11-11-1994
23.79 Photograph of the African Workers Club, home to the Industrial and Commercial Workers Union (I.C.U.), n.d. Copyright: IDAF
23.8 Image of the Drawing of the courtroom scene during the trial of the 'Upington 25', done by one of the accused, Elisha Mathoba, February 1989.
Photographer: Eric Miller / Afrapix

23.81 King Goodwill Zwelithini, n.d. Photographer: Cedric Nunn

23.82 Four images from the Inaugural Congress of the GWIU (Natal) and GWU (Western Province) Garment Workers Union, 5-6 December 1987

24 HOMELANDS, 15 photos, 1988-1999

24.1 Means of transport in Northern Transvaal at Mphahlele area in Legwareng (Mamaselo), 02-01-1993

24.2 Children from Mr. Kgokolo's family travel 1km to fetch water for the day at Dithabaneng in Mphahlele near Pietersburg, 03-07-1992

24.3 Ramatsimele Mmatabane from Senotlelo near Pretoria (William Matlala's aunt), 15-08-1990

24.4 Ramadimetse and Kgoanthe Matlala, William Matlala's parents, at their home in Dithabaneng at Mphahlele near Pietersburg, 15-08-1990

24.5 William Matlala's parents-in-law, taken in Dithabaneng village near Pietersburg, 01-05-1995

24.6 Mrs Matlala at her home in Dithabaneng Mphahlele district near Pietersburg, 22-05-1999

24.7 Women wearing traditional attire at the rally at Lebowakgomo stadium before the march to Lebowa parliament took place, 03-08-1992

24.8 Lebowa civil servant at the meeting during times of confusion when the South African government took control of the financial department of the Lebowa government, 01-10-1993

24.9 Draught killing many of the cattle and goats in Northern Transvaal in Lebowakgomo, 02-01-1993

24.10-11 Homelands: no further description


24.13 Roosboom residents return to the land which was declared a 'black spot'. They were forcibly removed in the early 1970s, Roosboom, Ladysmith, 21-12-1990. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix

24.14 Harvest time in Venda. Photographer: Maxwell Chikambu, first photographer of COSATU

24.15 A view of Qunu village in the Transkei, where Nelson Mandela's relatives, who are keeping a plot of land for his return, still live, November 1988. Photographer: Peter auf der Heyde / Afrapix


25.1 Room used by members of Inkatha in Kwa-Madala hostel from Kwa-Masiza hostel after violence erupted in the hostel, 20-10-1992

25.2 Member of Inkatha in Kwa-Madala hostel making fire, having come from Kwa-Masiza hostel, 20-10-1992

25.3 Hostel dwellers in Kwa-Guga hostel from the company Highveld Steel, preparing their supper, 29-03-1994

25.4 Members of NUMSA from Highveld Steel company in Witbank in their hostel Kwa-Guga, having supper, 29-03-1994

25.5 Compound No. 1 in Secunda at Kriel gold mine, Mpumalanga province, 26-09-1996

25.5a Compound No. 1 in Secunda at Kriel gold mine, Mpumalanga province, 26-09-1996

25.5b Mine workers at compound No. 1 in Secunda at Kriel gold mine, Mpumalanga province, 26-09-1996

25.6 Mine workers at compound No. 1 in Secunda at Kriel gold mine, Mpumalanga province, 27-09-1996

25.7 Hostel manager and mine workers at compound No. 1 in Secunda gold mine, Mpumalanga province, 27-09-1996

25.8 Mine workers in kitchen for lunch in Secunda at Kriel gold mine, Mpumalanga province, 27-09-1996
25.9 Mine workers in kitchen for lunch in Secunda at Kriel gold mine, Mpumalanga province, 27-09-1996
25.1 Mine workers in kitchen for lunch in Secunda at Kriel gold mine, Mpumalanga province, 27-09-1996
25.11 Mine workers in their compound at Kinross gold mine, 17-08-1991
25.11a Mine workers in their compound at Kinross gold mine, 17-08-1991
25.12 Mine workers in their compound at Kinross gold mine, 17-08-1991
25.13 Mine worker fetching coal to make fire at stove in their compound at Kinross gold mine, 17-08-1993
25.14 Members of NUM at Shaft 9 compound at Rustenburg Platinum mine, 13-10-1993
25.15 Walking with the NUM shaft steward at Shaft 9 compound at Rustenburg Platinum mine, 13-10-1993
25.16 Mine workers during their off-time at Rustenburg Platinum mine, 13-10-1993
25.17 Mine workers in the kitchen at Rustenburg Platinum mine, 14-10-1993
25.18 Workers in their room in Primrose gold mine Germiston, 13-04-1995
25.19 Shop stewards with mine workers at Shaft 9 compound in Rustenburg Platinum mine, 14-10-1993
25.2 Shop stewards with mine workers at Shaft 9 compound in Rustenburg Platinum mine, 14-10-1993
25.21 Social worker at Shaft 9 compound in Rustenburg Platinum mine, 14-10-1993
25.22 Members of NUM at Shaft 9 compound at Rustenburg Platinum mine, 13-10-1993
25.23 Shaft steward at Randfontein Estate mine in a meeting at their compound no. 1, 03-05-1995
25.24 Shaft steward at Randfontein Estate mine in a meeting at their compound no. 1, 03-05-1995
25.25 Mine worker on his bed Ntaleni mine compound in Rustenburg, 28-01-19

26 HOUSING, 79 photos, 1985-2001
26.1-5 Residents of Katlehong squatter camp move their belongings which were left after violence erupted overnight, 17-08-1990
26.6 Housing problem in Alexandra township Johannesburg, 20-02-1992
26.7 Housing problem in Alexandra township Johannesburg, 20-02-1992
26.8 Little cricket players in Alexandra squatter camp Johannesburg, 22-02-1996
26.9-12 Alexandra squatter camp near Sandton Johannesburg, 22-02-1996
26.13 Forced removal in the Alexandra squatter camp with the 'Red ants' removing shack dwellers, 13-02-2001
26.2 Matlala's family house in Dithabaneng in Mphahlele district, Pietersburg, 06-04-1995
26.21 Inside the old Johannesburg Municipal hostel depicting the beds of the workers, 07-05-1993
26.22 Small contract workers at work building a house in Yeoville Johannesburg, 26-06-1997
26.23 Housing forum between mine management and NUM at Evenda Club in Secunda Mpumalanga province, 26-09-1996
26.24 Women doing the house patch in Thorhill settlement Eastern Cape, 17-06-1997
26.25 Housing development in Boithireng next to Shaft 1 in Rustenburg near Platinum mines, 14-10-1993
26.26 Housing development in Boithireng next to Shaft 1 in Rustenburg near Platinum mines, 14-10-1993
26.27 Hlalanikahle squatter camp in Wilbank, 26-10-1995
26.28 Hlalanikahle squatter camp in Wilbank, 26-10-1995
26.29 Street kids sleeping on the pavement in Hillbrow Johannesburg, 05-11-1992
26.3 Builder doing bricklaying in Isidenge near Stutterheim Eastern Cape, 17-06-1997
26.31 Shacks near company in Eldorado Park Johannesburg, 06-06-1995
26.32 Sandton house with its security measures, 17-07-1996
26.34 Old and disabled going to the Usindiso City shelter for food and accommodation at De Korte street no. 3 Johannesburg, 17-01-1996
26.35 Evicted Weenan tenant farmers, n.d. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix
26.36 Residents of Eersterus Bophutaswana, n.d. Photographer: Anna Zieminski / Afrapix
26.38 Squatters in Orange Farm near Johannesburg, July 1989. Photographer: Anna Zieminski / Afrapix
26.39 Orange Farm, November 1989. Photographer: Anna Zieminski / Afrapix
26.4 Waaihook resettlement camp Natal, 1985: Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix
26.41 Inanda township Natal, n.d. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix
26.42 Houses demolished, n.d. Photographer: Gill de Vlieg / Afrapix
26.43 Squatters in Orange Farm near Johannesburg, 1989. Photographer: Anna Zieminski / Afrapix
26.44 Mrs Mchunu, evicted Weenan tenant farmer, n.d. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix
26.45 Low cost housing Durban, 1982. Photographer: Cedric Nunn
26.47 Squatters in Munsieville, Transvaal, April 1989. Photographer: Anna Zieminski / Afrapix
26.48 Roosboom, Ladysmith residents return to the land which was declared a 'Black spot' in the early 1970s, 21 December 1990. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix
26.49 Khikhi Hostel in Gugulethu Cape Town, n.d. Photographer: Roger Meintjes
26.5 A member of the Cornfields landowners committee outside his home, which is about 20km from Estcourt and is regarded as a 'Black spot'. The authorities are attempting to remove residents to Boskop which is 40km away, n.d. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix
26.52 Browns Farm (Ezinyoka) squatter camp Cape Town, 1990. Photographer: Roger Meintjes
26.53 Khayelitsha Cape Town, October 1984. Photographer: Anna Zieminski / Afrapix
26.54 Waaihook resettlement camp, Natal, 1985. Photographer: Cedric Nunn
26.57 Evicted Weenan tenant farmers, n.d. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix
26.6 Housing development in Durban, 15-08-1994. Photographer: Cator Manou
26.61-63 Members of PAC from Bradell forum demonstrate outside the Pretoria Court against forced removals, 2001
26.64 Freegold, 1996. Photographer: Andrew Mohamed (CDC Photo Unit)
26.65-79 Housing: no further description

27

INDUSTRY & COMMERCE, 59 photos, 1993-2001
27.1 No jobs’ at many gates of South African companies, 23-01-1997
27.2 Small factory near Ellis Park stadium Johannesburg, 13-07-1994
27.3-4 National Economic Forum’s first Plenary meeting at Nasrec Johannesburg, 05-07-1993
27.5-6 National Economic Forum’s first Plenary meeting at Chamber of Mines offices in Johannesburg, 17-02-1993
27.7 Metal Benoni factory, n.d., photographer unknown
27.8 Dave Duncan and Quentin Baxter from Frametex management in Pinetown during interview by South African Labour bulletin, 26-04-1993
27.9 Bakery workers in Braamfontein, 06-02-2001
27.1 Bakery in Kagiso township, 27-02-2001
27.11 The Star newspaper printing press, n.d. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix
27.12 Industrial House no. 89 Lovedale St Johannesburg, 12-02-1994
27.13 Workers from Coca Cola delivering cold drinks, 22-10-1999
27.14 Workers from Coca Cola delivering cold drinks, 22-10-1999
27.22 Johannesburg Stock Exchange, November 1990. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix
27.23 Inside the Stock Exchange, n.d., photographer unknown
27.24 Head office of Standard Bank in Simmon's street Johannesburg, 03-03-1993
27.25 Johannesburg gas tank in Auckland Park Johannesburg, 17-05-2001
27.26 Workers at Transman offices in Johannesburg, 13-03-2000
27.27 The city of Johannesburg aerial photo, 05-03-1993
27.28 Wage negotiations with SACCWU national negotiating team, 14-04-1994
27.29 Wage negotiations between management of Pick'n Pay and SACCWU national negotiating team at Pick'n Pay offices in Bedfordview, 17-02-1994
27.3 Mine workers investment company in Parktown Johannesburg, 25-07-1999
27.31 Free Enterprise is working', n.d., photographer unknown. South African Labour Bulletin
27.32 East London harbour, n.d., photographer unknown
27.33 South African Reserve Bank, n.d., photographer unknown
27.34 MBSA Chairman (Kopke?), n.d., photographer unknown. South African Labour Bulletin
27.35 Head of Ciskei Chamber of Industry, n.d., photographer unknown. South African Labour Bulletin
27.36-56 Industry & Commerce pictures of various workplaces, including ABSA bank in Rivonia, Coca Cola deliveries, Telkom call centre and Butterfield bakeries, 2001
27.57-59 Hollander National Savings building in Braamfontein, n.d.

28 INFORMAL SECTOR, 51 photos, 1990-2001
28.1 Food cooked in the streets of Alexandra township Johannesburg, 20-02-1992
28.2 David Kingsley a shoemaker from Liberia at work in Commissioner and Joubert St. Johannesburg, 24-10-1994
28.3 Hawker in his shop in Durban near railway station, 29-04-1993
28.4 Hawkers and their business in Durban near railway station, 27-04-1993
28.5 Street vendors in Johannesburg, 1990. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix
28.6 Street vendors in Johannesburg, 1990. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix
28.7 Fruit shop next to a taxi rank in Alexandra township on 17th Ave, 20-02-1992
28.8 Hawker on a Durban pavement selling fruits, 29-04-1993
28.9 Hawker on a street in Yeoville Johannesburg, 18-03-1998
28.10 Shoemaker working on the pavement in Jeppe street Johannesburg, 08-11-1993
28.11 Second-hand clothing shop in Anderson street in Johannesburg, 09-04-1992
28.12 Business in the street on 17th Avenue Alexandra township, 20-02-1992
28.13 Disabled people in their wheelchair working in an Orange farm school project, 28-08-1994
28.15 Sleeping shoemaker at his workplace in Alexandra Johannesburg, 20-02-1992
28.16 Tack shop in Alexandra Johannesburg, 20-02-1992
28.17 Informal traders at Harties & Freddie mines, 1996. Photographer: Andrew Moema (CDC Photo Unit)
28.18 Woman carrying fire in a drum to fry mealies in Braamfontein Johannesburg, 23-04-1999
28.19 Roadside exhaust workshop in Parktown Johannesburg, 06-02-2001
Informal traders, no further description, n.d.
Informal traders in Johannesburg, 2000-2002
Woman selling own vegetable produce, n.d. Photographer: Henner Henner Frankenfeld

INKATHA FREEDOM PARTY (IFP), 17 photos, 1985-1991

Thousands of people participated in a march to demand an end to the Natal violence. The role of the KwaZulu police was very questionable, 06-07-1990. Photographer: Elmond Jiyane / Dynamic Images

IFP members at Carlton Centre after the Peace accord in Johannesburg, 14-09-1991
IFP members at Carlton Centre after the Peace accord in Johannesburg, 14-09-1991
IFP members at Carlton Centre after the Peace accord in Johannesburg, 14-09-1991
Inkatha members marching from one hostel to another after they had attacked Thokoza residents the previous night, 14-08-1990
Inkatha members marching from one hostel to another after they had attacked Thokoza residents the previous night, 14-08-1990
Inkatha members marching from one hostel to another after they had attacked Thokoza residents the previous night, 14-08-1990
Members of Inkatha march through the streets of Soweto to attend a rally that was addressed by Themba Khoza, 18-08-1991. Photographer: Cecil Sols / Dynamic Images
KwaZulu police, KwaZulu Legislative Assembly, Ulundi, 1985. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix
Inkatha Youth at Gandhi settlement Bambai, 1987. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix
Inkatha peace rally, Pietermaritzburg Natal, 1987, photographer unknown
Members of KwaZulu Youth Brigade (Inkatha) at a rally in Ulundi, 1985. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix
Chief Gatsha Buthelezi arriving at the Youth brigade annual meeting, Ulundi, 1987. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix
Gatsha Buthelezi at the Women's brigade annual meeting, Ulundi, 1985. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix
Arrival of Inkatha members at a prayer meeting at the Jabulani amphitheatre in Soweto on the 29 June, no year. Photographer: Santu Mofokeng
Prince Gideon Zulu, chief whip of the KwaZulu Legislative with Impi at the installation ceremony of a new chief in the lower Tugela area, 1986. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix
Inkatha officials, Sweetwaters Pietermaritzburg, 1988, photographer unknown

INTERNATIONAL LABOUR, 29 photos, 1991-1999

International guests at COSATU National Congress at Nasrec Johannesburg, 24-07-1991
John Komomo, Ronald Mofokeng and Enzo Frizo from ICFTU at the meeting with COSATU and NACTU at Sunny Side Hotel Auckland Park Johannesburg, 04-02-1993
Members of ICFTU at the meeting with COSATU and NACTU at Sunny Side Hotel Auckland Park Johannesburg, 04-02-1993
Pregs Govender and Justice Albie Sachs at the conference of the Friedrich Ebert Stiftung at Sunny Side Hotel Auckland Park, 29-01-1993
Cyril Ramaphosa at a cocktail party of the Friedrich Ebert Stiftung (Foundation) at Wits University, 29-01-1993
International Metalworker's Federation workshop at the World Trade Centre in Kempton Park, 27-11-1993
International guests at COSATU National Congress at Vista University in Soweto Johannesburg, 07-09-1994
Workshop at the offices of the Heinrich Böll Stiftung (Foundation) in Braamfontein Johannesburg, which was attended by the Minister of Environmental Affairs of the Green Party in Germany, 07-12-1999.


SFTU support on South African - Swaziland border, February 1997. Photographs: Times of Swaziland.

**JUNE 16 (1976), 7 photos, 1987-1992**


31.2-4 Workers at a June 16 rally in Jabulani Stadium Soweto Johannesburg, 16-06-1990

31.5-6 Workers at June 16 rally in Orlando stadium Soweto Johannesburg, 16-06-1992

31.7 Unveiling of tombstone of Hector Pieterson in Soweto Johannesburg, 16-06-1992

**LIFE IN SOUTH AFRICA, 21 photos, 1986-1997**

32.1 Shebeen at Zevenfontein, Bloemhof, 1989. Photograph: Afrapix

32.2 Wedding celebration, Cornfields Esscourt, 1988. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix

32.3 Mr Mandlakayishe Mlotshwe (65) with his prize goate, one of 200. He was the Headman of Ntombi's Camp which was threatened with removal to make way for an Indian group area, Ladysmith, 21-11-1988. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix

32.4 Mpophomani, striking SARMCOL worker playing with child, n.d. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix

32.5 Residents of Alexandra township Johannesburg, 1986. Photographer: Anna Zieminski / Afrapix

32.6 Crossroads squatters, 1986. Photographer: Anna Zieminski

32.7 Family in Lamontville Durban, 1986. Photographer: Pax Magwaza / Afrapix

32.8 Initiation ceremony, Valley of 1000 Hills, Natal, April 1989. Photographer: Waren Parker

32.9 Party of unbanning of the ANC and the SACP in Edenvale, photographer unknown, 09-02-1990

32.11-12 Bakgago burial society at its monthly meeting in Tokoza Eastrand, 09-11-1997

32.13-16 Impressions from Johannesburg, 1991-1997

32.17-21 Impressions from Khayelitsha township Cape Town, 1990. Photographer: Roger Meintjes

**MAY DAY, 18 photos, 1988-2002**

33.1 May day at Umlazi Cinema Durban, 1988. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix

33.2 May day at Wits University Flower hall West campus Johannesburg, 1989

33.3-4 Representatives of COSATU, ANC and SACP are welcomed by marshalls at May day rally at Witbank stadium, 01-05-1991

33.5-7 Speakers J.J. Mabena and Toyo Sexwale at May day rally at Witbank stadium, 01-05-1991

33.8-9 Workers at May day rally at Curries fountain stadium in Durban, 01-05-1993

33.10-12 May day rallies in Seshego stadium in Pietersburg, 1990, 1992, 1995

33.13-15 May day rally in Germiston City hall East Rand Johannesburg, 01-05-2002

33.16-18 Other May day rallies

**MEDIA, 24 photos, 1989-1998**

34.1 Editor of the 'Work in Progress' publication, Glenn Moss, together with Allister Teeling-Smith and others addressing a public meeting to protest Stoffel Botha's (Minister of Home Affairs during the State of Emergency in the
1980s) proposed bannings of publications, n.d. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix

34.2 Tony Karon, a representative of the community magazine 'New Era' which, together with the newspaper 'Grassroots' was banned by the government for three months under the State of Emergency media regulations, 17-02-1989. Photographer: Adil Bradlow / Afrapix

34.3 Strike action against the Argus group by employees of the 'Sowetan' newspaper, n.d. Photographer: Kendridge Mathabathe

34.4 Photographers at press conference at CODESA at the World Trade Centre, 16-05-1992

34.5 William Matlala, photographer of Umanyano at work in Durban doing his daily job, 29-04-1993. Photographer: Rafs Mayett

34.6 Members of Umanyano editorial board and staff at an AGM at Wits University, 25-09-1993

34.7-9 Shopsteward' magazine's presents to its readers and a spread out of Umanyano publications

34.1 Mervyn Swartz head of COSATU Radio project in the studio at the COSATU offices in Braamfontein Johannesburg, 05-07-1994

34.11 Mervyn Swartz interviewing Zolile Mtshelwane, writer of the 'Shopsteward' magazine, on COSATU Radio, 05-07-1994

34.12 Umanyano staff from left to right: Kally Forest, Zolile Mtshelwane, William Matlala, Deanne Collins, Fiona Dove, S. Zwane, Karl von Holdt and Stan Thusini, 13-06-1994. Photographer: Morice Smithers

34.13 Umanyano staff, 13-06-1994. Photographer: Morice Smithers


34.15 Dorothee Mokgale interviewed by the editor of the 'Shopsteward' magazine Fiona Dove, 05-05-1994

34.16 Kwede Mantashe addressing the Umanyano workshop at the COSATU offices in Braamfontein, Johannesburg, 06-08-1994

34.17 Andy Banks and Sakhela Buhlunku at Umanyano workshop at the COSATU offices in Braamfontein, Johannesburg, 06-08-1994

34.18-21 Participants at the at Umanyano workshop at the COSATU offices in Braamfontein, Johannesburg, 06-08-1994

34.22 Innes Dunken interviews Mpho Makwama from the Department of Labour at the Gallagher Estate Midrand Johannesburg, 12-09-1996

34.23 Titus Mbweni in conversation, n.d. Photographer: Shadley Lombard

34.24 Signing time for Alec Erwin, Minister of Trade & Industry at the Presidential job summit at Gallagher Estate Midrand Johannesburg, 30-10-1998

35 MILITARY AND POLICE; 24 photos, 1986-2002

35.1 Police during unrest in Kagiso, West Rand Johannesburg, August 1990. Photographer: Anna Zieminski / Afrapix

35.2 March past prior to wreath-laying ceremony at the Cenotaph, Johannesburg, 09-11-1986. Photographer: Anna Zieminski / Afrapix

35.3 Police action at Khotso House Johannesburg, 11-06-1986. Photographer: Anna Zieminski

35.4 Police women during South African Police (SAP) 75th Anniversary parade in Johannesburg, 09-11-1988. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix

35.5 Police surveillance in Soweto, probably late 1980s. Photographer: Herbert Mabus / Afrapix

35.6 Police guard during protest march to Ciskei Consulate, 08-09-1992. Photographer: Andrew Mohamed / ANC Dept. of Information & Publicity

35.7 South African soldiers marching in Johannesburg, 22-11-1992

35.8 Police and management at the door of the Spar supermarket where workers try to get in during the worker's march in Eloff street Johannesburg, 23-11-1994

35.9 Members of the police talk to the teller of the Spar supermarket after the worker's march to the store protesting against the wage dispute, 23-11-1994
35.1 Jackson Sereo, a prisoner and teacher for the prisoners in Klerksdorp Prison, 08-06-1994
35.11 Jackson Sereo at a learn and teach interview at the Klerksdorp Prison, 08-06-1994
35.12 Prison warders at the Klerksdorp Prison, 08-06-1994
35.13 Members of POPCRU marching to the Gauteng Premier’s office, here with Jessie Duarte, in support of their wage demands, 23-01-1995
35.14 Peter-Don Brandt and Les Masenya at interview with Deanne Collins, 12-07-1995
35.15 Reverend Mbathla, Head of Radio Zulu watches and listens to striking MWASA members outside the SABC Public broadcaster offices in Old Fort Rd. Durban, 10-07-1992. Photographer: Rais Mayet
35.16 Children next to Police Caspir in Kantelembong township, 14-04-1993
35.17 Protesters showing banner saying ‘Away with Zulu Police, Away with Brutality’, n.d., photographer unknown
35.18 Members of police on guard at the COSATU anniversary rally in Durban, 02-12-1995
35.19-23 Mr Ndleve, officer at the Yeoville Police station, 08-11-2002

36 MINING, 53 photos, 1974-1999
36.1 Team after fire at Durban Roodepoort, 18-01-1974. Photograph: Africamera
36.2 Dismissed mine workers from Lesotho during their strike at Free State gold mine, 1982
36.3 Miners singing ‘Nkosi Sikelel i-Africa’ at a meeting to protest South African police and mine security brutality, 19-08-1987. Photographer: Philip Littleton / AFP
36.4 Workshop for disabled mine workers, 1989, photographer unknown
36.5-8 Ventersdorp Gold mine, November 1990. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix
36.9 Mineworkers from Free State mines at a SACP rally in the FNB Stadium, 30-07-1990
36.10-11 NUM miners at 10th anniversary rally of COSATU at Welkom Stadium, 09-12-1990
36.14 Final stage of gold production at Western Deep mine with NUM member at work, 25-04-1991
36.15 Mine worker prepares a stove in Compound No. 1 at the Kingrosmine, 17-08-1991
36.16 Members of NUM at their rally in Thlabane stadium Rustenburg, 21-08-1991
36.17 Mine workers vacate the compound leaving to their Homeland, 1992. Photographer: Morice Smithers
36.18 Retrenched white miner from Klerksdorp gold mine at his home, 10-11-1992
36.19-21 Members of NUM, Kgalema Motlhanthe, Marcel Golding and John Coplan, and Anglo American, Bobby Godsell amongst others, sign the agreement of profit sharing at the offices of Anglo American, 11-12-1992
36.22 Mine shaft at Platinum mine in Rustenburg North-West province, 13-10-1993
36.23-24 Mine workers back from shift at Platinum mine in Rustenburg North-West province, 14-10-1993
36.25 Workers in the Shaft 9 Kitchen of the compound at Platinum mine in Rustenburg, 13-10-1993
36.26 Lighthouse workers at Shaft 9 at Platinum mine in Rustenburg, 14-10-1993
36.27 Mine worker’s compound on mine in Kriel Mpumalanga province, 14-02-1994
36.28-30 Leslie Boyd and Michael Spicer of Anglo American interviewed by Karl von Holdt and Fiona Dove (?) at the offices of Anglo American, 12-08-1994
36.31 Coal mine in Witbank Mpumalanga province, 26-10-1995
298

36.32 Laundry workers at work in Vaal Reef’s mine compound at Shaft no. 2, 13-05-1995
36.33 Accident at Vaal Reef mine where 104 mine workers died at Shaft no. 2 and bodies of the deceased miners were brought up at Shaft no. 5, 13-05-1995
36.34 Mine management launch their association on safety in the mine at Kloof mine, 27-05-1995
36.35 Housing forum project in Secunda attended by Planact, NUM and mine management, 26-09-1996
36.36 President Nelson Mandela addresses mine workers from the Amplants mine at Rustenburg during their strike at the Union building in Pretoria, 24-07-1996
36.37 Mine workers from the Amplants mine at Rustenburg during their strike at the Union building in Pretoria, 24-07-1996
36.38 Mine workers from the Amplants mine at Rustenburg during their strike at the Union building in Pretoria, 24-07-1996
36.39 Zwelinzima Vavi leading the NUM march of miners from Anglo American mines against the selling of Gold by the British Government, 17-07-1999
36.40-41 Miner from Anglo American mines at the NUM march against the selling of Gold by the British Government, 17-07-1999
36.42 Retrenched mine workers from ERPM receiving their pay-out package in Boksburg, 10-09-1999
36.43 Retrenched mine workers from ERPM loading their belongings onto trucks, 15-09-1999
36.44 Welkom mine worker with some of the ammunition used by police and mine security to try and force miners underground during the August 1987 miners strike. Photographer: Eric Miller
36.45-50 Other mining images, no further description and dates, relating to the Kloof GM, the the Bafokeng North Mine and others

37 MOZAMBIQUE, 37 photos, 1992-2000
37.1-15 Impressions from Mozambique: people trading and fishing, Maputo, April/May 2000
37.16-22 Impressions from Mozambique: Floods in Maputo, affecting areas like Tchokwe and Polana Canico, April 2000
37.23-29 Impressions from Mozambique: Fetching water after the floods, 29-04-2000
37.30-35 Impressions from Mozambique: Photographic workshop organised by Margret Waller, April/May 2000
37.36 The old days - prawns sold by the basinful in the market of Lourenco Marques, n.d. Photograph: Argus Africa News Service
37.37 Maputo market, 08-12-1992. Photograph: The Star newspaper

38 MUSIC, 3 photos, 1989-1995
38.1 Ntemi Piliso, n.d., photographer unknown
38.2 Jeff Radebe with Boom Shaka at the COSATU 10th anniversary rally in the Kings Park Stadium Durban, 02-12-1995
38.3 Mzwakhe Mbuli in concert Johannesburg, 09-08-1989. Photographer Anna Zieminski

39 MEDIA WORKERS’ ASSOCIATION OF SOUTH AFRICA (MWASA), 6 photos, 1992
39.1 Members of MWASA on strike at their offices in Auckland Park Johannesburg, 27-05-1992
39.2 Members of MWASA march to SABC offices in Auckland Park Johannesburg, 27-05-1992
39.3 Members of MWASA on strike sitting at Auckland Park offices, 08-06-1992
39.4-6 MWASA strikers march through the streets of Durban on their way to the SABC, 10-07-1992. Photographer: Rafs Mayet
40  NATIONAL COUNCIL OF TRADE UNIONS (NACTU), 15 photos, 1987-1

40.1 NACTU National President addresses Inanda Putco workers in the Inanda Putco bus depot Durban, 1987 (?). Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix

40.2 General Secretary of NACTU, C. Ngcukana, coming from the Regional Court, 04-07-1991

40.3 Thembi Shabalala and Cresentia Mofokeng from the NACTU offices, 20-11-1992

40.4 Members of NACTU at their meeting in Johannesburg, 22-10-1992

40.5 Shop steward from Cadberry, Godfrey Tsotetsi, interviews the President of NACTU, Mdlalose, at his company in Boksburg, 24-08-1993

40.6 NACTU members with an issue of the NACTU's Women Handbook, 19-03-1994

40.7-9 Delegates at the NACTU National Congress in Shaft 17 near Soweto Johannesburg, 14-10-1994

40.10-11 NACTU workshop at Shaft 17 near Soweto Johannesburg, 16-03-1995

40.12-15 NACTU demonstrations, n.d., photographers unknown

41  NAMIBIA, 48 photos, 1988-1993

41.1 Staff and students of the University of Namibia protest together for the first time in a demonstration against the location of SADF bases next to Namibian schools, 05-08-1988. Photographer: John Liebenberg / Afrapix

41.2 Koevoet in stay away action at Katatura township in Windhoek, 21-06-1988. Photographer: John Liebenberg

41.3 Koevoet excourts buses, Katatura township in Windhoek, 22-06-1988. Photographer: John Liebenberg

41.4 Workers deciding on strike action, 18-06-1988. Photographer: John Liebenberg

41.5 SADF stationed along the South African - Namibian border, searching for SWAPO fighters, n.d. Photographer: John Liebenberg / Afrapix

41.6 Refugees from central Angola, Kuanjana, entering Namibia through the Ruacana border post to trade, n.d. Photographer: John Liebenberg / Afrapix

41.7 SWAPO followers welcome arrival of General Prem Chand at the Strydom airport, 26-02-1989. Photographer: John Liebenberg

41.8 SWAPO guerrillas in Chibemba Southern Angola, May 1989. Photographer: John Liebenberg

41.9-14 Elections in Katatura township in Windhoek, 07-11-1989

41.15 SWAPO rally in Namibia, 1989. Photograph: Afrapix

41.16 National Union of Namibian Workers (NUNW) rally in Katutura Windhoek, April 1989. Photographer: Herbert Jauch

41.17 National Union of Namibian Workers (NUNW) rally in Katutura Windhoek, April 1989. Photographer: Herbert Jauch

41.18 Young workers at a May day rally, 1989. Photographer: Herbert Jauch (?)

41.19 Young workers at a May day rally, 1989. Photographer: Herbert Jauch (?)

41.2 John Pandeni, former Secretary General of the Namibia Food and Allied Workers' Union (NAFAU) and Ben Ulenga, former Secretary General of the Mineworkers' Union of Namibia (MUN), n.d. Photographer Herbert Jauch (?)

41.21-22 Workers at celebrations of independence in Windhoek, 20 to 21-03-1990

41.23-32 Namibia's Independence Day celebrations which took place in the Windhoek Sports Stadium on 21 March 1990. Numerous international representatives attended, including 20 heads of state, amongst them Nelson Mandela, who had just been released from prison, United Nations Secretary-General, Javier Pérez de Cuéllar, and the President of South Africa, F W de Klerk. Powers were formally handed over to the president of SWAPO, Sam Nujoma, who was then sworn in as the first President of Namibia, 21-03-1990


42  NATIONAL EDUCATION, HEALTH AND ALLIED WORKERS' UNION (NEHAWU), 60 photos, 1989-2004
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>42.1</td>
<td>NEHAWU members at Methodist, 19-09-1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.2</td>
<td>NEHAWU members at Methodist, 19-09-1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.3-6</td>
<td>Members of NEHAWU demonstrate at Baragwanath hospital Soweto Johannesburg, 17-04-1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.7-8</td>
<td>Nurses demonstrate at Hillbrow hospital against disciplinary code implemented by management, 05-02-1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.9-10</td>
<td>Rally in Bethlehem at the Bohlokong Stadium, 06-04-1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.11</td>
<td>NEHAWU members at press conference for Nurses forum at COSATU offices, 04-06-1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.12-18</td>
<td>Nurses march to the offices of the South African Nurses Association (SANA) in Pretoria in protest against the disciplinary measures against them, 06-07-1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.19-20</td>
<td>Members of NEHAWU march to Transvaal Provincial Administration offices in Hillbrow in demand of wage increase, 06-09-1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.21-25</td>
<td>Delegates at the NEHAWU 3rd National Congress at the Diocesan Centre in Soweto Johannesburg, 26 and 28-03-1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.26-29</td>
<td>Nurses striking at Baragwanath and Johannesburg Hospitals, 06-08-1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.31-32</td>
<td>Gabs from Potwa speaks on behalf of the Soweto Civic organisation in front of Baragwanath hospital during strike by NEHAWU, 18-07-1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.33-35</td>
<td>Members of NEHAWU picket and march with residents of Berea during their six weeks long strike action, 23-07-1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.36-37</td>
<td>Meeting of NEHAWU members in Pietersburg during their strike, 31-07-1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.38-40</td>
<td>Strike action at the Natalspruit Hospital, 26-10-1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.39-40</td>
<td>Strike action at Groethoek Hospital near Lebowakgomo, with Anthony Bhambo addressing striking nurses, 10-05-1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.41</td>
<td>Martha Mokwena during NEHAWU elections at Rietfontein Hospital, 26-01-1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.42</td>
<td>NEHAWU national shopsteward meeting at the head offices in Johannesburg, 19-11-1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.43</td>
<td>Cover of NEHAWU history book, 10-07-1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.44-49</td>
<td>NEHAWU 6th National Congress in Esselen Park Kempton Park Johannesburg, 26-04-2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.50-54</td>
<td>NEHAWU National Congress in Pretoria, 30-06-2004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.55-60</td>
<td>NEHAWU related, no further description, n.d., including photographs by Sam Majela and Cedric Nunn</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NATIONAL UNION OF MINE WORKERS (NUM), 89 photos, 1986-2003

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>43.1</td>
<td>Headlines announcing the 1986 NUM strike of 17,000 miners, Johannesburg, 1986. Photographer: Jillian Edelstein / Link</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43.2</td>
<td>Striking NUM miners, n.d. Photographer: Paul Weinberg / Afrapix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43.3</td>
<td>NUM commemoration service at Secunda for the 177 mine workers killed in the Kinross mine disaster, 24-09-1986. Photographer: Sandy Smit / Afrapix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43.4</td>
<td>NUM members striking for the 177 mine workers killed in the Kinross mine disaster, n.d. Photographer: Paul Weinberg / Afrapix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43.5</td>
<td>Strike meeting in Secunda, August 1987. Photographer: Eric Miller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43.6</td>
<td>Strike meeting in Germiston, August 1987. Photographer: Eric Miller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43.6a</td>
<td>Demonstration at the Chamber of Mines, August 1987. Photographer: Eric Miller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43.7</td>
<td>NUM Conference in Johannesburg, 12-04-1987. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43.8</td>
<td>NUM strike at Anglo Vaal mine, 09-08-1987. Photographer: Santu Mofokeng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43.9</td>
<td>NUM President James Motlatsi at the opening of NUM's 6th National Congress, 12-04-1989. Photographer: Anna Zieminski</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43.10a</td>
<td>Retrenched mine workers receiving training in candle making to start their own business, n.d. Photographer: Ruth Motau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43.11</td>
<td>Striking Mintek workers meet in NUM offices, 17-01-1989. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43.12</td>
<td>Flyer advertising to join NUM, no further details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43.13</td>
<td>Joe Slovo attending anniversary celebrations of COSATU by NUM, Welkom stadium, 09-12-1990</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
301

43.13-16 Anniversary rally of COSATU by NUM, Welkom stadium, 09-12-1990
43.17-18 NUM march to Anglo American offices in Johannesburg, 21-07-1990
43.19-21 Delegates at NUM Regional Congress in Rustenburg, 16-02-1991
43.22 Alfred Nzo and Aliji Barayi at NUM National Congress in Nasrec Johannesburg, 26-04-1991
43.23 Cyril Ramaphosa at NUM National Congress in Nasrec Johannesburg, 24-04-1991
43.24-29 Delegates at NUM Regional Congress in Rustenburg, 16-02-1991
43.3 James Mottlati President of NUM at the NUM rally in Rustenburg Tlhabane stadium, 21-08-1991
43.31-34 Stadium filled with members of NUM at the mass rally in Tlhabane stadium Rustenburg, 21-08-1991
43.35-39 Members of NUM at the mass rally in Tlhabane stadium Rustenburg, 21-08-1991
43.40-41 NUM member at workshop in Witbank, 25-09-1991
43.42 Busses for mine workers to demonstrate at Goldfield offices in Johannesburg, 04-12-1991
43.43 Members of the National Executive Committee of NUM at their office in Johannesburg, 13-12-1992
43.44-45 National Health and Safety Conference at Wits University Johannesburg, 06-02-1992
43.46 Central Committee of NUM in Pretoria, 13-02-1993
43.47 Shop steward at workshop in Witbank, 19-06-1993
43.48 Hostel committee Shaft 9 compound Platinum mine Rustenburg, 13-10-1993
43.49 Shaft steward Philip Shaft 9 compound Platinum mine Rustenburg, 14-10-1993
43.50-52 Shaft steward and other members meeting journalists at their compound Shaft 9 Platinum mine Rustenburg, 13-10-1993
43.53 Gwede Mantashe speaks at workshop in Witbank, 19-06-1993
43.54 Alijar Barayi during the opening of the NUM training centre in Berea Johannesburg, 04-12-1993
43.55-56 Cyril Ramaphosa and Alija Barayi at the opening of the NUM training centre in Berea Johannesburg, 04-12-1993
43.57 Workshop for regional and national education at Barayi centre in Berea Johannesburg, 21-06-1994
43.58 Members of NUM at their National Congress in Sinodale Church in Pretoria, 09-02-1994
43.59 Nelson Mandela speaks at NUM National Congress I Sinodale Church in Pretoria, 09-02-1994
43.6 Negotiations between NUM and management at Primrose GM Germiston
43.61 NUM delegation at COSATU international policy conference in Garden Park Hillbrow Johannesburg, 21-04-1995
43.62 Arbitration between NUM and Chamber of Mines at IMMSA offices in Auckland Park, 15-08-1995
43.63-65 Central committee of NUM in Sinodale Pretoria, 15-03-1996
43.66 NUM shop stewards at compensation workshop in their centre in Berea Johannesburg, 09-04-1996
43.67 NUM members at workshop at their centre in Berea, 05-06-1996
43.68 Karl von Holdt at the workshop with NUM shaft stewards in the NUM centre in Berea Johannesburg, 20-06-1996
43.69-70 Housing forum between the mine management and NUM at Evenda Club in Secunda Mpumalanga, 26-09-1996
43.71 Highveld NUM Regional Congress in Lenville Community hall in Witbank, 28-09-1996
43.72 Kgalema Motlanthe and Kwede Mantashe at the NUM National Congress Sinodale Centre Pretoria, 12-03-1997
43.73 NUM Health & Safety Congress Sinodale Centre Pretoria, 14-11-1997
43.74 NUM Special Congress, Ceder Park Church Woodmead Johannesburg, 26-03-1998
43.75-81 NUM meeting in Rustenburg, 10-01-1999
43.82-89 Others, including NUM rally in Rustenburg, 28-01-1999; NUM National Policy conference, Sinodale Centre Pretoria, 07-02-2003; Num members marching in Pretoria, 08-11-2001

44 NATIONAL UNION OF METALWORKERS OF SOUTH AFRICA (NUMSA), 257 photos, 1986-2005

44.1 Rally of the Metal and Allied Workers' Union (MAWU), Huntersfield Stadium Katlehong Johannesburg, 12-04-1986. Photographer: Sandy Smit / Afrapix

44.2 MAWU workers watching one of the performances at the History Workshop Wits University Johannesburg, 14-02-1987

44.3 Tsaks Mokolobate (Learn and Teach) members of IMF Union affiliates outside Shareworld singing, 11-06-1988

44.4 Tsaks Mokolobate (Learn and Teach) members of IMF Union affiliates at a report back meeting held at Shareworld, 11-06-1989

44.5 NUMSA National Congress at Gosforth Park Germiston Johannesburg, 19-05-1989. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix

44.6 NUMSA National Congress at Gosforth Park Germiston Johannesburg, 19-05-1989

44.7 NUMSA delegates march inside the hall at Nasrec during National Congress of COSATU, 13-07-1989

44.8 NUMSA delegation at National Congress of COSATU in Nasrec, 14-07-1989

44.9 Special Central Committee with Alpheus Makhadi, Danny Oliphant, Gloria Barry, Mervyn Schwartz, Willys Mchunu, May 1990. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix

44.10-12 National bargaining of NUMSA at Wits University, 23-06-1990

44.13 NUMSA at workers charter in Johannesburg, July 1990

44.14-16 NUMSA rally at Thokoza stadium, with report back by Tony Ruiters, 14-07-1990

44.17 NUMSA members from Samancor demonstrating, 04-09-1990

44.18 Collective bargaining workshop with Godongwana speaking, November 1990

44.19 NUMSA national bargaining conference Johannesburg, with Alpheus Makade, Dorbyl, Les Kettledas, Bernie Fanaroff, 23-02-1991

44.2 NUMSA delegate at the campaign conference at Wits University Johannesburg, 09-03-1991

44.21-22 NUMSA members demonstrating at Mono pumps company Kepton Park, 19-03-1991

44.23 NUMSA national office bearers at NUMSA offices, 17-05-1991

44.24-31 Delegates at the NUMSA National Congress at Nasrec Johannesburg, 23 to 21-06-1991

44.32-34 NUMSA on strike at Rowe Morgan in Edenvale for the union to be recognised by the company, 10-09-1991

44.35-36 National bargaining of NUMSA at Parklane hotel Johannesburg, 19-10-1991

44.37 March to Steel and Industries Federation of South Africa (SEIFSA) headquarters demanding a living wage, 22-06-1992

44.38-46 Caterpillar workers protest in support of U.S.A Caterpillar workers, 24-03-1992

44.47 Workshop at NUMSA headquarters, 29-06-1992

44.48 National Congress at World Trade Centre Kempton Park, 03-07-1993

44.49-50 NUMSA members locked out at the Scaw Metals company in Wadeville Germiston, 07-08-1992

44.51-53 Members of NUMSA at report back in a park in Germiston, 20-08-1992

44.54-55 NUMSA members marching to Steel and Industries Federation of South Africa (SEIFSA) headquarters, 21-08-1992

44.56 Dismissed NUMSA members at Boart Metals, 07-09-1992

44.57-58 NUMSA members on strike at Boart International, 08-09-1992

44.59 Members of NUMSA from Cobra Water tech on national strike in Roodepoort, 09-09-1992

44.6 NUMSA strike at Steeldale near Alberton, 17-09-1992

44.61-66 NUMSA shop stewards from Iscor at Vanderbijlpark Vereeniging, 06-10-1992
44.67 Speaker at NUMSA regional congress at Mayfair recreation centre, 06-03-1993
44.68 Chairperson of the COSATU Durban local, 11-03-1993
44.69 ALUSAF Northern Natal Empangeni interview by the South African Labour Bulletin, 27-04-1993
44.7 Shopstewards at Mercedes Benz plant, 29-04-1993. Photographer: Fiona Dove
44.71-72 Members of NUMSA demonstrate at the Mono Pump company in Sebenza, 04-10-1993
44.73-80 NUMSA National Congress at the World Trade Centre Kempton Park, 01-07-1993
44.81-89 NUMSA National Congress at the World Trade Centre Kempton Park, 02-07-1993
44.90-100 NUMSA National Congress at the World Trade Centre Kempton Park, including Phil Bokaba elected Vice President, 03-07-1993
44.101 Jay Naidoo and John Gomomo at the NUMSA National Congress at the World Trade Centre Kempton Park, 04-07-1993
44.102 National office bearers of NUMSA, Denny Oliphant, Moses Mayekiso, Mthutuzeli Tom and Phil Bokaba, 04-07-1993
44.103-110 NUMSA National Congress at the World Trade Centre Kempton Park, 04-07-1993
44.111 Local meeting in Alberton discussing violence, 25-09-1993
44.112 NUMSA demonstrating at Mono Pumps company in Sebenza Edenvale, 05-10-1993
44.112a NUMSA demonstrating at Mono Pumps company in Sebenza Edenvale, 05-10-1993
44.113-115 NUMSA President Mthutuzeli Tom addressing members during their march in Alrode against suspension of their members, 25-10-1993
44.115a Workers at Wadeville industrial area attend NUMSA branch peace rally, 09-11-1993
44.116-120 Members of NUMSA march to Steel and Industries Federation of South Africa (SEIFSA) offices in Johannesburg, including Zwelinzima Vavi, 21-07-1994
44.121 Members on strike at SAMANCOR for wage increase in Pretoria, 01-08-1994
44.122 Auto sector shopstewards from East London at national workshop in Johannesburg, 02-08-1994
44.123-129 NUMSA members from Toyota car manufacturer marching in Pretoria during their wage strike, 10-08-1994
44.13 NUMSA members from auto sector marching in Durban, 15-08-1994
44.131-132 Members of NUMSA from Caterpillar and Baldwins Steel during strike action, 15-11-1994
44.133-134 Members of NUMSA marching to Baldwins Steel in Isando Johannesburg, 15-11-1994
44.135-145 Enoch Godongwane, national office bearers and delegates at the NUMSA National Bargaining Conference, 15-03-1995
44.146 Enoch Godongwane and Roger Adkins at NUMSA press conference, 20-03-1995
44.147 National wage workshop for the steel sector at NUMSA offices Johannesburg, 10-04-1995
44.148-149 NUMSA marches to Steel and Industries Federation of South Africa (SEIFSA) offices in Johannesburg, 16-05-1995
44.15 Members of NUMSA march to Steel and Industries Federation of South Africa (SEIFSA) offices during wage negotiations in the engineering sector in Booyenss, 27-05-1995
44.151-154 Shopsteward workshop for auto sector in Parklane hotel Johannesburg, 03-06-1995
44.155 NUMSA signing wage agreement at Carlton Centre, including Tony Kgobe, Gavin Hartford, Enoch Gondongwane, 29-06-1995
44.156 Members of NUMSA from engineering sector at Germiston City hall, 18-07-1995
Members from Iscor and Eskom march to Pretoria Union building protesting against privatisation and retrenchment, 19-07-1995

Health and safety meeting in Boksburg Johannesburg, 01-04-1996

NUMSA members with SWOP department at Wits University, 31-05-1996

NUMSA members marching to Engineering Industrial Council in Booyensens, 13-06-1996

Workshop at Protea Garden hotel Hillbrow Johannesburg, 21-06-1996

NUMSA Western regional congress at Mayfair Recreation centre Johannesburg, 22-06-1996

Members on their way to NUMSA rally, 29-06-1996

Eskom manager signs the memorandum from NUMSA strikers during march to Eskom in Braamfontein Johannesburg, 05-07-1996

NUMSA NEC meeting in Hillbrow Johannesburg, 14-07-1996

Strike at Mac Steel company in Germiston, 26-07-1996

NUMSA National Congress at World Trade Centre Kempton Park Johannesburg, 25 to 27-09-1996

Selina, organiser of NUMSA workshop in Welgespruit Roodepoort, 30-10-1996

NUMSA regional shop steward workshop in Wadeville Germiston, 25-02-1997

Auto shop steward workshop in Protea Gardens hotel Johannesburg, 16 to 18-03-1997

Workshop on legal matters, Protea Gardens hotel Johannesburg, 25-03-1997

NUMSA national bargaining conference in Protea Gardens hotel Johannesburg, 04-04-1997

NUMSA administrators workshop in Protea Gardens hotel Johannesburg, 10-04-1997

Alrode shopsteward council in Alberton Johannesburg, 19-04-1997

NUMSA 10th Anniversary rally in Nasrec Johannesburg, 24-05-1997

National Congress at World Trade Centre Kempton Park, 02-07-1997

Members of NUMSA march to Steel and Industries Federation of South Africa (SEIFSA) offices in Johannesburg, 02-07-1997

NUMSA NEC workshop in Protea Gardens hotel Hillbrow Johannesburg, 16-07-1997

Shop steward report back from Steel and Industries Federation of South Africa (SEIFSA) wage talk in Kempton Park Johannesburg, 17-07-1997

Strike at Reem Can in Wadeville Germiston, 26-09-1997

Members at various workshops, September-November 1997

NUMSA workshop with management from Volkswagen (VW) in South Africa and Germany, Rosebank hotel Johannesburg, 11-02-2000

NUMSA group photograph, n.d. Photographer: Cedric Nunn


Agulhas, Abraham, 1994, 1995

Amin, Samir, 1997
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Amin, Samir</td>
<td>1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Asmal, Kadar</td>
<td>1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Bam, Brigalia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.6a-e</td>
<td>Barrett, Jane</td>
<td>1989, 1992, 1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.7a-d</td>
<td>Baskin, Jeremy</td>
<td>1991, 1994, 1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.8</td>
<td>Beaurain, Johan</td>
<td>1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.9</td>
<td>Benjamin, Paul</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.1</td>
<td>Benjamin, Paul</td>
<td>1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.11</td>
<td>Bird, Adrienne</td>
<td>1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.12a-b</td>
<td>Bokaba, Phil</td>
<td>1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.13</td>
<td>Bond, Patrick</td>
<td>Photographer: Abdul Shariff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.14</td>
<td>Botha, Bokkie</td>
<td>1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.15</td>
<td>Botha, Pik</td>
<td>photographer unknown, n.d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.16</td>
<td>Brandt, Peter-Don</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.17</td>
<td>Budhu, (Golden) Miles</td>
<td>1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.18a-d</td>
<td>Buhlunghu, Sakhela</td>
<td>Some by photographer: Cedric Nunn, 1993, 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.19a-b</td>
<td>Buthelezi, Muzi</td>
<td>1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.21</td>
<td>Cachalia, Feroz</td>
<td>1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.22</td>
<td>Callinicos, Luli</td>
<td>1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.23a-c</td>
<td>Carolus, Cheryl</td>
<td>1980s, 1995, 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.24a-b</td>
<td>Cebehehu Zizamele</td>
<td>1998, 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.25</td>
<td>Chikane, Frank</td>
<td>Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix, 1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.26a-b</td>
<td>Colman, Neil</td>
<td>Photographer: Cedric Nunn, 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.27</td>
<td>Copelyn, John</td>
<td>1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.28a-c</td>
<td>Cromton, Rod</td>
<td>1993, 1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.29</td>
<td>Cronin, Jeremy</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.30a-b</td>
<td>Cronin, Jeremy</td>
<td>Some by photographer: Morice Smithens, 1992, 1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.31</td>
<td>Daphne, Jeremy</td>
<td>1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.32</td>
<td>Davis, Prof Dennis</td>
<td>1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.33a-b</td>
<td>De Beer, Zach</td>
<td>n.d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.34</td>
<td>De Lille, Patricia</td>
<td>1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.35</td>
<td>De Villiers, Florie</td>
<td>1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.37a-b</td>
<td>Deysel, Martin</td>
<td>1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.38</td>
<td>Dipico, Manne</td>
<td>1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.4</td>
<td>Dor, George</td>
<td>1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.42a-b</td>
<td>Du Plessis, Johann</td>
<td>1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.43</td>
<td>Dube, June</td>
<td>1993, 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.44</td>
<td>Dyani, Pasco</td>
<td>1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.45</td>
<td>Dyphe, Jeremy</td>
<td>1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.46a-c</td>
<td>Ehrenreich, Tony</td>
<td>1995, 1996, 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.47</td>
<td>Elbrecht, Derick</td>
<td>1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.48a-g</td>
<td>Ernstzen, John</td>
<td>1990, 1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.5</td>
<td>Essau, Cyril</td>
<td>Photographer: Anna Zieminski, 1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.51</td>
<td>Efarnoff, Bernie</td>
<td>1990, 1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.52a-c</td>
<td>Fazzie, Henry</td>
<td>1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.53</td>
<td>Forest, Kally</td>
<td>1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.55</td>
<td>Ginwala, Frene</td>
<td>1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.56</td>
<td>Ginwala, Frene</td>
<td>1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.58a-b</td>
<td>Godsell, Bobby</td>
<td>1988 / 1989 (?)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.59a-b</td>
<td>Golding, Marcel</td>
<td>Photographer: Anna Zieminski, 1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.60a-i</td>
<td>Gomomo, John</td>
<td>Some by photographer: Cedric Nunn, 1991, 1992, 1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.61a-b</td>
<td>Govender, Pregs</td>
<td>1994</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
45.62a-b Govender, Gino, 1994
45.63a-b Gqozo, Oupa, n.d.
45.64 Grice, Jenny, 1998
45.65 Gumbi, Mojanku, 1995
45.66a-b Gwala, Harry, 1990
45.67 Gwala, Javu, n.d.
45.68 Gxanyana, Mandla, 1991
45.69 A-G Other

46 PERSONALITIES, H-M, 100 photos, 1989-2004

(see also small box of photographs)
46.1 Hanekom, Derek, 1993
46.2 Hanekom, Derek, 1993
46.3a-f Hani, Chris, 1991
46.4a-b Hartford, Dirk, 1993
46.5 Heever, Van der, Randall, 1993
46.6a-b Hlongwane, Mlungisi, 1991, 1992
46.7 Hogan, Barbara, 1990
46.8 Holomisa, General Bantu, n.d.
46.1 Innes, Duncan, 1996
46.11 Jim, Irvin, 2004
46.12 Joffe, Avril, 1993
46.13 Jolly, Sir Richard, 2002
46.15a-b Kasrils, Ronnie, 1991, 1994
46.16a-b Kathrada, Ahmed, 1994
46.18 Kganare, Papi, 1991, 1993
46.19 Kgoadi, Joyce, 2002
46.20a-b Kgobe, Tony, 1995, 1998
46.21 Kriel, Hermus
46.22 Kubeka, Sipho, 1992
46.23a-b Ledwaba, Makhulu, 1996
46.24a-b Leeuw, Serake, 1993
46.25 Lehulere, Oupa, 1995
46.26 Lekota, Terror, 1992
46.27a-b Maake Ka Ncube, Sello, 1994
46.28 Mabandla, Bridget, 1995
46.29 Mabandla, Lindelwa, 1991
46.3 Mabudafasi, Joyce, 1992
46.32 Maduna, Penuell, 1990
46.33a-c Malepe, Peter, 1994, 1997, 1999
46.34 Magwaza, Phakade. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix, 1989
46.35 Maharaj, Mac, 1990
46.36a-b Mahlangu, Jan, 1994
46.37 Majatladi, Jerry, 1991, 1992
46.38 Makgetla Seidman, Neva, 1995
46.39 Makhanda, Lesoana, 1992
46.4 Mawana, Mpho, 1996
46.41a-c Makwetu, Clarence. Some by photographer: Elmond Jiyane, n.d.
46.42a-c Malete, Mary, 1996
46.43 Maluleka, Jesse, 1992
46.44 Mamoepe, Ronnie, 2002
46.45 Mandela, Makgatho. Photographer: Peter auf der Heyde / Afrapix, 1988
46.46a-b Mandela, Nelson, 1997
46.47 Mandela, Winnie. Some by photographer: Anna Zieminski; Chris Ledochowski / Afrapix, 1990, 1994
46.48 Manie, Bobby. Photographer: Abdul Shariff, 1992
46.50a-d Manuel, Trevor, 1990, 1993
46.51 Manzini, Mavivi, 1990
46.52 Maqekeni, Joseph, 2001
46.53 Mashatile, Paul, 2002
46.54a-b Mashishi, Petrus, 1993, 1996
46.55a-b Masondo, Amos, 1990
46.56a-d Matlala, William, 1996
46.57 Matsepe-Casaburri, Ivy, 1995
46.58a-b Mawbey, John, 1994
46.60a-d Mbeki, Thabo, 1991, 1998, 1999
46.61 Mbeki, Zanele, 1998
46.62 Mbethe, Baleka, 2002
46.63 Mbitse, Jerry, 1992
46.64a-c Mbowne, Pinkie, 1996
46.66 Mbili, Mzwakhe, 1989
46.68a-b Mdlaloze, Frank. Photographer: Abdul Shariff / Southlight, 1992
46.69a-b Meelis, Van, Tanya, 1999
46.70a-b Melani, Enoch, 1995
46.71a-e Merwe, Van der, Dannhauser, 1992, 1993
46.72a-b Metcalf, Mary, 1994
46.73 Meyer, Roelf. Photographer: Sue Kramer, 1992
46.74a-b Mhlopo, Gcina. Photographer: Anna Zieminski, 1988, 1995
46.75 Mkwayi, Wilton. Photographer: Morice Smithers, n.d.
46.76 Modise, Billy, 1990
46.77a-b Mohapi, Daniel (Dan), 1994, 1995
46.78a-b Mokaba, Peter, 1990, 1991
46.79a-e Mokgalo, Dorothy, 1992, 1994
46.8 Mokonyane, Nomvula, 2004
46.82a-c Moleketi Fraser, Geraldine, 1995, 1998
46.83 Moleketi, Jabu, 1992
46.84a-b Moni, Crosby, 2001
46.85a-d Momyokolo, Lefty, 1996
46.86 Mthombo, Bengeza, 2003
46.87 Moshao, Tshidiso, 1993
46.88 Mosunkutu, Khabisi, 1990, 1993
46.89 Motshap, Amos, 2000
46.91 Motsepe, Patrick, 2003
46.92 Mpentshu, Nelson, 1991
46.93 Msimang Tshabalala, Manto, 2001
46.94 Msimang, Africa, 1999
46.95 Msizi, Mcebisi, n.d.
46.97 Mufamadi, Thaba, 1993
46.98 Mugabe, Robert, 2002
46.99 Mzimela, Sipho. Photographer: Anna Zieminski, 1994
46.1 H-M Other
47 PERSONALITIES, N-S, 75 photos, 1989-2001
(see also small box of photographs)
47.1 Dlamini, Kuseni
47.4a-b Naidoo, Ravi, 1995, 2001
47.5a-c Naude, Beyers, 1997
47.7a-c Ndlinisa, Nelson, 1993, 1999
47.8 Ndlovu, Alfred, 1993
47.9 Shulu, Bones, 1994
47.11 Neer, Dennis, 1993
47.12 Nene, George, 1994
47.13a-b Ngcobo, David, 1993
47.14 Ngwasheng, Moses, 1991
47.16 Nhleko, Nkosinathi, 1993
47.17 Nicholson, Ben, 1992
47.18 Niehaus, Carl, 1993
47.19 Nkadimeng, George, 1993, 1994, 1995
47.21 Nkonyeni, Nomhle, 1994
47.22a-b Nkosi, Duma, 1991, 1993
47.23 Nkuna, Paul, 1992
47.24 Nolingo, Weliile, 1998
47.25 Nondwango, Selumko, n.d.
47.26a-b Ntuli, Amon, 1992, 1994
47.27 Nxesi, Thulas, 1994
47.28 Nyembe, Lucy, 1992, 1999
47.29 Nyman, Roseline, 1992
47.3 Nzo, Alfred, 1990
47.31a-b Oliphant, Danny. Some by photographer: Cedric Nunn, 1990, 1993
47.31-32a-d Oliphant, Godfrey, 1991, 1992, 1993
47.32a-c Oliphant, Thembinkosi Matthew, 1997
47.33 Oliphant, Tommy, 1993
47.34 Omar, Dullah, 1993
47.35 Pahad, Aziz, n.d.
47.36 Pahad, Essop, 2002
47.39a-b Patel, Leila, 1999
47.40a-b Peck, Jamie, 1999
47.41 Pekane, Joyce, 2000
47.42a-b Phahlala, Charles, 2002
47.43 Phokanoka, Lawrence (?), 1990
47.44 Phosa, Matthews, 1990
47.45a-b Piljana, Barney, 1998
47.46 Pityana, Sipho, 1995
47.47 Plessis, Du, Johan, 1993
47.48a-b Radebe, Jeff, 1995, 2000
47.49 Raditsela, Andries, n.d. Copyright: The Star
47.50a-b Ramahloedi, Ngwako, 1995
47.52a-c Roger, Ronnie, 2000, 2001
47.53a-c Rowan, Graeme, 1994
47.54a-c Ruiters, Anthony, 1990, 1999
47.55a-b Saley, Shamima, 1992
47.56a-c Samela, Manene, 1994, 2001
47.57a-b Schreiner, Jeff, 1990, 1992
47.58a-b Seftel, Lisa, 1991, 1993
47.60a-b Sexwale, Tokyo, 1991, 1992
47.61 Shabangu, Susan, 1993
47.62a-b Shiceka, Sicelo, 1993
47.64 Shingwenyana, Victor, n.d.
47.65 Simon, Jack, 1991
47.67 Sisulu, Max. Photographer: Morice Smithers, 1990
47.68 Sisulu, Walter, 1990
47.69a-b Sitas, Ari, 1992, 1993
47.7 Skhosana, Mahlomola, 1992
47.71a-c Slovo, Joe. Some by photographer: Anna Zieminski, 1990
47.72 Smith, Alistair, 1993
47.73 Smoko, Derrick, 1993
47.74 Sutton, Raymond, n.d.
47.75 N-S Other

48.1 Tambo, Oliver. Photographer: Anna Zieminski, 1990
48.2 Thibedi, Kaizer, 1991
48.3a-b Thobejane, Makgane Neal, 1990, 1997
48.4 Toivo ya Toivo, Herman Andimba, 1989
48.5a-e Tuleleni, Mosimane, 1991, 1993
48.6 Tsenoli, Lechesa. Photographer: Cedric Nunn, 1994
48.7a-b Tshwete, Steve, 1991, 1999
48.8a-b Tsvangirai, Morgan, 1994, 1998
48.11 Verryn, Bishop Paul, 1998
48.12 Vlok, Etienne, 2001
48.13a-c Webster, Edward (Eddie). Some by photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix, 1994, 2001
48.13.1 Webster, David, at Kosi Bay, n.d. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix
48.14 Wiehahn, Professor Nicholas, 1993
48.15a-c Witbooi, Abbey, 2000
48.16a-b Xulu, Maxwell, 1991
48.17a-b Zuma, Jacob, 2001
48.18 Zuma, Nkozasana Dlamini, 1995
48.19 T-Z Other

49 POLITICS, 33 photos, 1989-1997
49.1 Frank Chikane handing over demands of the people to police at John Voster square, Johannesburg, 15-09-1989
49.3 J. Mdlatlose and J. Naidoo at the National Peace Accord, 14-09-1991
49.4 Members of Inkatha demonstrate outside the Carlton Centre on the day of the National Peace Accord, 14-09-1991
49.5-11 Multi party talks at the World Trade Centre, Kempton Park, 1992
49.16 National Party electioneering next to Dawn Park, 1992. Photographer: Sue Kramer
49.17 Representatives of Five Freedoms Forum, n.d.
49.18-19 Launching of election manifesto of the Workers List Party, 20-03-1994
49.2 Opening of Provincial offices in Germiston, Johannesburg by Germiston Mayor Caiphus Sambo, with Walter Sisulu, 16-07-1995
49.21-33 Masakhane Conference, Parktonian hotel, Johannesburg, 09-07-1997

50 PROTESTS, 74 photos, 1985-2004
50.1 Boycot of firms owned by National Party supporters, 1959 (?), photographer unknown, credit IDAF
50.2 "Vok Vlok", n.d., photographer unknown
50.3 NUM protesters, n.d., photographer unknown
50.4 COSATU protest, n.d. Photographer: Walter Dhladhla / Agence France-Presse
50.5 Protest, n.d. Photographer: Leon Muller / Cape Herald
50.6 UDF defiance campaign at Wits University, n.d.
50.7 "Away with retrenchments" at Protea Asphalt, n.d., photographer unknown
50.8 "Apartheid is brain dead" graffiti at Yeoville Recreation Centre, n.d., photographer unknown
50.9 Star poster "15 wounded in Sats Strike Shooting", n.d. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix
50.10a-b ANC leadership marching in downtown Johannesburg, n.d., photographer unknown
50.10-11 Graffiti for Alexandra bus boycott, 1983. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix
50.11 "G.E.C. Anti-Union we demand a living wage" campaign, 1985 (?), photographer unknown
50.12 Protest at Wits University, 1985 (?), photographer unknown
50.13 Protest by Metal and Allied Workers Union (MAWU) against detention of Moses Mayekiso, Germiston, 1986. Photographer: Sandy Smit / Afrapix
50.14 Protest by Metal and Allied Workers Union (MAWU) against detention of Moses Mayekiso, Siemens, Isando, Johannesburg, 1986. Photographer: Jillian Edelstein / Link
50.15 Protest by Metal and Allied Workers Union (MAWU) against detention of Moses Mayekiso, Siemens, Isando, Johannesburg, 1986. Photographer: Jillian Edelstein / Link
50.16 Protest by workers of Mono Pumps against the manner in which their parent company was pulling out of South Africa, Johannesburg, 1987. Photographer: Anna Zieminski
50.17 Inkatha youth at their peace rally held in Pietermaritzburg, 1987. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix
50.18 Injured miners, NUM strike, Johannesburg, 1987. Photographer: Anna Zieminski / Afrapix
50.2 Workers demonstrate against the new Labour Bill (Du Plessis' laws), 1988, photographer unknown
50.21a-b Workers demonstrate against the new Labour Bill (Du Plessis' laws), 1988, photographer unknown
50.22 Wits University student protest, Johannesburg, 07-06-1988. Photographer: Anna Zieminski
50.22-23 Vigil for the 1000 days of the State of Emergency, St. Mary's Cathedral, Johannesburg, 1989. Photographer: Anna Zieminski
50.23 Protest graffiti against assassination of David Webster on a wall of Yeoville house, 1989, photographer unknown
50.24-26 Banner "Vlok! Free the Hunger strikers" across a highway bridge, 1989 (?). Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix
50.27 Protest against incorporation into the Bophutatswana homeland, 1989. Photographer: Gill de Vlieg / Afrapix
50.28 NUMSA protests, 1989, photographer unknown
50.29 NUMSA protests, 1989, photographer unknown
50.3 March to John Vorster square police station, 1989, photographer unknown
Protest against Free Settlement Bill by Actstop, Johannesburg, 27-02-1989. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix

Residents of Thokoza march to offices of City Council, 23-09-1989

Protest in support of people arrested for singing freedom songs on the train, 10-08-1989

Protest in support of people arrested for singing freedom songs on the train, 10-08-1989

Walter and Albertina Sisulu, Ronnie Kasrils during ANC march protesting the Natal violence, Johannesburg, 07-07-1990. Photographer: Anna Zieminski

ANC march to protest violence in Natal, Johannesburg, 07-07-1990. Photographer: Anna Zieminski

Banner during peace march in Durban against violence in Natal, 07-07-1990, photographer unknown

Families of retrenched workers demonstrate in Parktown, 24-10-1990

Graffiti on a Soweto wall passes a vote of confidence in a wide range of black leaders, 11-02-1990. Photographer: Steve Hilton-Barber / Afrapix

Picketing against violence in the country, Johannesburg, 11-10-1990


COSATU anti-LRA march, 20-06-1990. Photographer: Elmond Jiyane / CDC Photo Unit

Demanding release of political prisoners, John Vorster square, Johannesburg, 1991. Photographer: Roger Meinties


March by ANC / COSATU / SACP Alliance to John Vorster square demanding release of political prisoners, 15-06-1991

March by ANC / COSATU / SACP Alliance to John Vorster square demanding release of political prisoners, 15-06-1991

March by ANC / COSATU / SACP Alliance to John Vorster square demanding release of political prisoners, 15-06-1991

Bafokeng women picket for release of political prisoners in Bophuthatswana homeland, 24-10-1991

Women's march against VAT, 20-11-1991

Picketing of the Alliance at the Johannesburg Supreme Court against violence, 13-03-1992

March by the Alliance to John Vorster police station, 18-03-1992

Press conference announcing mass action, Chris Hani, Cyril Ramaphosa, Jay Naidoo, Johannesburg, 23-07-1992

Close watch by SADF at the Alliance march to Government offices in the Lebowakgomo homeland, 03-08-1992

Lebowa police stop Alliance march in Lebowakgomo homeland, 03-08-1992

Brass band leading the march of Alliance members from Lebowakgomo stadium to the Lebowa Parliament in Pietersburg, 03-08-1992

Brass band leading the march of Alliance members from Lebowakgomo stadium to the Lebowa Parliament in Pietersburg, 03-08-1992

March to Union building in Pretoria during mass action by ANC / SACP / COSATU Alliance, 05-08-1992

March to Union building in Pretoria during mass action by ANC / SACP / COSATU Alliance, 05-08-1992

March to Union building in Pretoria during mass action by ANC / SACP / COSATU Alliance, 05-08-1992

"Hani's spirit lives" demonstration in Johannesburg, n.d. Photographer: Morice Smithers

Protest from people of Mandela Park near Katlehong against the murder of Chris Hani, 14-04-1993

Youth holding poster during Chris Hani funeral week in Katlehong, 17-04-1993

50.65 Members of Alliance picket in Johannesburg, 01-07-1993
50.66 Worker bitten by dog during a SARHWU demonstration in City Deep, Johannesburg, 05-10-1994
50.67 Bus blockade in central Johannesburg in support of wage demands, 06-10-1994
50.68 ANC rally at Johannesburg airport to welcome Oliver Tambo from exile, 13-12-1990
50.69 COSATU march to Union building in Pretoria with NACTU and FEDSAL against the LRA, 19-06-1995
50.7 COSATU march to Swaziland embassy in support of striking workers in Swaziland, 06-02-1997
50.71 Alliance march against violence and rape, Johannesburg, 08-03-1997
50.72 Alliance march against violence and rape, Johannesburg, 08-03-1997
50.73 Other protest marches, 2001-2002
50.74 Various protest marches, including anti-privatisation marches in Alexandra and during the World Summit of Sustainable Development, 1992, 2001-2004 (see small box)

51
PUBLIC SECTOR, 33 photos, 1989-2002
51.1 SAMWU rejects privatisation march, n.d. Photographer: Kendridge Mathabatha
51.2 Anti-privatisation march, 1989. Photographer: Morice Smithers
51.3 Cultural workshop at Wits, 10-02-1990
51.4 Public sector march against privatisation in Johannesburg, 10-03-1990
51.5 Public sector march to Johannesburg Stock exchange, 29-03-1990
51.6 Public sector march to Johannesburg Stock exchange, 29-03-1990
51.7 Anti VAT rally in Pietersburg, 27-10-1991
51.8 Public sector jobs in Johannesburg, 21-08-1992
51.9 Public sector jobs in Johannesburg, 21-08-1992
51.1 Public workers at Mabopane road works, 25-01-1993
51.11 Public workers at Mabopane road works, 25-01-1993
51.12 Public workers at Mabopane road works, 25-01-1993
51.13 Municipal worker in Johannesburg, 05-04-1993
51.14 Municipal workers in Durban cleaning the beach, 30-04-1993
51.15 Municipal workers are digging trenches in Rosettenville, 15-07-1994
51.16 Municipal workers at bus terminal in Vanderbijl square Johannesburg, 15-03-1995
51.17 Municipal workers at bus terminal in Vanderbijl square Johannesburg, 15-03-1995
51.18 Waste collection in Yeoville Johannesburg, 15-04-1997
51.2 Public section march to Union buildings in Pretoria, against GEAR and for living wage, 26-07-1997
51.21 Public section march to Union buildings in Pretoria, against GEAR and for living wage, 26-07-1997
51.22 Public section march to Union buildings in Pretoria, 26-07-1997
51.23-27 COSATU Public sector unions march in Pretoria for a living wage, 23-07-1999
51.28-31 Public sector unions march in Pretoria, 24-08-1999
51.32 COSATU Public sector unions march in Johannesburg, 11-02-2000
51.33 Municipality workers at work, 15-05-2002

52
POLICE AND PRISON CIVIL RIGHTS UNION (POPCRU), 7 photos, 1994-1998
52.1 Prison warders at work in Klerksdorp prison, 08-06-1994
52.2 Members of POPCRU march to Gauteng Premier's office in Johannesburg, 23-01-1995
52.3-5 POPCRU members marching, n.d. Some by photographer: Sam Majela
52.6 Gender conference Johannesburg, 27-08-1998
52.7 POPCRU workshop in Protea garden hotel, Johannesburg, 27-03-1998
53 POST AND TELECOMMUNICATION WORKERS UNION (POTWA), 11 photos, 1987-1996
53.1 POTWA strike meeting at FUNDA centre, 1987. Photographer: Santu Mofokeng
53.2 POTWA President Khabisi Mosunkutu and Secretary Mlungisi Hlongwane, 25-07-1991
53.3 Members of POTWA march at Hillbrow Post Office, 11-05-1992
53.4 Mlungisi Hlongwane submits memorandum to the Post Master at the Hillbrow Post Office, 11-05-1992
53.5 POTWA march at Hillbrow Post Office, 11-05-1992
53.6 POTWA march at Hillbrow Post Office, 11-05-1992
53.7 March to Jeppe and Joubert Park Post offices, 19-05-1993
53.8 March to Jeppe and Joubert Park Post offices, 19-05-1993
53.9 POTWA march in Johannesburg, 11-01-1996
53.10 POTWA march in Johannesburg, 11-01-1996
53.11 POTWA march, n.d., photographer unknown

54 PAPER, PRINTING, WOOD AND ALLIED WORKERS UNION (PPWAWU), 51 photos, 1989-1997
54.1-5 National conference, 1989
54.6-11 PPWAWU members march to Barlow Rand offices, Johannesburg, 16-10-1990
54.12 Delegates from Natal Midlands region at National Congress, 13-06-1991
54.13-15 Members during lunchtime protest at Afcol in Mayfair, Johannesburg, 20-02-1992
54.16-20 Protest march to SAPPI offices, Johannesburg, 29-06-1992
54.21 Childcare day by PPWAWU members, Johannesburg, 01-06-1993
54.26 PPWAWU Congress at Shaft 17 Crown Mines, outgoing and newly elected leadership, 23-07-1993
54.27-30 Workers on strike at Carlton Paper of South Africa,
54.31-35 Delegates at National congress in Durban, 22 to 24-06-1995
54.36 Members of Gauteng branch, 23-08-1995
54.37-39 PPWAWU march to SAPPI offices in Johannesburg, 18-09-1995
54.4 National congress in Joubert Park, Johannesburg, 25-06-1997
54.41 Vincent Mlombo, n.d.
54.42-51 Without description

55 RELIGION, 2 photos, 1988
55.1 Sunday in Dukathole, Zion Apostolic Church members, 19-06-1988. Photographer: Santu Mofokeng
55.2 Churches in trains, lone preacher, n.d. Photographer: Santu Mofokeng / Afrapix

56 RIGHTWING MOVEMENT, 3 photos, 1991
56.3 AWB march outside SABC, n.d. Photographer: Phumla Radu (Mandisa)

57 RURAL, 75 photos, 1989-2003
57a Farm workers with donkey cart, Tilling, Nongoma, Kwa Zulu, 1989. Photographer: Cedric Nunn (?)
57.1 Cooking for a wedding in Moletjje near Pietersburg (Polokwane), 15-08-1990
57.2 Wedding day in Moletjje near Pietersburg (Polokwane), 15-08-1990
57.3 Roosboom residents return to their land from which they were forcibly removed in the early 1970s, Ladysmith, December 1990. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix
57.4 Wedding in the Mphahlele district near Pietersburg, 29-08-1992
57.5 Wedding in the Mphahlele district near Pietersburg, 29-08-1992
57.6 Water shortage in Mphahlele district, 03-07-1992
57.7 Donkey carts in Dithabaneng, Mphahlele district, Lebowakgomo, 31-07-1992
57.8 Starving cattle during drought, Mphahlele district, Lebowakgomo, 31-07-1992
57.9 Starving cattle during drought, Mphahlele district, Lebowakgomo, 31-07-1992
57.10 Men drinking traditional beer in Mphahlele district, Lebowakgomo, 29-08-1992
57.11 Gracing goats at Seleteng, Mphahlele district, 03-07-1992
57.12 Children walking far to fetch water, Dithabaneng, near Pietersburg, 03-07-1992
57.13 Poor grazing ground for cattle, 02-01-1993 (damaged photograph)
57.14 Telkom workers in Makurung, 65km south of Pietersburg, 02-09-1993
57.15-17 Traditional wedding in Tooseng village, Mphahlele district, 05-02-1994
57.18 Sefalaolo, Mphahlele district, 14-01-1995
57.19-21 Workers installing electricity in Senotlelo, former Kwa Ndebele, 24-07-1995
57.22-23 Children fetching water with roller drums, from the river in Thokgwaneng, near Pietersburg, 01-11-1995
57.24 Housing in Sefalaolo, Limpopo province, 14-01-1996
57.25 Pensioners queuing at Dithabaneng Primary School for their monthly pension, 09-05-1996
57.26 Donkey cart in Grahamstown, Eastern Cape, 14-06-1997
57.27 Farm workers children in Grahamstown, 14-06-1997
57.28 Pensioner at her house in Grahamstown, 15-06-1997
57.29 Residents of Isidenge settlement near Stutterheim, Eastern Cape, 17-06-1997
57.30-33 Residents of Thorhill near Queenstown, Eastern Cape, 17-06-1997
57.34 Doing washing, Isidenge settlement, near Stutterheim, Eastern Cape, 17-06-1997
57.35 School children at their school in Isidenge settlement, 17-06-1997
57.36 Women fetching fire wood in Mphahlele district, 12-03-1998
57.37 Water drilling, Dithabaneng, Mphahlele district, 03-08-1999
57.38 Fetching fire wood, 23-04-1999
57.39 Woman laying foundation for toilet, n.d. Photographer: Shadley Lombard
57.40-75 Rural life, mainly villages in Limpopo province, 2001-2003

58 SOUTH AFRICAN AGRICULTURAL PLANTATION AND ALLIED WORKERS UNION (SAAPAWU), 2 photos, 1992
58.1-2 Delegates at the 1st National Congress at Shaft 17, Johannesburg, 21-02-1992

59 SOUTH AFRICAN CHEMICAL WORKERS UNION (SACWU), 10 photos, 1989-1994
59.1-2 Two members of SACWU, after 'Plastic bag' attacks, 06-11-1989. Photographer: Morice Smithers (?)
59.3 Members on strike at East Rand Plastics, Springs, Johannesburg, 13-08-1992
59.4-6 Strike in Modderfontein over health and safety after an explosion at a chemical plant killed 8 workers, 28-09-1994
59.7-10 SACWU no further description

60 SOUTH AFRICAN COMMERCIAL, CATERING AND ALLIED WORKERS UNION (SACCAWU), 81 photos, 1990-1999
60.1 Edgars workers protesting against dismissal, n.d. Photographer: L. Williams / Afrapix
60.2 On strike at OK Bazaar, Johannesburg, 06-06-1990
60.3 Workers at hotelbar, Germiston, 18-09-1990
60.4 Members from Metropolitan Life march to the company's head office, 1991
60.5 Members retrenched from Furman Glass company, 08-03-1991
Wits Womens forum at their workshop, 08-06-1991
Wits Womens forum at their workshop, 08-06-1991
Members of SACCAWU picketing at Southern Sun hotel, 11-07-1991
Members of SACCAWU picketing at Southern Sun hotel, 11-07-1991
SACCAWU marching to Ellerines stores in Germiston, Johannesburg, 22-08-1991
SACCAWU marching to Ellerines stores in Germiston, Johannesburg, 22-08-1991
Employees of Dion stores march against VAT, 18-09-1991
SACCAWU members at sit-in at City Lodge, Sandton, Johannesburg, 02-10-1991
Striking workers from Ellerines stores forced into police vans, Germiston, Johannesburg, 27-11-1991
Striking workers from Ellerines stores forced into police vans, Germiston, Johannesburg, 27-11-1991
Kentucky Fried Chicken workers on strike at Joubert Park, Johannesburg, 04-03-1992
Kentucky workers on strike at Joubert Park, Johannesburg, 04-03-1992
SACCAWU delegates at COSATU Economic Policy Conference at Nasrec, Johannesburg, 27-03-1992
Delegates at National Bargaining conference at Wits University, Johannesburg, 10-04-1992
Delegates at National Bargaining conference at Wits University, Johannesburg, 10-04-1992
SACCAWU members during rally at Standard Bank arena as part of National Bargaining Forum, 12-04-1992
SACCAWU members during rally at Standard Bank arena as part of National Bargaining Forum, 12-04-1992
Members on strike at Lubners Furniture store, Jeppe street, Johannesburg, 14-07-1992
Members of SACCAWU at report back meeting at Lennon Peterson company in Cleveland, Johannesburg, 29-04-1992
Members of SACCAWU at report back meeting at Lennon Peterson company in Cleveland, Johannesburg, 29-04-1992
Picketing at Truworths stores, 09-06-1992
Shop stewards at Hyperama, Johannesburg., 10-06-1992
On strike at Kentucky Fried Chicken outlet in Pietersburg, 31-07-1992
Delegates at COSATU National Campaigning conference at Wits University, 10-09-1992
On strike at SANPAC near Alexandra township, Johannesburg, 16-09-1992
(photograph damaged)
Shop stewards from Checkers stores, 03-10-1992
Patricia Appolis from SACCAWU at workshop on sexual harassment, Johannesburg, 06-10-1992
Show stewards in Cape Town, 26-10-1992
National bargaining conference of SACCAWU in Kensington, Johannesburg, 20-03-1993
Members of Strategising Committee from Checkers Shoprite stores, 03-06-1992
SACCAWU members on strike at Checkers store near Germiston, 19-05-1993
Strikers at Checkers stores challenged by member of the public, 19-05-1993
Members of SACCAWU on strike at LPA near Cleveland, Johannesburg, 24-08-1993
Sexual harassment workshop, Johannesburg, 24-06-1994
SACCAWU members marching during strike at Checkers stores, Johannesburg, 15 to 16-07-1994
Members of SACCAWU from Pick’n Pay stores marching to Johannesburg Stock Exchange, 19-07-1994
60.66 Members from North West province working at Standard Bank marching in Johannesburg, 08-11-1994
60.67-69 Members of SACCAWU marching to Spar Supermarket in Eloff street, Johannesburg, 23-11-1994
60.70-71 Workers of Spar Supermarket on strike and fighting with police, Eloff street, Johannesburg, 13-02-1995
60.72-76 Delegates at the SACCAWU National Congress in Protea Gardens hotel, Johannesburg, 11 to 14-07-1996
60.77-78 Members of SACCAWU on strike at Stuttafords stores in Rosebank, Johannesburg, 28-08-1998
60.79-80 Strike at the entrance of Southern Sun hotel, Parktown, Johannesburg, 14-07-1999
60.81 SACCAWU strike poster, n.d.

61 SOUTH AFRICAN COMMUNIST PARTY (SACP), 20 photos, 1989-1999
61.1 ANC / SACP welcome home rally at Soccer City, Soweto, Johannesburg, 29-10-1989. Photographer: Paul Velasco / Afrapix
61.2 Launch of SACP, Soccer City, Johannesburg, with Chris Hani and Peter Mokaba on stage, 29-07-1990. Photographer: Anna Zieminski / Afrapix
61.3 Launch of SACP, Soccer City, Johannesburg, with Joe Slovo, Govan Mbeki and Peter Mokaba on stage, 29-07-1990. Photographer: Anna Zieminski / Afrapix
61.4 Celebrations in Johannesburg after FW speech, 02-02-1990. Photographer: Anne Day
61.5-9 Delegates and members of the ANC / SACP / COSATU Alliance at the 8th National Congress of the SACP at Nasrec, Johannesburg, 05-12-1991
61.1 Joe Slovo honouring ANC President Oliver Tambo at the 8th National Congress of the SACP at Nasrec, Johannesburg, 05-12-1991
61.11 Delegates at SACP Regional Congress, Pretoria, 23-11-1991
61.12 Members of CWIU marching to Sasol with the support of SACP General Secretary Chris Hani, 06-10-1992
61.13 General Secretary of the SACP Chris Hani receiving a donation from overseas, handed over by Eleanor Kasrils, 07-10-1992
61.14 Jeremy Cronin and Charles Ngcakula at 9th SACP National Congress at Shaft 17, Johannesburg, 08-04-1995
61.15 Alec Erwin and Ronnie Kasrils at 9th SACP National Congress, 08-04-1995
61.16 Delegate at the 10th SACP National Congress, 01-07-1998
61.17 NUMSA delegates from the Eastern Cape, including Irvin Jim, at the 10th SACP National Congress, 01-07-1998
61.18 Nelson Mandela at the 10th SACP National Congress, 01-07-1998
61.19 Delegate with Joe Slovo commemorative t-shirt at the 10th SACP National Congress, 01-07-1998
61.2 Geraldine Fraser-Moleketi speaking at a SACP strategic congress in Randburg, Johannesburg, 04-09-1999

62 SOUTHERN AFRICAN CLOTHING AND TEXTILE WORKERS UNION (SACTWU), 28 photos, 1990-2003
62.1 Members of SACTWU demonstrating in Johannesburg, 15-10-1990
62.2 Members of SACTWU demonstrating in Johannesburg, 15-10-1990
62.3 Members of SACTWU at clothing company in Fordsburg, Johannesburg, 08-02-1991
62.4 Members of SACTWU at clothing company in Fordsburg, Johannesburg, 08-02-1991
62.5 Members of SACTWU at clothing company in Fordsburg, Johannesburg, 08-02-1991
62.6 Wits Regional congress at Garment Centre, 08-02-1992
62.7 Wits Regional congress at Garment Centre, 08-02-1992
62.8 Marching in Johannesburg, 23-06-1992
62.9 Marching in Johannesburg, 23-06-1992
62.1 SACTWU offices at James Bolton Hall, Durban, 11-03-1993
62.11 Interviews for SA Labour bulletin, Pinetown, Natal, 26-04-1993
62.12 Interviews for SA Labour bulletin, Pinetown, Natal, 26-04-1993
62.13-17 SACTWU delegates at COSATU Special National congress, Vista University, Soweto, Johannesburg, 10 to 11-09-1993
62.18-21 On strike in Johannesburg, 26-07-1996
62.22-23 On strike at Gregory Mill in Elandsfontein, Johannesburg, 10-07-1998
62.24-25 March to Gauteng Provincial government, 19-07-1999
62.26-27 SACTWU clothing factory workers at meeting, n.d., photographer unknown
62.28 Others, mainly at various congresses, 2003 and others n.d. (see small box)

63 SOUTH AFRICAN DEMOCRATIC TEACHERS UNION (SADTU), 25 photos, 1990-1998
63.1 Launching of SADTU at shareworld in Johannesburg, 06-10-1990
63.2 Launching of SADTU at shareworld in Johannesburg, 06-10-1990
63.3 Rally in Orlando Stadium, 07-10-1990
63.4 March in Johannesburg, 1991. Photographer: Anna Zieminski
63.5-8 Delegates at National Congress at Shaft 17, Johannesburg, depicting amongst others Barbara Creecy, 06-07-1993
63.9-13 Members of SADTU marching from City library to Braamfontein, Johannesburg, depicting amongst others Mary Metcalfe, 17-03-1993
63.14-16 SADTU leadership together with members marching in Bree street, Johannesburg, 05-06-1993
63.17-19 SADTU members marching in Johannesburg to Gauteng legislature, 12-05-1995
63.20-21 National Congress at World Trade centre, Johannesburg, 13-07-1995
63.22 SADTU march against the Education Bill, Johannesburg, 02-09-1996
63.23-25 Launch of the SADTU publication 'The Educator's Voice - The paper for teachers by teachers', with guest speakers Jeremy Cronin and Sam Shilowa, Holiday Inn hotel, Johannesburg, 16-02-1998

64 SOUTH AFRICAN DOMESTIC WORKERS UNION (SADWU), 15 photos, 1988-1996
64.1 Domestic workers march to the Department of Manpower in Durban, n.d. Photographer: Pax Magwaza / Afrapix
64.2 SADWU meeting, Johannesburg, n.d. Photographer: Anna Zieminski / Afrapix
64.3 SADWU launch of 'Living Wage Campaign', Wilgespruit, Johannesburg, September 1988. Photographer: Anna Zieminski
64.4 SADWU launch of 'Living Wage Campaign', Wilgespruit, Johannesburg, September 1988. Photographer: Anna Zieminski
64.5 SADWU delegation confronts Department of Manpower officials as part of the Living Wage Campaign, August 1989. Photographer: Pax Magwaza / Afrapix
64.6 International Womens Day, SACHED, 1989. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix
64.7 SADWU members at workshop in Killarney, Johannesburg, 08-10-89
64.8 March to Department of Manpower, Johannesburg, 28-04-1990
64.9 SADWU march to Department of Manpower, Johannesburg, 19-07-1990
64.10 Handing over of Memorandum at march, Johannesburg, 19-07-1990
64.11 SADWU organiser Margaret Nhlapo at work, 03-10-1990
64.12 SADWU organiser Margaret Nhlapo at work, 03-10-1990
64.13 Members demonstrating at Department of Manpower, Johannesburg, 16-05-1991
64.14 SADWU members paying their membership fee, 06-08-1993
64.15 SADWU members marching in Johannesburg, 22-06-1996

65 SOUTH AFRICAN MUNICIPAL WORKERS UNION (SAMWU), 14 photos, 1991-2003
65.1 Delegate speaking at COSATU National Congress, 24-07-1991
65.2 SAMWU delegate at COSATU Economic Policy conference, 27-03-1992
65.3 Members of SAMWU at the old hostel for Municipal workers in Newtown (now Worker's Library), 07-05-1993
65.4 Members of SAMWU at the old hostel for Municipal workers in Newtown (now Worker's Library), 07-05-1993
65.5 SAMWU strike at Municipal offices in Pietersburg, 02-09-1993
65.6-8 SAMWU strike in Nigel, 20-09-1995
65.9 Children's Day in Soweto, Johannesburg, 01-06-1998
65.11 President of SAMWU Petros Mashishi and General Secretary Ronald Ronnie at COSATU 7th National Congress, Johannesburg, 21-09-2000
65.12-13 Municipal workers march against 'Egoli 2002' in Johannesburg, 01-12-2000
65.14 SAMWU marches, 2002/2003 (see small box)

66 SOUTH AFRICAN TRANSPORT AND ALLIED WORKERS UNION (SATAWU), 6 photos, 2000-2004
66.1-5 Launch Congress of SATAWU at Protea Gardens hotel, Johannesburg, with speakers Jeff Radebe and Willy Madisha, 19-05-2000
66.6 SATAWU marches 2003/2004 (see small box)

67 SOUTH AFRICAN RAILWAYS AND HARBOUR WORKERS UNION (SARHWU), 29 photos, 1989-1995
67.1 Members in SARHWU t-shirts, n.d. Copyright: The Star newspaper
67.2 SARHWU march in Johannesburg, 15-09-1989
67.3 SARHWU members at memorial for David Webster in Venda, 26-01-1990
67.3-4a-e Injured members of SARHWU in Hillbrow hospital during strike action at City Deep, Johannesburg, 11-06-1990
67.4-6 SARHWU march in Braamfontein, Johannesburg, 24-07-1990
67.8 Randall Howard at National Congress, 27-02-1991
67.9-10 SARHWU National Congress, 27-02-1991
67.11 Campaign conference at Wits University, 09-03-1991
67.12 Members at a computer course, 14-03-1991
67.13-15 SARHWU march to John Vorster square for release of their members, 22-04-1991
67.16-18 Members on wage strike at Koedoespoort, Pretoria, 09-08-1991
67.19-22 SARHWU delegates at their National Congress, Brixton, Johannesburg, 20-03-1993
67.23-26 SARHWU march to Transnet offices in Parktown, Johannesburg, 11-07-1995
67.27-29 SARHWU 5th National Congress at CSIR, Pretoria, 21-09-1995

68 SPORT, 7 photos, 1988-1992
68.1 Golf, Diepkloof Zone 6, 1988. Photographer: Santu Mofokeng
68.2 Boksburg protest poster "Separate Amenities Act Must Go!", n.d. Photographer: Cedric Nunn
68.3-7 Various soccer events, mainly 1992

69 STATE, 10 photos, 1992-2001
69.1 Jay Naidoo and Bantu Holomisa during CODESA, 15-05-1992
69.2-3 National Summit for Local Government, World Trade Centre, Kempton Park, 20-01-1994
69.4 MEC for Health Amos Masondo visits Johannesburg hospital, 22-08-1994
69.5 Signing of South Africa's first democratic constitution in Sharpeville stadium, 10-12-1996
69.6-7 Crime workshop of the Gauteng Provincial government, 05-11-1996
69.8 Opening of Provincial offices in Germiston Civic Centre, attended by Mayor Sambo, Walter and Albertina Sisulu, Adelaide Tambo, Ronnie Kasrils amongst others, 16-07-1995
69.8a Walter Sisulu with Mayor Sambo at the opening of Provincial offices in Germiston, 16-07-1995
69.9 Susan Shabangu and Sicelo Shiceka, 20-03-1998
69.1 SADC meeting at Gallagher Estate, Johannesburg, 23-02-2001
70 **STATE & LABOUR**, 59 photos, 1993-2003

70.1-3 National Economic Forum meetings, 1993

70.4 Workers forum at hostel near City Deep, Johannesburg, 25-11-1993

70.5 Halton Cheadle, Tito Mboweni and Mac Maharaj at the launch of the Labour Relations Act (LRA) of 1995, Johannesburg, 02-02-1995

70.6 Launching the LRA by Minister of Labour Tito Mboweni, 02-02-1995

70.7-11 Launch of the National Economic Development and Labour Council (Nedlac) at Gallagher Estate, Midrand, Johannesburg, 18-02-1995

70.12 Sam Shilowa, General Secretary of COSATU at the submission of organised labour to the Constitutional Assembly, World Trade Centre, Kempton Park, 03-03-1995

70.13-15 Nedlac session at Auckland Park offices, Johannesburg, 15-08-1995

70.16-18 Labour workshop at Nedlac offices in Auckland park, Johannesburg, 24-08-1995

70.19 Shop steward council of Highveld Steel at the Witbank Town council’s banquet hall, 23-11-1995

70.2 Meeting of Trade and Industry at Nedlac offices, 14-03-1996

70.21 The Connie September Commission at COSATU offices, 25-03-1996

70.22-23 Interview at Nedlac offices, 25-10-1996

70.24 Party at Nedlac offices, 18-11-1996

70.25-26 Department of Labour launch by Minister Tito Mboweni, Carlton Centre, Johannesburg, 24-03-1997

70.27 Interview with Minister of Labour Tito Mboweni, 07-07-1997

70.28-29 Members of the Connie September Commission with President Nelson Mandela at his office in Shellhouse, Johannesburg, 07-07-1997

70.3 Nedlac Summit at Gallagher Estate, Midrand Johannesburg, 16-05-1998

70.31 South African Government delegation at the COSATU Central Committee meeting, 22-06-1998


70.33-44 Representatives from Government, labour and business at the Presidential Job Summit, Gallagher Estate, Midrand, Johannesburg, 30-10-1998

70.45-49 Nedlac Exco meeting at Nedlac offices in Auckland Park, Johannesburg, 05-03-1999

70.50-51 Geraldine Fraser-Moleketi, Steve Tshwete and Trevor Manuel receive memorandum from public sector unions in Pretoria, 23-07-1999

70.52 Offices of the Department of Labour, Johannesburg, 15-09-1999

70.53-54 COSATU sit-in at Nedlac offices, 02-06-2000

70.55-56 Thabo Mbeki, Zwelinzima Vavi and Membathisi Mdladlana at the Millennium Labour Council, 07-07-2000

70.57-58 Jacob Zuma, Alec Erwin, Phillip Dexter, Ebrahim Patel at the Nedlac annual meeting, Sandton, Johannesburg, 27-10-2001

70.59 Other Nedlac and labour related events, mainly 2002/2003

71 **TRADE UNION UNITY**, 64 photos, 1989-1999

Other events, mainly Mary Malete and Willy Madisha at the handing over of a SADTU contribution to the Job Creation Fund, 1999; and COSATU-NCL meeting in Johannesburg, 2002 (see small box)

71.1 Workers Summit against the Labour Relations Act (LRA), 26-08-1989

71.2 Workers Summit, Johannesburg, 26-08-1989. Photographer: Anna Zieminski / Afrapix

71.3 Workers Summit, depicting Chris Diamini, Elijah Barayi, James Mndaweni, August 1989. Photographer: Anna Zieminski / Afrapix

71.4 NACTU and COSTU marching against the Labour Relations Act (LRA), October 1989. Photographer: Anna Zieminski / Afrapix

71.5-6 General Secretaries from COSATU, FEDSAL and NACTU at Umanyano offices, 19-09-1992

71.7 Meeting with the Multilateral Investment Fund (MIF) at NUM offices, 11-12-1992

71.8-11 Strike action by members of MWU and NUMSA at Highveld Steel, Witbank, 20-08-1993
71.12 Interview of NACTU President Mdlalose at Cadbury factory, 24-08-1993
71.13-15 Joint workshop of CUT, CGIL (Italy), COSATU at COSATU offices, 15-09-1993
71.16 FIET meeting, Johannesburg, 17-09-1993
71.17 Members of the international Metalworkers Federation meet at World Trade Centre, Johannesburg, 27-11-1993
71.18-19 SATUC 5th Congress, Johannesburg, 11-11-1994
71.20-25 COSATU, NACTU and FEDSAL marching united against the new LRA, Pretoria Union building, 19-06-1995
71.26 Launch of Ditsela by COSATU, NACTU and FEDSAL, Johannesburg, 29-11-1996
71.27-29 Ditsela National Congress, also depicting Sam Shilowa and Les Kettledas, SA Technikon, Johannesburg, 30-07-1997
71.30-31 Security sector workers from different unions on strike, Johannesburg, 25-02-1998
71.32 Representative of the mine workers union of the Democratic Republic of Congo at NUM Special Congress, Johannesburg, 26-03-1998
71.33-37 Municipal workers from SAMWU and the Independent Municipal and Allied Trade Union (IMATU) at a joint rally during wage negotiations, at the Rand Stadium, Johannesburg, 18-08-1998
71.38-43 SAMWU and IMATU marching jointly to Municipal offices in Braamfontein, 08-09-1998
71.44-46 Ditsela National Congress, Braamfontein, Johannesburg, 17-09-1998
71.47-49 SWOP workshop at COSATU offices, Johannesburg, 1999
71.5 Different railway unions marching jointly to Transnet offices in protest against retrenchments, 1999
71.51-53 IMATU officials interviewed by the South African Labour Bulletin (SALB), Pretoria, 29-04-1999
71.54-57 Delegates at the 7th Congress of the African Trade Union Unity (OATU), Braamfontein, Johannesburg, 29-09-1999
71.58 SAMWU and IMATU marching jointly against EGOLI 2000 and privatisation, 26-10-1999
71.59-63 Delegates at the Congress of the Southern Initiative on Globalisation and Trade Union Rights (SIGTUR), South African Printing College Honeydew, Johannesburg, 26 to 28-10-1999
71.64 Representatives of labour and business, including Jay Naidoo and Bobby Godsell, n.d. Photographer: Abdul Shariff

72 TRANSPORT AND GENERAL WORKERS UNION (TGWU), 47 photos, 1988-2000
72.1 TGWU workers striking in town, n.d., photographer unknown
72.2 TGWU member killed in Natal conflict, Pietermaritzburg, 1988. Photographer: Cedric Nunn (?)
72.3 TGWU National Congress, Pietermaritzburg, Natal, December 1989
72.4 TGWU National Congress, Pietermaritzburg, Natal, December 1989
72.5 March of security and cleaning staff, 01-06-1990
72.6-8 Shopstewards and management at Germiston Race course sign wage agreement, 19-09-1990
72.9-11 TGWU members demonstrating for childcare, 20-09-1990
72.12 Delegates at the Worker’s Charter conference at Wits University, 17-11-1990
72.13 TGWU members marching to John Vorster police station, 15-03-1991
72.15 Newly elected office bearers of TGWU at their National Congress, Johannesburg, 22-08-1993
72.16-18 Sun Courier workers striken in Edenvale, Johannesburg, 22-08-1991
72.19 Members at workshop, Johannesburg, 10-10-1991
72.2 Cleaning sector staff marching to Department of Manpower, 25-10-1991
72.21 Cleaning sector staff marching to Department of Manpower, 25-10-1991
72.22-23 Members at National Congress, Johannesburg, 19-08-1993
72.24 Members at COSATU congress, September 1993 (?)
72.25-26 TGWU shopstewards at Shaft 17, Johannesburg, 16-03-1994
72.27-29 Cleaning sector strike, 13-09-1994
72.30-32 Members of Coin Security on strike, 04-10-1994
72.33-34 Workers at Putco depot, 29-03-1995
72.35 TGWU National Congress, Johannesburg, 15-05-1996
72.36-38 TGWU 5th National Congress, 16-05-1996
72.39 Members marching against privatisation, 02-07-1996
72.42 TGWU march against employment standards, 13-03-2000
72.43-47 TGWU strike actions, n.d., photographer unknown

73 TRANSPORT. 41 photos, 1990-2004
73.1 Alex bus boycott, n.d. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix
73.2 Empty Metro train station in Katlehong during stay away, 02-07-1990
73.3-4 Truck accident, 01-05-1992
73.5 Railway net, Parkstation, Johannesburg, 05-03-1993
73.6 Railway depot near Empangeni, Natal, 10-03-1993
73.7-9 Workers taking bus transport home, 27-04-1993
73.10-16 Workers at Durban harbour, 29-04-1993
73.17-18a Armed guards on furniture truck for delivery to customers in townships, 13-07-1993
73.19 Workers using buses going home, Durban, 29-04-1994
73.2 Bus driver Lawrance Barnard, 30-05-1994
73.21-22 Truck driver at work, 06-07-1994
73.23-27a Truck blockade at the Mooiriver toll gate, Natal, 21-09-1994
73.28-29 Taxi blockade in the innercity, Johannesburg, 13-02-1995
73.3 Female bus driver, Johannesburg, 15-03-1995
73.31 Female train drivers for Spoornet, 16-09-1998
73.32 M1 Highway north to Pretoria, 22-05-1999
73.33-34 Taxi protest at Kyalami Race track, Midrand, Johannesburg, 27-01-2000
73.35-40 People using train and bus transport, n.d., photographers unknown
73.41 People using train and bus transport, 2001-2004

74 UNEMPLOYMENT, 27 photos, 1982-2001
74.1 Unemployment, Durban, 1982. Photographer: Cedric Nunn
74.2 Unemployed, Albert St, Johannesburg, 1988. Photographer: Anna Zieminski / Afrapix
74.3 Unemployed Workers Congress, depicting Sam Shilowa amongst others, Johannesburg, 23-09-1990
74.4-10 People looking for employment, 1991
74.11-13 Food campaign for the unemployed in Qwa-Qwa, 03-09-1992
74.14 People waiting to take Da Gama strikers jobs outside factory, 29-04-1993. Photographer: Fiona Dove
74.15-17 People looking for work at the Lebowakgomo government departments, Pietersburg, 05-01-1994
74.18-19 Job seekers looking for work at Pepsi Cola company in Germiston, 10-11-1994
74.2 Queue at Home affairs department for Unemployment Insurance Fund (UIF) collection, 02-01-1995
74.21 Job seekers at N.F. Die Casting company, 27-03-1996
74.22 Unemployed women with child begging, Johannesburg, 18-03-1998
74.23 Unemployed teachers marching, Johannesburg, 17-09-1998
74.24-26 Unemployed waiting at street corners, 09-11-1998
74.27 Unemployed waiting at street corners, 2001

75 UNITED WORKERS UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA (UWUSA), 2 photos, 1988-1995
75.1 UWUSA (and Inkatha) anti-sanctions rally, Umlazi, Durban, 1988. Photographer: Cedric Nunn (?)
75.2 Shopsteward of UWUSA at Wadeville, Germiston, 11-09-1995
76  VIOLENCE, 26 photos, 1986-1993
76.1 Vigilante violence, 09-06-1986. Photographer: Guy Tillim / Afrapix
76.2 Railway worker shot dead by police during strike, Germiston, 1987, photographer unknown
76.3 Mourners at the funeral of Mpophomeni Youth Organisation member Dennis Moudzi Mvubo (18), abducted and assassinated by members of the Inkatha, Natal, 24-10-1987. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix
76.4 Funeral of Mpophomeni Youth Organisation member Dennis Moudzi Mvubo (18), abducted and assassinated by members of the Inkatha, Natal, 24-10-1987. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix
76.5 COSATU House bomb blast, Johannesburg, 1987. Photographer: Anna Zieminski / Afrapix
76.6 KwaMakhuta massacre, Natal, 1987. Photographer: Cedric Nunn
76.7 Khotso House bomb blast, Johannesburg, 31-08-1988. Photographer: Anna Zieminski / Afrapix
76.8 Landmine victim, Maputo Central hospital, Mozambique, 1990. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix
76.9 Woman beaten by police during protest in Kempton Park, 10-08-1989
76.10 Mass funeral of 14 people in Katlehong, East Rand, 17-03-1990
76.11 Unrest in Kagiso, West Rand, Transvaal, August 1990. Photographer: Anna Zieminski / Afrapix
76.12 Unrest in Kagiso, West Rand, Transvaal, August 1990. Photographer: Anna Zieminski / Afrapix
76.13 Unrest in Kagiso, West Rand, Transvaal, August 1990. Photographer: Anna Zieminski / Afrapix
76.14 Unrest in Vosloorus, East Rand, Transvaal, police patrol, August 1990. Photographer: Anna Zieminski / Afrapix
76.15 Unrest in Vosloorus, East Rand, Transvaal. A resident takes refuge in a church during battles between residents and hostel dwellers, with a petrol bomb at hand. August 1990. Photographer: Anna Zieminski / Afrapix
76.16 Burned dead body in Katlehong, Seloma section, East Rand, 11-09-1990
76.17 Burning house in Katlehong, East Rand, 12-09-1990
76.18 Body of dead resident of Katlehong, East Rand, 12-09-1990
76.19 Train massacre, Denver station, Johannesburg, September 1990. Photographer: Anna Zieminski / Afrapix
76.20 Police during unrest in Johannesburg, 11-11-1990
76.21 Comrades carrying a victim of mass killing where 18 people were shot dead after returning from the funeral of Sam Ntuli, 07-10-1991, photographer unclear
76.23-24 Refugees from violence in Durban, sleeping in the streets, 11-03-1993
76.25-26 Violence, no further description

77  WAGES, 51 photos, 1993-2001
77.1 Da Gama strikers, 29-04-1993. Photographer: Fiona Dove
77.2-3 Wage strike at Highveld Steel, Witbank, 20-08-1993
77.4-7 SACCAWU national negotiation team with management of Pick'n Pay, 17-02-1994
77.8 Workers demonstrating for Provident Fund, 13-04-1994
77.9 SACCHWU negotiating with management of Score supermarket management, 14-04-1994
77.10-12 Union representatives at wage talks at SEIFSA offices in Johannesburg, 15-04-1994
77.13-14 Striking Pick'n Pay workers, Johannesburg, 19-07-1994
77.15-18 Wage strike at AEGIS Insurance company, 07-08-1994
77.19-20 Members of TEGWU striking for wages, 13-09-1994
77.21 Mediation between SACCAWU and Woolworth management, 27-09-1994
77.22 Members of SACCAWU on wage strike, 13-10-1994
77.23-24 Members of Spar supermarket on wage strike, 23-11-1994
77.25 Members of TEGWU signing wage agreement with management, 21-01-1995
77.26-27 Workers looting Spar supermarkets, fighting with police, 13-02-1995
77.28 Signing wage agreement between NUMSA and various car manufacturers, 29-06-1995
77.29-30 Arbitration at IMMSA offices, Johannesburg, 15-08-1995
77.31-32 Wage talks between NUMSA, mediators and company management, 17-04-1996
77.33-36 Members of the South African Aviation and Engineering union on strike at International airport, Johannesburg, 10-10-1996
77.37 Striking truck drivers intimidating non-strikers, Johannesburg, 22-11-1996
77.38-39 Truck drivers strike for wage increase, 22-11-1996
77.4 Members of CAWU on wage strike at Library gardens, Johannesburg, 19-02-1997
77.41 FAWU members on strike at Nestle in Isando, Johannesburg, 17-03-1997
77.42-43 Seifsa members at negotiations, 23-04-1998
77.44-46 SAMWU and IMATU at wage negotiations at Marks park, 28-05-1998
77.47 NUMSA delegates at motor industry wage negotiations, Johannesburg, 03-06-1998
77.48 SAMWU and IMATU marching in Johannesburg, 08-09-1998
77.49 Transport unions on strike in Johannesburg, 22-04-1999
77.5 Security workers on strike, 05-12-2000
77.51 Engineering sector in wage negotiations, Kempton Park, Johannesburg, 24-05-2001

78 WOMEN, GENERAL, 18 photos, 1985-1999
78.1 Women at meeting during the Alexandra Bus Boycott, n.d. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix
78.2 Exiled South African women at a South Africa solidarity meeting, July 1985, photographer unknown
78.3 Women at FEDTRAW rally, Wits University, 09-08-1987. Photographer: Vuyi Mbalo
78.4 National Women's Day at Wits University, 09-08-1987. Photographer: Anna Zieminski / Afrapix
78.5 Migrant labourer's wife on a visit, waiting in the waiting room of the Railway & Harbour hostel, Maydon Wharf, Durban, 1987. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix
78.6 Lindi Nyathi and a friend, Dube, Soweto, 1988. Photographer: Santu Mofokeng
78.7 Women in traditional outfit at FEDTRAW rally, Wits University, 09-08-1989
78.8 FEDTRAW Women's Day cultural festival, Wits University, 06-08-1989. Photographer: Anna Zieminski / Afrapix
78.9 Damara women in traditional attire walking to SWAPO headquarters in Windhoek, Namibia, 06-11-1989
78.1 ANC Women marching to Department of Manpower, Johannesburg, 28-04-1990
78.11-13 International Women's Day, women marching in Hillbrow to protest crime and violence, 08-03-1991. Photographer: Anna Zieminski / Afrapix
78.14-15 ANC Women's at a rally at the Union building, Pretoria, 13-08-1994
78.16 Women delegates reporting back from the Beijing conference, 20-10-1995
78.17 National Women's Day in Kwa Thema stadium, Johannesburg, 09-08-1999
78.18 Various individual women's portraits

79 WOMEN WORKERS, 32 photos, 1985-1995
79.1 Temsa workers, Springs, n.d. Photographer: Lesley Lawson
79.2 Advertising hairstyles, Johannesburg, n.d. Photographer: Roger Meintjes
79.3 Philani Weaving Project, Kayelitsha, Cape Town, n.d. Photographer: Roger Meintjes
79.4 Woman plottholder, irrigation scheme, Transkei, 1985. Photographer: Warren Parker / Afrapix
79.5 Woman stamping corn, Banganeck, Natal, area scheduled for resettlement, September 1985. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix
79.6 Mrs Manganyi sewing in her kitchen, Mofolo, Soweto, 1986. Photographer: Santu Mofokeng
79.7 Women hawker, Johannesburg, 1986. Photographer: Anna Zieminski / Afrapix
79.8 Women collecting oysters in the sea for a local restaurant, Natal North Coast, 1987. Photographer: Cedric Nunn / Afrapix
79.9 Street cleaners, Baragwanath, Soweto, 1988. Photographer: Santu Mofokeng
79.11 Member of CWIU at work, Propan in Wadeville, Germiston, 27-09-1990
79.12 Wits Women's forum workshop, Johannesburg, 08-06-1991
79.14 Delegates at CWIU conference, 04-04-1992
79.15 Delegate speaking at COSATU National Women's conference, Nasrec, Johannesburg, 07-08-1992
79.16 Women workers sorting letters at the Jeppe Post office, Johannesburg, 21-08-1992
79.17 COSATU National Women's forum, Johannesburg, 21-02-1993
79.18 Women workers grinding horn of wild animals, Bosveld, Norther Province, 23-03-1993
79.19-20 Women's forum at their workshop, Johannesburg, 01-04-1993
79.21 Women hawks walking home after work, Durban, 27-04-1993
79.22 Delegates at the Southern African Women's programme, Johannesburg, 08-06-1993
79.23 Susan Shabangu and Baleka Mbete at a workers forum, Shaft 17, Johannesburg, 26-11-1993
79.24 Women workers protesting at the Festive Chicken company, Olifantsfontein, 01-03-1994
79.25 Women at COSATU campaign conference, Johannesburg, 25-03-1994
79.26 Woman delegate from SADTU at COSATU National Congress, Soweto, 09-09-1994
79.27 Launch at COSATU offices, Braamfontein, Johannesburg, 05-11-1994
79.28-29 Women's self-employment project at MATLA trust, Johannesburg, 27-01-1995
79.30 CWIU Women's forum, Johannesburg, 14-10-1995
80.31-32 FIAT women's workshop, Kempton Park, Johannesburg, 14-11-1995

80 YOUTH, 33 photos, 1987-1992
80.1 COSAS members attending Ngalo funeral, n.d., photographer unknown
80.4 SWAPO supporters in Namibia, 09-11-1989
80.5 SWAPO supporters in Namibia, 09-11-1989
80.6-7 Youth welcoming ANC leaders at the Kwa Thema stadium, 26-11-1989
80.8-9 Youth delegates at a conference for a democratic future, Wits University, Johannesburg - 09-12-1989
80.10-13 Peter Mokaba and Rob Adams at the anniversary rally of the South African Youth Congress (SAYCO) at the Kwa Thema stadium (?), 01-04-1990
80.14 Barbara Hogan at the SAYCO rally, 01-04-1990
80.15 SAYCO rally, Kwa Thema stadium (?), 01-04-1990
80.16 June 16 anniversary at the Jabulani amphitheatre, 16-06-1990
80.17-31 National Congress of SAYCO, 13-15 April 1990, Nelspruit
80.32 COSAS members on their way to SACP rally at Nasrec, Soweto, 29-07-1990
80.33 Youth on parade in respect of Nelson Mandela at the June 16 rally in Orlando stadium, Soweto, 16-06-1992
AG3365 FOOTBALL ASSOCIATION OF SOUTH AFRICA, 1897-1991

J1 First South African side vs Corinthians, Johannesburg 1897, Copy of photograph with description

J1.1 South Africa versus Combined Services, Wanderers Grounds (Union Grounds) Braamfontein, team photo with President of SAFA, mounted, 29 June 1935 (folio folder of oversize photographs)

J1.2 South Africa versus England, 3rd Test, Wanderers Grounds (Union Grounds) Braamfontein, team photo with President of SAFA, mounted, 1939 (folio folder of oversize photographs)

J2 Field Marshal Jan Smuts, Prime Minister of South Africa (at a soccer match?), n.d.. Copyright: The Star

J3 Unidentified. Copyright: Rand Daily Mail

J4 Currie Cup 1986, Oppenheimer Sports Centre, Vaal. Copyright: Anglo American, Photographic section

J5 Trophies

J5.1-2 Currie Cup, see Copyright

J5.3 David Snaier trophy

J5.4 Photo of a trophy to be submitted to FIFA, to be presented at the 1974 World Cup final in Munich, West Germany

J5.5 Under 16 Trophy, presented by the Football Association, England 1926

J6 Michael Brown, player at Western Province Football Association, with letter of request by FASA

J7.1-2 Southern Transvaal Football Association soccer coach Jimmy Williams, providing soccer coaching clinics in Soweto, 1979 (see also section A3.2)

J7.3 Northern Transvaal Football Association

J7.3.1 N.T.F.A teams, 1937-1989

J7.3.1.1-12 Team photographs, some mounted (folio folder of oversize photographs and large photographic item box)

J7.3.2 Group photo of 4 SAFA Test referees, 1934 (large photographic item box)

J7.3.3 Arcadia Football Club, 1911

J7.3.3.1 First Division League, Pretoria, 1911-1982

J7.3.3.2-15 Team photographs, including some officials like Bozzone, mounted (filing cabinet, folio folder of oversize photographs and large photographic item box)

J7.3.3.16 Individual players

J8 International tournaments and players

J8.1-8 Portraits and match photographs of Argentinian player Amadeo Carrizo 1958-1968, including newspaper clip, see also section G5. See Copyright on reverse of photographs

J8.9-15 Portraits and match photographs of Argentinian player Antonio Ubaldo Rattin, 1964-1967, see also section G5. See Copyright on reverse of photographs

J8.16 Argentinian team "Las Estrellas", 1975/76, see also section G5.4

J8.17 Tour of Northern and Southern Rhodesia, team photo, mounted and described, 1938 (folio folder of oversize photographs)

J8.18 Football Association tour of South Africa and Rhodesias, team photo, mounted and described, 1956 (folio folder of oversize photographs)

J9 FASA Executive


J9.18 Photograph at Western Province offices at Hartleyvale, n.d.

J10 Currie Cup tournaments

J10.1 South West Africa Football Club at Currie Cup tournament, Johannesburg, 1974

J10.2-13 Mounted photographs of teams at the Currie Cup tournaments, 1974, 1977, 1980, 1982-1989 (Large photographic item box)

J11 National Colts tournaments
J11.1-4  Mounted photographs of Colts teams, 1988-1990, and Referees, 1989 (Large photographic item box)

J12  School competitions / U16 tournaments

J12.1  Mounted photographs of South African Schools' team, Durban, July 1968 (Large photographic item box)

J12.2  SA Schools' team, 1978


J12.16  H. Viljoen and A. Wilcocks with Captain of the Natal Team accepting the U16 Trophy

J13  Other tournaments

J13.1  Mounted photograph of the team at the Third Soccer Test, Port Elizabeth, 1950 (Large photographic item box)

J13.2  Group photograph at the Embassy Multinationals competition (?), Rand Stadium, 1974

J13.3  Mounted photograph of the Transvaal League Team Winners, Multi National Tournament, Johannesburg, 1981 (Large photographic item box)

J13.4  Mounted photograph of Combined Transvaal League Team, Sigma Republic Festival Games, Rand Stadium, May 1981 (Large photographic item box)

J13.5  Mounted photograph of the SA Selected Invitation XI, South African Games, Rand Stadium, April 1986 (Large photographic item box)

J13.6.1-6  Mounted photographs of teams at the SAU Soccer, Bloemfontein, 1991 (Large photographic item box)

J13.7.1-2  Mounted photograph of the SA Indian team at the South African Games Soccer Tournament, n.d. (Large photographic item box)

J14  Unidentified photographs

Photographs stored in filing cabinet in Media Room.
Mounted and large photographs in acidfree oversize box and one folio folder in Media Room.

K

DIGITAL ARCHIVE, 1903-1974

Digital copies of football memorabilia, which were provided by Chris Bolsmann. The original items were deposited in museums of the English Football Association and Scottish Football Association.

Items include:

Photograph of the 1903 Corinthians side that toured South Africa

Programme from the 1910 English Football Association tour to Port Elizabeth, South Africa

Souvenir programme of the 1910 British Rugby and Football tours to South Africa

Programme from the 1920 English Football Association tour to South Africa, signed by the English team

Pages from the newspaper 'Soccerite', June 1946

Programme from the 1950 Australia Football Association tour to South Africa

Photograph of the South African side that played against an English Football Association side in Salisbury in 1956

Match pendant English Football Association tour of South Africa, 1956

Match pendant from English Football Association, 1958 South African tour to England

Match pendant from Irish Football Association, 1958 South African tour to England

Match pendant from Welsh Football Association, 1958 South African tour to England

Match pendant Republic of Ireland v South Africa, Dublin 11 October 1958

Programme from the Embassy Multinational Series 1974

Cover of program of the Castle Lager match between South Africa and Cameroon, n.d.

Digital items contained in 1 CD, stored in Media Room.
AB3366  ST. BEDE’s COLLEGE, UMTATA, PHOTOGRAPHS 1954-1968
1  Tennis at St. Bede's College, Umtata, circa 1962
2-13 Annual College photographs of the graduates with Principal and Vice-
Principal, 1954-1968
14 Canon Michael Carmichael visiting St. Bede's College at Christmas, 1976
15 Three Principals: Michael Carmichael, James Schuster and Ephrahim
Mosothoane, at the first ever Graduation ceremony at St. Bede's College,
1979
16a-d Photocopies of the photographs of Scouts at St. Bede's College, 1959-1961
 Stored in the filing cabinet in Media Room.

A3367  NADINE GORDIMER, 1986-2003
Y1  Nadine Gordimer at Harvard University getting an Honorary Degree in 1986.
Y2  Nobel Prize Award in December 1991, Stockholm, Sweden.
Y2.1-10 Photographs illustrating awarding Nadine Gordimer the Nobel Prize in
Y3  International PEN Congress in Mexico City, November-December 2003.
Y3.1-2 Nadine Gordimer with Betty and Homero Aridjis in Mexico in their home,
November 2003.
Y3.3-4 Group photos of the PEN International Committee members at the house of
Homero Aridjis during PEN Congress in November 2003.
Y3.5-7 Participants of PEN Congress in Mexico, November-December 2003.
Y4  Cairo Book Fair, 31 January 2005.
Y4.1-4 Nadine’s Gordimer speech and question time at the Book Fair. Host of the
event. Mohammed Salmawy ‘AL-AHRAM’.
Y5  Photograph by Pagali Delporte with Nadine Gordimer in her house, 28 May
2003.
Y6.1-2 Group photos of participants of the international meeting (PEN?), undated, no
description available.
Y7  Nadine Gordimer at the El Viejo Almacen music event in Buenos Aires.
Y8.1-Y8.3 Nadine Gordimer’s participation in the Department of Education celebrations
of the Ten Years of Freedom, 31 March 2004.
 Stored in the filing cabinet in Media Room.

A3371  FRASER MACLEAN, PHOTOGRAPHIC COLLECTION, 1970s
1  Personal photographs
1.1 At the Daily Dispatch, Barbara (Features Editor) and Fraser (Chief
Photographer) MacLean, 21 September 1976
1.2 At the Daily Dispatch, Barbara and Fraser MacLean, 21 September 1977
1.3 Barbara MacLean with friends Sue and Matt Mooinyea, North End, 21 August
1977
1.4 Barbara MacLean walking to work in East London
1.5 Ruth Belonsky
1.6-8 Neighbourhood party at Belonsky's
2  Steve Biko
2.1 Portrait of Steve Biko. Copyright: Fraser MacLean (with Negative and
duplicate photo)
2.2 Portrait of Steve Biko (during meeting with Senator Dick Clark?)
2.3 Steve Biko with unknown
2.4 Steve Biko meeting US Senator Dick Clark, chairman of the US Senate Sub-
committee for Africa, December 1976
2.5 Portrait of Dr Mamphele Ramphele MD
3  Mapetla Mohapi, member of the Black Consciousness Movement who died in
police custody on the 5 August 1976
4  Nohle Mohapi, Wife of Mapetla Mohapi, 7 May 1977
5  Daily Dispatch newspaper, East London
5.1-2 Donald Woods, Editor in Chief of the Daily Dispatch
5.3 Wendy Woods, Wife of Donald Woods
A3373  RONALD NGILIMA PHOTOGRAPHS, 1940s-1960s

The collection contains the photographic archive of Ronald Ngilima, dating from the late 1940s until he died on the 13 March 1960. After his death his son Torrance continued photographing and adding his negatives to the collection for another 5 years until 1965.

The images consist of commissioned portraits and documentary photographs of the communities in the Benoni Old Location and the Wattville township. They depict portraits of individuals and groups from the various Coloured, Indian and Black communities in their homes, on the streets and in the studio that Ronald Ngilima had set up in his living room.

The individual images in the collection have remained largely undescribed, with the negatives stored in several boxes labelled A-Y and numbered RN001-RN5671.

Approx. 5600 Negatives. Stored in large cupboard in Media Room.

A  RN001-RN513
Including indoor and outdoor activities; in front of car; with turntable; photos of weight lifters; in front of Wilberforce Institute. Contains the negatives from “Sleeve” and “Blue envelope”

B  RN514-RN1087
Including couples; birthday and wedding functions; wedding couples; Master Abdullah Khan; SA police Non-European Training depot

C  RN1088-RN1389
Including religious outfits; at the train; wedding groups; display of car

D  RN1390-RN1431
Including Sangoma; on motorbike

E  RN1432-1787
Including with horse; in hospital bed; boxing; in front of ambulance

F  RN1788-RN2060
Mainly Coloured community, including group of women in church attire; police man; women at piano; at kitchen stove;

G  RN2061-RN2298
Mainly Indian community including Indian attire; next to car; African male individuals

H  RN2299-RN2441
Large part babies and small children; images relating to a man called Mpongose, dated 6 January 1960

I  RN2442-RN2623
Large part women individuals

J  RN2624-RN2810
Mainly babies and small children
K  RN2811-RN2991
Mainly Coloured community, individuals, couples and groups;
L  RN2992-RN3126
Individuals and groups
M  RN3127-RN3238
Mainly Coloured and Indian communities, individuals and groups
N  RN3239-RN3373
Mainly Coloured community, individuals and groups
O  RN3374-RN3475
Individuals and groups, including man with sewing machine
P  RN3476-RN3619
Including mainly African nurses (with White nurse holding 2 African babies); women individuals, mainly Indian and Coloured communities
Q  RN3620-RN3750
Staff and student nurses, individuals and groups; African workers posing at entrance door to 'Dingler' Tobacco company
R  RN3751-RN3918
Wedding photos; couple reading 'Life' magazine; at the kitchen stove; girls reading 'Zonk' newspaper;
S  RN3919-RN4092
Women in church attire; boxing; with car of the 'Brandweek dept Benoni';
T  RN4093-RN4154
Images of workers and security guard from the 'Dingler' Tobacco company
U  RN4155-RN4265
Including Sangoma or traditional healer posing with child
V  RN4265-RN4345; RN5661-RN5671
Including lady at telephone; many holding record album 'Strobe';
X  RN4346-RN5194
15 rolls of negatives, including weddings; man with various musical instruments; baby pram; drinking Castle beer (clear label); church groups; Ngilima cover photo (RN4728, roll 10); body building; beauty contest (rolls 13, 14);
Y  RN5195-RN5671
Indian families; with horse; woman in baseball attire; woman Sangoma or traditional healer; group of body builders; at piano and with accordion; police man at depot; man with photo equipment
Z  VARIOUS
Z1  Unscanned negatives
Z2  4 photographs, unknown
Z3  3 membership cards of Ronald Ngilima, L. Dingler factory in Benoni, which entitled him to benefits by the Transvaal Tobacco Industry Medical Benefit Society, issued 1946, 1950, 1956
Z4  Original Kodak paper boxes (contained in one large box)
Z5  Miscellaneous items

AG3375  YOUNG CHRISTIAN STUDENTS (YCS), 1970-2002
S  Photographs (They illustrate major activities and events of the Young Christian Students over the years. No description of the events, nor the names of the participants are provided on the photographs, only some dates are available)
S1  Young Christian Students National Conference, 1982.
S1.1-S1.5 Photos of participants of the Conference having a meal during a break.
S2  Meeting of the YCS National Council in 1983.
S2.1-S2.3 Group photos of the participants of the meeting.
S3.1-S3.37 Photographs of the participants of the National Council of the YCS. (No names of the location or participants provided).
S4  National Student Executive Meetings.
S4.1-S4.4  Group photos of the members of the Committee during its meeting in March 1986.
S4.5-S4.11 Participants of the National Student Executive Committee Meeting in 1992.
S4.12-S4.33 National Student Executive Committee Meeting for 1994.
S4.34 Negatives of the NSEC Meeting.
S5  Young Christian Students Schools Conferences (No names of locations or participants are provided).
S5.1-S5.14 YCS Leadership Conference (no date available).
S6  Young Christian Students University Conferences.
S6.28 Negatives of the Conference.
S7  Young Christian Students visits to various provinces around South Africa.
S7.1-S7.11 YCS Natal visit in August 1985 to Elandskop.
S7.11.1 Negatives of the YCS visit to Natal.
S7.12-S7.19 YCS visit to Natal in April 1986.
S7.20 Negatives of the YCS visit to Natal.
S7.21-S7.38 YCS Cape Town visit in March 1986.
S7.39 Negatives of YCS Cape Town visit.
S7.40-S7.41 YCS visit to Orange Free State in August 1987.
S8  Young Christian Students participation in protest marches and rallies.
S8.1-S8.4 YCS march “Join the Transformation” in Alexandra.
S8.5 Women’s Day rally at Wits University in 1987.
S8.6 YCS members participating in the funeral of one of the activists.
S8.7 NUSAS protest against apartheid at Wits University in March 1988. 
Photographer: Anna Zieminski, copy rights with AFRAPIX.
S8.8-S8.9 NUSAS protest against banning of the organisation & expulsion of the student Leslee Durr in June 1989. Photographer: Eric Muller/AFRAPIX.
S8.10 Student campaign (collecting signatures for a petition) to open whites-only high school for girls to all races in Johannesburg, August 1989. 
Photographer: Anna Zieminski/AFRAPIX
S8.11 University of Western Cape students flee from the police after the protest in August 1989. Photographer: Eric Miller/AFRAPIX
S8.12 Students participating in the memorial/protest for Moses Makhida.
S8.13 COSATU Mayday gathering in Orlando Soweto.
S8.15-S8.17 Durban’s Freedom March on the 22nd of September 1989. Copy rights with AFRAPIX.
S8.18 YCS mobilizing meeting at Wits University in 1987.
S8.19 Unidentified protest march of youth from various organisations.
S8.20 YCS march supporting church leaders standing for truth.
S8.21 YCS mobilizing meeting at UWC in 1988.
S8.22 YCS banner ‘See Judge and Act’ displayed at the rally.
S9  Council meetings and Chaplains sessions of the International Young Christian Students for Pan-African region.
S9.6-S9.9 YCS members and delegates at the opening of the First YCS Pan-African Chaplains Session in Kotobi, Ivory Coast, June 1989.
S10 Meetings and members of the International Young Christian Students World Council.
S10.4 YCS National Council of Chile members, January 1983.
S10.5 Election of a new regional team at YCS Regional Council meeting in Callao, Peru in February 1983.
S11 International Young Christian Students Campaign Against Production and Distribution of Guns during the German visit in Natal in April 1986.
S11.1-S11.17 Group of IYCS from Germany participating in the campaign against production and export of guns, April 1986.
S12 International YCS Assembly in 1986.
S12.1-S12.103 Participants of the IYCS Assembly in 1986 (no name of the location available).
S12.104 Negatives.
S13 Visit of the German Young Catholic Students in South Africa in 1986.
S13.1-S13.42 Participants of meetings between representatives of South African Young Christian Students from various provinces and German Catholic Students in Natal in 1986.
S13.43 Negatives.
S13.44 German Young Catholic Students visit to South Africa in 1988.
S13.44.1-
S13.44.30 Photographs of the meetings between South African Young Christian Students and other SA youth organisations and German Young Catholic Students during their visit in South Africa in 1988.
S13.45 German Young Catholic Students Rally (in Germany) in solidarity with Young Christian Students in South Africa.
S13.45.1-
S13.45.4 Solidarity rally/march of the German students and meeting with representatives of YCS South Africa in Germany (no date or location available).
S13.45.5-
S13.45.6 Solidarity Committee of German Young Catholic Students with South Africa Young Christian Students.
S13.45.7 Group of German Young Catholic Students during protest against apartheid.
S14 Young Christian Students Asian Session (no date available).
S17.1-S17.7 Meeting of the International Young Christian Students in Merrivale in 1994.
S18 General meeting and protest march/rally of the Youth Federation (BDUJ) in Johannesburg (no date available).
S18.1-S18.29 Representatives of various youth organisations participating in the general meeting of Youth Federation and in the protest march/rally in Johannesburg (no date provided).
S18.30 Negatives.
S19 Photo of Beyers Naude, African cleric and anti-apartheid activist.
S21 Bishop Trevor Huddlestone (photocopy)
S22 IYCS German and France Report, May 1990.
S22.1-S22.3 Participants of the meeting to discuss the Report (no name of the location provided).
S23.1-S23.7 National Organizer, national coordinator and other members of the Team during the Border Meeting and presentations. 
*Stored in filing cabinet. Media room.*

S24 Unidentified photographs and negatives stored in box, Media Room.

---

**A3384**

**JÜRGEN SCHADEBERG, Photographs of Nelson Mandela, 1952-1994**
The large-format, high resolution fine art digital prints were donated by the photographer Juergen Schadeberg in 2014. All prints have been signed by Juergen Schadeberg, with further description on the reverse side of each print.

1. Nelson Mandela in his Law office, 1952
2. Nelson Mandela during the Treason Trial, Pretoria, 1958
3. Nelson Mandela in his prison cell on Robben Island (revisit), 1994

Folio items, stored in Media Room.

---

**A3390**

**WITS SCHOOL OF MINING ENGINEERING, Mining photographs**
The photographs are historical images of gold mining in South Africa, taken around the late 1800s to beginning 1900s. Many of the images provide a rare insight into the underground world of deep level mining on the Rand, showing miners at work, as well as mining structures and operations.

- 96 glass positives, 82x82, stored in a large wooden box. Media Room
- 26 positive slides, 50x50 stored in Media Room
- Digital images stored on hard drive. HP Reading Room

---

**A3394**

**PROCLAMATION OF JOHANNESBURG, photograph, 1928**
1 folio size photograph, mounted with description:
Celebration of the Proclamation of Johannesburg as a City, 2nd, 5th, 6th and 7th September 1928. Large crowd gathered for the ceremony in front of the Municipal Offices, Rissik Street, Johannesburg, on Wednesday, 5th September 1928, at 12-15pm. Photograph by Brittain’s Photo, Johannesburg

Folio item. Stored in Media Room.

---

**A3398**

**MATSHIKIZA, John, Papers, 1950-2008**

**A5 Photographs**

**A5.1**
John Matshikiza publicity photos, black and white, mostly undated

**A5.1.1-29**
Full image publicity photographs
Including photographs from professional studio photographers such as Tony Nandi, John Cadell, Sarah Ainslie and John Goldblatt, with correspondence by the latter, referring to a set of contact sheets - item A5.1.25.4. Some including actor Caroline Lee Johnson

**A5.1.2-17**
Contact sheets, undated

**A5.1.3**
**Negatives, stored in acid free box, Media Room**

**A5.2-1-15**
John Matshikiza individual snap shots, undated
Item A5.2.13 is a positive slide and is stored in the folder A5.7. The positive film of a series of the studio photographs relating to items A5.2.14-15 are also contained in the folder A5.7.

**A5.3 Artistic work and productions**

**A5.3.1-93**
Various productions
Mostly without description, some authographed by John Matshikiza, including amongst others: Mayibuye Cultural group, with Barry Feinberg, Zarina Chiba and others; movie scenes from "Escape from Kampala", BBC-1 production; 'Macbeth' theatre production, with Caroline Lee Johnson (A5.3.38-60); Zimbabwe production shots of the Mandela movie 1987, with Danny Glover
Photographs numbered A5.3.90.1-35 were removed from its album - accompanied by newspaper clips of production reviews, which are stored with the collection (separate from photographs). Please note copyright, some of which is indicated on the reverse side of the photographs.

A5.3.94  Flanders International Film Festival Ghent, 5-16 October 2004, folio item
Large photograph containing multiple images of participants at the Film Festival (Dutch: Internationaal Film Festival van Vlaanderen - Gent), amongst them John Matshikiza, containing some autographs.

A5.4  Family photographs
A5.4.1.1-23  With his parents Todd and Esme Matshikiza, undated
Including: passport photos, one of which (Esme's) is certified by a Magistrate in Northern Rhodesia on the 12 March 1964; portrait photos of Esme and Todd; Todd Matshikiza performing at a concert hall; photo of Esme Matshikiza on a television set in the 1960s; with his parents and sister travelling and at events.

A5.4.2.1-8  Tombstone unveiling of Matshikiza family, Dyamala location, Whittlesea, 1991
8 photographs accompanied by a letter with numbered descriptions - refer to circled number. Item no. 3 seems missing, letter stored with photographs.

A5.4.3.1-4  Family gravestones, undated
Including the tombstone of Todd Matshikiza

A5.4.4  Patrick Matshikiza
A5.4.4.1  Drum photograph, March 1954
Original photograph which was used for an article written by Todd Matshikiza on page 25 in the 'Drum' magazine issue March 1954.

A5.4.4.2.1-2  Later photographs of Patrick Matshikiza, 1994
Practicing for the release of Ihili Hili (The Vagabond) at Vuyo Music

A5.4.5  Unidentified, undated, folio folder
A5.4.6.1-11  Wedding of John Matshikiza and Souad Faress, undated
A5.4.7.1-4  Portraits of Souad Faress, undated
A5.4.8.1-7  John Matshikiza with Eva Kavuma, 1990s
Also included photos of daughters Suubi and Lindiwe

A5.4.9.1-3  John Matshikiza with daughter Lindiwe, undated
A5.4.10.1-2  Others
A5.4.11  Various family photographs, contact sheets, folio items
A5.4.12  Negatives, 1f, stored in acid free box

A5.5  With personalities and friends
A5.5.1-2  Posing with Nelson Mandela, undated
A5.5.3-5  With Harry Belafonte, undated
Photographer: Oscar G.
A5.5.6  With Angelique Kidjo
A5.5.7.1-7  Event in honour of Miriam Makeba
A5.5.8.1-11  Private event with Miriam Makeba
Attended by John and Eva Matshikiza, Shunna Pillay (Miriam Makeba's first husband) and others

A5.5.8.12  Early photograph of Miriam Makeba performing, undated
A5.5.9.1-11  With others, undated
Including Thembi Mtshali, Nic Hofmeyer (?), others unidentified
A5.5.10.1-6  Market Theatre and surroundings
Including William Smith and Sunny Ray Matshikiza
A5.5.11.1-3  Dumile Feni in London
A5.5.12.1-13  Johnny Mekoa (SA musician) with music students
A5.5.13.1-2  Andries Oliphant (SA writer) with unidentified woman, undated
A5.5.14.1-10  Film festival somewhere in Africa, undated
Including Akin Omotoso and Kgomoito Matsunyane
A5.5.15  Nelson Mandela at the inauguration of Thabo Mbeki, 1999
A5.5.16  Nelson Mandela with the Dalai Lama, undated
A5.5.17  Early photograph of Winnie Mandela
A5.5.18.1-19  Angola, undated
A5.5.19.1-4  Anti-Apartheid protests, London, undated
A5.5.19-20  With Danny Glover on Robben Island, undated
A5.5.20.1-27  With unidentified

A5.6  Travel, selected, mostly undated
Most of the images taken during John Matshikiza’s travel have been returned, as they depict mainly people, buildings and landscapes in general.

A5.6.1.1-16  Uganda, undated
Including two photos of Yoweri Museveni addressing a gathering; road sign pointing to the Source of the Nile, Northern Uganda

A5.6.2.1-12  Dakar and Goree Island, Senegal

A5.6.3.1-7  Democratic Republic of Congo
Including the church of Simon Kimbangu, Kisanga; snapshot of a South African Government delegation headed by Nkosasana Dlamini-Zuma, including Billy Masethla and others (unclear if John Matshikiza was part of the delegation); followed by images of human skeletons laid out (memorial site?)

A5.6.4  True Church of God of Cameroon, Buea
A5.6.5  Women sitting with cold drinks in front of them
A5.6.6.1-12  Argentinia, 1987
Including John Matshikiza participating in demonstrations of the ‘Mothers of the Plaza de Mayo’.

A5.7  Slide and Film positives, 1f, stored in acid free box
Mainly travel. Also included in the file is the positive slide item no. A5.2.13, and positive film relating to items A5.2.14-15.

A5.8  Assorted Negatives, 1f, stored in acid free box
Film negatives, labelled, including: various places of genocide in Rwanda; Kisangani; Yeoville; Dr Safari + Wedding; Ntarama massacre site; Nkosazana Dlamini-Zuma; Pat Matshikiza; Madiba; Danny Glover; Northern Cape; Holomisa

A5.9  Unsorted and unidentified negatives, 6f, stored in acid free box
Most of the photographs listed above are stored in the filing cabinet, Media Room.

A3401  JOHANNESBURG ART GALLERY (JAG), photographs, 1913-1980s
97 digital photographs
The collection of digital photographs contains images depicting the interior and exterior of the Johannesburg Art Gallery, and its immediate surroundings being Joubert Park in the heart of Johannesburg.
Including photographs of the foundation stone, laid by Henry John Hofmeyr on the 11 October 1911, subsequent construction of the building in 1913, arial photographs of JAG in Joubert Park, images of interior exhibition spaces and of the building, as well as extensive construction work in later years.
The digital images can be viewed at the Historical Papers Reading Room.
The original photographs are held at JAG.
Stored on hard drive in HP Reading Room.

A3404  CHASKALSON, Chief Justice Arthur, Papers
C  PHOTOGRAPHS
C1  Group photo: International Commission of Jurists, Triennial Meeting and Conference, October 1985, Bangalore, India
The 'Delmas Five' released from Robben Island, 15 December 1989: Patrick 'Terror' Lekota speaking after their release, photos ©Ellen Elmendorp, formerly of Afrapix

Arthur Chaskalson and George Bizos at FNB Stadium Soweto, 13 February 1990, photos ©Ellen Elmendorp

Arthur & Lorraine Chaskalson with George Bizos

Constitutional Court opened by President Nelson Mandela, 14 February 1995

Arthur & Lorraine Chaskalson with Tom (Thomas) Karis

Portraits of Arthur Chaskalson at FCA lunch, February 1995, photos ©Ellen Elmendorp

Arthur Chaskalson receives Order of the Baobab in Gold from President Mbeki, 10 December 2002: Chaskalson, Mbeki, Frank Chikane (read from scroll)

Arthur Chaskalson receives Order of the Baobab in Gold from President Mbeki, 10 December 2002: Mbeki places the medal around neck of recipient

Arthur Chaskalson receives Order of the Baobab in Gold from President Mbeki, 10 December 2002: Mbeki congratulates Chaskalson

Arthur Chaskalson receives Order of the Baobab in Gold from President Mbeki, 10 December 2002: Group photo (including Nelson Mandela) of all recipients

Arthur Chaskalson receives Order of the Baobab in Gold from President Mbeki, 10 December 2002: Group photo of all recipients

New Constitutional Court's first sitting, 24 February 2004

Opening of the new Constitutional Court building, dignitaries, 21 March 2004

Arthur Chaskalson speaking to Queen Elizabeth II at a banquet (probably in South Africa) no date

Inspector Sam Nwamufi & Chief Justice Chaskalson

Group photo, no date

Chaskalson in academic robes, his wife Dr. Louise Chaskalson, one of his sons and a daughter-in-law, Nadine Gordimer & several unidentified people

Chaskalson speaking at a podium, no date

Group photo of all the Justices of the Constitutional Court, 22 February 1995

Chief Justice Chaskalson with two young, robed, men - probably his (Constitutional Court) clerks

Chaskalson speaking at a microphone, no date

Chaskalson, Louise Chaskalson - holding flowers - and Geoff Budlender, no date

Chaskalson at a podium holding posters, unidentified woman, no date

Chaskalson and Nelson Mandela, both smiling, no date

Chaskalson at South African Breweries (SAB) award event, no date

Chaskalson with wife Louise and daughter-in-law at an event, no date

Chaskalson with Margie Marshall at Boston Bar Association reception, no date

Chaskalson at a dinner event with unidentified man, no date

Airforce fly-past, probably at a presidential inauguration, no date

Joe Slovo at podium, no date

Photocopy of the University of the Witwatersrand Soccer Club 1st Team 1950, including Arthur Chaskalson, oversize (A3)

CD: University of the Western Cape Chaskalson Honorary Degree ceremony photos, March 2007

Group photo (laminated): Justices of the Constitutional Court and their Clerks, December 2002, oversize
C29 Group photo, Justices of the Constitutional Court and their Clerks, 2001, oversize
All stored in filing cabinet or as folio item, Media Room.

A3405 MARSHALL, Henry Brown, early 1900s
1 Painted portrait of Henry Brown Marshall, undated
2 Portrait photograph of Henry Brown Marshall, undated
3 Anna Maria Marshall (nee Rissik), undated
4 Certificate of Rand Pioneers awarded to Henry Brown Marshall, May 1904
5 View of Marshall House, published in Melrose Country Club prospectus, 1929
6 View of Marshall House, published in Melrose Country Club prospectus, 1929
7 Melrose landscapes, published in Melrose Country Club prospectus, 1929
8 Melrose landscapes, published in Melrose Country Club prospectus, 1929
9 Melrose landscapes, published in Melrose Country Club prospectus, 1929
10 Melrose landscapes, published in Melrose Country Club prospectus, 1929
 Mounted, stored as folio items, Media Room

A3409 VAWDA, Errol, Papers, 1948-1993
I PHOTOGRAPHS
I1.1-32 Photos of the Dr Vawda's family summer holiday (undated).
I2.1-20 Visit of Mrs Vawda with her husband in Ontario, Canada (undated).
I2.21 Negatives of the Ontario visit.
I3.1-2 Mrs Vawda visit to Lagos.
I4.1-11 Mrs Vawda with her family.
I5.1-4 Dr Vawda in different locations.
I6.1-3 Dr Vawda with his sport associates and wife at the soccer event (undated).
I7.1-2 Dr Vawda attends medical matter of a patient in hospital.
I8.1-2 Participation by Dr Vawda in the international table tennis event (undated).
I9.1-4 Dr Vawda at the special national soccer event (undated).
I10.1-2 Dr Vawda with other South African Sport officials at the meeting in 1989.
I11.1-2 Individual photos of Dr Vawda speaking at some event (undated).
I12.1-2 Dr Vawda in his older age at home.
I13.1-2 Dr Vawda after business meeting.
I14.1-4 Dr Vawda during staying in hospital.
I15.1-3 Visit abroad with his wife.
I16.1 Photo of Mrs Vawda.
I17.1-2 Passport photos of Dr Vawda and his wife.
I18.1-11 International Table Tennis Conference and competition in Dortmund, Germany, 1989 with South Africa’s participation.
I19.1-9 Table Tennis Tournament in Cape Town in 1972.
I20.1-23 Ceremony of handing the winners of Table Tennis Tournament in Durban trophies and medals, 7 July 1974.
I22.1-2 Table Tennis Teams of Southern Natal, 1974.
I23.1-2 Participants of the Table Tennis Championships in Cape Town in 1958.
I24 Chairman of the SA Table Tennis Board, Mr C. Bassa with Natal Table Tennis players (undated).
I25 Table Tennis player, D. Groenewald with Swedish trainer T. Fuseberg before commencement of the match Sweden vs South Africa.
I26.1-3 Western Cape Table Tennis team players.
I27.1-2 Northern Natal Table Tennis Teams.
I28.1-2 Northern District Table Tennis Union members, 1974.
I29.1-2 Eastern Province Table Tennis teams, Port Elizabeth.
I30 Participants of the match between South Africa and Japan, A. Valjee and T. Tanaka.
Western Province Table Tennis team players.
Transvaal Table Tennis Men's Team for 1970.
Griqualand West Table Tennis Union members.
Transvaal Table Tennis Board members and team players.
Western Province Women's Inter-Provincial Table Tennis Team with Judge Abou Heif, 1958.
Participants of the International Sport Congress represented by Asia, Africa and Iran.
South African Table Tennis Championships in Durban, September 1990.
Negatives of the SA Table Tennis Championships in Durban.
Western Province Table Tennis team players, May 1974.
Handing in a trophy to a winner at SA Table Tennis Championships in Ladysmith in 1973.
Members of the Northern Natal Table Tennis Team.
National Table Tennis Champion Henry Naidoo.
Champion of Champions Representatives from WATTA, Heeran Jivan (junior).
Champion of Champions Representatives from WATTA, Hasmukh Jeram (senior).
Cricket match between Natal and Western Province in 1981.
Soccer team with Dr Vawda (undated).
Participating teams of the International Table Tennis Competitions in Stockholm, Sweden (undated).
Table Tennis player at the Scandinavian Open Junior Championships in Sweden, 29-31 May 1981.
Winner at the Table Tennis Competition in Sweden (undated).
Winners of the table tennis junior competition in Czechoslovakia.
Son of Dr Vawda, Shahid in September 1978.
Soccer team players with their coach and manager (folio).
Delegates from various provinces at the South African Table Tennis Board Conference, 1963. (folio)
Photographs of the chairman's of sport's organizations and congratulations notes on the occasion of the 25th Anniversary of the South African Table Tennis Board, 1973. Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS, Records, 1920s-1980s
Photographs removed from the Report on the Engineering Activities of the Department of Native Affairs in the Transvaal, Bechuanaland, Orange Free State and Cape (excluding Transkei and Ciskei) by H.R. Roberts Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

STOTT, Noel, Working Papers, 2002-2015
Workshop on the Implementation of Security Council Resolution 1540, 2012 Group photo of workshop participants
Workshop on the Implementation of Security Council Resolution 1540, 2013 Group photo of workshop participants


A3415 STEWART, Gavin, Rand Daily Mail research, 1957-2011

H1 Photograph, c1990s
Photograph shows people overlooking Hout Bay, originally stored in an envelope labelled 'Rodney Davenport', South African historian. Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

AG3418 EGOLI HERITAGE FOUNDATION
The Egoli Heritage Foundation was formed as a result of merger of three iconic Johannesburg Heritage Organizations: The Johannesburg Branch of the Simon van der Stel Association (now the Heritage Association of South Africa), The Johannesburg Historical Foundation and The Sandton Historical Society.

U PHOTOGRAPHS
U1 Photographs of historical buildings and sites in Johannesburg area.
U1.1 - U1.4 Terminus Building of Malvern Tram originated from 1911.
U1.5 Van Vouw House and restaurant in New Doornfontein.
U1.6a -6g Row Houses Bertrams, 41 - 43 Queen Street, Bertrams.
U1.7a - 7e Tree Castles Building (cnr Marshall street and Goud street).
U1.8a - 8e The German Lutheran Church in Hillbrow.
U1.9a - 9i Original Gates of the Early Barnato Park in Berea area, Johannesburg.
U1.10a- 10g Thabana House in Belgravia, Robinson street.
U1.11 Cooling Towers before demolishing, Turbine Hall, 8 Power Station.
U1.12a - 12b Diagonal Street in Newtown, Anglo-American buildings.
U1.13 Mountain View, the House on the Hill.
U1.14 Central Block building at Wits University Campus.
U1.15a -15d Crown Reef North Complex: Crown Reef Church, mining cottage and the corner-stone of the school of 1897.
U1.16a -16i Erecting plaque on the Middelburg Hoerskool first building constructed in Uitsig Camp in 1942.
U1.17 Osborne Pharmacy building on Marshall Street, Jeppe, Johannesburg.
U1.18a -18b Orange Groove Water fall.
U1.19 Rock cutting at Jan Smuts Avenue in Braamfontein area, Johannesburg.
U1.20a - 20.d Event at Wits University with members of Wits Heritage Trust.
U1.21a - 21.h Social Event of the members of Simon van der Stel Foundation at the restaurant located at the Market Theatre.
U2a - 2i Old Farmhouse at Jakkalskraal at the farm owned by the Griqua Community
U3a-U3j Photographs of various plaques to be erected on historical buildings. Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

AB3420 DIOCESE OF CHRIST THE KING, 1988-2002

M Photographs.
M1.1-1.5 Photos of a group of women members of the women organization in Uganda working on the project 'Uganda Women's Effort to Save Orphans'.
M2.1-2.3 Group of women visiting 'Ruzisxa' Women's Prison in Uganda.
M3.1- 3.13 Group of women on at the Bujagali Falls in Uganda.
M4.1 Lay Ministers gathering for Preaching, March 1994.
M4.2 Unidentified group of participants of the gathering relating to undescribed project.
Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

A3422 NEAME FAMILY PAPERS, 1800s-2006

E PHOTOGRAPHS, 1800s-1900s
A number of these photographs originate from the scrapbooks, see section C, and were either removed or got detached from the scrapbook.

E1 Photo descriptions
Handwritten descriptions on note paper or pasted onto the back of larger photograph, containing family history. Stored in a file with the collection.

E2 Photographs of Maude Barlow, many undated
E2.1-15 Individual photographs of Maude Barlow, undated
Including portrait photographs. Oversize photographs are stored in oversize box in the Media Room.
E2.15a Portrait of Maude Barlow at an advanced age
E2.15b Maude Barlow at the Stewart Titcombs exhibition
Also depicting Stewart Titcombs and Mr and Mrs Fred Stead
E2.16-17 Maude Barlow with some of her sculptures, undated
E2.18 Maude Barlow and brother Graham Smit (at pier in Brighton?), undated
E2.19 Maude Barlow with her father Henry Freeman Tidman Smit and her brothers Graham, Gordon and Douglas, undated
E2.20 Maude Barlow, her mother, grandmother and daughter, undated
E2.21 Seymore, when the cows come home, photo by Maude Barlow, undated
E2.22 Maude Barlow and others, undated
E2.23 The dome in Brighton/UK, where Maude Barlow made her concert debut, undated, undated

E3.1-3 Roland Barlow, husband of Maude Barlow
In uniform in Flanders, Belgium, during WW1

E4 Smit family
E4.1 Mrs Henry Freeman Tidman Smit, Maude Barlow's mother
E4.2 Smit family photograph
Including amongst others Maude Barlow (sitting next to flower pot) and Austin Roberts, renowned South African ornithologist (leaning against left pillar), see also his book "The birds of South Africa" under D13
E4.3.1-9 Graham, Douglas and Gordon Smit, Maude Barlow's brothers
Item E4.3.9 with oversize photographs, Media Room.
E4.4 Primrose Macpherson, maternal grandmother of Maude Barlow
E4.5 Nicholas Smit, son of Rev Nicholas Smit
E4.6 Rev Martin Smit, son of Rev Nicholas Smit
E4.7 Rev Nicholas Smit

E5 Bobby and Primrose Neame
E5.1-6 Primrose Brereton Neame (nee Barlow)
E5.7 Bobby and Primrose Neame
E5.8-10 Bobby Elliot Neame
E5.11 Bobby Neame's car
E5.12 The Neame's house in Port Elizabeth

E6 Lawrence Elwin Neame
Father of Elliot Elwin Neame, and author of various books, as well as editor for the Rand Daily Mail and Argus, see section D. His first wife (nee Grant) and mother of Elliot Elwin Neame was the niece of the Earl of Minto, Viceroy of India (?).
E6a First wife (nee Grant) of Lawrence Elwin Neame

E7.1-4 Graham Neame
Including photograph of the Jesus College Hockey team, 1952 (E7.2), stored with oversize photographs, large box, Media Room.

E8.1-6
Sylvia Neame
Including photographs with the family of her brother Peter Neame in Oxford, 1986 (E8.1); Sylvia Neame looking at a ring which she was given by Ahmed Kathrada, before his sentencing in the Rivonia trial in 1964 (E8.4); with her brother Peter Neame and his wife in Oxford, 1986 (E8.5)

E8.7-8
Jennifer Neame
All photographs stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

E9
Photo albums
E9.1 Neame family photographs
The album was originally started by Bobby Neame and later became a family album.
E9.2 Neame family album
With photographs of Bobby and Primrose Neame, and their children Graham, Peter, Jennifer and Sylvia.
E9.3 Maude Barlow’s photo album
Containing photos of members from the Barlow and Smit families and Maude’s artistic work
E9.4 Neame family photographs, 1940s
With early family photos of the Neame children, the family house in Port Elizabeth, Bobby Neame’s car in 1943.
The albums are stored in the folio cupboard, Media Room

E10
Other photographs, 3 files
Loose photographs of other family members (Smit, Barlow, Neame, Welsh), friends as well as duplicates.
Stored in hanging files in the filing cabinet, Media Room.

E11
Negatives, 1 box
Stored with negatives in Media Room.

A3426
THE FRIENDS OF CUBA SOCIETY (FOCUS), 1994-2002
K
Photographs of Fidel Castro, 1959-1998, 1 file
High gloss prints of the photographs of Cuban President Fidel Castro and various public historical events in the history of Cuba.
Stored in filing cabinet, Media Room.

M
Photos of FOCUS activities and events, 1990s
M2.1 Centenary Commemoration of the death of Jose Maria Perez at the ANC Regional Office in Port Elizabeth, 19 May 1995.
M3.1-2 SACP project for the youth on education, economy, Johannesburg 1996.
M4.1-5 First South African Brigade to Cuba in 1996.
M5.1-7 Fidel Castro, President of Cuba visit to South Africa in 1998.
M6.1-4 XII NAM Summit in Durban, 29 August - 3 September.
M6.5 Nelson Mandela with Cuban President Fidel Castro at the XII Summit in Durban, 1998.
M6.6 Fidel Castro giving a speech at the Summit in Durban.
M6.7  Nelson Mandela with his wife Graca Machel and Fidel Castro at the XII Summit of the Non-Aligned Movement in Durban, 29 August - 3 September 1998
All photos stored in filing cabinet; M6.7 stored as folio items, Media Room.

AB3431  GRAY, Sophy (Sophia) (nee Myddleton)
Photograph by William Henry Southwell, undated, provided by the National Portrait Gallery, UK
Stored in Filing cabinet, Media Room.
INDEX - Historical Papers and CPSA photographs and pictorial material

Please use in conjunction with the Guide to Photographs.

A

Abantu Batho Ltd: See: Newspapers
Abrahams, Rupert: A2054/Kb2
Abrahams, Yvonne: A2054/Ka-b
Adams, Jerry (Sinn Fein): A3345
Adler, Taffy: AH2065/J11-12, 41-43
Advertisements:
  African: A427Fol
  Early Johannesburg: A2638/9, 10.28, 22.31, 28.6, 34, 35.57; A2794/B
Africa:
  East Coast, c.1900: A1655/F1.259-95; AB2032; A2717
  Travel in central, east, north and southern Africa, c.1885-1935: A77; A100; AB188; AB707; AB2032
  See also: Lesotho; Mozambique; Malawi; Namibia; Zambesi Valley; Zimbabwe
African Methodist Episcopal Church: A1618/E4.5, E3
African National Congress (ANC):
  Delegation to England - 1914: A1384f
  Delegation to England - 1919: A979/Fcb6; A2945/E.5
  History of the ANC and of resistance: A2094/Eb1.38
  1912 -1950: A1618/C3; AG2738/Fa16; A2794/23A; A2945/E
  Post-1994: A3359/2
African National Congress Women’s League, c.1950: A1985/A9.1.79; A2794/28F.2
African Yearly Register: See: Newspapers
Afrikaner nationalism:
  Afrikaner Weerstands Beweeging (AWB): A3359/56
  Cultural events, 1960s: AG2738/Fa1.1; A2794/1.1-4
  Voortrekker Centenary, 1938: A1307; A2794/1.4
  Voortrekker Monument: AB2365
  Voortrekker Wagon, 1938: AB2259/Gm2
Aggett, Neil Hudson: A2410/B8
  Funeral: AB2952/A
Alberts, Paul: Photographic work: AG2738/Fa32.2
Alexander, Rachel (Ray): AD1137/Ac1.7.1; AH1426/Ay2.1; AG2386/C113; A2794/21.1-2
Alexandra Clinic: See: Health
Alexandra Township: See: Urban areas
Alexandra Youth Congress (violence): AK2131/B
All Saints’ Church, Clifton, Jhb: AB2822/1-2
All Saints’ Church, Durbanville, Cape: AB1839/2-4
All Saints’ Church, Helmsley, England (Charles Gray): AB1607f
Andersson, Charles John: A3; A1982
Anglican Church in South Africa: See: Church of the Province of South Africa (CPSA)
Anglican Church, Swakopmund: AB2140/9-10
Anglican Students’ Federation: A1985/A9.1
Anglican Women’s Fellowship (AWF): See: Women’s organisations within the CPSA
Anglo-Boer Wars:
1880-1881: A1909fol; A2102/Ah3.10.5; AB2116/20,21; A2201/E10.1-3, 32-37; A3085/12.5-6
1899-1902: A3311

Black people involved in the War: A1562; A2638/31.29
Blockhouses: AG2738/Fa2.1
Bloemfontein: A1559
Bridges destroyed: A2201/E10.58-64
British commanders: A2201/E10.18-19
Camps (concentration, refugee): A2201/E10.29-31, 108-112; AG2738/Fa2.2
Cape Colony: A884
Explosive devices (shells): A2201/E10.44-6
Johannesburg: A1562; A2638/31.29; A2779/4; A2794/2
 Kimberley: A1199/C130,137b; A1559; A2201/E10.4-5
Ladysmith: A59; A1262; AB890; A2201/E10.10-11; A2206
Mafeking: A1559; A2201/E10.40-42, F1
Medical services: A86/14; A884; A1559; A2201/E10.102-7; A2203/D20,22,24
British Military Hospitals: A663/Eb; A884
Miscellaneous photos: A1/kd5.4; A31; A59; A86/1-24; A839; A884Fol; AB890; A967/4-38;
A1199/C127-37,165; A1203; A1262; A1559; A1562; A1655/F1.25-41,193-5, F2.16-22;
AB2116; A2201/E10; A2360/Ca-b; A2400/F2-3; A2638/31.29; AG2738/Fa2; A2794/2
Natal campaign: A86; A1262; A1562; A2201/E10.80-93; A2360/Ca-b
Orange Free State: A1562; A2360/Ca-b
Postcards: A96/7/4-38; A2201/E10; A2400/F3
Prisoners of War: A1199/C127-9, C165a-c; A2201/E10.8; A2400/F3
Sketch maps, Eastern Tvl: A839/Hb1-3
Spioen Kop: A86/18; A1262; A2201/E10.90-93
Surrender, 1902: A2201/E10.27
Transvaal: A31; AB890; A1075/H15; A1203
See also: names of individual generals

Animals: See: Hunting; South Africans for the Abolition of Vivisection (SAAV); Tuli elephants; Veterinary services; Zoological illustrations

Anti-Apartheid Ephemera (badges, banners, stickers, T-shirts): AG2918/11.15; A3239
Anti-Apartheid Movement (international): A1985/A9.1.398-416; A2094/Bf4;
Anti-Pass campaign: See: Resistance
Apartheid:
Illustrations of S A society during Apartheid: A2094/Ba; AB2546/B11.1-16
Signage: A3371/7
Personalities in the struggle against Apartheid: AD1788/15
See also: Influx Control; names of individuals; Segregation
Arms:
Armaments factories, World War 2: A2794/41.13-21
Arms caches, 1980s:
Hammanskraal: AK2333/C5
Natal: AK2426/Ac
Pretoria area: AK2334/C11-33; AK2426Ac
Witwatersrand: AK2426/Ac
Explosive devices/weapons, 1980s: AK2228/B.37-39; AK2334/C32,34; AK2379/A149; AK2426/Ac
See also: Anglo-Boer War, 1899 -1902; Landmines
Armscor: A3345/L4.22
Armstrong Chapel, Grahamstown: AB1431f
Army: See: Military
Art:
Bernstein, Hilda – photos of paintings and etchings: A3299
Church and mission paintings, artefacts and carvings: AB750/Gbc2; AB851/Gc; AB1001;
AD1788/1.1-2; AB3008; AB3181/C
Miscellaneous S A art: AD1788/1.1-5; A2102/Ah3.8; A2355/C5.3-23; A2794/3.3
Ndebele decorative art: AD1788/1.3-5
See also: San: Rock paintings
Baard, Frances: A1984/F20; A1985/A9.1.116,386; A2794/28F.2
Baden-Powell, Lord Robert: AB890; A1559; AD1788/21.1,3-5; A2201/E7.53; AD843RJ/Pp1.3.4
Badsha, Omar: Photographic work: AG2738/Fa31
Bailey, Sir Abe: A1546/3; A2440
Bailey, Rev. Gerard Chilton: AB895
Bakgatla chiefs, c.1910: A1655/F1.130-1
Ballinger, Margaret and William: A410/A5
Bantu Author’s conference, 1936: A843RJ/Pb4
Bantu World: See: Newspapers
"Bantustans": See: Homelands
Baragwanath, Mr / daughters: AG2613/P11
Barberton district, c.1880 -1916: A1546/10-13; A1563; A1564
See also: Mining
Barker, Dr. Anthony: A1199/C545-6
Barlow, Maud: A3422/E2
Barnato, Barney: A22/E
Barnet brothers: Photographic work, c.1890 -1905: A1203; A1563; A1565; A2201/E3-4,10,15; A3311
Barnett-Clarke, Bishop R: AB2364/4
Batloka people: See: Relocations
Bavin, Bishop Timothy: AB1979/F30; AB1805/1-5; AB2404/2
Bechuanaland: A149; A3311
Beer:
- Beer brewing in townships, 1930s: A1419/31, 35
- Beer halls, Soweto, 1960s: A1434/1.2G
- Police disposing of illegal beer, c.1910: A2794/22.3
Belson, Rev. W E: AB1964
Belvidere Church, Knysna: See: Holy Trinity Church
Benoni, Old location: A3373
Berkland, Alfred M: A1061
Berman, Rodney: AJ1916/D2.6.2.1-3
Bernstein Family: A3299
Bernstein, Hilda: A3299
Bernstein, Lionel (Rusty): AD1844/34.6; A1984/F12; A3299
Bethal Project, History Workshop – CD44/45
Beyelel, Pieter: AD1788/15A.1
Biko, Bantu Stephen (Steve): AJ1916/D1.19; AG2386/C61-62; A3371/2
Bill of Rights: A3296 (CD no.49)
Bisho massacre: A3345/L3.6
Bishop's House, Johannesburg: AB2391/1-6
Bishopscourt, Cape Town: AB1733; AB2072f; AB2162/1-3; AB2237; AB2297; AB2383; AB3008/5,8
Bishopstowe, KwaZulu Natal (site of Colenso’s house): AB2140/11-14
Bizos, George: A2674/A1.19; A3205; A3404
Black people:
  Leaders, c.1900 – 1950:  AD843/P;  A1618/C3;  AD1788/15
  See also: names of individual leaders
  Rural people, c.1900 – 1950:  A86/35-46;  A837;  A2102/Ah3.9.30-32
  Social life of town-dwellers, c.1930-1970:  AD1788/3A.1-3.6;  A2638/18, 19.12,23, 27.20, 23.14;
  AG2738/Fa21.6
  See also: Tribal customs
Black Sash:  AE862/K1-4;  AD1457/B1.14;  A2346/1.1-16;  AG2523/G22.1-2;  AG3014/A37
Blackburn, Molly:  A1984/F34.1-2
Bloomfontein:  See: Urban areas
Boer Generals (of 1881):  A2102/Ah3.10.5
  See also: names of individual Generals involved in the wars of 1881 and 1899 -1902
Boesak, Rev. Allan:  AC623/12.17.1-2;  AB1966/5-8;  AG2613/P;  AG3014/A40
Boipatong Massacre:  AK2672/C2
Bomb blasts, 1980 - 1990:
  Electrical sub-stations:  AK2291/Ae1-8;  AK2333/C4
  Krugersdorp post office:  AG2543/6.F1
  Police stations:
    Booyens:  AK2333/C1
    Moroka, Orlando, Wonderboomspuit:  AK2291/Ae1-8;
  Railway lines/trains:  AK2333/C1,3;  AK2334/C10
  Pretoria (central and surrounding areas, inclu. Mamelodi, Sterland, Juicy Lucy):  AK2334/C1-10
  Vehicles:  AK2333/C1;
  Walvis Bay:  AK2276/A2.21-23
  West Rand Administration offices:  AK2333/C1
  See also: Landmines; Violence: victims
Bopape, David:  A1984/F15;  A2794/21.3-4, 28C.4
Bophuthatswana:  AD1788/2A.1-4;  A3217
Botha, Gen. Louis:  A842/Fa, Fb7;  A1479/6.B20;  A2102/Ah3.11.4,6-7;  A2201/E7.60-62;  A2206/D9;
  A2360/Ca-b;  A2794/21.7-8
Botha, Pieter Willem (P W):  AC623/12.17.39;  A2794/21.6
Botha, Roelof Frederik (Pik):  AJ1916/D1.20.4;  AG3176/K A3359/45.15
Bousfield, Bishop Henry Broughton:  AB890;  AB1691;  AB1979/F
Boxing, SA:  AJ1916/D2.6
Boy Scout Movement:  See: Scouts
Boycotts:
  Alexandra bus boycott, 1957:  A2102/Ah3.11.16;  A2794/28G.31-33
  Johannesburg bus boycott:  A2638/14.13
British troops in South Africa:  A3311
Broom, Robert:  A2102/Ah3.11.1
Buchanan, Bishop Duncan:  AC623/12.17.6,12
Bunting, Brian:  A1984/F25
Burchell, William John:  A437/S1,24,35
  Photographs/postcards of paintings:  A342.5;  A437;  A1982 (No original Burchell paintings in HP)
Burnett, Archbishop Bill Bendyshe:  AB978;  AB1569/19.1.5;  AB1805/1-5;  AB2115/1-5;  AB2795
Bushmen:  See: San
Buthelezi, Mangosuthu:  AB2493/P1.64;  AG3176/K6 A3359

C

Calata, Fort:  Funeral:  AE862/K2.49
Calata, Rev. James Arthur: AD843/B51.6; A1729/A8; A2794/21.9
Callaway, Bishop Henry: AB2044/1
Callaway, Fr. Godfrey: AB894; AB1653/Ee2.1; AB1886/S1
Cameron, Archdeacon G H: AB3008/3
Campaign to Ban Landmines SA: AG3357
   Nobel Prize: AG3357
Campbell, Roy: A431f
Cape Colony:
   Map c.1779: A1503
   Maps c.1815: A437/S2, S36-50
   Parliament, 1854, 1876: A842/Fb8
Cape Flats, 1940s: A2102/Ah3.11.15
Cape Mounted Rifles: A1655/F1.16,19-23, F2.13-15
Cardoso, Carlos: A2084/P6.9
Carmichael, Fr. James Thomas: AB2259/Gcb
Carmichael, Canon Michael: AB3366/2-15
Carnegie post card collection – CD43
Carneson, Fred: A1984/F25
Carter, Archbp. William Marlborough: AB186; AB786; AB2364/4
Cartoons:
   Early Johannesburg: A2638/1,2,4,5,7,19,21-24,33; AG2738/Fa12.4; A2794/16A.1-16
   Political (c.1940 -1960): AJ1916/D; A2102/Ah3.8.37-43; A2794/16A.17-27
   See also: Graffiti; Posters
Castro, Fidel: A3345
Cato Manor / Durban Beer Hall Protests 1959 – CD46, A3264
“Centres of Concern”, 1980s: AG3014/B29-31
Chamberlain, Joseph: A2201/E7.58
Champion, Allison Wessels George: AG2738/Fa14.43-7, Fa16.1,15
Charleston reoccupation: AG3246
Chaskalson, Chief Justice, Arthur: A3404
Children: A1419/31.1; AD1788/9; AB1809/Bc; AG2738/Fa5, 18.3, 27.37-8, 32.2;
   A2794/25.6-18, 37C.23-5, 40.1-31, 42.1-12; AG3014/A42, C; A3217
Chinese:
   Child-minder, c.1905: A2794/14C.9
   Miners: See: Mining; Labour
   Settler, c.1920: A2794/25.20
Christ the King Church, Sophiatown: AB1018/F; AB3181/C1-2,C7, AB3420/M
Christian ceremonies (miscellaneous): AG2738/Fa19; A2794/26.1-5
   See also: Weddings
Church Lads’ Brigade, 1950s: AB1809/Bc75-83; AB1839/1
Church of England in South Africa (CESA): AC2234/3,10
Church of the Province of South Africa (CPSA):
   Churches of the CPSA:
      Cape (Western and Eastern): AB219f; AB840; AB1376f; AB1420; AB1501; AB1569;
      AB1653/B; AB1809/Bc; AB1839; AB1878/A,E,G; AB1933; AB1991; AB2043; AB2108;
      AB2134; AB2140; AB2361; AB2390; AB2809
      Other regions: AB219f; AB748; AB749; AB1091; AB1143; AB1376f; AB1878/A,G;
      AB1933; AB1961; AB1965f; AB2013; AB2032; AB2036f; AB2116; AB2140; AB2252;
      AB2259; AB2365; AB2822; AB3181
      St Helena: AB2074
   See also: names of individual churches;
   Church treasures, vestments etc: AB1420/E1; AB1569/19.2.2
Church - State conflict (1980s): AC623/12.17
Churchill, Winston: A3311
Civic Theatre: AG3290/I
Civil Cooperation Bureau, c.1990: AG2543/6E.18-19
Clack, Rev. Maurice: AB2365/M7, Q.12-14; AB2822/1-3
Clarendon, Earl: AD843RJ/Pp1.3.1-4
Clayton, Archbishop Geoffrey Hare: AB191; AB749/2.11; AB846; AB1569/19.1.3; AB1625/96.2; AB1653/Ee1.10; AB1929/G; AB2044/9; AB2670/13
Clegg, Johnny: AG3176/K6
Clementson family: AB3295f
Clergy (CPSA): AB1420/E2; AB2795; AB2952/B
See also: names of individual clegymen
Coakes, Rev. E L: AB2682
Coetzee, Gerrie: AJ1916/D2.6.1.1
Coillard, Rev. Francois: A100; A177f
Colenso, Bishop John William: AB219f
"Colour in Cape Town", 1964 (Church programme): AB1569/19.4.1
Coloured Mission in Johannesburg: AB2822/1-2
"Coloured" people, c.1930-1970: AD1788/4; AB1809/Bc; AB2029/Ka
Commerce:
  Formal sector: AG2738/Fa4.1-3; A2794/4A
  Informal sector: AD1788/31.5; A2638/1.18, 5.36, 6.31, 9.29, 11.33, 12.23,25, 13.13, 18.26, 19.5a, 20.4,9, 31.36, 33.9; AG2738/Fa4.4-7; A2794/4B
  Coffee Carts: A2794/4B.25-46
Communist Party of South Africa: See: South African Communist Party
Communities: A3359/6
Community buildings, Soweto: A1434/1.2G
Community of St Mary the Virgin in South Africa: AB1978
Community of St Michael and All Angels, Bloemfontein: AB2644
Community of the Resurrection:
  Brethren: AB2414/A8; AB3181/C1-8
  Cemetery at Jane Furse Hospital, St Francis' Mission, Sekhukuniland: AB3181/C6.53-6
  See also: Huddleston, Trevor; Nkoane, Simeon; Rakale, Leo; Stubbs, Aelred
Community Research and Information Network (CRIN): A2346/I.1-16
Compounds: See: Mining
  See also: Hostels
Concentration camps, war: A3311
Congress of Democrats: A2794/23C.1
Congress of South African Trade Unions (COSATU): AH2065/J; AH2373/28
Congress of the People, 1955 (at Kliptown): A1984/F22; A2794/28A
Conscription: See: End Conscription Campaign; Military
Constitutional Court post-1994: A3404
Construction:
  Brick-Veneer building: A1434/6
  houses: A1434/1.2D
  techniques: A1434/2
"Coon Carnival": AB1770/10.140-142
Cooper, Sathasivan (Saths): AG2386/C67
Cooperatives: A3359/8
Cope, Robert Knox (Jack): A953/6
Copelyn, John: AH2196/K2.11,15-17,41,46; AH2680/B, D.37
Copper mining: See: Mining
Cradock: See: Urban areas
“Cradock Four”: Funeral: AE862/K2.49
Cricket: See: D’Oliveira, Basil; United Cricket Board
Criemen reoccupation: AG3246
Cronje, Gen. Pieter A: A2201/E10.42; A2400/B2, F3
Crossroads: See: Relocations; Urban areas
Cuddesdon Theological College, 1899: AB1290/E2
Culture:
  Anti-Apartheid cultural events, 1980s: AG3014/A60-62
  Performances: A3359/10
  See also: Art; Drama; Entertainment; Market Theatre; Mine dancing; Musicians
Currie Cup SA: AG3365/J5, J10
Cyprian, Chief ? : AG2365/J5, J10

D

Dabula, P: AD1788/7.4
Dadoo, Yusuf: A1984/F8-a-b; A2561/A19.2.1.3; A2794/21.10-12, 28B.2-4, 28C.6, 28D.9, 28G.9; A3299; A3345/L2.5
Daily Dispatch, East London: A3371/5
Dams: A2201/E14; AG2738/Fa30; A2861
Daniels, Norman: AD1788/7.4-8-11
Darbyshire, Archbishop John Russel: AB189; AB749/2.7; AB1569/19.1.2; AB1775; AB2044/2
Darragh, Rev. John Thomas: AB2116/11
Davies, Rev. Geoff: AB2116/11
Davies, Lt. Gen. H F: A2125f
Davydd, Kathleen: A2906/D4-5, 9-11
De Beer, Zach: A3359/45.33a-b
De Blank, Archbishop Joost: AB701; AB1569/19.1.4; AB2414/A8.16
De la Rey, General Jacobus (Koos): A1559; A2201/E7.60
De Wet, General Christiaan: A2201/E7.3, 60
Defence, Ministry of, post-1994: A3345
Defiance Campaign of the 1980s: See: Resistance
“Defiance of Unjust Laws” Campaign, 1950s: See: Resistance
“Delagoa Bay” (now Maputo): A1306
Delmas Treason Trial, 1986: A1984/F34.37-42; A1985/S1; A3404/C2
Detainees, 1980s:
  Assaults on detainees: AK2217/J2; AK2377/D; AG2523/G22
  Deaths in detention - video: AG2543/5
  See also: Violence
Detainees’ Parents’ Support Committee (DPSC): AG2523/G22
Detention without Trial: See: Detainees
Dhlanini, Stephen: AD1788/15A.64
Dhloni, Isaac: AG2738/Fa14.41
Diamond dealers, c.1930: AG2738/Fb6, 41-4, 242
Diamond, Issy: A2794/21.13, 33B.5
Diamond mining: See: Mining
Dikobe, ? : AG2738/Fa14.3
Diocese of Bloemfontein: AB1973; AB2032; AB2259
Diocese of Cape Town: AB364f; AB1464f; AB1501; AB1569/19.1-4; AB1609; AB1809; AB1923f; AB1929/C1; AB2134; AB2194; AB2364/2-12
Diocese of Damaraland: AB851/Ga1.1-160; AB934; AB1625/1,2,96.2; AB1886/M3.20; AB2099
Diocese of George: AB2108
Diocese of Grahamstown: AB3181/C6.25
Diocese of Johannesburg: AB748; AB814; AB1805; AB1961; AB1979; AB2013; AB2670
Diocese of Pretoria: AB1143f; AB1155; AB1976; AB2365/M7, N11, Q.1-14
Diocese of St Helena: AB1383f; AB2074; AB2390
Diocese of St John’s: AB799; AB815; AB848f; AB1290; AB1653; AB1886/B7.11, M3, S1
Diocese of Zululand: AB2925/P2
District Six:
   See: Relocations; Urban areas
D’Oliveira, Basil: AD1788/24.4-8
Domestic workers: A3359/12
Doornfontein: A3311; AD843RJ/Mc2.5.1
Drama: AH2555/E5; AH2680/H3-9; AG2738/Fa3.15-16
Driefontein, rural community: AG3246
Dube, John Langilabalele: A1384f; A1984/F14; A2794/21.14
Dube, Mzizi: Funeral: AG2738/Fa31.9
Dubulumanzi, Chief (brother of Cetwayo): A1564; A2201/E13.25
Duncan, Patrick: A2794/21.15
Duncan, Sir Patrick: A1546/2; A2206/D5
Duncan, Sheena: AC623/12.17.20; AE862/K4.36
Dwane, Fr. Siggobo: AB3181/C6.21-2
Dzivanhi, Stephen Mukhesi M: A1075

E

Earthlife Africa: AG3170
Ebrahim, EI: A3345/L3.7
Economy: See: Commerce
Ecumenical Monitoring Programme in South Africa (EMPSA):
   Ephemeris (flag, tunic, cap): AG2466/A3.7
Education:
   Adult education, c.1900-1950: A2102/Ah3.11.18; A2794/5.23-28
   Agricultural school, Fort Cox, Transkei, 1951: A837/19-20
   Apartheid era: A1434/1.2, 5.2; AD1788/5; AG2738/Fa5.9-14, 19; A2794/42.1-2,5-6
   Black children, c.1930-1955: A410/A5.4; A1419/31.1; A2102/Ah3.11.18; A2794/5.7-22
   Black children, 1980s: AG3014/F
   Botswana (as Bechuanaland): A1193f
Church Schools:
   Church Activity Centre Playgroup: AB1997/B2.4
   Kwanzimela Education Centre, Diocese of Zululand: AB2925/P2
   Marist Brothers College: A3311/62.10-11
   Miscellaneous: AB219f; A1729/A8.1.7.8; AB1978; AB2116/9; AB2259/Bc7,Gm2
   St Agnes' School, Rosettenville, 1930: AB3181/C5
   St John's College, Jhb.: AB3181/C9 (painting); A3311
   St Mark's School, District Six, c.1955: AB1809/Bc
St Michael’s School, Bloemfontein: AB2140/15-18; AB2259/Bc7
St Peter’s School, Rosettenville, 1930: AB3181/C5

Early education, c.1890-1910: AG2738/Fa5.1-3, 17-18; A2794/5.1-6; A3311/62

Farm schools: AG3246
Industrial schools for Black people, Transvaal, 1951-1970: A837/16,18; A1434/1.2C
Inspector of Education (Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland): A1125

Jabulani Technical school, 1960s: A1434/1.2G
Meadowlands High School, 1974: A2084/Mb3.2

Mears Training Centre, Mbuto, Transkei: A837/24-6

Mission Schools, c.1910-1955:
- Carpentry and Weaving schools: AB894; AB1653/Ee1.2, 1.6, 1.8, 1.10
- Church of England in S A: AC2234/3
- Ekutuleni, Sphiatown: AB1018/F
- Holy Cross Mission School, Transkei: AB1653/Cj1
- Kamhluma Mission School, Utrecht: AB2454
- Lutheran Mission school, Venda (Sibasa?): A1075/H
- St Augustine’s Mission School, Penhalonga, Zimbabwe: AB3181/C8
- St Augustine’s Mission School, Zululand: AB2454
- St Barnabas’ Mission School, Transkei: AB1653/De1-2
- St Cuthbert’s Mission School, Transkei: AB1653/Ee1.4,6,10, Ee2.1,6,8,11, Ee3
- St Philip’s Mission School, Cape Town: A2032

Riverlea school, 1960s: A1434/5.2
Rural schools, c.1950: AG2738/Fa5.4-8,15-6
Sibasa Trade school, 1967: A1434/3
Soweto schools, 1960s: A1434/1.2G
Thutamaphelo Training school, 1967: A1434/3
Trade Unions: education programmes: AH2680/H; A3359/13
Training Colleges for teachers: AB750; AB786; AB1290; AB1653/Aj2.1
Vocational Training Centre (for Black artisans), 1969: A1434/1.2C
Witwatersrand East School Board, 1941: A618/1.19

See also: individual Theological Colleges and Universities

Eerste Fabrieken: AB890; A2201/E7.6,54

Egeland, Leif: A1/Gf2.1.5
Eglin, Colin: A2084/P4

Egoli Heritage Foundation: AG3418

Ehrenreich, Toni: A3359/45.46a-c

Ekutuleni Mission and school, Sophiatown: AB1018/F; A2638/2.15

Elections:
- Election of 1913: A2794/6
- Election of 1948: A2102/Ah3.6.11-12
- Post-1994, various: A3359/14

See also: Resistance, White politics

Elkan, Vera: Photographic work, 1950s: AG2738/Fa
Elliott, A: Photographic work, c.1910: A1909fol

Empire Exhibition, 1936: A2201/E4.128-133b; AG2738/Fa27.10

See also: Brochures, supplements and slides of posters, in 2 boxes in the Africana Library

End Conscription Campaign (ECC): AG1977/H12.8, L; A1984/F34.1-17; AG3014/A63

English Academy of Southern Africa: AF1998/P

Entertainment:
- Early Jhb.: A2638/1.27, 2.26, 4.6, 3.18, 9.17,26-27, 10.28, 26; AG2738/Fa3.1-14
- 1950 – c.1970: AD1788/1.6-12; AG2462/M1-2; A2794/3
- 1980s: AG3014/G

See also: African Jazz Pioneers; Jazz musicians; Musical instruments

Erwin, Alec: AH2065/J78; AH2196/K2.7; AH2555/E3.5; AH2680/A,B, D.14-17,21-23; A3359
Etheridge, Bishop E H: AB2681
Ethnography: A3311
Ezra, Vivian: AD1844/34.11

F

Factory work: A3359/15
Fairbairn, John: A663/Bh
Farming:
- Agriculture: AG2738/Fa6.1-40, Fb46; A2794/7.1-9
- Black farmers (on small holdings and Trust farms), 1951: A837/4-13
- Black land-owners, 1906: AG2738/Fc90
- Farmers, c.1960s: A2794/7, 25.1-3,18
- Fruit farming (citrus): AB750; A1724; AG2738/Fa6.42-57
- Irrigation schemes, 1951: A837/4-7
- "Native Trust" farms, 1951: A837/9-12
- Share Cropping and Labour Tenancy, c.1930-1970: AG2738/Fc
- Sisal Project Farm (Berlyn Trust), 1967: A1434/3
- Stock farming: A837/12-13; A2794/7.10-12
- Woman farmer: AG3014/D14
See also: Labour: Farm

Federal Theological Seminary: AB1017; AB2414/A8; AB3181/C6-7
See also: St Peter's Theological College
Federation of South African Labour Unions (FEDSAL / FEDUSA): A3359/21
Federation of South African Trade Unions (FOSATU): AH2065/J; AH2555/D; AH2680/A-H
Federation of South African Women (FEDSAW): AD1137/Ac1.7; AD1788/30.1,2; A1985/A9.1.59-63,80-86; A2794/28F.1
See also: Resistance

Feldman, Richard: A804
Feni, Dumile: A3398
Findlay Family: A1199/C
First, Julius: AD1844/34.12
First, Ruth: A1984/F25; A2794/21.101
Fischer, Abram (Bram): A1984/F5; A2674/A1.11; A3299
Fischer Family: AE862/K4.23-4; A1985/A9.1/196, 208-9; A3299
Fisher, Bishop Edward Knapp: AB2365/Q.1-4
Fisher, Bishop Leonard N: AB749/2.12
Fitzgerald, Mary: A2794/32.5
Five Freedoms Forum (FFF): AG3179
See also: JHB. Democratic Action Committee
Flannery, Fr. Austin: A2094/Bf4.2
Fleming, Frank L H (Architect of St Mary's Cathedral): AB749/2.14
Fogarty, Bishop Nelson W: AB2099
Football Association of South Africa: AG3365
Forestry: A1434/3; A2864/1
Fort Hare:
  - Buildings, students, 1930s: AB982
  - Students, 1951: A837/22-3
Freed, Dr. Louis Franklin: A1212/Aa7
Freedom Charter poster: A2794/28A.1
Freemasonry: A517
Frere, Sir Bartle: A1504
Friedman, Maggie: A2792/A5.2-11
Friends of Cuba: A3426

Funerals:
- Maine family: AG2738/Fb78-80, 180, 206
- Miscellaneous (rural): AG2738/Fa7
- Pimville, 1938: A1419/31.3
- Political activists, 1980s: AK2131/B; A2794/8; AG3014/A22-35,55
- Sharpeville burials, 1960: A2618/Aa12-13; A2638/17.11
- Trade Unions: A3359/20

See also: names of individual activists

Furse, Jane: AB2044/11; AB3168/C1.1
Furse, Jane, Memorial hospital: SEE Jane Furse Memorial hospital
Furse, Bishop Michael B: AB748/La; AB749/2.8; AB1979/F; AB3168/C1.2

G

Gaborone, Chief: A149
Gandhi, Mohandes K (Mahatma): AC623/12.17.35; AJ1916/D1.1-2; A2638/32.32,35; A2794/21.96
Gaul, William: AB636; AB2032
Geographical features of Southern Africa: A2861
Gilmore, Rev. N: AB2670/2,19
Gimkiewicz, Heinrich: A834
Gluckman, Dr Jonathan: A3205
Godongwane, Enoch: A3359/45.57a-c
Godsell, Bobby: A3359/45.58a-b
Golding, Marcel: A3359/45.59a-b
Gold mining: See: Mining
Goldberg, Dennis: AD1844/34.3a-b
Goldblatt, David: Photographic work: AG2738/Fa32.1
Goldreich, Arthur: AD1788/15A.2-5; AD1844/34.13a-b
Gomomo, John: AH2065/J18,116-117; AH2196/K2.9; AH2680/A, D.24,31-34; A3359/45.60a-i
Goniwe, Matthew: Funeral: AE862/K2.49
Good Shepherd Church Council: AB1659/G18-19
Gordimer, Nadine: A3345/L3.5; A3367
Govender, Pregs: A3359/45.61a-b

Government:
- Local Government:
  - Johannesburg: AG2738/Fa8
  - Officials: AD1788/7.1-11
- National Government:
  - Union of South Africa – Cabinet, 1930s: A2201/E7.65-68
Gqozo, Oupa: A3359/45.63a-b
Grace Dieu Diocesan Training College: AB750; AB1659/G; AB2099; AB2365; AB2825/1-2; AB3008/7

Graffiti:
- Alexandra, 1980s: AK2131/B.XX
- Political, 1980s: A1984/F34.27-50; AG2386/C
  - See also: Cartoons; Posters
Graumann, Sidney: A1546
Gray, Archbishop Robert: AB1569/19.1; AB1733; AB2364/1; AB2644/79
Gray, Sophia Louisa: AB2138
Gray, Sophy: AB1733; AB2070; AB2137; AB3431
Gray Brothers: Photographic work, c.1875: A1220
Greek community, 1905: A2794/31.5
Gregorowski, Archdeacon W: AB1363/P18
Grey College Chapel: AB2259/Bc6
Grey, Earl: A2440
Griqua rebels: A1655/F2.62
Gubbins Family: A1134; A1479/6.A-C
Gubbins, John Gaspard: A1134; A1479/6.B-C
Guild of the Servants of the Sanctuary: AB1878/C3.1-8
Gumede, Josiah T: A979/Fcb6; AG2738/Fa16.1
Gurney, James: Designs for furniture: A46fol
Gwala, Harry: A3359/45.66a-b

H

Hamer, B G Verselewel de Witt: A2400/B2, F1-7
Hani, Chris: AH2555/E2.83-90, E3.4; A3345; A3359
Harmel, Barbara: AE862/K4.23-4
Harmel, Michael: AD1844/34.14a,b; A2794/21.16
Harris, John: A2906/D2
Hawkers: See: Commerce: Informal sector
Head, Bessie: A3299
Health:
Clinics:
Alexandra, c.1950 -1980: AD1788/27A.2; AG2738/Fa9.2
Clinics for “Non-whites”, Cape Town, 1951: A837/29-31
Johannesburg, 1940s: A2794/9
Mears Clinic, Mbuto, Transkei, 1951: A837/27
Polela Health Centre, Bulwer, Natal, 1951: A837/32-4
Primary health care: AG3176/K
Riverlea, 1960s: A1434/5.2
Soweto, 1960s: A1434/1.2G
Tuberculosis Clinic, Soweto (SANTA), 1960s: A1434/1.2 G1-4
Early medical treatment: A585
HIV/AIDS, education: A3359/1
Hospitals:
All Saints’ Mission Hospital, E Cape: AB1653/Aj2.9; AB1886/M3.12
Charles Johnson Memorial Hospital, Nqutu, Zululand: A1199/C544-561
Hospital for Black people in the 1940s: A2102/Ah3.11.19
Hospitals in early Johannesburg, c.1900: A2638/27.23, 23.30, 32.37
Johannesburg hospital: AG3176/K
Letaba Mission Hospital, 1967: A1434/3
Likoma Mission Hospital, Lake Malawi: AB2296
Military Hospitals, 1899 -1902: A663/Eb; A884fol
Rural hospitals: AG3176/K
St Lucy’s Mission Hospital, Tsolo, Transkei: AB815; AB894; AB1653/Ee1.10; AB1886/M3.17; A1978
St Margaret’s Mission Hospital, Clydesdale, Transkei: AB1886/M3.13
St Mary’s Mission Hospital, Kwamagwaza, Zululand: A2925/K2
St Matthew’s Mission Hospital, Ciskei: AB1886/M3.19
St Michael’s Mission Hospital, Kuruman: AJ1916/D1.20.1
St Monica’s Home (later St Monica’s Maternity Hospital), Cape Town: AB2029/Ka1-4
Immunisation: AB2259/Gm2; A2794/9.5-12
Leper Institutions:
Mkambati Leper Institution:   AB1653/C1-2,  Ee1.3
Robben Island Leper Institution:   AB1001
Malnutrition:   AD1788/9;  AJ1916/D1.20.1;  A2794/9.13
Medecines sans Frontieres, Angola:   AJ1916/D1.20..3
Medical practitioners, 1889:   A2779/5
Miscellaneous:   AD1788/31.9;  AG2738/Fa9.1-6
Plague, 1904:   A2638/1.9;  A2794/9.4
Primary health care: AG3176/K
Resistance to Apartheid health system:  See:  Resistance
Traditional healer:   A2794/9.2

"Helping Hand for Native Girls", c.1950:   A2052/N1-34
Hepple, R A:   AD1844/34.15
Hertzog, J B M:   A663/Eb26-7;  A842/Fa;  A2201/E7.66-68
Hewitt Family:   AB1091
Heymann, Isaac (Issy):   A1984/F31-32
Hlatswayo, H:   A2945/A.1
Hodgson, Percy John (Jack):   AD1844/34.16a-c; A3345/L2.1.2
Hoernle, Reinhold F A:   AD1788/15A.6
Hofmeyr, Jan Hendrik:   A1/G
Hofmeyr, Jan Hendrik "Onze Jan":   A2201/E7.57
Hogan, Barbara:  A3359/46.7
Holomisa, General Bantu:  A3359/46.8
Holy Trinity Church, Belvidere, Knysna, Cape:   AB2108;  AB2140/5
"Homelands", c.1960 -1993:   A1434/3;  AD1788/2A.1-4;  AG2918/11.14.1; A3359/24
Leaders: AG3246
Map:   AG2918/11.14.1
Opening of Transkei Parliament:   A2102/Ah3.9.15
Horse racing: A3311
Hospitals: See: Health
Hostels:  A1434/1.2F;  AG2543/6.D1;  A2794/10B.112;  AG3014/H; A3359/25
Housing:
Construction of houses, Soweto, 1960s:   A1434/1.2D, 2, 5.2, 6.2
Coloured housing scheme: A1434/5
Housing on farms:   AG2738/Fa10.1-6, Fb57,71,75;  A2794/10A.19-52; A3359/26
Informal housing (urban):  AE862/K3.12;  AD1788/8.1;  AG2738/Fa10.8-12, Fa27.38-46; A2794/10B.1-18, 106-111; A3359/26
Miscellaneous:   AD1788/8;  A2102/Ah3.11.13,21-22,25;  A2346/I.1-16;  A2794/10A-B
Traditional African housing:   AB2454;  A2794/10A.1-18
Urban housing: A3359/26
   East Rand townships:   AG2543/6D
   Miscellaneous:   AG2738/Fa10.7,13-25, Fa27.13-37;  A2786/B;  A2794/10B.19-105;  A3023/C12
Riverlea, 1960s:   A1434/5.2
Soweto, 1960s:  A1434/1.2D-E
See also: Hostels; Mining: compounds; Rural environment; Squatters; Urban environment
Howard, Randall:  A3359/46.9a-e
Howard, Randall:  A3359/46.9a-e
Howell, Henry:   A2906/D
Huddleston, Fr. (Bishop) Trevor:  AB1979/F26;  A1984/F17;  A2794/21.17-19, 27.1;  AB3181/C1, C7; A3246;  A3299
   Funeral:   AB3181/C2
Hudson, Rev. R:   AB1809/Bc98
Humphreys, James Charles N:  A2201/A6.2, C4.2
Hunt, Donald R:   A1655/F1-2
Hunting:   A69;  A437/S20;  A100/2.27;  A649/1.1-3;  A1199/C150-52;  A1655/F1.119,137, F2.39-40; A2201/E11;  AG2738/Fb28;  A3210/C1;  A3270;  A3311
Indian Community: A1479/6.A1; AD1788/10; A2638/1.18, 3.29, 5.36, 6.29,31, 8.5,16; AG2738/Fb63, 210-12, 229-30; A2794/11, 14D.3, 31.4, 37B.2
See also: Transvaal Indian Congress; Natal Indian Congress
Industrial and Commercial Workers Union (I.C.U.): A3359
African Workers Club: A3359/23.79
Industrial development: A2794/12; A2864/1
Influx Control:
Issuing of passes in early Jhb: A2638/2.17, 8.12, 9.5,21, 18.11, 30.19
Issuing of passes, 1950s, 1973: AE862/K3.11, K4.65; A2794/13
See also: Passes; Resistance: passes
Informal sector: A3359/28
Inkhatha / Inkhatha Freedom Party (IFP): AG2543/6B.27-30; A2794/42.3; AG3014/A19; AG3176/K; A3359/29
Institute for Contextual Theology: AG2843/L
Intelligence, Ministry of, post-1994: A3345
Inter-High School Council: AD843B/13.1-3
Italy: A3311

J
Jameson, Leander Starr: A2102/Ah3.10.15; A2201/E7.51
Jameson Raid: A86; A1549; A2201/E9.1-3; A2638/35.23; A3311
Jane Furse Memorial hospital: AB3168
Jarrett-Kerr, Rev. M: AB2670/3
Jazz musicians:
1930s: AB1290/E2.3; AJ1916/D1.7; AG2738/Fa3.17
1980s: AG3014/G1-3; AG3176/K7-8
See also: African Jazz Pioneers
Jim, Irvin: A3359/46.11
Jeppe, Julius: A2201/E7.4
Job reservation: AB2546/B11.10; A2638/15.33
Joffe, Max: A2794/21.20
Johannesburg: See: Urban areas
Johannesburg Art Gallery (JAG): A3401
Johannesburg Civic Theatre: AG3290
Joh'burg Democratic Action Committee (JODAC): AG1977/H12.8
See also: Five Freedoms Forum
John Vorster Square (cell): AK2426/Ac
Jonathan, Chief Leabua: A1125/G1.3; AD1788/6A.1-2
Jones, John David Rheinallt: A342; A394; AB1659/G16; AD1788/15A.7, 21.1,3,18
Jones, Archbishop William West: A1504; AB1569/19.1.1; AB1653/Bh3; AB2364/4
Jordan, Pallo: A3359
Joseph, Helen: AD1718/A6.11,12; A1984/F32; A1985/A9, A9.1; AD1788/15A.8; A2794/21.21, 28C.16; AG3176/K3
Joubert, General Petrus Jacobus: A1564; A2102/Ah3.10.12-13; A2201/E10.56
Joubert park, Johannesburg: A3401
Jourdan, Rev. P D: AB2670/4
Justice and Peace organisers and field workers: AG2613/P

K

Kagan, Morris: AH1601/1a
Kairos office, Utrecht, Netherlands: AG2918/11.14
Kaizer Chiefs soccer club: AJ1916/D2.17.1.2
Kalk, Willie: A2794/21.22-26, 100
Kantor, James: AD1844/34.8a-b
Karney, Bishop Arthur B L: AB692f; AB749/2.10; A1479/6.B36; AB1979/F; AB2391/4
Kasrils, Eleanor: A3345; A3359
Kasrils, Ronald (Ronnie): AD1844/34.17; A3345; A3359
Kathrada, Ahmed M: AD1844/34.5; A1984/F10-11; A2794/21.27; A3345; A3359
Kaunda, Kenneth: AD1788/15A.9; A2084/Mc12
Kentridge, Sydney: A2674/A1.11
Kgosana, Philip: AB2618/Dc.1-7; A2794/28C.20; A2945/C.1-4
Khama, Sir Seretse: A1125/G1.1
Khosis removals: AG3246
Khoza, Irvin: AJ1916/D2.17.1.1.6-10
Kimberley: See: Anglo-Boer War; Mining: diamonds; Urban areas
Kitchener, Lord: A2360/Ca13
Kliptown: See: Congress of the People, 1955; Urban areas
Knysna woodcutters: A2102/Ah3.9.19-26
Kock, Gen. Johannes H M: A86/15
Kodali, Clements: Funeral: A2794/8
Koerber, Baron Adolf V von: A807
Koevoet: A3359/41.2-3
Kotane, Moses: AD1788/15A.10; AD1844/34.18; A2794/21.28-29, 23B.1, 33B.15
Koza, Daniel: A2794/21.30
Kruger National Park, 1960s: A2102/Ah4.1
Kruger, Stephanus Johannes Paulus (Paul): A1479/6.B22; A1564; A2102/Ah3.10.9-12; A2201/E7.2, E10.115; A2360/Ca; A2400/F4.9; A2794/21.31-32; A3311
Funeral: A1199/C538-43
Kumalo, Harold: A2945/E.6
Kumalo, Joseph: AD1788/17.1-2
Kuruman Mission Station: See: Missions
Kuzwayo, Ellen: A3291
Kuzwayo, Godfrey R Z: AD1788/15A.11

L

Labour:
Child labour: AD1788/11A.3; AG2738/Fa32.2; A2794/14A
Construction workers: A2794/14B
Contract, 1950: AG3006/1.18.2.1
Dock Workers: A2738/Fa32.1
Domestic workers: A2794/10B.67-8, 14C; AG3014/B
Factory workers: AH2065/J148-165; AH2680/F; A2794/14D; A3359/15
Farm workers: A17Fol; A1134; A1724; A2102/Ah3.9.1-18; A2638/12.12; A2794/14E;
AG3014/D15-17; AG3176/K; A3359/17
Industrial (including Railway workers): A2638/26.25; A2794/12, 14F
Migrant workers: A837; AG2738/Fa13.12; A2794/18B
Miners: See: Mining: Labour
Miscellaneous: AD1788/11A.1-2; AG2543/J; A2794/14H; AG2738/Fa11.1
Municipal workers: AG2738/Fa11.2
Newspaper vendors: AG2738/Fa32.2
Women: A17; A2102/Ah3.9.2,5-7,9-17; AH2680/F21-25,38-54; A2794/14G, 41.14-18; AG3014/B, D10-13; A3359/79
Woodcutters (Knysna): A2102/Ah3.9.19-26
See also: Occupations; Rickshaws; Strikes; Trade Unions

Labour Day: A2638/32.7
Labour Tenancy: See: Farming
Lambeth Conferences: AB934; AB2416; AB2493/P1.74

Landmines, 1980s:
  Diagrams: AK2228/B.35
  Campaign: AG3357
  Messina District: AK2228/B.32-39
  Vehicles destroyed: AK2228/B.32-34
  Victims of attacks: AK2228/B.34-37; AG3357

Langerman, Max: A2794/21.33
Larrabee, Constance Stuart: A2794/41.5
Lavis, Bishop Sydney W: AB1363/C51.63; AB2044/3
Lawrence, Alexander: AB2044/12
Leach, Rev. H: AB2670/5
Leaflet bomb: A3239
Leballo, Potlako K: A2945/A, C.6,13,16
Lee, Bishop Albert William: AB2925/P2
Lee, Bishop Peter: AB2952/B3
Legal Aid Bureau, 1940s: A2102/Ah3.11.20
Lekota, Patrick "Terror": AG3246
Lelele, Arthur: AD1844/34.19
Lembede, Anton Muziwakhe: AD1788/15A.12; A2945/E.1
Leper Institutions: See: Health
Lesolang, S J J: AD1788/15A.13
Lesotho (scenes): A100/8,10; AD1788/6A.1-4; A2794/15
Leyds, Willem Johannes: A2102/Ah3.10.8
"Libertas" - Journal, 1940s: A2102/Ah3.6-11
Library: mobile library in suburb(?), 1937: AJ1916/D.12
Lipschitz, ?: A2102/Ah3.8.1-13
Lister, Moira: A2102/Ah3.5.6
"Living Church": AB1886/B7.11
Living Conditions: See: Hostels; Housing; Rural environment; Squatters; Urban environment
Livingstone, David: A351f; AC1971/H8.2a
Lovedale College: A3291
Lutheran Mission Church, Otjimbingwe, Namibia: AB2140/17
Luthuli, Mrs. I: AD1788/15A.39-45, 64; AG2738/Fa31.5
Lydenberg: A3311; AD843RJ/J2.4
Luyt, Louis: AJ1916/D1.20.4
Mabhida, Moses: A3345/L2.5
MacLean, Steve: A3371/1
Macrorie, Bishop William Kenneth: AB1796
Madisha, Willie: A3359/46.31a-e
Magojo, Rev. Khoza: AG2613/P
Magopa: See: Relocations
Maharaj, Mac: A3359
Mahomo, Nana: A2945/A.2, C.5
Maine, Kas: AG2738/Fb75-181, 248-50
Funeral: AG2738/Fb78-80
Maine Project: AG2738/Fb
Maisels, Israel M (Isie): A1199/C519b; A2674/A1,F; A3205
Makabeni, Gana: A2794/21.37-38, 33B.15
Makewane, Tennyson: AD1844/34.20; A1984/F19
Makhoba, Rev. L M: AD1788/18.1
Makwetu, Clarence: A3359/46.41a-c
Malaboch campaign, 1894: A2360/E12
Malan, Daniel Francois: A2206/D8; A2794/24.1,3
Malawi (as Nyasaland): AB2296
Malays: A837/35; A1479/6.A1; A1504; A1564; AB2029/Kb; A2638/15.15
Malay Wedding: AB2029/Kb1
Malnutrition: See: Health
Mamatolla, Queen: A2400/F6
Manang, Joe: AG2738/Fa14.9
Mandela, Nelson R: AD1844/34.1; AG1977/L36; A1984/F1-4,8a; A1985/A9.66; A2094/Bf4, Ec5; AH2555/E3.1; A2561/A19.2.4; AH2680/B123; AG2738/Fa14.10-11; A2794/21.39-41, 28B.2-4; A2084/P1.4; A3345; A3359; A3384
Protests about his imprisonment: See: Resistance
“Mandela United Football Club”: A1985/A9.51-62
Mandela, Winnie M: AD1158/E11.7.6; A1985/A9.51-62,66, A9.1.327-334; AG2738/Fa16.18; A2794/8.3-5, 21.41; A3345; A3359
Mangope family: A3217
Mangope, Lucas: AD1788/2A.1,3; A3217
Manifold Farm settlement, c.1930: AB1171
Mantashe, Gwede: A3345; A3359
Manuel, Trevor: A3345; A3359
Manyoni, J: AD1788/7.4
Mapikela, Thomas: A1384f
Mapoch “War”, c.1884: A2201/E7.8-9; A3311
Maponya, A R: AJ1916/D2.6.1.2.5-7; A2945/E.6
Marais, Eugene N: A1199/C80.3-5
Market Theatre (theatre, company and productions): AG3005/C
Marks, John B (J B): A2794/21.42a-b, 33B.15
Marks, John Joseph: AD1844/34.21
Marks, Sammy: See: Eerste Fabrieken
Marquard, Jean: A1849/A8
Marshall, Henry Brown: A3405
Marx, Joe: A1985/A9.1.159-160,163
“Mashonaland Martyr”: See: Mizeki, Bernard
Mashishi, Petrus: A3359/46.54a-b
Masondo, Amos: A3359/46.55a-b
Matabele: AC1971/H8.1
Matabele Rebellion: A3311
Matanzima, Kaiser: A1984/F2a-b
Mathabe-Nyanda, Sheila: AK2377/D
Matlala, Jacob “Baby Jake”: AJ1916/D2.6.1.2
Matlala, William: A3359
Matola Raid: A3239
Matshikiza, John, Todd, Esme: A3398
Matthews, Joe: A1984/F18; A2561/A19.2.4; A2794/21.43
Matthews, Zachariah Keodirelang (Z K): A837/23; A979/Fcd8; AD1788/15A.49; AG2738/Fa14.11-16; A2794/21.44, 28G.22
Mavimbela, John C P: AG2738/Fa14.18
Mayekiso, Moses: A3359
Mayibuye Cultural Unit (ANC): A3345/L2.3; A3398
Maxeke, Charlotte Manye: AD843/P29.22; AD2186/ Ha2.1
May Day: AH2373/28.26-42
See also: Trade Unions
Mayekiso, Moses: A2555/E3.8
Mayer, Gen. Lucas: A2360/Cb
Mbeki, Govan: AD1844/34.4; A1984/F25; A1985/A9.1.341; AG2543/6G.5; AH2555/E3.3; A2794/21.45
Mbeki, Thabo: A3345; A3359
Mbweni, Tito: A3359
Mbuli, Mzwakhe: A3359
McLarty, Jane: A2197/A1.11
Mda, Ashby Peter: A2945/A.1, E.1
Mdlalana, Membathisi: A3359/46.67a-d
Mdlalose, Frank: A3359/46.68a-b
Mdolomba, Elijah H: AD1788/15A.50
Media: See: Advertisements; Cartoons; Newspapers; Printing presses
Medical treatment: See: Health
Mekoa, Johnny: A3398
Methodist Church:
- Early Witwatersrand: A2638/32.30
- Ministers and some buildings: A1906/Cs, Df
- Tornado damage to Roodepoort Church: A1906/Cs6-11
Metsing, Malebana Rocky: A3217
Meyer, Roelf: A3359/46.73
MfAXa, Elliott: A2945/A.1, C.8
Mhlope, Gcina: A3359/46.74a-b
Militarisation of South African Society: AB2546/B11.7
Military (South African Defence Force):
- Conscripts, c.1950: A2794/17
- SADF troops in the townships, 1980s: AG3014/A1-4, D40
See also: End Conscription Campaign; World Wars
Post-1994: A3345
Millin, Sarah Gertrude: A539/A.Ph
Milner, Lord Alfred: A2794/21.47-49
Mine dancing: AD1788/31.3-4; AG2738/Fa13.12; A2794/18E.12-14; A2864/1; AG3014/G6-8
Mine police: A2204f; A2400/F7; A2638/3.20, 4.27, 10.17, 29.23; A2794/18D.1,14,15, 18E.19
Mini, Vuyusile: A1729/A8.3.1; A2794/21.46

Minning:
- Camp (early Witwatersrand): A2638/2.29-32, 5.1,4, 11.22, 30.1
- Coal mining: A1147; A2102/Ah3.11.28; A2201/C4.40; A2794/18A.1-3; A2864/1
- Community (early Johannesburg): A2638/1-36
- Mine owners: A2794/18F
- Compounds (hostels): A1261; AD1432/E13.3; A1564; AD1788/31.8,11-12; A2204f; A2638/2, 5, 6.1,9, 9.20, 11.3, 13.12, 18.27-28, 29, 30.27, 34.29-30, 35.31, Foi; AG2738/Fa13.12; A2794/18E; A3311
- Copper mining: A102/Ah3.11.29; A2201/C4.40-49
- Diamond mining: A417; AB934; A1138; A1220; A2102/Ah3.11.27; A2201/C4.90-102; AG2738/Fa13.1-5, Fb9,18,47
- Gold mining:
  - Alluvial: A2201/C4.66-68; AG2738/Fb239
  - Barberton, c.1890 -1920: A1543; A1563; A2201/C4.36-9, 50-89; A2400/F4; A3210/C1; A3311
  - Harmony and President mines, 1890: A2400/F6
  - Orange Free State: A2864/1
  - Pilgrims Rest, 1890s: A2864/1; A3085/12.4
  - Witwatersrand: A17Fol; A116; A1083f; A1565; AD1788/31.7,10; A2102/Ah3.11.23-26; A2201/C4.9-35, 103-15; A2204f; A2400/F4,F6; A2638/5, 9.15, 7.22, 11.6, 25.15, 27.17, 30.36, 31.11, 33.26, 36.5, Foi; A2717/6; AG2738/Fa13.6-11; A2794/18A.4-31; A2864/1; A3210/C1-2; A3311; A3390d
  - Map of WWR goldmines: AB748/Ma6
  - Zambia, 1930: A3210/C3
- Labour on mines:
  - Chinese workers: A17Fol; A1083f/3; A1565; A2204f; A2638/2.25, 3, 4.19,23,25, 5, 10.25,37, 11.4,5,36, 13.18, 18.22-24, 19.25, 29.21; A2794/18D
  - Migrant workers: A2638/6.19; AG2738/Fa13.12; A2794/18B; A3311
  - Miners (miscellaneous): A17Fol; A77; A1083f; A1261; A1564; A1565; A2102/Ah3.11.23-29; A2201; A2204f; A2638/3.23, 6.18-19, 8, 9.10, 12.9, 22.21, 25.1, 28.25, 29, 33.2,6,16, Foi; A2794/18C; A2866/3; workers: A3359/36
  - Miners in Zimbabwe: AC1971/H8.1
  - Prospecting: A63; A116; A1134; A2201/C4; A2638/36.5; AG2738/Fa13.13
  - Zimbabwe (early mining): AC1971/H8.1
  - See also: Strikes

Minnaar, Phil, sculptor: A3345/L6.12
Mission hospitals: See: Health

Missions:
- Barotsi Mission: A100
- Bethesda, N Transvaal(?): A1199/C.f.14
- Coloured Mission in Johannesburg: AB2822/1-2
- Ekutuleni Mission, Sophiatown: AB1018/F; A2638/2.15; AB3181/C6.1
- Holy Cross Mission, Ovamboland (Namibia): AB851
- Holy Cross Mission, Transkei: AB1429; AB1653/C; AB1978
- Kambula, Utrecht, Natal: AB2454
- Kuruman Mission: AC1971/H8.2a; AB2107
- Marrasson Mission, Eastern Tvl: A2201/C4.80
- Missie van Noord Transvaal der Paters Benedictynen: A340
- Modderpoort Mission, OFS: AB207f
- Moletsie Mission: AB2825/1
- "Moslem Mission", Cape Town: AB1363/M19
- Ngquelani Mission, Pondoland: A2201/E3.41-42
- Ovamboland Mission: See: Holy Cross Mission; St Mary’s Mission
- Presbyterian Church of Southern Africa Missions: AC1971/C16, H1-12
- St Augustine's Mission, Penhalonga, Zimbabwe: AB636; AB3181/C8
St Augustine’s Mission, Zululand: AB2454
St Barnabas’ Mission, Transkei: AB799; AB1653/De
St Cuthbert’s Mission, Transkei: AB799; AB815; AB894; AB1653/De2,E1-3; AB1978; AB3008/1-2
St Mark’s Mission, Transkei: AB1653/F1-4
St Mary’s Mission, Odibo, Ovamboland: AB851; AB934; AB1625/1-2; AB2192/B12; AB2099
St Philip’s Mission, Cape Town: AB2032
Société des Missions Evangéliques de Paris: A100; A177f
Swiss Mission: A950; AC1084/70.23
Wittebergen: A1199/C.f 14

Mize, Bishop Robert Herbert: AB590f
Mizeki, Bernard: AB247f; AB1878/E3
Shrine: AB247f/9,11

Mkhatshwa, Fr. Smangaliso: AC623/12.17.37; AB2952/B.8

Mkhize, Saul: Grave: AG2543/6.F8

Mkwayi, Wilton: A3359/46.75

Mlangeni, Andrew: AD1844/34.10

Mncube, M Z: AK2228/B.37-39

Mntwana, Ida: A2794/28F.1
Funeral: A2794/8.3-5

Modderpoort cave church (St Augustine’s Brotherhood): AB207f; AB1290/E2.11; AB2259/Ha3.2; AB2822/3

Modise, Johannes (Joe): AD1844/34.22; A3345

Molefe, Popo: A3217

Mofokeng, Santu: A3359

Mofutsanyana, Edwin: A2794/21.50-52

Mogosinyane, Bethuel (Orlando Pirates): AJ1916/D2.17.1.1.3-4

Mohapi, Daniel (Dan): A3359/46.77a-b

Mohapi, Mapetla & Nohle: A3371/3-4

Mokaba, Peter: A3345; A3359

Mokgatle, Naboth: A2794/21.53

Molefe, Joseph: A2945/A.2, C.10

Molema Family: A979/Fb7

Molete, Z B: A2945/A.1

Molotsi, Peter H: A2945/A, C.15

Moollia, Moosa Mohamed: AD1788/10.5-6; A1984/F27

Moretele Water project: A3217

Moretsele, Elias: A1985/A9.1.357

Morobe, Murphy: A1984/F30a

Moroka, James S: A2794/21.54

Moss, Glen: AD1718/A6.43; A3359/34.1

Motala, Shireen: AH2680/A.4,10-12

Motaung, Kaizer (Kaizer Chiefs): AJ1916/D2.17.1.2

Motlanthe, Kgalema: A3359

Motsele, Peter: A2945/E.4

Motsepe, Patrick: A3359/46.91

Motsoaledi, Caroline: A1985/A9.1.380-81

Motsoaledi, Elias: AD1844/34.9; A2794/21.55

Mozambique:
“Delagoa Bay”: A1306
Scenes (Postcards): A1655/F1; A2717/29-35
Other: A3311

Mpanza, James:  AD1788/23;  A2794/21.56, 23D.1;  A2986/7
Mqoboli (or Mqubuli), E J:  AD1788/15A.51
Msimang, Henry Selby:  AG2738/Fa14.41, Fa16.1;  A2794/21.57;  A2945/E.6
Msimang, Rev. J:  AD1788/15A.52-53
Mtimkulu, Sipho:  A2084/P5.2
Mtswana, Ida:  A2794/28F.1
Mulder, Connie:  AJ1916/D1.20.4
Muller, Mike:  A2794/21.58-59
Musical instruments (traditional African):  A1434/3;  AD1788/31.4;  A2204f/12;  AG2738/Fa3.1-13,
  Fa13.12;  A2794/18E.10-11,15;  AG3014/G11-12
Musicians:  See:  African Jazz Pioneers;  Entertainment;  Jazz musicians;  Musical instruments
Muslim life:  AB2029/Kb;  A2794/26.7
Mvabaza, Levi Thomas:  A979/Fcb6;  AD1788/15A.54-55;  A2794/21.60
Mxenge, Victoria:
  Funeral:  A1985/A9.1.144-45;  AG3014/A27

N

Naicker, Dick:  AD1788/7.4.7
Naicker, Gangathura M (Monty):  AD1788/15A.64-65;  A1984/F9,25;  AG2386/C16
Naicker, George:  AD1844/34.23
Naidoo, H A:  A2794/33B.3-4
Naidoo, Indres:  A1984/F13
Naidoo, Jay:  AH2680/D.25-6;  A3359
Naidoo, Jayendra:  A3359
Naidoo, Archbp. Stephen:  AG2613/P
Naidoo, Thambi Naransamy (Naran Roy?):  A2794/21.61
  Funeral:  A2794/8.7-8
Namibia:  A842;  AB851/Ga1.1-159;  AB1625/1-2;  AB2099;  A2190;  AG2918/11.14.2-3;  A3359/41
  See also:  Diocese of Damaraland
  SWAPO:  A3359/41
Natal Indian Congress (NIC), 1980s:  AG2386/C25
National Convention, 1908:  A2102/Ah3.11.2
National Land Committee:  AG3246
National Peace Accord, 1991:  A3359/49
National Union of South African Students (NUSAS):  AD1788/20C;  A2102/Ah3.11.11;  AG2386/C
Naudé, Beyers:  AC623/12.17.21;  AG2386/C63;  A3345/L8.1.2-12;  A3359/47.5a-c
Neukana, Cunningham:  A3359/47.6a-e
Ndebele: Decorative art:  AD1788/1.3-5
Ndungane, Archbishop Winston N:  AB3347
Ndzimande, Blade:  A3359/47.10a-d
Neame family:  A3422
  Neame, Lawrence Elwin:  A3422/E6
Neame, Sylvia:  A2729
Neppe, Max:  A1434/3
Newspapers:
Abantu Batho - staff, c.1930: A1618/C3; A2945/E.7
African Yearly Register, 1930s (T D Mweli Skota): A1618/C3
Bantu World - printing works and staff, 1920s: A2794/16C.1-3
Press photographers: AD1788/12
Miscellaneous: AG2738/Fa12.1-3; A2794/16C
Umteteli wa Bantu – staff, c.1930: A2945/E.6
Ngakane, Barney: AD1788/15A.56
Ngcayiya, Rev. Henry Reed: A979/Fcb6
Ngcobo, A B: A2945/A, C.7
Ngcobo, H: A2945/A.1
Ngendane, S T: A2945/A.1
Ngilima, Ronald: A3373
Ngoyi, Lilian Masediba: AD1158/E11.7.5; A2551; A2794/28C.16, 28F.2
Ngwasheng, Moses: A3359/47.14
Nhlanhla, Joe: A3345
Nhlapo, Jacob Mfaniselwa: A1006; AD1788/15A.57
Niemeyer Family: A1199/C
Nkadimeng, John: A3359/47.20
Nkoane, Fr. (Bishop) Simeon: AC623/12.17.7; AB2401; AB3181/C1, C6.18,24, C7
Funeral: AB3181/C2
Nkomati accord: A2084/P6.8
Nkomo, William F: AD1788/15A.58
Nokwe, Philemon P D (Duma): AD1844/34.24a-b
Nokwe, T: AD1788/15A.59
Non racialism: AD1788/13; A2794/19.1
Northern Transvaal: A3311
Norton, Rev. George R: AB2454
Norwich, Oscar: A2779/1-2
Nsane, Saul: A1384f
Nthite, Peter: AD1788/15A.60
Ntsoelengoe, Patrick: AJ1916/D2.17.1.2.21
Nujoma, Sam: A2094/Bf4.8
Nunn, Cedric: AG3275/DD A3359
Nuttall, Bp. Michael: AB2416/5
Nyanda, Sphiwe: A3345
Nyase, Jacob D: A2945/A
Nyerere, Julius: AB3181/C1
Nyerere, M: A2561/A19.2.2
Nzula, Albert: A2794/21.64

O

Occupations:
Black people, 1940s: A2102/Ah3.11.17
Early Johannesburg: A2638/1,4,7,9,11,14-17,20-21,29-31, 33-36
Rural, 1940s: A2102/Ah3.9
See also: Labour; Mining
Oliphant, Andries: A3398/A5.8
Oliphant, Danny: A3359/47.31a-b
Oliphant, Godfrey: A3359/47.31-32a-d
Ollivier, Jean Yves: A3438/B2
Operation "Vula": A3239
Oppenheimer, Sir Ernest: A882/E1.5; A1434/1.2B8
Oppenheimer Tower, Soweto, c.1965: A1434/1.2B3-9
Oral History – researchers conducting an interview: A2794/5.29
Oratory of the Good Shepherd: AB2493/O1.1-7
Oriental Plaza: A1434/4
Orlando Pirates soccer club: AJ1916/D2.17.1.1
Orrock, James: A1586
Ossewa Brandwag, 1940s: A726; A2102/Ah3.11.30
Ovamboland Protectorate: A2190 (CD no.47); AB206; AB1625

P

Padayachee, N: AD1788/15A.64
Page, Baila: AH1601/1e
Paget, Bishop Edward Francis: AB1219
Pahad, Aziz: A3345; A3359/47.35
Pahad, Essop: A3345; A3359/47.36
Palaeontology: A2102/Ah3.10.2, Ah3.11.1
Palestine: A3345
Palmer, Rev. William A: AB749/2.5
Pan Africanist Congress (PAC), c.1955 -1971: A2945/A-D
Parker, Stafford: A2201/E7.5
Parker, Bishop Wilfrid: AB749/2.13; AB3008/4
Parliament: See: Cape Colony; South African Parliament
Pass Laws: See: Influx Control; Resistance: passes
Passes (examples): A2455f
Passtoors, Helene: AK2426/Ac
Patel, Ebrahim: A3359/47.38a-d
Paterson, Edward: Water-colour sketches: AB1659/G
Pathfinder Movement: See: Scouts
Paton, Alan: AJ1916/D.1.3-6; A2102/Ah3.5.4; AB2414/A8.53
Peace Conference, 1919: A2102/Ah3.11.3
Pearce, Rev. R F G: AB1839
Pedlars: See: Commerce: Informal sector
Penal system, c.1910 -1950: AG2738/Fb246; A2794/20.1-3
Personalities: A3359/45-48
Peterson, Hector (death): A2794/39.3-5
Peterson, Rev. R H: AB1809/Bc14,77; AB2568/F13-14,21
Petzer, Joan: Water-colour sketches: AB1933
Phelps, Archbishop Francis R: AB1091/I.9; AB2044/8
Philip, Rev J: AB1653/De1
Pim Family: A881/Ja-c
Pim, James Howard: A881/Ja-c; A882/E1.1
Cartoons: A881/Jc1,5
Pim, Joanne: A882/E1.2-3,7
Pim, Rosamund: A881/Ja1-2, Jb2, Jc2
Pirow, Oswald: A842/Fa; AG2738/Fa14.25
Plaatje, Solomon T: A979/F; A1384f; A3291
Player, Gary: AJ1916/D2.9.1-4
Pogrund, Benjamin: A2618/Aa
Police:
Black Police in training, 1951: A837/21
Early Johannesburg: AF952/f3; A2638/3.22, 4.29, 19.14, 21.29, Fol; A2794/22.1-4
Investigations at Rivonia, 1963: AD1844/33-34
Repression, 1950 - 1993: AE862/K3.7-10; AD1718/A6; AD1788/16.1-7; A1985/A9.1.58, 82-85;
AG2386/C; AG2543/6.B14, E1-15; A2794/22.5-8; AG3014/A6-8,22; AK3166/3; A3359/35
See also: Mine Police
Political parties: See: Communist Party of South Africa; National Party; Progressive Federal Party
Political Trials:
Major Political Trials: See: Delmas Treason Trial, 1986; Rivonia Treason Trial, 1963 -'64;
Sharpeville Six, 1988; Treason Trial, 1956 -'61
Miscellaneous Political Trials, mostly 1980s: AD1788/26.1-3,9-12; A1985/A9.1.396-7; AK2131/B;
AK2212; AK2217/J; AK2226/B; AK2288; AK2243/C; AK2276/A2; AK2291/Ae; AK2333/C;
AK2334/C; AK2377/D; AK2379; AK2426/Ac; AK2702/E
State v. Glenn Moss and four others, 1976: AD1718/A6
Pondo people: AB707; AB815; A837/41-2; AB894; AB1429; AB1653/Aj2.15, De1, Ee1.5
Pondoland: AB1653; A2201/E3.41-42
Poonen, Vera: AD1788/15A.61,64-65; A3345/L2.1.1
"Poor Whites": See: Poverty
Post Offices, early: A3311
Poverty:
Rural poverty: AG2738/Fa10.1-5; A2794/10A.30-52
White poverty: A2102/Ah3.11.21; A2638/2.29,30, 3.32, 8.17, 23.31,32; A2794/25.1-3, 40.1-32
Presbyterian Church of Southern Africa:
Churches and Missions: AC1971/C16, H1-12
Clergy: AC1971/H10
General Assemblies: A1971/H9
Press: See: Newspapers; Printing presses
Press, Ronald: A3239
Pretoria: See: Urban areas
Prince Alfred, Photoalbum: A1552
Printing presses:
Group of printers - Molema/Plaatje family, c.1903: A979/Fcb1
Printing works and staff, Bantu World, 1920s: A2794/16C.1-3
Typesetter at Lovedale Press, Transkei, 1951: A837/17
Typesetter, unidentified press, 1942: A2794/16C.4
Prisons: See: Penal system
Prison farm labour: AD843RJ/J4.2
Progressive Federal Party (PFP): AG883; A2084/P4
Protest: See: Resistance
Protest against Apartheid (International): See: Anti-Apartheid Movement
Purkey, Colin: A1984/F31,34,37
Q
Qabula, Alfred: AH2680/D.18
Qoboza, Percy: A2094/Bf4.11
Quail, Claire: AG883/Jc11.3.15
Quakers: See: Society of Friends
Queen Victoria Jubilee, 1897: A3311
"Quiz Kids", 1950s: A2906/D2

R

Rabkin, David: A3345/L2.2.8
Rabkin, Sue: A3345
Rabusana, Walter: A1384f
Radebe, Gaur: A2794/21.65, 99
Radio Highveld helicopter: A2906/D21-23
Raditsela, Andries: Funeral: AG3014/A32,35
Railway Mission: AB1820f; AB2365/M7
Railways: A3311
Rakale, Fr. Leo: A1985/A9.1.344,362; AB3181/C1, C6.23
Ramaphosa, Cyril: AH2680/D.36; AG2738/Fa23.20; A3217; A3345; A3359
Rampehe, Mamphele: A3371/2.5
Rand Easter Show: A3355
Rand Revolt, 1914 -1915: A2638/20, 22.11, 27.23-24
Rathebe, Dolly: AG3176/K5
Raynes, Fr. Raymond: A2794/21.18; AB3181/C6.17
Reddy, Enuga S: A2094/Bf4.4,9
Reeves, Bishop Ambrose: AB1979/F; AB2670/13,18
Reform Committee, 1896: A2400/F4.3; A2638/21.21-22
Refugees (ANC), 1960: A2400/F4.3; A2638/21.21-22
Religious leaders involved in Resistance: See: Resistance; names of individual religious leaders
Removals: See: Relocations
Resha, Robert: AD1844/34.25a-b; A2561/A19.2.4
Resistance:
African National Congress – resistance (posters): A2094/Eb1.38
Anti-Apartheid ephemera (badges, stickers etc): AG2918/11.15, A3299

Relocations (forced removals):
  Crossroads: AE862/K3.12.8; AG2918/11.14.1; AG3014/D4
  Driefontein: AG2738/Fa20
  Duckponds location (resettlement camp): AE862/K3.3.4-8
  Durban Deep (resettlement in hostel): A2900f/2
  Illingi (resettlement camp): AD1788/19.2
  Inanda: AG2738/Fa31.7
  KwaNdebele (resettlement camp): AG3014/A20-21, D5
  Limehill (resettlement camp): AE862/K3.3.9-10; AD1788/19.1
  Magopa: AG262/12.17.17; AE862/K4.69; AG2386/C60; AG2918/11.14.1; AG3014/D1-3
  Manelaville: A2900f/2
  Mathopiestad: AE862/K4.66-67
  Meran: AE862/K3.1
  Mondlo (resettlement camp): AE862/K3.3.1-3
  Moroka: AE862/K3.2
  Oukasie: AH2065/J11-12
  Pimville: A2638/9.12.12.4
  Sada (resettlement camp): AE862/G21.4
  Sophiatown: A2355/C5.1.2; AG2462/M3; A2638/Fol; A2794/27.1-4, 28E.2-5
  Unidentified: AE862/K4.83-85; AD1788/19.3-5; A2638/14.36, 15.17,27, 16.10; AG2918/11.14.1;
                        AG3014/D7-9, 47
  Weenen (resettlement camp): AE862/K3.3.11; AG3014/D6
Armed Struggle: See: Arms; Bomb blasts; Landmines; Violence

“Bantu Laws Amendment” Bill, 1961: AE862/K1.18
Black Sash demonstrations, c.1950 -1990: AE862/K1-4; AD1457/B1.14; A2346/1.1-16; AG2523/G22.1-2; AG3014/A37
Children’s protest at detention of parents, 1960: AE862/K4.23-24
Clergy: AE862/K3.12.4; AC623/12.17; AB1979/F32; AG2613/P; AG3014/A39; AG3176/K2
Clermont demonstrations: AD1788/3A.4-5
Conscientious Objection: AC623/12.17.30-32; AG1977/H12.8, L; A1984/F34.1-17
Defiance Campaign, 1950s: A2794/28B; A2986/8
March in Alexandra: A2794/28B.5-6
March in Boksburg: AE862/K3.5; A2794/28B.8
See also: Resistance – 1940s to 1960s
Elections, 1980s: AD1788/20A.6; AG3014/A59
Labour Relations Act, 1989: A2562/A3.1-8
Land issues: A2794/28G.6-7
Langa, 1961: AD1788/20B; AG2386/C55
Namibia: AG2918/11.14.2-3
National Union of South African Students (NUSAS): AD1718/A6; AD1788/20C; AG2386/C
Native Laws Amendment Act: AB707/Fa

Passes:
- Anti-pass demonstrations, early Jhb.: A2638/14.16, 24.5,13.21-22; A2794/28C.1-2
- Anti-pass demonstrations, 1950s: AE862/K3.5-10,12.1; A1985/A9.1.81; A2794/28C.3-28
- Pass burning, 1960: A2794/28C.22-27; A2945/D
- Women’s March, August 1956: AE862/K3.6; AD1137/Cb2.3.4; A2794/28C.15-16
- Passive Resistance: A2638/19.22, 22.27, 32.32-36; A2794/28D

Religious leaders: See: Clergy
Relocations: AE862/K1.17; A2794/28E
Resistance – early Witwatersrand (c.1890 -1940): A2638/3.35, 15.36, 17.32-35, 22.27
Resistance – 1940s -1960s: AE862/K1, K2, K3.5-10, K3.12.4; AD1788/20A.1-5; A2794/28B; A2986/8
Resistance – 1970s and 1980s: AE862/K2.36,56,59; AD1788/20A; AG2386/C; AG2738/Fa31; AG3014/A,E
“Rule of Law Amendment” Bill, 1965: AE862/K1.14,19
“Sabotage” Bill, 1962: AE862/K1.10
Soweto Uprising, June 1976: A2794/39.3-5; A3200
State of Emergency: AG3014/A5-6
Trade Unions: A3359/50
Troops in the townships, 1980s: AG3014/A4, D40
Universities, general: AG3014/A52-3
University of the Witwatersrand: AC623/12.17.27; AD1718/A6; AD1788/20D; A1984/F34.18; AG2386/C; A2945/F; AK3166/3
Wits Soccer Club, 1950: A3404

Women involved in resistance:
- Demonstration by women from Crossroads: AD1788/20A.7; AG3014/D25
- Federation of South African Women (FEDSAW), 1950s and '60s: AD1788/30.1-2; A1985/A9.1.59-63,85-86
- Federation of Transvaal Women (FEDTRAW) rally, 1989: AG3014/D26-7
- Miscellaneous: A1985/A9; A2794/28G; AG3014/D21-7
- Portraits of women: See: names of individual women
- “Resist Unjust Laws” Campaign of 1946 -1952: AD1788/20A.1
- Women’s March, Pretoria, 1956: AE862/K3.6; AD1137/Cb2.3.4; A2794/28C.15-16
See also: Black Sash; Defiance Campaign; Passive resistance

Zimbabwe: AG2918/11.14.3; A2986/5

Rheinallt Jones, J D: See: Jones, J D Rheinallt
Rhodes, Cecil John:   A842/Fb1;  A2102/Ah3.10.4,14;  A2201/E7.10-16,52;  A2360/Ca1;  A2794/21.66-70;  A3311
Rhodesia: A3311
Rhodie, Eschel:   AJ1916/D.13-16
Richardson, Rev. W:   AB354f
Richtersveld: AG3246
Rickshaws:   A17Fol; A1261; A1479/6.A1; AD1788/31.6; AB2032; A2201/E6.14; A2638/6.35, 7.2, 18.16, 28.34; AG2738/Fa24.1-2, Fa29.3; A2794/34A.9,20, 37B.1, A3311
Rip, Rev. Ernest:   AB1878/G.1.4
Riverlea housing: A1434/5.2
Rivonia Treason Trial (1963-4):   AD1788/26.6-8;  AD1844/33-34
Robben Island: church, leper institution and views of island, c.1920 (not the prison): AB1001
Roberts, Ven. Alfred (Archdeacon of Pretoria):   AB2116
Roberts, Austin:   AB2116/8
Roberts, Rev. Alfred: AB2116
Roberts, Rev. Noel:   AB2116/5.8;  AB2728
Robertson, Thomas Chalmers:   A2102/Ah1-4
Rock Paintings:   See: San
Rooyard:   See: Urban Areas
Roseveare, Canon R R:   AB2670/6
Roux, Edward (Eddie):   A2203/D8
Roux Family:   A2203/D
Rowland, Canon E J:   AB1959/1-27
Royal visit, 1947:   A1/Gf2.1.6;  A2201/E7.26-45;  AB2454; and in 1995: A3345/L4.2.2-4
Rubusana, Walter:   A1384f
Rural environment (living conditions):
   Bloemhof district:   AG2738/Fb
   Venda:   A1434/3
   Miscellaneous:   AE862/K3.12;  A1655/F1.2;  A2102/Ah3.9.1-18;  AG2738/Fa6.10, Fc, Fd;  A2794/10A;  A2986/1;  AG3014/C;  A3359/57
Rural scenes:   A17Fol; A77; A342; A417; AB815; A837; AB894; A959/C1-6; A1061; A1261;  AB1429; A1479/6.A1; A1564; AB1653/Aj2.15, Cj1, De1, Ee1.5, Ee2.12.13;  A2102/Ah3.9, Ah4.1;  A2201/E6; AB2259/Gm2;  AB2365;  A2717/16-18,20,25,28;  AB2822/1;  A3210/C1
S
Sachs, Albie:   A1985/A9.1.343
Sachs, Emil Solomon (Solly):   AH646/Df;  A1985/A9.1.335-339;  A2794/33A.4, 33B.16;  A2986/4
Sagan, Leontine:   A855
St Alban’s Cathedral, Pretoria:   AB1143f;  A1878/G1.1;  A22116/13-14,22;  AB2365/Q5-8,10,11;  AB2658
St Alban’s Church, Ferreiraastown, Jhb:   AB2822/1-2
St Andrew’s Church, Riversdale:   AB219f
St Andrew’s Church, Saldanha:   AB2140/6
St Andrew and St Michael’s Cathedral, Bloemfontein:   AB2032;  AB2259/D
St Augustine’s Church, Doornfontein, Jhb:   AB1961
St Augustine’s Church, Modderpoort (cave church):   AB207f;  AB1290/E2.11;  AB2259/Ha3.2;  AB2822/3
St Augustine’s Church, Orange Grove, Jhb:   AB2013/Jo1
St Bede’s College, Umtata: AB3366
St Boniface’s Church, Germiston:   AB2013/Jg3.2
St Chad’s Church, Ruitevlei, Cape:   AB2140/3
St Clare's Church, Ocean View, W. Cape: AB2140/19-46
St Cyprian's Cathedral, Kimberley: AB2252f/1-4
St George's Cathedral, Cape Town: AB590f; AB1420; AB1569/19.1-4, 20.1-3; AB1809/99; AB2390; AB3295
St George's Church, Knysna, Cape: AB2140/2
St George's Church, Parktown, Jhb: AB1965f
St Helena Island: A342/5; AB1383f; A1564; AB2074; A2400/B2, F3; AB2822/1
St Helen's Church, Coronationville, Jhb: AB2822/1-2
St James' Church, Sea Point, Cape: AB840
St John's Cathedral, Umtata: AB1653/Aj2, Bh3-5
St John's Church, Cape Town: AB2194
St John's Church, Wynberg: AB1610/F1-3
St John's College, Jhb (painting): AB3181/C9
St John's Hostel, Cape Town: AB1420/E3; AB1974; AB2822/2
St Joseph's Home, Sophiatown: AB2822/1-2; AB2896/B
St Margaret's Church, Fish Hoek, Cape: AB2361/l
St Margaret's Church, Noordgesig, Jhb: AB2822/2
St Mark's Cathedral, George: AB2140/1; AB2682
St Mark's Church, District Six: AB1809/Bc2-12, 101-4; AB1839/6; AB3295
St Mark's Community Centre and School, District Six: AB1809/Bc1-100
St Martha's Church, Newclare, Jhb: AB2822/1-2
St Martin's Church, Dunkeld, Jhb: AB2013/Jr7.1
St Mary and St John's Chapel, Lambton: AB2013/Jg3.2
St Mary's Cathedral, Johannesburg: AB748; AB749/2.1-4; AB1966/29-44; AB1979/F31; AB2013/Q; AB2822/1-2; AB3181/C2
St Mary's Church, Richmond: AB219f
St Mary's Church, Tristan da Cunha: AB2119f
St Mary's Church, Woodstock: AB1878/A1-3; AB2043
St Matthew's Church, Riversdale, Cape: AB219f
St Matthew's Church, Walvis Bay: AB2140/8
St Matthew's College, Keiskammahoek, Ciskei: AB1290/E2
St Matthias' Church, Utrecht: AB2454
St Michael's and All Angels Church, Utrecht: AB2454
St Michael's School, Bloemfontein: AB2140/15-18; AB2259/Bc7
St Nicholas' Church, Albertsville, Jhb: AB2822/1-2
St Paul's Chapel, Parkhurst, Jhb: AB2013/Jp1.2
St Paul's Church, Philippolis: AB2259/E.22
St Paul's Church, Port Alfred: AB184
St Paul's Theological College, Grahamstown: AB2568/F
St Peter's Cathedral, Likoma, Lake Malawi (Nyasa): AB2296
St Peter's Cathedral, Pietermaritzburg: AB2036f
St Peter's Church, Plettenberg Bay: AB2108
St Peter's Priory:
  Rosettenville: AB3181/C1, C6-7
  Turffontein: AB3181/C2
St Peter's Theological College (at Rosettenville, Alice & Edendale): AB2414/A8.1-74; AB3181/C1, C3, C6-7
St Philip's Church, Cape Town: AB247f/7
St Philip's Church, Kliptown, Jhb: AB2822/1-2
St Saviour's Church, Claremont: AB1878/G1.6
St Saviour's Church, Pietermaritzburg: AB219f
St Wilfrid's Church, Pretoria: AB2822/1
Salt production, c.1930s: AG2738/Fa4.1, Fb4.12.21.22.222.225-8,237,243
San: A1148; A1564; AC1971/H10; A2102/Ah3.9.27-29; A2201/E12.3
Rock Paintings: A209; A1149; A2102/Ah3.11.30; A2201/E12.1-2
Sanitation: AD843B/66.1
Schadeberg, Jürgen: A3384
Scheepers, Anna Elizabeth: A2794/33B.8
Schlesinger Organisation: A1724/Gb4
Schoch, Herman Eugene: A839/G
Schools: See: Education
Schoon, Marius: A2906/D2
Schreiner Family: A1199/C
Schreiner, Olive: A1199/C13, 88
Schreiner, Oliver Deneys: AD1788/15A.62
Schreiner, William Phillip: AD843B/66.1.1
Scott, Rev. Michael: AB1878/E3
Scouts:
Boy Scout Movement: AD1788/21; AB2454; AB2825/2; AD843RJ/Pp1.3.4
Stamps: A3363
Pathfinders/Wayfarers: AB750; AB815/Cb1; AB1290/E2.1; A1729/A8.1.5,9, A8.5; AD1788/21
Scully, William Charles: A1312/Ab
Security Forces: See: Military; Police
Segregation, c.1950-1990: AE862/K3.6; AB2546/B11.9; A2638/15.31; A2794/29
See also: Homelands; Influx control; Resistance: passes
Seiler, Dr. John: A3217
Sekoto, Gerard: AB2097
Sekukuni, Chief: A1655/F1.250, F2.1; A2794/36.18
Sekukuniland (Sekukuni): AB3168/A11
Self Reliance (self-help schemes): AD1788/22.1-2
Selous, F G: A2201/E11.1
Seme, Pixley ka: AG2738/Fa14.48, Fa16.1; A2794/21.71-72
September, Connie: A3359
Settlers (1820): AF952/10.1; A2201/E8
Sexwale, Tokyo: A3359/47.60a-b
Shand, Rev. J: A2670/7
Shanley, Errol: A2794/33B.3-5
Share Cropping: See: Farming
Sharpeville Shootings, 1960: A2618/Aa12-13; A2638/17.9-11; A2794/39.2
"Sharpeville Six" Trial, 1988:
Accused: AK2243/C.16.17
Sharpeville unrest, 1984: AK2243/C.15.16, 16.17
"Shell House Massacre":
Shembe Church: A3306f
Shiftwork Project: AH2065/J
Shilowa, Sam Mbazima: A3359/47.63a-v6
Ships:
Sailing ships: A2201/E6.7-10; AG2738/Fa29.1-2
Shipwrecks: A2201/E1, E7.55
Shope, Gertrude: AG3176/K1
“Shopsteward” magazine: A3359/34
Shubin, Vladimir: A3345
Sidebotham, Rev. G: AB2670/8.20
Sidwell, Bishop Henry B: AB219f
Sigamoney, Fr. Bernard: AB2499f/1-3
Sinclair, Jean: AE862/K4; AD1457/B1.14
Singana, Margaret: AJ1916/D2.17a
Sisulu, Albertina: AD1158/E11.7.7.8; A1985/A9.29,75, A9.1.249-250, 257-59, 342; A2794/21.101; AG3176/K; A3359/47.66
Sisulu, Max: A3359/47.67
Sisulu, Walter: AD1844/34.2; A1984/F32; A1985/A9.30,74, A9.1.249-250; AG2543/6G.1-2; A2674/A1.22; AG2738/Fa14.31; A2794/21.101, 28B.5, 28C.25; A3345, A3359
Sita, Nana: A2794/28B.8
Sixteenth June 1976: See: Soweto Uprising
Skota, T D Mweli: A1618/C3
Slavery:
Freed slaves, 1872: A299f
Slavery in the USA, 1850s: A2986/9
Slovo, Joe: AD1844/34.26; A2562/A3.3.26; A2794/21.73; A3345; A3359/47.71a-c
Smith, Pauline: A1353
Smithers, Morice: A3359
Smuts, Jan Christiaan: AB42/Fa; A1199/C537; A2102/Ah2.5, Ah3.6.1-4, Ah3.7.1-9, Ah3.11.3.7; A2201/E7.63-68; A2206/D7; A2674/A1.10; AG2738/Fa17.1; A2794/21.74-76, 41.39; A3355; AG3365/J2
Sobukwe, Robert Mangaliso: A2618/Aa.1-66; A2794/21.77-81; A2945/A, B, C.14,16;
Soccer, SA: AJ1916/D2.17; AG3365
Society of Friends: A1611
Society of Sacred Mission (SSM): A149
Society of St John the Evangelist: AB1886/S1
Sofasonke Party/Movement: AD1788/23; AG2738/Fa16.14; A2794/8.1, 23D.1; A2986/7
See also: Mpanza, James
Soil erosion: A2454; A2794/30
Sono, Jomo (Jomo Cosmos): AJ1916/D2.17.1.3
Sontonga, Alice “Granny”: AJ1916/D2.6.1.2.4
Sophiatown: See: Relocations; Urban areas
South African Association for the Advancement of Science: AF1211/Ak1-2
South African Church Railway Mission: AB1820; AB2365/M7
South African Communist Party (SACP): A2794/23B; A3299; A3345; A3359
South African Defence Force (SADF): See: Military
South African Human Rights Committee: AD1158/E11.7.1-24
South African Institute of Race Relations (SAIRR): Photographs 1931-1980: AD1788
South African Native National Congress: See: African National Congress
South African Parliament, 1943: A842/Fb3
South African Railways: A2794/12.14-25
South African Society of Medical Women: AG2725/P
South African War: See: Anglo-Boer War
South Africans for the Abolition of Vivisection (SAAV): AG2509
South West Africa: See: Diocese of Damaraland; Fogarty, N W; Namibia
Soweto Uprising, June 1976: A2794/39.3-5; A3200

Sport: AD1788/24; AJ1916; A2440; A2638/7,9,11,22,29; AG2738/Fa21.3-5, Fb184; A2794/31; AG3014/G; A3311; A3409
See also: D'Oliveira, Basil; United Cricket Board

Springbok Legion: A617

Squatters:
Mpanza's Squatter Camp, Johannesburg, 1940s: AG2738/Fa27.38-46
Miscellaneous: AE862/K3.12.6-11; A2986/10
Squatter camp, Johannesburg, c.1969: A2638/14.25
Squatter camps, Cape Town area, 1980s: AB2952/C; AG3014/C6.42
Squatter camps, Jhb. area, 1940 -1950: A2102/Ah3.11.22; A2638/16.10; AG2738/Fa10.8-10
Squatter camps, Midrand and Jhb. area, 1980s: A2346/1.1-16; AG2738/Fa10.11-12,23; A2786/B

Stadiums, soccer: AJ1916/D2.17.7

Steel and Engineering Industries Federation of South Africa (Seifsa): A3359

Steynberg, Coert: A2102/Ah3.8.20-27

Steytler, Jan: AG883/L

Stock Exchange: A3311

Stott, Noel: AG3357/B22.10+13; A3412; A3426

Stradling, Bishop Leslie Edward: AB1101; AB1979/F; AB2404/1-6; AB2795

Street trading: See: Commerce: Informal sector

Strikes: A3359
Garment Workers, 1932: A2794/32.28-30
Miners (Witwatersrand):
1907: A2638/21.32, 32.8-25
1913: A2794/32.1-13; A3311
1919-20: A2638/23.4,9-10, 36.3-4; A2794/32.14-19
1946: A3299
1960 -70s: A2638/15.29, 16.7, 17.6
Miscellaneous: AH1426; AH1601; AD1788/11; AH2065/J125-147; A2102/Ah3.11.16; AH2196/K2; AH2555/E4; A2638/15.22,33, 17.1,5, 29.6, Fol; AH2680/G.1-57; AG3176/K
Municipal: AD1788/11B.5
National Union of Mineworkers: AG2738/Fa22.2
1922 Strike: AF952/f3, 5.3.2-15; A1419/31.2; A2638/20; AG2738/Fa22.1; A2794/32.20-25
"Scabs" being paraded, 1919: A2203/D40; A2794/32.19
South African Transport Services, 1987: AK2226/B
See also: COSATU; FOSATU; Trade Unions

Stroud, Fr. Philip: AB2259/Gm2

Stubbs, Fr. Aelred: AB2414/A8; AB3181/C1, C6.20, C7

Student movements: AG3375

Studio Photography: A3311; A3373

Suffragettes (Pretoria): A1199/C300e

Sumner, Maud: A2102/Ah3.8.14-17

Suttner, Raymond: A1985/A9.1.220; A3345/L2.2.7; A3359/47.74

Suzman, Helen: AG883/Jc11.3; AJ1916/D1.18; A2084; AG2459

Swaziland: AD1788/6B.1-5; A3311

Swazi people: A1564; A2760/3

Swiss Mission: AC1084

Swords: A144

Synods (CPSA):
Bloemfontein: AB1973; AB2259/Ab3
Cape Town: AB1569/19.3; AB2364; AB2493
George: AB2108/1.2
Grahamstown: AB1290; AB3181/C6.25
Johannesburg:  AB1979/F1-25  
Pretoria:  AB1155;  AB1659/G14,15;  AB2116  
Provincial:  AB1625;  AB1979;  AB2032;  AB2139f;  AB2198;  AB2416/1;  AB2863/P2;  AB2925/P2  
St John's:  AB1290;  AB1653/Aj2.2.1, Aj2.7, Bh3, Ee1.1.1  
Zululand:  AB2925/D8, P2  

T  

Tabor, George & Vocational Training Centre: A1434/1.2C2-18  
Talbot, Bishop Neville Stuart:  AB749/2.9;  AB2256f/1-4  
Tambo, Oliver R:  AD1844/34.27a-b;  A1985/A9.67, A9.1.34,389;  AH2555/E3.2;  A2561/A6, A19.2.1-12;  A3345, A3359  
Taylor, Rev. A S:  AB2670/9  
Taylor, Archbishop Robert Selby:  AB2044/4;  AB2296;  AB2414/A8.16;  AB2493/O1, P1;  AB2670/1;  AB2795;  AB2952/D  
Tem, S S:  AD1788/15A.63  
Thaele, Kennon:  AG2738/Fa16  
Thandray, N S:  A2794/21.83  
Thema, Richard Victor Selope:  A979/Fcb6;  A2945/E.6  
Theological Colleges:  See:  Cuddesdon; Federal College; Grace Dieu; St Paul's College; St Peter's College  
Thobejane, Magkane Neal:  A3359/48.3a-b  
Thompson, Rev. Douglas Chadwick:  A1906/Cs,Df,El;  A1984/F27,31;  A1985/A9.1.363  
Timol, Ahmed:  A2892/1.1-41  
Thomson, Rev. Douglas Chadwick:  A1906/Cs,Df,El;  A1984/F27,31;  A1985/A9.1.363  

Trade Union Leaders:  AH2065/J  
Trade Unions:  A3359  

Amalgamated Clothing and Textile Workers Union (ACTWU):  AH2680/E.65,66  
Chemical, Energy, Paper, Printing, Wood and Allied Workers Union (CEPPAWU):  A3359/4 – See also:  PPWAWU & SAAPAWU  
Chemical Workers Industrial Union (CWIU):  AH2065/J21-50;  AH2680/E.50-51;  A3359/11 – See also:  SAAPAWU  
Congress of South African Trade Unions (COSATU):  AH2065/J;  AG2543/6B.26;  AG2738/Fa23.8-19;  AG3014/A43, D31-2;  AG3176/K;  A3359  
Construction & Allied Workers Union (CAWU):  A3359/7  
Federation of South African Trade Unions (FOSATU):  AH2065/J;  AH2680  
Food and Allied Workers Union (FAWU):  A3359/16  
Food and Canning Workers Union (FCWU):  AH2680/E.43;  A3359/23.1  
Furniture Workers Industrial Union (FWIU):  AH2196/K.3  
Garment Workers Industrial Union:  See:  S.A. Clothing and Textile Workers Union(SACTWU)  
Garment Workers Union (GWU):  A646;  AH1092/F;  AG2738/Fa23.1;  A2794/33A;  A2986/4  
See also:  SACTWU  
General Workers Union (GWU):  A1984/F35-36  
Industrial and Commercial Workers Union (ICU):  AG2738/Fa23.2-7  
Jewellers and Goldsmiths Union (JGU):  AH2680/E.40  
Metal and Allied Workers Union (MAWU):  AH2555/E1.1-2;  AH2680/E.52-6;  AG3014/D29  
See also:  NUMSA
Miscellaneous photographs:  AG2738/Fa31.6;  A2794/33B
Natal Sugar Industrial Union (?) (NSIU):   A2794/33B.3-4
National Automobile and Allied Workers Union (NAAWU):   AH2065/J13-20, 64-76;  AH2680/E.67
National Council of Trade Unions (NACTU):  A3359/40
National Education, Health and Allied Workers Union (NEHAUWU):   A3359/42
National Union of Distributive Workers (NUDW):   AH2196/K1-K3; A3359/62
National Union of Mineworkers (NUM):   AG3014/A44.46-7; A3359
National Union of Metal Workers of S A (NUMSA):   AH2555/E; A2562; A3359
National Union of Motor Assembly and Rubber Workers of S A (NUMARWOSA):   AH2680/E.41-42
National Union of Textile Workers (NUTW):   AH2680/E.1-31
See also:   SACTWU
Paper, Printing, Wood and Allied Workers Union (PPWAWU):  A3359/54
Post and Telecommunication Workers Union (POTWA):  A3359/53
South African Chemical Workers Union (SACWU):   A3359/59
South African Clothing and Textile Workers Union (SACTWU):   AH2196/K1-K3; A3359/62
South African Commercial, Catering and Allied Workers Union (SACCAWU):   A3359/60
South African Congress of Trade Unions (SACTU):   AG3014/A45; A3359/23.7
South African Domestic Workers Union (SADWU):  AH2680/E.32-9, D30; A3359/64
South African Democratic Teachers Union (SADTU):   A3359/63
South African Municipal Workers Union (SAMWU):  A3359/65
South African Railways and Harbour Workers Union (SARHWU):   A3359/67
South African Transport and Allied Workers Union (SATAWU):   A3359/66
Sweet, Food and Allied Workers Union (SFAWU):   AH2680/E.44-46
TFAWU (?) :   AH2680/E.49
Trade Union Council of South Africa (TUCSA):   AH646;  AH1426/Ay1-2
Transport and General Workers Union (TGWU):   AH2680/E.61-63;  A3359/72
Transvaal Workers Project (TWP):   AH2680/E.47-48

Traditions and Customs:  See:  Rural scenes;  Tribal customs
Transitional period, 1990-1994:   A3345; A3359
Transport:
Docks:   AG2738/Fa32.1
Early rail transport:   A1199/C165d, C252; A1267fol; A1269f; A2201/C4.81, E4.35-39, E7.17-21; A2794/34B; A3311
Early road transport:   A1134; A1564; A1655/F1-2; A2201/C4.87-8, E4.17, 21-33, 40-47, E7.22-25; A2638/21.24, 30.11, 34.23, 35.30; A2717/19-22,26; AG2738/Fb32,53,243; A2794/34A, 37A.39-42
Wagon interior (Burchell’s wagon):   A437/S33-4
Railway commuters, c.1950:   AD1788/25
Trams in Johannesburg:   A3311
Zeederberg coach:   A2201/E7.22-25; A2794/34A.5-6
See also:  Rickshaws; Ships
Transvaal Bantu Homelands tour: A1434/3
Transvaal Indian Congress (TIC):
*Anti South African Indian Congress*(Anti-SAIC) meetings:   AG2386/C162; AG2738/Fa31.4-5
Conferences in the 1940s:   A2794/23E
Transvaal Provincial Council, 1953 -1962:   A1935/A3.2
Treason Trial (1956 -’61):   A1729/A8.3.1; AD1788/26.4-5; AD1812; A1985/A9.1.49-58; A2674/A1.12; A2794/35.2-4; A3239
Trials (1940s):   A2794/35.1.5-6
See also:  Political Trials
Tribal customs:
Dancing:   A1434/3; AB2454
Initiation ceremonies:   A837/38; A410/A5.4; AB815/Ca1.29; A1655/F1.8,230-1, F2.3.59-60;
Miscellaneous (including dress): A17; A100/3.5; AB815; AB37/37-44; A1261; A1419/31.2; A1564; AB1653/Aj2.15; A1655/F1.3.8, F1.230-4, F2.1-3, 9-10, 53-60; AD1788/3B.1; A2102/Ah3.9.33-45; A2201/E13; A2400/F6; AB2454; A2794/36; AB2825/1-2

Zimbabwe: AC1971/H8.1

Tristan da Cunha: AB1101; A1103; AB2119f

"Truth Legion": See: Union Unity Truth Service

Tsele, Peter: A2794/21.84

Tsiamelo: A3291

Tsonga Chiefs: AC1084/70.23

Tufnell, Bertha: A1134

Tugman, Rev. C C: AB2670/11

Tuli elephants, 1999-2001: A2926/

Turner, Richard (Rick): A1985/A9.1.346; AG2386/C64

Tutu, Archbishop Desmond Mpilo: AC623/12.17.1-2,17; AB1966; AB1979/F; A1985/A9.1.375-6; AB2404/7; AB2493/P1.43-45; AB2546/B11, T16; AG2613/P; AB2952/B1; A3345/L8.1.107-8

Tyumie Valley Massacre: A182

U

Umanyano publications: A3359

Umkhonto we Sizwe: A3345/L

Umteteli wa Bantu: See: Newspapers

Union Day, 1910: A3304f

Unemployment: A3359/74

Union Unity Truth Service: A2102/Ah3.6.5-9, Ah3.11.8

UNITA operations in Angola: AJ1916/D

United Cricket Board, 2000: AG2912/F

United Democratic Front (UDF), 1983 -1986:

Miscellaneous: A1984/F30; AG2738/Fa31.1-3

Videos of rallies and meetings: A3187/1-16


United States – South Africa Leadership Exchange Program (USSALEP): AG3237

Universities:

Fort Hare, c.1930: AB982

Rand Afrikaans University, c.1975: AG2738/Fa26.2

Turfloop (University College of the North),1967: A1434/3

University of the Witwatersrand, c.1955 -1990: AE862/K1; A1132; AD1718/A6; AD1788/20D.1-26; A2102/Ah3.3; AG2386/C; AG2738/Fa26.1; A2794/19.1

Fire, 1931: A2201/E7.7; AK3166/3

Unrest: See: Violence

Urban Areas:

Alexandria Township: A1419/31.1; AD1788/27A; AB1979/F27; A2102/Ah3.11.16; AK2131/B; A2638/16.23; AG2738/Fa27.13-28; A2786/B1-9; A2794/37C.1-4; A2986/2; AG3014/D43

"Asiatic Bazaar", Pretoria: AG2738/Fa27.51; A2794/10B.72-105

Barberton: A1563

See also: Mining: Gold mining

Benoni: A22; A578; A618; A2638/5.7

Bezuidenhout Valley: A2203/D38

Bloemfontein: AB890; A1220; A1479/6.A1; A1551; A1559; A1655/F1.42-4; A2201/E5; A2717/27

Boksburg: A2201/E5

Cape Town and W Cape: A77; A148; A417; A437/S4; A884fol; A1504; A1551; A1552; A1564; A1842; A1909fol; A2201/E2; A2440; A2794/34B.27-8; A3311
Cato Manor, Natal: AD1788/27B
Craddock: A1/Kd; A839/Ga3
Crossroads, Cape: AE862/K3.12.8
District Six: AB1770/10.1-41; AB1809; A2794/10B.41-42
Doornfontein: AD1788/27C; A2638/5.35, 6.14; A2794/37A.46-8
Durban: A77; A86; A417; A959; A1564; AB2032; A2201/E6; A2794/37B.1-2; A3311
East London: A410/A5.4; A2201/E3; A3311
Edenvale Township (E Rand): A2638/14.37, 15.1,5-8; 17.16
Eureka Township (nr. Burgersdorp): AG3014/D45
Ferreirastown: A3023/C12.1-7
“Fietas”: See: Pageview
Fordsburg: AF952/5.3; A2102/Ah3.11.13; A2638/6.12
Grahamstown: AB184; AB815/Ca1.29; A2201/E3
Groblersdal: A2794/37B.4
Hillbrow: A1132
Johannesburg: A3311 (Barnett brothers)
  Aerial Photographs: A1132/Ef; A1434/1.2A (Soweto); A2201/E4.101-4,149-152;
  A2638/16.23; A2779/3; A2794/37A; AK2815/C2.1; A2906/D21-23
  Early Johannesburg (1886 – c.1940):
    City Hall: A2201/E4.82-5, 96
    Dynamite explosion: A2201/E4.110-4; A3311
    Ferreira’s Camp: A2794/37A.29-31
    Fort: A2638/32.3, 32.35-6
    Maps: AB748/Ma1-2, Ma6; A2638/36.7-8
    Market: A2201/E4.52-63,161; A2638/2, 6.22,32, 7.15,18, 36.1; A2794/37A.22-7
    Miscellaneous (including street scenes, royal visits, events):
      AF952/10.1-2; A1479/6.A1; A1564; A1655/F1.58; A2201/E4; A2360/Cb21;
      A2638/1-36, Fol; A2717/1-14; AG2738/Fa27.1-12; A2794/37A; A3311
    Park Station: A2201/E4.35-9; A2794/34B.9-10,18, A3311
    Proclamation, 1928: A3394
    Residences: AF952/5.4, 10.1
    Stock Exchange: AG2738/Fa27.1,4; A2794/37A.36; A3311
    Zoo: A2201/E4.
  Modern Johannesburg (c.1940 – 1990): A1132; A1434; A1546/16; AB1961;
  A2102/Ah3.11.5,12; AG2738/Fa27.6,47-50; AB2822/1; A2864/1
  Kimberley: A17Fol; A1220; A1551; A1559; A1564; A2201/E2; A2717/21,24
  King William’s Town: A2440; A3311
  Klipspruit: A2638/29.30-1
  Klipdorp: AD1788/27D
  Krugersdorp: A2201/E5; A3311
  Laingsburg, Cape: A884Fol; A1267Fol
  Leydsdorp: A2400/F6
  Marabastad, Pretoria: AG2738/Fa27.51
  Meadowlands: AE862/K3.4
  Moroka: AE862/K3.2; A2638/12.7,13; AG2738/Fa27.35-7
  Orlando: A1419/31.1; AD1788/23; AG2738/Fa27.29-34; A2794/37C.5-8
  Pageview: AD1788/27E
  Pietermaritzburg: A959; AB2032; A2201/E6
  Pimville: A1419/31.3; A2638/12.4,8; A3023/C12.8
  Port Elizabeth: A77; A884Fol; A2201/E3; A3311
  Potchefstroom: A2794/37B.3
  Pretoria: A342/5; A417; A455; A884Fol; AB890; A1199/C170-4; A1479/6.A1; A2201/E5;
    A2204f; AB2365; A2717/15; A3311
  Prospect: A1419/31.1; A2794/37C.15; A3023/C12.9
  Riverlea: A1434/5.2
  Rooiyard: A1419/35
  Rustenburg: A1655/F1.112-123
  Sophiatown:
    Early Sophiatown: A1419/31.1; A2638/2.15; A2794/37C.9-11
Ekutuleni Mission: AB1018/F; A2638/2.15
See also: Church of Christ the King; Relocations (forced removal)
Soweto: A1419; A1434/1.2; A2638/Fol
Aerial photos of Soweto: A1132/Ef30; A1434/1.2A
Tembisa: A2638/17.19; AG3014/D46
Township scenes: A410/A5.4; AE862/K3.12, K4.70,71; A1419/31.35; A1434; AD1788/27;
AG2386/C175-80; A2638/1,8,10,16,19,29, Fol; A2794/10B, 19-24, 37C
See also: names of individual townships listed under Urban areas
Uitenhage: A2201/E3
Umtata: AB815/Ca1.29
Vrededorp: A2638/6.15, 8.16, 22.36; A2794/37A.54
"Urban Bantu Council", 1960s: A1434/1.2H
Urban Environment (living conditions): AB1809/Bc; AB2029/Ka-b; A2346/I.1-16; AB2546/B11;
AG2738/Fa10.7-25, Fa27; A2794/10B, 37A-D; A2986/1,7; AG3006; AG3014/C, D43-9, J;
A3023/C12
See also: Hostels; Housing; Squatters

V

Valoton, Annie: AB2795/42-44
Van der Post, Laurens: A1985/A9.69
Van Rynveld, Sir Pierre: A842/Fa
Van Zyl Slabbert, Frederick: AJ1916/D1.20.4
Vavi, Zwelinzima: A3359
Vawda, Errol: A3409
Veldtrust: A2102/Ah3.5, 3.9
Venda: A1075/H15; A1434/3
Veterinary services: AG2543/6.A; A2794/38.1-2
Victor, Bishop Dennis: AB2296
Victoria Falls: A1134; A3210/C3
Vilakazi, Absolom: AD1788/15A.67-80
Violence, 1970s to 1990s:
Damage to property: AK2131/B; AK2243/C15,16; AK2334/C2-10; AK2702/E; AG3006;
AG3014/A16-7,D33-4
General unrest: AK2131/B; AK2226/B; AK2243/C15-16; AG2543/6F; AG2738/Fa28;
AG3014/A19,51,57, D33-39
State of Emergency: A3359/76
Transitional period: A3359/76
UNITA operations in Angola: AJ1916/D1.20.3
Victims of violence:
Boipatong Massacre: AK2672/C2
Braamfontein station, 1991: AG2543/6F.2
Cases handled by the Legal Resources Centre, 1980s: AG3006
Hani, Chris (death of Hani): AK2816/A11-12
Jabu, 1991: AG2543/6B.17-24
Miscellaneous, c.1960 -1994: AD1788/28; AK2131/B,ZZZ; AK2228/B.32-39; AK2334/C1;
AK2379/A149; AG2543/6F; AK2702/E; AG3014/A9,11-13,18, D37-9
Sharpeville victim (in 1989): AG2543/6F.7
Vigilantes: AG3014/A14-15
See also: Bomb blasts; Detainees; Landmines; Sharpeville shootings; Soweto Uprising
Voortrekker Centenary, Monument etc: See: Afrikaner Nationalism
Vorster, Balthazar Johannes: AJ1916/D.9-11

W

Wall, Fr. Vincent: AB3181/C4
Wartenweiler Family: A3210/C1, C5-6
Wartenweiler, Frederick: A3210/C1-6
Water Affairs, Ministry of, post-1994: A3345
Watson, Valence: AG2543/6G.3
Wattville township: A3373
Webster, David: A2792/A5.1-6; A3359/48.13.1
   Funeral: A2792/A5.12-27
Webster, Edward (Eddie): A3359/48.13a-c
Weddings:
   Church: A1419/31.1; AB2259/Gm2; A2794/25.4, 25.19, 26.6
   Malay: AB2029/Kb1
   Zulu: A17Fol: AB2454
Weinberg, Eli: A1985/A9.1.352; A2794/21.87-91; A3299
   Photographic work, c.1950 -'75: AD1137/Ac1.7; A1984/F1-12; A2794/3.1-2, 10B.112, 17.1, 21.17-
   19, 34, 39-40; A3359
Weinberg, Paul: A3359
Weinberg, Sheila: A1985/A9.1.208-9, 354, 382
Weinberg, Violet: AD1137/Ac1.7.4; A1985/A9.1.60, 353
"Welcome Home" rallies, c.1990 -1994: AG2543/6G
White politics:
   1930s: A2201/E7.65-8; AG2738/Fa17
   1940s: A2102/Ah3.6.11-12; A2794/24
White poverty: See: Poverty
Whites: AD1788/29
Wilgespruit (ecumenical centre): AB2822/2
Williams, Cecil George: AD1844/34.28
Williams, Gwen Knowles: AF1998/N10
Williams, Sophy: A3239
Williamson, Craig: AD1718/A6.11.43-44
Windmill Club, c.1930s: AJ1916/D1.7
Winkler, Harold: AG1977/L3
Winterfeld: A3217
Wits Spring Festival, 1991: See: Indian Community
Wits University: See: Universities
Wolfson, I: A2794/21.92
Wolpe, Harold: AD1844/34.29
Women:
   Rural women: A1261; A1564; A2201/E13
   Women doctors: AG2725/P
   Women involved in resistance: See: Federation of South African Women; Resistance
   Women Project, Phokeng: AG2738/Fd
   Women workers: See: Labour
Women's Auxiliary Army Services: AD1726
Women's organisations in the CPSA:
  Anglican Women's Fellowship: AB2064
  Association of Women Workers: AB1107
  Greyladies Association: AB1422f; AB1770/10
  Mothers' Union: AB1376f; AB1966/10-27; AB2795/5
  Wood, Canon Cecil Thomas: AB840; AB1420; AB2259
  Wood, Rev M H M: AB1098
  Woodfield, Rev. Samuel Percy: AB1659/G; AD1788/21
  Woodhead Dam, museum: AB2877f
  Woods, Donald & Wendy: A3371/5.1-3
  Workers: See: Labour
  Workers Museum Newtown: A3359/10
  World Summit on Sustainable Development: A3345/L5

World War 1, 1914 -1918:
  Europe: AB191; A807/Ga-e; AB934/E1; A2794/41.1-4
  South West Africa Campaign: A1479/6.B20; A2201/E7.46-50, 55

World War 2, 1939 -1945:
  Anti-Nazi propaganda: See: Union Unity Truth Service
  Black and “Coloured” army personnel: A954; A1944; A2794/41.6,22-31,40
  “Blitz” in London: A842/Fb4
  Germany: A807/Ge
  Rehabilitation of ex-service personnel: A617
  S A involvement in North Africa: A842/Fb5; A1944; A2102/Ah3.7.8-9; A2794/41.23-30, 36-38
  S A veterans commemorating the liberation of Monte Sole, Italy, 1995: A3299; A3345/L4.2.5-7
  “War Effort” in S A: AB1376f/1; A2794/41.7-21, 32-35; A3355
  See also:  Smuts, Jan Christiaan; Van Ryneveld, Sir Pierre

X

Xaba, Rev J:  AB1653/De1, Ee1.4

Xuma, Alfred Bitini: AD843/P29; A2794/21.93-4, 28C.3

Y

Yengwa, Massabala Bonnie (M B): AD1788/15A.64

Young Christian Students (YCS): AG3375

Youth:
  Miscellaneous: A2794/42; AG3014/A50-58
  Youth camps and clubs in W. Cape: AB1770/10
  Youth festival, Daveyton, 1972: A882/E1.4
  Youth help centre, 1986: AG1977/L30-33
  See also: Alexandra Youth Congress; Cape Youth Congress; Congress of S A Students; Education

Z

Zambesi Valley: A100/1,6; AB2296
Zansibar: A3311
Zebediela citrus estate: AB750; A1724/Gb; AG2738/Fa6.42-57
Zembe, Zola: A3239
Zibi, Shadrach F: AD1788/15A.66
Zieminski, Anna: A3359
Zimbabwe (scenes):  A17Fol;  A77;  AB1219;  A2201/E15
Zondi, Michael:  AD1788/1.1
Zonnebloem College:  AB364f;  AB786
Zoological illustrations:  A58;  A342/5;  A649
Zuid Afrikaansche Republiek (ZAR):  Maps:  A3085/12.7-8
Zulu, Bishop Alpheus Hamilton:  AD1788/15A.81-84;  AB2414/A8.53;  AB2925/P2
Zulu, Bishop Lawrence Bekisisa:  AB2925/P2
Zulu Cultural Society:  AG2738/Fa16.15-6
Zulu War, 1879:  A2201/E10.1,38-39; A3311
Zulus:  A17Fol;  A837/40,43;  A1261;  A1564;  A2102/Ah3.9.33-45;  A2201/E13.5-24;  AB2454;  
A2794/36.8-12; A3311
   Zulu weddings: See: Weddings
   See also: Inkhatha
Zuma, Jacob:  A3345; A3359
Zwelithini, Goodwill:  A3345; A3359/23